



ADVANCE  
AND EXCEL

香港中文大學四十周年  
40th Anniversary of CUHK

騰飛四十  
精進日新

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

CALENDAR

2003-2004



The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.



ADVANCE  
AND EXCEL

香港中文大學四十周年  
40th Anniversary of CUHK

騰飛四十  
精進日新

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

CALENDAR

2003-2004

© *The Chinese Univeristy of Hong Kong 2003*

*Postal address: The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
The People's Republic of China*

*Telephone: (852) 2609 6000  
(852) 2609 7000*

*Facsimile: (852) 2603 5544*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk>*

*Produced by the Publication Office, The Chinese University of Hong Kong*

*Printed by Caritas Printing Training Centre*

## **Our Mission**

*To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.*

## **Our Vision**

*To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.*



# Contents

- 1 Introduction
- 3 Calendar 2003–2004
  - 3 Teaching Terms
  - 10 Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

## Part 1 Establishment

---

- 15 University Officers
- 17 The Council
- 20 Council Committees
- 25 College Board of Trustees
- 30 The Senate
- 35 Senate Committees
- 40 College Assembly of Fellows
- 44 Advisory Boards and Committees
- 55 Emeritus Professors
- 56 Graduates *Honoris Causa*
- 60 Honorary Fellows

## Part 2 General Information

---

- 63 The University
  - 63 Origin
  - 64 The Ordinance
  - 64 Academic Structure and Policy
  - 65 Research and Development
  - 67 Finance
  - 67 Lands and Buildings
  - 69 Residential Accommodation
  - 71 Academic Dress

- 75 Liaison with the World of Learning
- 78 The Constituent Colleges**
- 79 Chung Chi College
- 80 New Asia College
- 81 United College
- 82 Shaw College

## **Part 3 Research Units and University Extensions**

---

- 87 Research Institutes and Centres**
- 87 Institute of Chinese Studies
  - 88 Art Museum
  - 88 Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
  - 89 T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre
  - 89 Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
  - 89 Research Centre for Translation
- 90 Research Institute for the Humanities
  - 90 Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures
  - 91 Research Centre for Cross-cultural Studies
  - 91 Centre for Research and Development of Cyberculture
  - 91 Research Centre for Confucian Studies
  - 92 Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies
  - 92 Research Centre for Humanities Computing
  - 92 Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences
- 93 The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
  - 93 Centre for Accounting Disclosure and Corporate Governance
  - 94 Assessment and Training Centre
  - 94 Centre for Chinese Business Studies
  - 95 Centre for Cyber Logistics
  - 95 Centre for Financial Research on China
  - 96 Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research
- 96 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
  - 97 Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education
  - 97 Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment
  - 98 The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership
- 99 Institute of Optical Science and Technology
  - 99 Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics
  - 99 Centre of Optical Sciences
- 100 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
- 100 Institute of Chinese Medicine
- 101 Institute of Science and Technology
  - 102 Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre
  - 102 Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
  - 102 Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
  - 103 Materials Science and Technology Research Centre



- 103 The Institute of Mathematical Sciences
- 104 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
- 104 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited
- 106 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units**
- 106 Assessment and Training Centre
- 106 The Biotechnology Laboratory
- 107 Brain Disease Laboratory
- 107 Cantonese Research Centre
- 108 Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory
- 108 Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies
- 109 Centre for Clinical Trials
- 109 Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies
- 110 Centre for Comparative and Public History
- 110 Centre for Developmental Psychology
- 110 Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management
- 111 Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- 112 Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics
- 112 Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion
- 113 Centre for Housing Innovations
- 113 Centre for Innovation and Technology
- 114 Centre for Neurocognitive Function Enhancement
- 114 Centre for Nutritional Studies
- 115 Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research
- 115 Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health
- 116 Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts
- 116 Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation
- 116 Centre for Sign Language and Deaf Studies
- 117 Centre for University and School Partnership
- 118 Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis
- 118 Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre
- 118 Clinical Psychology Centre
- 119 Cochlear Implant and Auditory Brainstem Implant Centre
- Communicative Disorders and Paediatric Speech Perception Centre
- Cooperative Centre for Communicative Research
- 119 Comparative Literature Research Programme
- 120 Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
- 120 Dementia Research Unit
- 121 Diabetes and Endocrine Centre
- 121 The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau
- 122 The Drug Development Centre
- 122 Electronics Consultancy Unit
- 123 Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory
- 123 The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre
- 124 The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing
- 124 Hong Kong–China Pathology Exchange Centre

125	Hong Kong Enuresis Research and Information Centre
125	The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes
126	The Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control
126	Hong Kong Literature Research Centre
126	Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
127	Linguistics Research Laboratory
127	Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory
128	Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit
128	The Orthopaedic Learning Centre
129	Qualigenics Centre for Diabetes and Endocrine Disorders
129	Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
130	Research Laboratory for Food Science
130	Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies
130	Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory
131	Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit
131	The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit
131	Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre
132	Statistical Consulting Services Unit
132	Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
133	Telemedicine Centre
133	UGC-AoE Plant and Fungal Biotechnology Centre
134	Unit for Research in Assisted Human Reproduction
134	University Pathology Service
<b>135</b>	<b>Joint Research Units</b>
135	Brain Research Centre
136	CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations
136	Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre
136	Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies
137	Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering
137	Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
137	Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
138	Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering
138	The Shanghai-Hong Kong-Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences
139	Shanghai-Hong Kong Development Institute
139	Shanghai-Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis
<b>141</b>	<b>University Extensions</b>
141	School of Continuing Studies
143	New Asia-Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

## **Part 4 Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations**

---

- 147 The Library System
- 148 Universities Service Centre for China Studies
- 148 The Chinese University Press
- 149 Information Technology Services Centre
- 151 Services for Students and Student Activities
- 152 Health Service
- 152 Sports Facilities
- 152 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall/Office of the Arts Administrator
- 153 Information and Public Relations Services
- 153 University Publications
- 154 Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- 155 Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

## **Part 5 Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies**

---

### **159 Department Profiles**

- 159 Faculty of Arts
- 164 Faculty of Business Administration
- 167 Faculty of Education
- 169 Faculty of Engineering
- 172 Faculty of Medicine
- 181 Faculty of Science
- 184 Faculty of Social Science

### **188 Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

- 191 Faculty of Arts
- 212 Faculty of Business Administration
- 220 Faculty of Education
- 227 Faculty of Engineering
- 234 Faculty of Medicine
- 237 Faculty of Science
- 250 Faculty of Social Science
- 262 Non Faculty-based Courses

### **275 Part-time Undergraduate Studies**

### **279 Postgraduate Studies**

- 281 Faculty of Arts
- 291 Faculty of Business Administration
- 298 Faculty of Education
- 300 Faculty of Engineering
- 307 Faculty of Medicine
- 319 Faculty of Science
- 330 Faculty of Social Science

- 345 Inter-faculty Programme
- 347 Student IT Competence
- 348 International Asian Studies Programme**

## **Part 6 Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid**

---

- 353 Fees**
- 360 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students**
  - 360 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
  - 370 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
  - 371 For Postgraduate Programmes
  - 374 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
  - 375 For Office of Academic Links
  - 375 For the Constituent Colleges

## **Part 7 University Ordinance and Regulations**

---

- 387 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance**
- 423 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 438 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 440 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 449 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies**
- 456 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies**
- 460 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine**
- 463 Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education**
- 466 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 475 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies**
- 486 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine**
- 489 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science**
- 492 Regulations Governing Associate Students**
- 499 Regulations of the University Library System**

## Part 8 Staff List

---

### 505 Teaching Departments

- 505 Distinguished Professors-at-Large
- 505 Faculty of Arts
- 517 Faculty of Business Administration
- 525 Faculty of Education
- 531 Faculty of Engineering
- 539 Faculty of Medicine
- 595 Faculty of Science
- 606 Faculty of Social Science

### 615 Research Institutes/Centres

- 615 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
- 615 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
- 616 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
- 616 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
- 618 Institute of Chinese Medicine
- 619 Institute of Chinese Studies
- 621 Institute of Science and Technology
- 622 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
- 622 Research Institute for the Humanities
- 622 Institute of Optical Science and Technology
- 623 Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology
- 623 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

### 624 Ancillary Academic Units

- 624 Centre for Learning Enhancement and Research
- 624 Office of University General Education
- 625 School of Continuing Studies
- 626 New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
- 627 Library System
- 628 Universities Service Centre for China Studies
- 628 The Chinese University Press
- 629 Information Technology Services Centre

### 631 Administrative and Service Units

- 631 Vice-Chancellor's Office
- 631 Registry
- 632 Graduate School Office
- 632 Secretariat
- 633 Bursary
- 634 Personnel Office
- 635 Office of Institutional Advancement
- 635 Internal Audit Office
- 635 Campus Development Office
- 636 Estates Management Office

- 637 Office of Student Affairs
- 638 University Health Service
- 638 Office of Academic Links
- 639 Research and Technology Administration Office
- 639 Office of Administrative Services
- 640 Other Service Units

**642 Colleges**

- 642 Chung Chi College
- 644 New Asia College
- 644 United College
- 645 Shaw College

**Appendices**

---

**649 Student Enrolment**

**Campus Map**

# Introduction

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, in which is vested the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate controls and regulates instruction, education, and research.

The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-oriented teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching, and the provision of residential accommodation. Teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are two part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA and BEd.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of DMus, EdD, PhD, MA, MAcc, MArch, MBA, MChiMed, MClinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MFM,

MMid, MMus, MNurs, MOM, MPAcc, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to postgraduate diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through various graduate divisions.

Since its inception, the University has adopted bilingualism and biculturalism as the basis of its teaching, giving equal emphasis to both Chinese and English and Eastern and Western cultures. The majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University as at 31st March 2003 was 15,508, of whom 9,330 were undergraduate students and 6,178 postgraduate students.

The University has 11 research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. Under these institutes are a number of research centres. There are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.



# Calendar 2003–2004

---

## Teaching Terms

### ■ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

#### (Except MB ChB Programme)

First term	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	3rd–19th December 2003
Second term	5th January – 17th April 2004
Course examinations	22nd–30th April & 3rd–10th May 2004
Summer session	11th May – 28th June 2004
Course examinations	29th–30th June 2004

#### MB ChB Programme

##### *Years 1–2*

First term	1st September – 6th December 2003
Second term	5th January – 8th May 2004
First Professional Examination (MED 1)	Begins on 14th May 2004
Medical Year 2 Summative Assessments	Begins on 24th October 2003

##### *Years 3–5*

Academic Year	2nd July 2003 – 30th June 2004
Second Professional Examination (MED 3)	Begins on 15th March 2004
Third Professional Examination (Part I) (MED 4)	Begins on 27th April 2004
Third Professional Examination (Part II) (MED 5)	Begins on 13th April 2004

## ■ Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1st September – 28th November 2003
Course examinations	2nd–9th December 2003
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	3rd–9th December 2003
Second term	10th December 2003 – 23rd March 2004
Course examinations	25th March – 1st April 2004
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	26th March – 1st April 2004
Third term	2nd April – 10th June 2004
Course examinations	14th–21st June 2004
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	15th–21st June 2004

## ■ Postgraduate Programmes

(For all programmes not separately listed below)

First term	1st September – 6th December 2003
Course examinations	8th–13th December 2003
Second term	5th January – 21st April 2004
Course examinations	22nd–28th April 2004
Theses/Portfolio Submission Deadline	
Doctoral students	31st May 2004
Master's students (research programmes)	30th June 2004

*Note: Summer sessions may be offered from June to August 2003 by the PhD, MPhil and MSc programmes in systems engineering and engineering management, and the MSc Programme in E-commerce Technologies.*

## MA Programmes

### MA Programme in Information Technology in Education

First term	1st September – 23rd December 2003
Course examinations	1st–23rd December 2003
Second term	2nd February – 15th May 2004
Course examinations	10th–15th May 2004

### MA Programme in Putonghua Education

First trimester	14th July – 22nd August 2003
Course examinations	23rd–29th August 2003
Second trimester	22nd December – 5th February 2004
Course examinations	6th–12th February 2004
Third trimester	3rd March – 28th April 2004
Course examinations	29th–30th April & 3rd–6th May 2004

## **MBA Programmes**

### **Executive MBA Programme**

First quarter	29th August – 8th November 2003
Residence Week (for first-year students)	18th–22nd August 2003
Second quarter	14th November 2003 – 7th February 2004
Third quarter	13th February – 24th April 2004
Fourth quarter	30th April – 10th July 2004
Residence Week (for second-year students)	12th–16th July 2004

### **Full-time MBA Programme**

First term	1st September – 6th December 2003
Course examinations	8th–13th December 2003
End of case presentation	20th December 2003
Second term	5th January – 21st April 2004
Course examinations	22nd–28th April 2004
Third term	3rd May – 7th August 2004
Course examinations	9th–14th August 2004

### **MBA Programme (Evening Mode)**

First trimester	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	24th–29th November 2003
Second trimester	1st December 2003 – 6th March 2004
Course examinations	1st–6th March 2004
Third trimester	8th March – 5th June 2004
Course examinations	31st May – 5th June 2004
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	14th June – 20th July 2004
Course examinations	19th or 20th July 2004
<i>Session II</i>	22nd July – 24th August 2004
Course examinations	23rd or 24th August 2004

### **MBA Programme (Weekend Mode)**

First trimester	6th September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	29th November 2003
Second trimester	6th December 2003 – 28th February 2004
Course examinations	28th February 2004
Third trimester	6th March – 5th June 2004
Course examinations	5th June 2004
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	19th June – 17th July 2004
Course examinations	17th July 2004
<i>Session II</i>	24th July – 21st August 2004
Course examinations	21st August 2004

## **MBA Programme in Health Care**

First trimester	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	24th–29th November 2003
Second trimester	1st December 2003 – 6th March 2004
Course examinations	1st–6th March 2004
Third trimester	8th March – 5th June 2004
Course examinations	31st May – 5th June 2004

## **OneMBA Global Program (2002 Intake)**

First trimester	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	24th–29th November 2003
Second trimester	1st December 2003 – 6th March 2004
Course examinations	1st–6th March 2004
Third trimester	8th March – 5th June 2004
Course examinations	31st May – 5th June 2004
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	14th June – 20th July 2004
Course examinations	19th or 20th July 2004
<i>Session II</i>	22nd July – 24th August 2004
Course examinations	23rd or 24th August 2004

## **OneMBA Global Program (2003 Intake)**

First trimester	27th August 2003 – 28th February 2004
Course examinations	23rd–28th February 2004
Second trimester	1st March – 6th November 2004
Course examinations	1st–6th November 2004
Third trimester	8th November 2004 – 28th May 2005
Course examinations	23rd–28th May 2005

## **MSc Programmes**

### **MSc Programme in Business Economics**

### **MSc Programme in eBusiness Management**

### **MSc Programme in Finance**

### **MSc Programme in Global Business**

### **MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management**

### **MSc Programme in Marketing**

First trimester	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	24th–29th November 2003
Second trimester	1st December 2003 – 6th March 2004
Course examinations	1st–6th March 2004
Third trimester	8th March – 5th June 2004
Course examinations	31st May – 5th June 2004

### **MSc Programme in E-Commerce (Business Programme) (2002 Intake)**

First term	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	24th–29th November 2003
Second term	1st December 2003 – 6th March 2004
Course examinations	1st–6th March 2004

### **MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics**

First trimester	1st September – 23rd December 2003
Course examinations	17th–23rd December 2003
Second trimester	5th January – 2nd April 2004
Course examinations	27th March – 2nd April 2004
Third trimester	6th April – 2nd July 2004
Course examinations	25th–30th June & 2nd July 2004

### **MSc Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion**

First term	1st September – 22nd December 2003
Course examinations	16th–22nd December 2003
Second term	5th January – 28th June 2004
Course examinations	21st & 23rd–28th June 2004

### **MSc Programme in Information Engineering**

First trimester	1st September – 20th December 2003
Course examinations	15th–20th December 2003
Second trimester	5th January – 24th April 2004
Course examinations	19th–24th April 2004
Third trimester	10th May – 21st August 2004
Course examinations	16th–21st August 2004

### **MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies**

First term	1st September – 19th December 2003
Course examinations	13th–19th December 2003
Second term	5th January – 2nd July 2004
Course examinations	25th–30th June & 2nd July 2004

## **Other Taught Master's Programmes**

### **Master of Accountancy Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	24th–29th November 2003
Second trimester	1st December 2003 – 6th March 2004
Course examinations	1st–6th March 2004
Third trimester	8th March – 5th June 2004
Course examinations	31st May – 5th June 2004

## **Master of Nursing Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 22nd November 2003
Course examinations	17th–22nd November 2003
Second trimester	8th December 2003 – 13th March 2004
Course examinations	8th–13th March 2004
Third trimester	29th March – 19th June 2004
Course examinations	14th–19th June 2004

## **Master of Public Health Programme**

First term	1st September – 22nd December 2003
Course examinations	16th–22nd December 2003
Second term	5th January – 3rd July 2004
Course examinations	26th–30th June & 2nd–3rd July 2004

## **Postgraduate Diploma Programmes**

### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Counselling and Guidance)**

#### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Information Technology in Education)**

First term	1st September 2003 – 16th January 2004
Second term	2nd February – 22nd May 2004

### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Putonghua Education)**

First term	15th July 2003 – 3rd February 2004
Course examinations	4th–11th February 2004
Second term	9th March – 21st April 2004
Course examinations	22nd–28th April 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics Programme**

First quarter	1st September – 12th December 2003
Course examinations	6th–12th December 2003
Second quarter	15th December 2003 – 27th March 2004
Course examinations	22nd–27th March 2004
Third quarter	29th March – 10th July 2004
Course examinations	5th–10th July 2004
Fourth quarter	12th July – 28th August 2004
Course examinations	23rd–28th August 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme**

First term	1st September – 20th December 2003
Course examinations	15th–17th December 2003
Second term	5th January – 15th May 2004
Course examinations	8th–10th March 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 23rd December 2003
Course examinations	17th–23rd December 2003
Second trimester	5th January – 2nd April 2004
Course examinations	27th March – 2nd April 2004
Third trimester	6th April – 2nd July 2004
Course examinations	25th–30th June & 2nd July 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 6th December 2003
Course examinations	1st–6th December 2003
Second trimester	15th December 2003 – 20th March 2004
Course examinations	15th–20th March 2004
Third trimester	6th April – 10th July 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 6th December 2003
Course examinations	1st–6th December 2003
Second trimester	5th January – 21st April 2004
Course examinations	15th–21st April 2004
Third trimester	3rd May – 7th August 2004
Course examinations	2nd–7th August 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 22nd November 2003
Course examinations	17th–22nd November 2003
Second trimester	8th December 2003 – 28th February 2004
Course examinations	23rd–28th February 2004
Third trimester	15th March – 5th June 2004
Course examinations	31st May – 5th June 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 6th December 2003
Course examinations	1st–6th December 2003
Second trimester	5th January – 21st April 2004
Course examinations	15th–21st April 2004
Third trimester	26th April – 10th July 2004
Course examinations	5th–10th July 2004

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable and Environmental Design Programme**

First trimester	1st September – 29th November 2003
Course examinations	24th–29th November 2003
Second trimester	5th January – 3rd April 2004
Course examinations	29th March – 3rd April 2004
Third trimester	3rd May – 24th July 2004
Course examinations	19th–24th July 2004

---

## Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

### 2003 August

6th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting

### September

4th Th Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

11th Th Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival (Part-time undergraduate classes suspended.)

12th F Public holiday — The day following Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival

23rd T Faculty Board of Education meeting

27th Sa Orientation Day for Sixth Formers [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended.]

### October

1st W Public holiday — National Day

4th Sa Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival

8th W Senate meeting

15th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting

Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

22nd W Faculty Board of Science meeting

24th F 59th Congregation for the conferment of degrees

31st F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

### November

7th F Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings

18th T Faculty Board of Education meeting

### December

4th Th 60th Congregation for the conferment of degrees

10th W Senate meeting

22nd M Winter Solstice Festival (Part-time undergraduate classes suspended.)

24th–1st (Jan) W–Th Christmas vacation

25th Th Public holiday — Christmas Day

26th F Public holiday — The first weekday after Christmas Day

### 2004 January

1st Th Public holiday — The first day of January

16th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

21st–27th W–T Lunar New Year vacation

22nd–24th Th–Sa Public holiday — Lunar New Year



## February

6th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
18th	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
25th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

## March

3rd	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
10th	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting
11th	Th	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
16th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
17th	W	Senate meeting

## April

2nd	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
5th	M	Public holiday — The day following Ching Ming Festival
9th–10th & 12th	F–Sa & M	Public holiday — Easter

## May

1st	Sa	Public holiday — Labour Day
5th	W	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
7th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
19th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
26th	W	Public holiday — The Buddha's Birthday
28th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

## June

1st	Th	Faculty Board of Education meeting
9th	W	Senate meeting
17th	Th	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
22nd	T	Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
23rd	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting

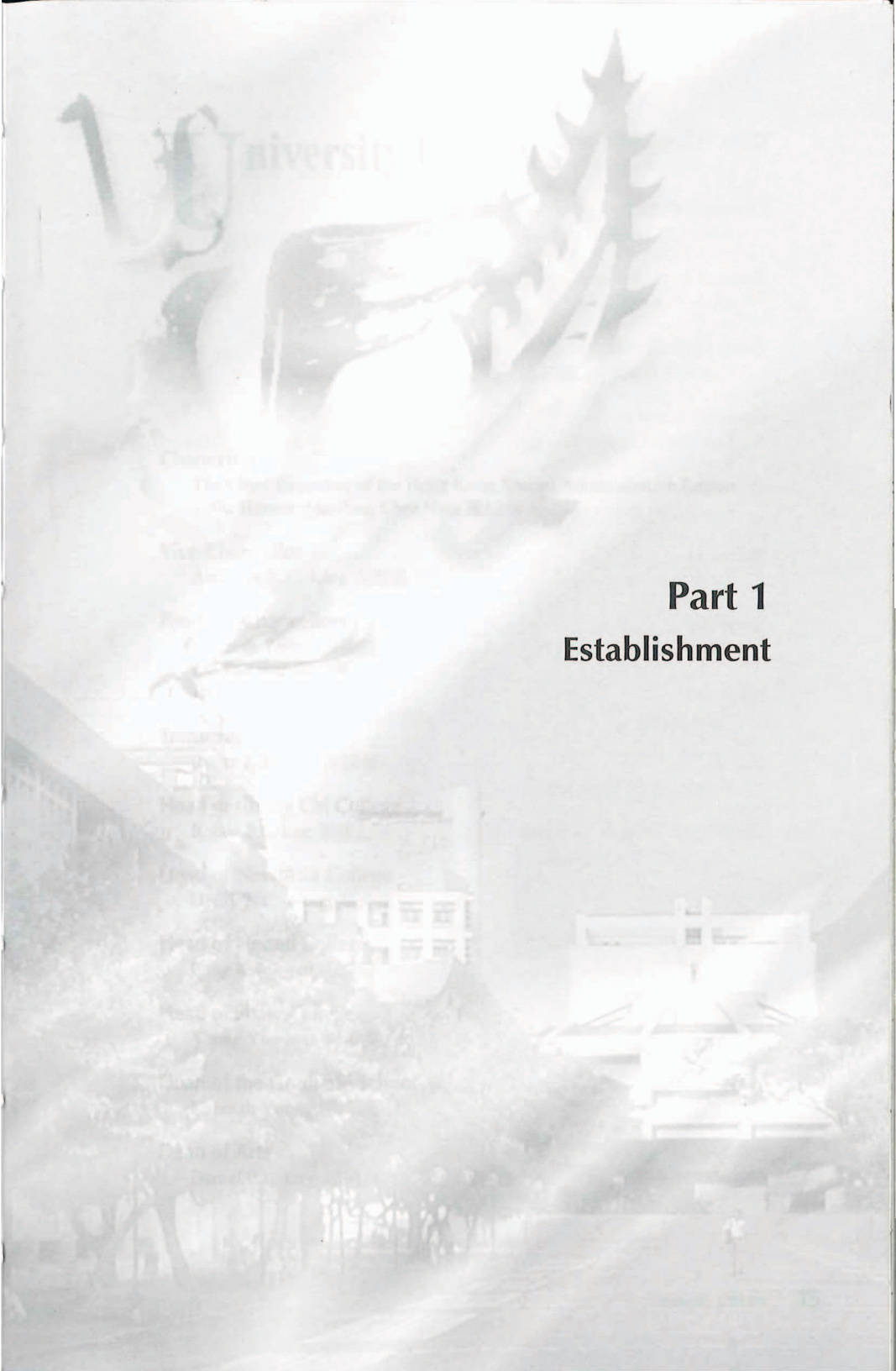
## July

1st	Th	Public holiday — Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day
14th	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
30th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

---

*Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.*





University

Chancellor

The United Kingdom of the United Kingdom, The United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

On 1st January 1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

Yuan-Chen

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

1992

1992

1992

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

1992

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

1992

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

1992

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

1992

1992

1992, the United Kingdom of the United Kingdom

# Part 1 Establishment



# University Officers

## **Chancellor**

The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
the Honourable Tung Chee Hwa 董建華

## **Vice-Chancellor**

Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

## **Treasurer**

Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

## **Head of Chung Chi College**

Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

## **Head of New Asia College**

Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

## **Head of United College**

Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

## **Head of Shaw College**

Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

## **Dean of the Graduate School**

Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

## **Dean of Arts**

Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

**Dean of Business Administration**

Lee Tien-sheng 李天生

**Dean of Education**

John C.K. Lee 李子建

**Dean of Engineering**

Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

**Dean of Medicine**

Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尙志

**Dean of Science**

Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明

**Dean of Social Science**

Leung Yee 梁怡

**Secretary**

Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

**Registrar**

Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

**Librarian**

Colin Storey

**Bursar**

Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

**University Dean of Students**

Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

# The Council

## Chairman

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗 (until 23rd October 2003)

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健 (from 24th October 2003)

## Vice-Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

## Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

## Treasurer

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

## Life members appointed by the Council

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強

Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森

Dr. Clark Kerr

Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

## Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Dr. Ho Tim 何添  
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生  
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲  
Ms. Cheng Kit-yin, Kelly 鄭潔賢

### **The Head of each College**

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### **The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良  
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生  
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尙志  
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明  
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### **One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Prof. Serena Jin 金聖華  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

### **Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate**

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Prof. Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中  
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

### **Six persons nominated by the Chancellor**

Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 鄭其志  
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇  
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥  
Mr. Tai Hay-lap 戴希立  
Mr. Wong Wai-kay, Ricky 王維基

### **Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number**

The Honourable Chan Kam-lam 陳鑑林  
The Honourable Cheung Man-kwong 張文光  
The Honourable James P.C. Tien 田北俊



**Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong,  
who shall be elected by the Council**

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健  
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Mr. Wang Shui-chung, Patrick 汪穗中

**Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from  
among its members**

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞  
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘  
Ms. Yan Hau-ye, Lina 殷巧兒

**Secretary of the Council**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

# Council Committees

---

## Administrative and Planning Committee

### Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尙志  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯  
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明  
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良  
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生  
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## **Campus Planning and Building Committee**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

### **Members**

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮  
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Mr. Fung Siu-to, Clement 馮兆滔  
Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑  
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Mr. Ng Ping-kin, Peter 伍秉堅  
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
Mr. Yue Chi-hang 余熾鏗

### **Member & Secretary**

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

---

## **Committee on Donations**

### **Convener**

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

### **Members**

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅

### **Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

### Convener

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

### Members

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Prof. Serena Jin 金聖華

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 龐其志

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

### Secretary

Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫻

---

## Finance Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

### Members

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

---

## Honorary Degrees Committee

### Chairman

The Chancellor

### Members

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健 (from 24th October 2003)

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗 (until 23rd October 2003)

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中  
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### **Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## **Honorary Fellowship Committee**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗 (until 23rd October 2003)  
Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健 (from 24th October 2003)

### **Members**

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Mr. Wang Shui-chung, Patrick 汪穗中  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### **Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## **Terms of Service Committee**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

### **Members**

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### **Member & Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## **University Tender Board**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

### **Members**

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

### **Member & Secretary**

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

---

## **The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.**

### **Board of Directors**

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基 (*Chairman*)  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### **Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

# College Board of Trustees

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

### Vice-Chairman

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

### Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Fun Kuen 歐訓權

Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧

The Rev. Dr. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光

The Rev. Dr. Luk Fai 陸輝

Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung Peter 魏國鴻

Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基

Mr. Hudson Soo 蘇義有

Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝

Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

### Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信

### Members co-opted by the board

Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑

Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功

Mr. David Kam-man Lai 黎錦文

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珪

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶  
Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙  
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康  
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智

### **College academics and others**

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)  
The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (*Chaplain*)  
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明 (*Fellow*)  
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良 (*Fellow*)  
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠 (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Luk Ping Chuen 陸炳泉 (*College Alumni Association*)

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

---

## **New Asia College**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)  
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon (*Director, Hong Kong Office, Yale-China Association*)

### **Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong**

Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徵麒  
Mr. Nelson L. Miu 繆亮

### **Member nominated by the Board of Education**

Mr. Tai Hay-lap 戴希立

### **Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸

### **Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong**

Prof. D.K.C. Tse 謝貴枝

### **Members nominated by the College Alumni Association**

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝  
Mr. Wong Kin Ping 黃建平



## Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Mr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉  
Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 周君廉  
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇  
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩  
Mr. Bankee Pak-hoo Kwan 關百豪  
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明  
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉  
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三  
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文  
Mr. Liu Shang Chien Richard 劉尚儉  
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原章弘  
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅  
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根  
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳  
Ms. Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清  
Mr. Wu Sai Wing 胡世榮  
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

## Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

---

## United College

### Honorary Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

### Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

### Vice-Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

### Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾燾  
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成  
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮  
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文  
Dr. Wilson K.C. Cho 曹家昌  
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深

Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔  
Mr. Glenn Fok 霍經麟  
Mr. Ian C.W. Fok 霍震寰  
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄  
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)  
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森  
Dr. Ho Tim 何添  
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基  
Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠  
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武  
Dr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和  
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰  
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啓基  
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康  
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啓達  
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯  
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾  
Mr. Wong Yee Wa 黃義華  
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全  
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒  
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章

### **Secretary**

Mr. C.M. Tai 戴朝明

---

## **Shaw College**

### **Chairman**

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨

### **Vice-Chairman**

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

### ***ex officio* Member**

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

### **Members**

Prof. Robert E. Allinson  
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉  
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮  
Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾宇平  
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩  
Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅  
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華  
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔  
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深  
Mr. William V.M. King 金維明  
Mr. Daniel S.C. Koo 古勝祥  
Dr. Lam Kin-chung 林健忠  
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻  
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂  
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜  
Mr. Louis Page (*Hon. Treasurer*)  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥  
Dr. Tan Siu-lin 陳守仁  
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵  
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基  
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭  
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強  
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

### **Secretary**

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

# The Senate

## **Vice-Chancellor** (*Chairman*)

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

## **Head of each College**

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

## **Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生

Prof. Lee Chi-kin 李子建

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾尚志

Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

## **Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor**

Prof. Robert E. Allinson

Prof. Essy Baniassad

Prof. Michael Bond

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂

Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華  
Prof. Chen Hsuan-chih 陳烜之  
Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳斌  
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清  
Prof. Cheung Kwong-yue 張光裕  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴  
Prof. M.S.S. Chow 周權森  
Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尙志  
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡  
Prof. C.S. Cockram  
Prof. Fan Jianqing 范劍青  
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝  
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培  
Prof. T. Gin  
Prof. C.J. Haines  
Prof. Gerard I.M. Haw 許仁茂  
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強  
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華  
Prof. David Paul Johns  
Prof. R.L. Jones  
Prof. David R. Kember  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠  
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平  
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮  
Prof. Jack Y.L. Lam 林怡禮  
Prof. Larry H.P. Lang 郎咸平  
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡  
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成  
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明  
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳  
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌  
Prof. K.H. Lee 李金漢  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽  
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東  
Prof. K.S. Leung 梁廣錫  
Prof. Lawrence C.K. Leung 梁志堅  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡  
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
Prof. A.K.C. Li 李國章  
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥

Prof. Li Wai-kee 李偉基  
 Prof. Lin Chinlon 林清隆  
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
 Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明  
 Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
 Prof. Carmel M. McNaught  
 Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強  
 Prof. David H. Parker  
 Prof. M.S. Rogers  
 Prof. J.E. Sanderson  
 Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康  
 Prof. Billy So Kee-long 蘇基朗  
 Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑  
 Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
 Prof. Tang Kwong-leung 鄧廣良  
 Prof. David Thompson  
 Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵  
 Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt  
 Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定  
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成  
 Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
 Prof. K.S. Woo 胡錦生  
 Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
 Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平  
 Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷  
 Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
 Prof. David D. Yao 姚大衛  
 Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐  
 Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
 Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛  
 Prof. A.P.C. Yim 嚴秉泉  
 Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
 Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝  
 Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

**Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category**

Prof. Anil T. Ahuja  
 Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章  
 Prof. Chan Hung-kan 陳雄根  
 Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉  
 Prof. C.T. Che 車鎮濤  
 Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝  
 Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄

Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文  
 Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
 Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
 Prof. Kwan Tze-wan 關子尹  
 Prof. Lai Pan-chiu 賴品超  
 Prof. Vincent S.K. Lai 賴紹琮  
 Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基  
 Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
 Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明  
 Prof. Lee Ching-chyi 李慶琦  
 Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄  
 Prof. Leung Kwok-sui 梁國穗  
 Prof. Leung Pui-lam 梁沛霖  
 Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波  
 Prof. Li Duan 李端  
 Prof. Lin Hai-qing 林海青  
 Prof. Paul McGuinness  
 Dr. Arthur McNeill  
 Prof. Daniel H.C. Ong 王福俊  
 Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱  
 Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮  
 Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥  
 Prof. Tan Chee-beng 陳志明  
 Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞  
 Prof. Allan David Walker  
 Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華  
 Prof. S.P. Wong 黃世平  
 Prof. Xie Jiazheng James 謝家正  
 Prof. John Yeung 楊鶴強  
 Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪  
 Prof. Jimmy Yu Chai-mei 余濟美

### Director of the School of Continuing Studies

Dr. Lee Sze-kuen 李仕權

### Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華  
 Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平  
 Prof. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠  
 Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春  
 Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
 Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
 Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂  
 Prof. John Yeung 楊鶴強

**Registrar** (*Member & Secretary*)

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

**Librarian**

Dr. Colin Storey

**University Dean of Students**

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

**President of the University Students Union**

Mr. Tsang Wai-hang Wayne 曾瑋衡

**One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University**

**One Student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union**

Mr. Leung Louis Ho-ming 梁浩鳴 (Chung Chi College)

Miss Ho Ka-lee 何嘉莉 (New Asia College)

Mr. Pau Kin-ho 包建豪 (United College)

Miss Luk Oi-ying 陸愛盈 (Shaw College)



# Senate Committees

---

## Academic Planning Committee

### Chairman

Vice-Chancellor (or a pro-vice-chancellor to be appointed by the VC)

### Members

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Heads of the colleges

Deans of the faculties

Dean of the Graduate School

### Member & Secretary

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (*Registrar*)

---

## Committee on General Education

### Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives

Deans of the faculties

Director of University General Education

Associate Director of University General Education

Registrar

### Secretary

Ms. Susanna S.S. Tsuei 崔素珊 (*Assistant Registrar, Office of University General Education*)

---

## Committee on Physical Education

### Chairman

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

### Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives

Dean, Faculty of Education

Chairman, Board of Undergraduate Studies in Education

Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Director, Physical Education Unit

University Dean of Students

Director of Student Affairs

A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

### Secretary

Mr. Jason Lam 林國良 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

---

## Staff-Student Consultative Committee

### Chairman

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

### Members

Registrar or his representative

Staff representatives

Two representatives from each college

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕

Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

One representative from each faculty

Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光

Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄

Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮

Prof. Ng Wai-yin 吳偉賢

Prof. Y.K. Wing 榮潤國

Prof. Leung Chi-wai 梁子威

Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 龔啓新

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)  
President of the University Students Union  
Three representatives from the University Students Union  
One representative from each college students union  
One representative from each faculty  
One representative from the Postgraduate Student Association  
Director of Student Affairs

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

---

## **Committee on Student Discipline**

### **Chairman**

Prof. Joyce Ma Lai-chong 馬麗莊

### **Members**

College representatives  
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀  
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛  
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Faculty representatives  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄  
Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中  
Prof. Lam Wai 林偉  
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡  
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭  
Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳膺強

University Dean of Students  
Registrar  
President of the University Students Union  
Elected Student Senators

### **Secretary**

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

---

## Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

### Chairman

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

### Members

Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees

### Secretary

Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

---

## Committee on University Press

### Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Members

One representative from each faculty

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Irene Chow 周巧笑

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂

Prof. Xu Jianbin 許建斌

Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥

Prof. Che Chun-tao 車鎮濤

Prof. Wang Shaoguang 王紹光

Dean of the Graduate School

Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member

Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### Member & Secretary

Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊 (*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

---

## Committee on University Scholarships

### Chairman

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

### Members

College representatives

Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠  
Prof. K.S. Woo 胡錦生  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Faculty representatives

Prof. Chu Hung-lam 朱鴻林  
Prof. David C. Ahlstorm  
Prof. Alison S.C. Yeung 楊秀珠  
Prof. Leung Ho-fung 梁浩鋒  
Prof. L.K. Hung 熊良儉  
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Prof. Andrew I-kang Li 李以康  
Director of Student Affairs

**Secretary**

Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

---

**Undergraduate Examinations Board**

**Chairman**

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

**Members**

Deans of the faculties  
Registrar  
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty  
Prof. Cheng Chung-yi 鄭宗義  
Prof. Xie Jiazheng James 謝家正  
Prof. Cecilia K.W. Chun 秦家慧  
Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛  
Prof. C.S. Cockram  
Prof. David S.C. Tsang 曾守焯  
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通

**Secretary**

Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

# College Assembly of Fellows

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Au Chak-leung 歐澤樑

Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華

Prof. Chow Sing Sum Moses 周權森

Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文

Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平

Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明

Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋

Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉創楚

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌

Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. Shum Kar-ping 岑嘉評

Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文  
Prof. Samuel Sun 辛世文  
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光  
Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜  
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康  
Prof. Wong Kun Chun Eric 黃根春  
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

### Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

---

## New Asia College

### Chairman

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂  
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠  
Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明  
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林  
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
Prof. Chung Chi Kit Ronald 鍾志杰  
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗  
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌  
Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文  
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華  
Prof. R.L. Jones  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復  
Prof. Lee Ho Man Jimmy 李浩文  
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽  
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊  
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威  
Prof. Mok Kar Leung Harold 莫家良  
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春  
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理  
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon  
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德

Prof. So Fong Suk Jenny 蘇芳淑  
Prof. Tam Siu Mi Maria 譚少薇  
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞  
Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國  
Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃  
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

## Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

---

## United College

### Chairman

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝  
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權  
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀墉  
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰  
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒  
Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳膺強  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌  
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其  
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章  
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建  
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪  
Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲  
Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚  
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶  
Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯  
Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生  
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生  
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美



## Secretary

Mr. C.M. Tai 戴朝明

---

## Shaw College

### Chairman

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Robert E. Allinson  
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文  
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明  
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉  
Prof. Cheung Kwong-yue 張光裕  
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴  
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琼  
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基  
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮  
Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康  
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波  
Prof. Lu Yuan 呂源  
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂  
Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱  
Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文  
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀子  
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥  
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴  
Prof. Tsao King-kwun 曹景鈞  
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵  
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉  
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭  
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強  
Prof. Yip Din-yan 葉殿恩  
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

### Secretary

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

# Advisory Boards and Committees

---

## Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

### Chairman

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK

Mr. Marvin K.T. Cheung 張建東, KPMG

Ms. Ophelia Cheung 張綠萍, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, CUHK

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong and China Gas Company Limited

Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權, CUHK

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK

Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.

Mr. Wong Doon-yea 黃敦義, Hong Kong Police Force

Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝, CUHK

### Secretary

Ms. Jessica P.H. Kwan 關佩霞, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

### Chairman

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Technologies (HK) Limited

### Members

Dr. Chan Kei-biu 陳其鏞, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Ltd.

Prof. Vincent W.S. Chan, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

Dr. Cheng Cheng-wen 鄭承文, AcrossAsia Multimedia Limited  
Prof. Chi Huisheng 遲惠生, Peking University  
Mr. Daniel S.C. Lai 賴錫璋, MTR Corporation Limited  
Dr. the Honourable M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.  
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Group  
Mr. Ng Wai-hung 伍偉雄, SAE Magnetics (HK) Limited  
Mr. C.D. Tam 譚宗定, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation  
Mr. Hamilton Ty Tang 唐維鐘, Simon Murray & Company  
Mr. C.W. To 杜卓華, VTech Communications Ltd.  
Mr. To Wai-hung 陶偉洪, Mansfield Manufacturing Co., Ltd.  
Prof. Wu Chung-yu, Peter 吳重雨, Chiao Tung University, Taiwan  
Dr. Zhang Yaqin 張亞勤, Microsoft Research China

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫  
Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Wong Sai-peng 黃世平  
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Yum Tak-shing, Peter 任德盛  
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Li Duan 李端  
Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research**

### **Chairman**

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

### **Members**

Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, The University of Melbourne, Australia  
Prof. John I. Goodlad, Institute for Educational Inquiry, USA  
Prof. Torsten Husen, University of Stockholm, Sweden  
Prof. Hwang Jenq-jye 黃政傑, Tainan Teachers College, Taiwan

Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada  
Prof. Wim J. van der Linden, University of Twente, The Netherlands  
Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University  
Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA  
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,  
CUHK  
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光  
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,  
CUHK  
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華  
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,  
CUHK

### **Secretary**

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies**

### **Chairman**

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, Vice-Chancellor, CUHK  
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯, Registrar, CUHK  
Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑, Director, Institute of Chinese Studies,  
CUHK

### **Members**

Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明, Simon Kwan & Associates Ltd.  
Mr. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強, CUHK  
Mr. Lee Chien 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation  
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗, CUHK  
Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK  
Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, CUHK

### ***ex officio* Member & Secretary**

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, Bursar, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

### Chairman

Dr. Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd. and New World Development Co. Ltd.

### Vice-Chairmen

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Investments Ltd.  
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, PCCW Ltd.

### Members

Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.  
Mr. Linus W.L. Cheung 張永霖, PCCW Ltd.  
Ms. Cheung Wing-han, Miranda 張詠嫻, Representative of The MBA Alumni Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited  
Ms. Chiang Lai-wan, Ann 蔣麗芸, Chen Hsong Holdings Ltd.  
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.  
Mr. Kenneth H. Fang 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.  
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.  
Dr. Lee Shau-kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.  
Dr. Li Ka-shing 李嘉誠, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.  
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd., The Philippines  
Ms. Anne S.C. Wu 伍淑清, Hong Kong Beijing Air Catering Ltd.  
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

### *ex officio* Members

Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生, Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK  
Prof. Vincent S.K. Lai 賴紹琮, Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK  
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

### Secretary

Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

### Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

### Members

Mr. Francis C.F. Chan 陳作輝, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce  
Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.

Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Hang Seng Bank Limited  
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK  
Mr. Nick Deal, Representative of the Vocational Training Council  
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited  
Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, Representative of other accounting professional organizations  
Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, The Wharf (Holdings) Limited  
Mr. Charles Lip 聶世禾, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu  
Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, PricewaterhouseCoopers  
Mr. Johnny K.L. Ng 吳嘉寧, KPMG  
Mr. David T.K. Sun 孫德基, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants  
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋸, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited

### ***ex officio* Member**

Prof. Xie Jiazheng, James 謝家正  
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

### **Member & Secretary**

Prof. Haw In-mu, Gerard 許仁茂, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee on Automation and Computer-aided Engineering**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Hong Kong Productivity Council

### **Members**

Mr. Chan Chiu-cheung 陳超祥, SolidWorks Hong Kong  
Ir. C.S. Chang 張子惇, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation  
Mr. Chu Hing 朱慶, Guan Seng Hang Ltd.  
Dr. Peter C.K. Liu 廖秋祺, ASM Assembly Automation Ltd.  
Mr. John K.F. Ng 吳競輝, Fortune Printing International Limited  
Dr. William Tsui 徐達明, Fong's National Engineering Co., Ltd.  
Mr. Eddy W.H. Wong 黃宏顯, Menfond Electronic Art and Computer Design Co. Ltd.  
Prof. Xi Yugeng 席裕庚, Shanghai Jiao Tong University  
Prof. Zhou Zhaoying 周兆英, Tsinghua University

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚, Director of MSc Programme, Department of  
Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK

### **Secretary**

Prof. Du Ruxu 杜如虛, Chairman of the Industrial Relationship  
Committee, Department of Automation and Computer-aided  
Engineering, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering**

### **Chairman**

Dr. Wilson K.C. Cho 曹家昌, ChinaLink Networks Ltd.

### **Members**

Mr. Chee W. Cheung 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

Mr. David Cheung 張志超, CN Convergence (HK) Limited

Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks  
Corporation

Dr. James T.Y. Fok 霍定洋, Group Sense (International) Ltd.

Mr. Edwin K.W. Kwong 鄺國華, Fujitsu Microelectronics Pacific Asia  
Ltd.

Mr. Andrew Lee 李炳恩, CariPAC.com Holdings Limited

Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志權, New World Telephone Limited

Mr. Frank W.M. Leung 梁偉明, Hong Kong Productivity Council

Mr. Michael T.H. Leung 梁駿豪, Electrical and Mechanical Services  
Department

Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak 麥鴻崧, Information Technology Services  
Department

Mr. John Mok 莫建鄰, Automatic Manufacturing Ltd.

Prof. T.S. Ng 吳冬生, The University of Hong Kong

Mr. Wong Wai-kay, Ricky 王維基, City Telecom (HK) Ltd.

Dr. Mark S.F. Yau 游思放, Integrated Display Technology Ltd.

Mr. H.L. Yiu 姚慶良, Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.

### ***ex officio* Members**

Ir. Spencer S.C. Tao 杜紹忠

Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Wong Sai-peng 黃世平

Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

### **Member & Secretary**

Prof. K.T. Chan 陳錦泰, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

### Convener

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, Director of Studies, Environmental Science Programme, CUHK

### Members

Prof. M. George Cherian, University of Western Ontario, Canada  
Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, Environmental Resources Management Hong Kong Ltd.  
Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA  
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, Urban Renewal Authority  
Mr. C.M. Lin 連燦明, Hong Kong Productivity Council  
Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇, Friends of the Earth  
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department  
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK  
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明  
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

### Member & Secretary

Prof. John W.S. Ho 何永成, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management

### Chairman

Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Hyatt International - Asia Pacific, Limited

### Members

Mr. Giovanni Angelini, Shangri-La Hotels and Resorts  
Mr. Ananda R. Arawwawela, Sheraton Hong Kong Hotel and Towers  
Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hong Kong  
Mrs. Eva Cheng 鄭汝樺, Tourism Commission  
Mr. Ambrose W.S. Cheung 張永森, Philip K.H. Wong, Kennedy Y.H. Wong & Co.  
Ms. Clara Chong 臧明華, Hong Kong Tourism Board  
Mr. Brian Deeson, AAPC (Thailand) Ltd., Thailand  
Ms. Jennifer Fox 霍珍妮, Hotel Inter-Continental Hong Kong  
Mr. Thomas Gurtner, Four Seasons Hotel, USA  
Mr. Randolph F. Guthrie, Ocean Park Hong Kong  
Mr. Stephen G. Haggerty, Marriott International, Inc.



Mr. Michael P. Harris, Arthur Andersen · Hua Qiang Certified Public Accountants  
Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, Hong Kong Dragon Airlines Ltd.  
Mr. Michael C. Kalyk, Marco Polo Hotel Group  
Mrs. Rebecca Lai 黎高穎怡, Civil Service Bureau  
Mr. Mark Lettenbichler, The Ritz-Carlton, Hong Kong  
Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.  
Mr. Peter J.H. Lowe, Mandarin Oriental Hong Kong  
Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association  
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.  
Mr. William Ng 吳高賢, Star Cruises Limited  
Mr. Jim Pilarski, Marriott International, Inc.  
Mr. Don Robinson, Hong Kong Disneyland  
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶, CUHK  
Ms. Rebecca Wong 黃愷瑾, Royal Park Hotel and Royal Plaza Hotel  
Mr. Peter T.K. Yu 余達綱, Miramar Hotel & Investment Co. Ltd.  
Mr. Tony Zhang 張同義, China Travel Hotel Management Services H.K. Ltd.

### ***ex officio* Member & Secretary**

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, Director of the School of Hotel and Tourism Management, and Director of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee on Information Engineering**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Yeung Kwok-keung 楊國強, Hong Kong Productivity Council

### **Members**

Dr. Robert I. Chen 陳一之, RAE Systems  
Mr. Noel Cheng 鄭立言, Zeta Technologies Co. Ltd.  
Dr. Leung Hong-chung, Alex 梁康忠, InfoTalk Corporation Limited  
Mrs. Leung Yiu Lai-ping 梁饒麗萍, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited  
Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University  
Dr. York Liao 廖約克, Winbridge Company Limited  
Dr. Lu Chung-hsin 呂忠心, Industrial Technology Research Institute, Taiwan  
Dr. Robert J.T. Morris, IBM Corporation, USA  
Mr. Alan Siu 蕭如彬, Leisure and Cultural Services Department  
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Technologies (HK) Limited  
Ir. Jolly C.K. Wong 黃振球, Hong Kong Police Force  
Prof. Xie Weixin 謝維信, Shenzhen University  
Mr. P.S. Yeung 楊炳新, Continuous Technologies International Ltd.  
Dr. Zhang Yaqin 張亞勤, Microsoft Research China

### ***ex officio* Members**

Ir. Lee Wan-lik 李運力

Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Yum Tak-shing, Peter 任德盛

Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

### **Secretary**

Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

---

## **Architecture Academic Advisory Committee**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Jack Diamond, Practising architect in Canada

### **Members**

Mr. Peter Ahrends, Practising architect in UK

Prof. Bao Jiasheng 鮑家聲, Nanjing University

Prof. Klaus Kada, Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule  
Aachen, Germany

Mr. Glenn Murcutt, Practising architect in Australia

Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, Emeritus Professor of Architecture, CUHK

Mr. Liu Thai-ker 劉太格, Practising architect in Singapore

Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, Practising architect in Hong Kong

### ***ex officio* Members**

Mr. John P.L. Wong 王寶龍

President of The Hong Kong Institute of Architects

Mr. Dominic K.K. Lam 林光祺

Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs of The Hong Kong  
Institute of Architects

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡

Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK

Prof. Essy Baniassad

Chairman, Department of Architecture, CUHK

---

## Art Museum Management Committee

### Chairman

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森

### Members

Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光  
Mr. Hui Chung-yee, Richard 許晉義  
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科  
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明  
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴岳昌  
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰  
Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳  
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗  
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂  
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方  
Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟  
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑  
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies and Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

### *ex officio* Member & Secretary

Mr. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強, Director, Art Museum, CUHK

---

## Career Development Board

### Chairman

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, Lamex Trading Co. Ltd.

### Members

Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恆, CUHK  
Mrs. Rosalind Chan 陳璐茜, St. Mark's School  
Mr. William Chan 陳富強, MTR Corporation Limited  
Mr. Chan Wing-kee 陳永棋, The Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong  
Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited  
Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄, CUHK  
Prof. Moses S.S. Chow 周禮森, CUHK  
Mrs. Irene Heffernan Ho 何鳳蓮, KPMG  
Ms. Hazel C.S. Koon 灌彩珊, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited  
Mrs. Polly Lawrence, CITIC Pacific Ltd.

Mr. Lee Chien 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co. Ltd.  
Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明, CUHK  
Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成, CUHK  
Mr. Frank Martin, The American Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong  
Mr. Hubert Ng 伍清華, Hong Kong CSL Limited  
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗, CUHK  
Mr. Edmund Tse 謝仕榮, American International Assurance Co. Ltd.  
Mr. Kevin W.K. Tse 謝偉光, Television Broadcasts Limited  
Miss Agnes T.Y. Wong 王天予, Civil Service Bureau  
Dr. Eden Y. Woon 翁以登, The Hong Kong General Chamber of  
Commerce  
Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森, CUHK

### ***ex officio* Members**

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
University Dean of Students, CUHK  
Mrs. Lau Yeung Ching-han 劉楊靜嫻  
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK  
Mr. Au Yeung Ho-ke 歐陽浩基  
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong  
Kong  
Mr. To Wai-kit 杜偉傑  
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong  
Kong  
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒  
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK

### ***ex officio* Member & Secretary**

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華  
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

# Emeritus Professors

- Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)  
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (*Biology*)  
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Computer Science and Engineering*)  
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)  
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)  
Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (*Music*)  
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (*Physics*)  
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, GBM, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)  
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻, SBS, ISO, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FFCM, FAFOM, FFOM, FRACMA, FHKAM, DPH, DIH, JP (*Community Medicine*)  
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (*Architecture*)  
Liu, Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD (*Philosophy*)  
Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (*Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*)  
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (*Biochemistry*)  
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Marketing*)  
Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (*English*)  
Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSCHEM, JP (*Chemistry*)  
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)  
Wilson, Ian Howard, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, FHKIE, CEng (*Electronic Engineering*)  
Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)

# Graduates *Honoris Causa*

---

## Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott	1964
Kerr, Clark	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同揆	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啓東	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介	1976

Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學邠	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴	1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠	1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權	1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀	2000
Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生	2001

---

### Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諤	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘(巴金)	1984
Watson, William	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988

Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D.	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David	1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健	2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林	2002

---

## Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville	1983
Needham, Joseph	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕	1985
Thrower, L.B.	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲	1989
Todd, David 達安輝	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之	1992
Ash, Sir Eric A.	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael	1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩	1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦	1999
Chen, Jia'er 陳佳洱	2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平	2001
Murad, Ferid	2002

---

## Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡	1971
Bremridge, John Henry	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和	1980



Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫	1981
Ho, Tim 何添	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉	1986
Brown, W.C.L.	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁鈺琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震	1991
Vogel, Ezra F.	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 冼為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華	1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar	1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作	2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳	2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章	2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培蓀	2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊	2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和	2002

# Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉	2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick	2002
Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英	2002
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook Sean 李福善	2002
Liu, Richard Shang Chien 劉尚儉	2002
Chan, Norman Tak Lam 陳德霖	2003
Chen, Tien Chi 陳天機	2003
Cheung, Man Yee 張敏儀	2003
Lee, Chien 利乾	2003
Lee, Fei 李斐	2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka Cheung 李家祥	2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨	2003
Shum, Choi Sang 岑才生	2003
Sung, Sheung Hong 宋常康	2003
Tam, Chung Ding 譚宗定	2003

The University

### Origin

The University of the Philippines was established in 1908 as the Philippine College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, and was later renamed the Philippine College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. It was the first higher educational institution in the Philippines to offer a four-year course of study in agriculture.

## Part 2 General Information

The University of the Philippines is a public university system consisting of 11 constituent universities and 100 constituent colleges and schools. The system is the largest and most diverse higher educational institution in the Philippines.

The University of the Philippines is a public university system consisting of 11 constituent universities and 100 constituent colleges and schools. The system is the largest and most diverse higher educational institution in the Philippines.

The University of the Philippines is a public university system consisting of 11 constituent universities and 100 constituent colleges and schools. The system is the largest and most diverse higher educational institution in the Philippines.

The University of the Philippines is a public university system consisting of 11 constituent universities and 100 constituent colleges and schools. The system is the largest and most diverse higher educational institution in the Philippines.

The University of the Philippines is a public university system consisting of 11 constituent universities and 100 constituent colleges and schools. The system is the largest and most diverse higher educational institution in the Philippines.



# The University

---

## Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

---

## The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong ) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

---

## Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 61 departments offering 53 major programmes and 37 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and two part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 62 doctoral programmes, 135 master’s programmes, and 12 diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 55 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The

colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

## ■ Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

### *Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2002–3 a major programme in insurance, financial and actuarial analysis under the Faculty of Business Administration was introduced; and two minor programmes in risk management science and social research respectively under the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Social Science were launched.

### *Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The two part-time degree programmes currently offered are music, and primary education\*.

## ■ Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 2003–4, increased to 135. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes has increased to 62 in 2003–4.

---

## Research and Development

CUHK fosters quality research over a broad front in all its seven faculties. It offers opportunities for significant advances in human knowledge, and provides scope for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. The University has also established 11 major research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that it is important to achieve excellence and world-wide impact. In addition to two 'Areas of Excellence' selected by the University Grants Committee for financial support — Plant and Fungal Biotechnology, and

---

\* *The Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education is being phased out.*

Chinese Medicine Research and Further Development — the University has identified 19 Strategic Research Areas which possess world-class strengths academically and offer unique research opportunities. These areas include computer-assisted diagnosis, treatment and training in medicine, marine biotechnology, proteomic, e-commerce technologies, educational development in Chinese societies, automation and robotics, research in nanostructured materials, and Hong Kong culture within national, regional, and international contexts.

Researchers at the University also contribute their expertise towards tackling sudden and unforeseen social crises, such as the outbreak of SARS in Hong Kong in early 2003. An interdisciplinary team was speedily formed to conduct extensive research on the SARS virus, diagnosis, treatment, prevention, and public health, achieving major breakthrough on all fronts.

About one quarter of the government's annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2002–3 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK\$97 million in the form of competitive grants. The high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

Other major sources of funding are the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by seven subject panels, each consisting of up to 10 experienced researchers. In addition to the allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. The committee is supported by the Research and Technology Administration Office (RTAO).

The RTAO is the primary office responsible for research administration and technology transfer. All intellectual property rights are administered through RTAO unless and until assigned.

The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at the University. More and more technologies developed by CUHK have been adopted by industries. One such technology involves the extraction and cloning of a novel orange fluorescent protein from a marine creature, which is an extremely useful tool for tracking and quantifying biological entities in the fields of biochemistry, biotechnology, molecular biology cell biology, and medical diagnosis.

As of May 2003, CUHK and its staff secured 22 US patents, one European patent, five Chinese patents, and four Hong Kong patents, covering various fields in biotechnology, information technology, pharmaceuticals, medical technology, and materials science.



---

## Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes almost 66 per cent of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. At about 16 per cent of the total, tuition fee income is the next important source of revenue. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. Total income for the year 2002–3 was HK\$4.9 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

---

## Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last three decades, some 130 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (mainly an extension of the library); the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Science); the Science Centre Complex; the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences; and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin



*The University Mall — eastward view*

*The Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall overlooking the Haddon-Cave Sports Field*



Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the International House in Lady Ho Tung Hall (housing the Office of Academic Links), the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters and postgraduate halls dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road leading to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Social Science and the School of Chinese Medicine).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

---

## Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

### ■ Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 270 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

## ■ Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including Yali Guest House, University Guest Houses I and II, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, and Chiangs Building, which together provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

## ■ Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The six postgraduate halls provide over 1,000 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, and Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, which together provide some 1,450 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Daisy Li Hall can accommodate 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall have a combined capacity of 770. Kuo Mou Hall and Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.

Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part 6 of this *Calendar*.

---

## Academic Dress

### ■ Officers

#### Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Treasurer

A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

#### Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

### ■ University Council Members

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.



*University Council  
Members*

*Honorary Fellows*

### ■ Honorary Fellows

A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.

## ■ Graduates

### Doctors

*Doctors (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.

*Doctors of Education*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

*Doctors of Medicine*

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

*Doctors of Music*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

*Doctors of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

*Doctors of Science*

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.



*Doctors  
(honoris causa)*



*Doctors  
of Education*



*Doctors  
of Medicine*



*Doctors  
of Music*



*Doctors  
of Philosophy*



*Doctors  
of Science*

## Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Medicine*



*Science*



*Social Science*

## Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Medicine*



*(BMedSc)*



*(BNurs)*



*(BPharm)*



*Science*



*Social Science*



---

## **Liaison with the World of Learning**

The University has, since its inception in 1963, striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has established and maintained over the years relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities. It is also an active member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the European Association for International Education, the US Institute of International Education, and the Association of University Presidents of China (AUPC). The University has also been serving as one of the secretariat offices to AUPC since its founding in 1997. The Committee on Academic Links devises the academic linkage policy of the University which is implemented and coordinated by the Office of Academic Links (OAL).

OAL is responsible for the management and development of academic linkages in support of the University's academic priorities. Its work can be categorized into three areas: international links, China links, and exchange programmes for students and faculty members.

### **■ Student Exchanges**

The University's first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then student exchange programmes have been established with over 100 institutions in other parts of the world. Apart from the UC system, exchange partners include Cornell University and the University of Pennsylvania in the USA, Waseda University and Kyushu University in Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada. There are also exchange agreements with institutions in mainland and Taiwan, Australia, Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, New Zealand, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the Netherlands, and the UK. The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme and the University Mobility Asia and the Pacific, and runs a popular International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) that has already attracted over 2,700 students from 29 countries to study at CUHK.

### **■ International Links**

Work on international linkages has resulted in the setting up of joint research projects, symposiums and conferences, and faculty exchanges.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to a number of instructional programmes. In addition, staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy,

Spain, and Japan. Many graduates of the University have also obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these and other countries.

The University has also benefited from the support of various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Yale–China Association, the Harvard–Yenching Institute, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the Fulbright Program, the Japan Foundation, the Wei Lun Endowment Fund Foundation, the Sino–British Fellowship Trust and the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Council.

The University’s constituent colleges as well as other academic units have individually established links with universities abroad.

## ■ China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years. Each year the University receives about 1,000 academic visitors from the mainland and Taiwan. At the same time, hundreds of faculty staff of the University conduct academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Some of them also serve as honorary professors, advisers and consultants to various mainland institutions and government agencies.

Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various institutions, including the Academy of Military Medical Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Chongqing University, College of Foreign Affairs, Fourth Military Medical University, Fudan University, Harbin University of Technology, Lanzhou University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Shantou University, Sichuan University, Tianjin University, Tsinghua University, Yunnan University, Wuhan University, Xiamen University, Xi’an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, as well as the Academia Sinica, Taiwan University, Taiwan Chiao Tung University, and Sun Yat-sen University in Taiwan.

The University has established a number of multi-lateral, and cross-disciplinary research centres with its partners such as the Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute, the Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering, the Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre, the Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, the Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering, the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science, and the Hong Kong Base of Research, Development and Training of the National Remote Sensing Centre of China. These centres play a very important role in promoting high-standard scientific research and enhancing collaborative relationship among the partners. The University, together with the Chinese Academy of Sciences, has also solicited support from business enterprises to set up the Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences.

With support from various foundations, the University organizes conferences related to academic development and social changes which are attended by renowned scholars the world over.

The University is actively involved in providing training and consultancy services to governmental agencies and the business community on the mainland. Both regular and tailor-made courses are offered. In response to the rapid economic growth of the mainland and the need for high calibre business executives, the University has launched an MBA Programme in Finance in cooperation with Tsinghua University, a Master of Professional Accountancy Programme with the Shanghai National Accounting Institute, and a Master Programme in Psychology, and a Master of Accountancy Programme with Peking University.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located on the campus of Peking University, provides logistics support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

# The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK\$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK\$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named ‘Shaw College’ and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986’ was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first students in 1988.

---

## Chung Chi College



Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms,



and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own

Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various new endeavours, such as the student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, Quality Activity Award Scheme, outward bound training programme, mentor programme, service learning programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships,

financial aid schemes and awards are available to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 2002–3 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,402, of whom 960 were male and 1,442 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About one-third of the students were Christians.

---

## New Asia College



New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale–China Association which has been active in educational develop-



ment in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard–Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities, which form an important

part of student life in the college, are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 2002–3, New Asia College had a student population of 2,370, of whom 1,067 were male and 1,303 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

---

## United College



The mission of the college, as stated in the college motto, is ‘enlightening virtues, renewing man’. United College sets out to serve the people of Hong Kong and of the world through integrative education, pastoral care, as well as moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton

Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was elected a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995 and was also elected permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members. The fund is managed by a committee currently chaired by Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung, vice-chairman of the board of trustees and president of the United College Alumni Association.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

The Si Yuan Amenities Centre was opened in December 2001. The centre is equipped with bar and performance facilities for use by staff, students, and alumni of the college and the University. Construction of the fourth student hostel, Chan Chun Ha Hostel, is in progress and is expected to be completed in 2004.

In 2002–3, a total of 2,324 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,015 were male and 1,309 were female.

---

## Shaw College



Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, who donated HK\$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen, and Mr.



Louis Page.

The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi



Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 579 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers, and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 496 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 271 places, was completed in the summer of 1992. The hostel was extended in 2000 and 316 additional places were provided upon the completion of the project in June 2001.

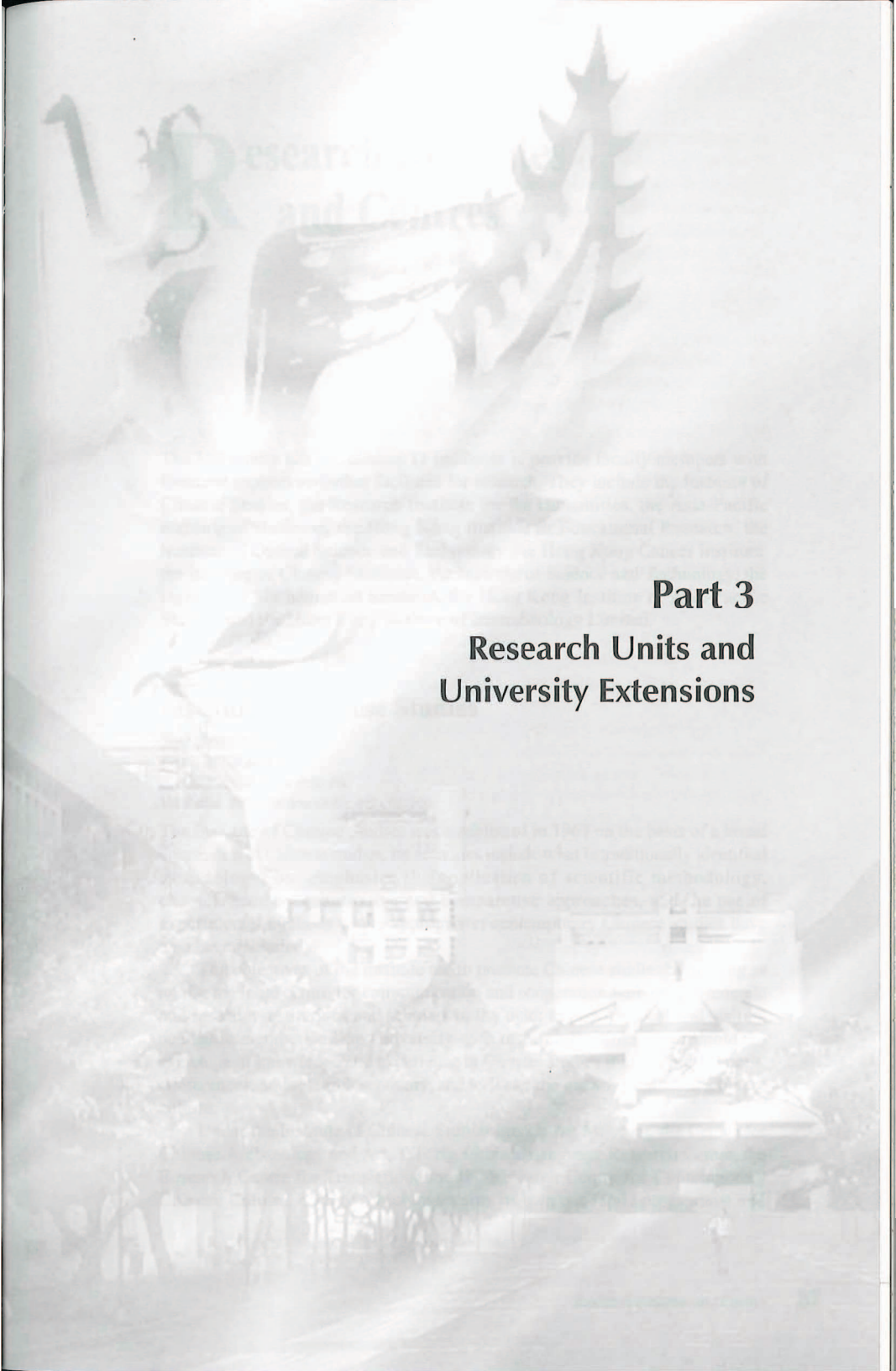
On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 2002–3, Shaw College had a student population of 2,339, of whom 1,052 were male and 1,287 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.





Research  
and Centers

## Part 3 Research Units and University Extensions



# Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established 11 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Institute of Optical Science and Technology, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Chinese Medicine, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

---

## Institute of Chinese Studies

*Tel.: 2609 7394*

*Fax.: 2603 5149*

*E-mail: [ics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ics@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics>*

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate; contemporary Chinese studies have also been included.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in the field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic programme and

publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies*, *Renditions*, *Chinese Language Newsletter*, and *Twenty-First Century*, as well as the cultural webpage *Century China*; and supports a long-term project to construct a comprehensive electronic database of CHINESE ANCIENT TEXTS (the CHANT Database). The reference reading room of the institute contains 34,590 volumes of books and 318 periodicals.

## ■ Art Museum

*Tel.: 2609 7416*

*Fax.: 2603 5366*

*E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm>*

The Art Museum, established in 1971, serves as a university museum, which is also open to the public, and works for the causes of academic research and public education. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions, organizes lectures and symposia, and provides audio guide services and docent guided tours to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 10,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares, and objects for the scholar's studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, epigraphy and rubbings, painting and calligraphy of the Song and Yuan dynasties, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and trade porcelain, which form the basis of research projects at the museum.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese painting, audio-visual processing, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

## ■ Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

*Tel.: 2609 7371*

*Fax.: 2603 7539*

*E-mail: [caa@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:caa@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/caa>*

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts, and anthropology to promote research cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes on the mainland and in southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.

## ■ T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 7392

Fax.: 2603 7989

E-mail: [clrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clrc@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc>

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. In early 1979, it was expanded into the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre.

The centre's main objective is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

The centre lays great emphasis on linguistic studies. For instance, in recent years the quarterly *Newsletter of Chinese Language* and the biannual *Chinese Language Studies* generated a great deal of interest amongst scholars in the relevant fields of linguistic studies. It has also been conducting detailed dialect surveys over the years, and still leads teams of researchers in field studies of Chinese dialects.

The centre is also keen on academic cooperation with scholars outside The Chinese University.

## ■ Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Tel.: 2609 7394

Fax.: 2603 5149

E-mail: [rcc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rcc@cuhk.edu.hk)

The centre was established in August 1993 and its research activities concentrate on three main areas: interpretation of modern Chinese history, various aspects of modern Chinese thought and culture, including religion, and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes *Twenty-First Century* bimonthly, *Century China* Webpage, and a series of monographs and books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and public lectureships.

## ■ Research Centre for Translation

Tel.: 2609 7399

Fax.: 2603 5110

E-mail: [rct@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rct@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct>

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre has concerned itself with research in translation studies and the publication of Chinese literature in English translation.

Centre publications include the English-language journal, *Renditions* (website: <http://www.renditions.org>), published semiannually since 1973, as well

as the *Renditions Books* and *Renditions Paperbacks* series. In 1999, a *Translation Studies Research Series* was launched on the mainland in collaboration with Peking University Press. In 2002, a CD-ROM series and a PDA series were launched.

The centre has strong links with major centres of translation studies on the mainland, in Europe and the US. Since the mid-1990s it has been spearheading research into the Chinese translation tradition. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre offers a number of prestigious fellowships and awards: the Renditions Fellowship invites translators of world renown to carry out a chosen translation project; the Renditions Research Fellowship attracts distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism; and the Stephen C. Soong Annual Translation Studies Awards honour academics who have made significant contribution to Chinese translation studies every year.

---

## Research Institute for the Humanities

*Tel.: 2609 8698*

*Fax.: 2609 7722*

*E-mail: rih@arts.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts/>*

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

Currently, there are seven research centres under the institute. It is hoped that all humanities projects funded by the UGC/RGC and other sources be housed under the institute, which will in turn provide clerical and logistic support, serve as an information clearing house, and organize events such as small workshops, lectures, brain-storming sessions for possible research topics.

To facilitate research, the institute maintains a website where e-texts and e-libraries pertaining to the humanities can be found.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

## ■ Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures

*Tel: 2609 7113*

*Fax: 2603 5685*

*E-mail: [yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/city.html>*

The Research Centre for Comparative City Culture was established to coordinate and promote research on comparative city cultures at CUHK and to facilitate research collaboration with other institutions in this area. The centre organizes



various research activities and academic events. It is also working on projects in cooperation with research units from other universities in Hong Kong and in mainland China, such as 'Cultural Relations and Interaction between Shanghai and Hong Kong' and 'Hong Kong–Shenzhen Cultural Relations'.

### ■ Research Centre for Cross-cultural Studies

*Tel: 2609 7534*

*Fax: 2609 7722*

*E-mail: [stkwok@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:stkwok@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: [http://www.rih.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/cross\\_cultural.html](http://www.rih.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/cross_cultural.html)*

The Research Centre for Cross-cultural Studies was formally set up in September 2000. Affiliated to the Research Institute for the Humanities, the centre's missions include facilitating cross-cultural studies from an interdisciplinary perspective, promoting cross-cultural studies through a parallel and mutually supportive approach and inter-linkage of training and research, as well as developing a more holistic kind of cross-cultural studies by integrating international, regional, Chinese national and Hong Kong (or other cities) municipal dimensions.

### ■ Centre for Research and Development of Cyberculture

*Tel: 2609 7720*

*Fax: 2609 7722*

*E-mail: [b105685@logic.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:b105685@logic.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://logic.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk/~b105685/home.htm>*

The Centre for Research and Development of Cyberculture was established in 2001 to conduct research in the fields of cyberculture and technoscience culture, especially in the context of Hong Kong and Chinese culture. The centre also works towards promoting cyberculture and technoscience culture in secondary schools and tertiary institutions. In March 2003, the centre co-organized an international conference 'Hong Kong 2003 Conference: Technoscience, Material Culture and Everyday Life' with the Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies and the University of California, Riverside.

### ■ Research Centre for Confucian Studies

*Tel: 2609 7113*

*Fax: 2603 5685*

*E-mail: [yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/confucian.html>*

The Centre for Confucian Studies is established to achieve certain goals, including the promotion of research interest in the area of Confucianism and other aspects of Confucian culture, better coordination of ongoing research on Confucianism and related issues by members of the Faculty of Arts, and establishment of links with research institutions in the same field in mainland China and around the world. Ongoing projects of the centre include 'The Uncertain Phoenix: Confucianism in Contemporary China' and 'Culture as Destiny — The Confucian Experiment in Modern Singapore'.

## ■ Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies

*Tel: 2609 7536*

*Fax: 2609 7722*

*E-mail: [lawrence@arts.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lawrence@arts.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/hkcs.html>*

The missions of the Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies, formerly the Programme for Hong Kong Cultural Studies, include promoting studies in Hong Kong culture and helping colleagues develop research interest in Hong Kong culture. The centre organizes seminars and talks on various topics in cooperation with different departments in the Faculty. At present it is working on a new book series of *Hong Kong Cultural Studies*. A couple of cross-disciplinary and cross-institutional research projects on Hong Kong cultural studies are also being drawn up.

## ■ Research Centre for Humanities Computing

*Tel: 2609 7165*

*Fax: 2603 5323*

*E-mail: [twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Research Centre for Humanities Computing is restructured from the Humanities Computing and Methodology Programme of the Research Institute for the Humanities. The websites planned and constructed by the centre have received several awards throughout the years. Having acquired sufficient practical experience in conducting computational projects, the centre now sets out to further develop the work of the Humanities Computing and Methodology Programme by promoting humanities-related computational research.

## ■ Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences

*Tel: 2609 7589*

*Fax: 2609 7722*

*E-mail: [phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs/index.htm>*

Phenomenology is one of the most influential living philosophical movements in the contemporary international academic arena. There are now more than 100 academic organizations directly related to research in phenomenology.

Established in March 2002, the Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences is the fruit of the active promotion of research in phenomenology by members of the Department of Philosophy. Its mission is to promote further research in phenomenology and its relationship to the human sciences, as well as to foster national and international exchange and cooperation in phenomenological research.

During the first year of its establishment, the centre organized an international conference on 'Phenomenology and the Human Pathos' (September 2002), and a symposium on 'Phenomenology and Taoist Philosophy' (March 2003) which

were attended by scholars from mainland China, Taiwan and Hong Kong. A symposium on 'Phenomenology and Buddhist Philosophy' and the First P.E.A.CE. (Phenomenology for East-Asian) Conference have been planned for 2004.

Other than conference proceedings and research results of individual members, the centre also publishes the *Journal of Phenomenology and the Human Sciences* (in Chinese).

---

## **The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business**

*Tel.: 2609 7428*

*Fax.: 2603 5136*

*E-mail: [apib@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:apib@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib>*

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

## **Centre for Accounting Disclosure and Corporate Governance**

*Tel.: 2609 7641/7742*

*Fax.: 2603 5114*

*E-mail: [adcgctr@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:adcgctr@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy>*

The Centre for Accounting Disclosure and Corporate Governance, established in June 2001, is the first of its kind in Hong Kong and in the region. It aims to facilitate the enhancement of corporate governance and disclosure practices through research, consultation, and education. Its principal objectives and activities are:

- to undertake and promote quality research on accounting disclosure and corporate governance (AD & CG);
- to enhance awareness of the importance and various models for AD & CG through training courses, seminars and conferences;
- to offer guidelines for practice and to develop public policy implications;
- to facilitate better understanding of the intricate inter-relationship between accounting, finance and law within the rubric of corporate governance;
- to publish articles, books, monographs and working papers on all aspects of AD & CG;
- to promote collaboration between academics and practitioners, and to establish links with the regulators, the business community and professional organizations, both domestically and internationally.

## ■ Assessment and Training Centre

*Tel.: 2609 6009*

*E-mail: [atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Assessment and Training Centre (ATC) is a collaboration between the faculty members in the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Psychology. (For further details, please refer to the relevant entry under 'Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units' on p.106.) It is a dynamic consulting institute specializing in management and business psychology and its mission is to assist organizations in enhancing effectiveness and gaining competitive advantages through the development of human resource systems, management practices and employee competencies.

The ATC assists organizations in, among other things, establishing performance management systems, assessing employee attributes such as Chinese personality and leadership competence, selecting employees, developing conflict resolution skills, building teams, conducting various types of organizational surveys, and training employees in various managerial and leadership skills. The assessment tools used by the ATC range from traditional paper-and-pencil inventories to assessment centres and have been proven to be academically valid.

The ATC caters to the needs of individual organizations by using expert teams to work closely with clients. Organizations may choose to have the training conducted on site or to use the modern facilities of the centre.

## ■ Centre for Chinese Business Studies

*Tel.: 2609 7440*

*Fax.: 2603 6132*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/research/cbs.html>*

Established in 1998, the Centre for Chinese Business Studies is committed to the study of business and management issues in China, with primary focus on the mainland, Hong Kong, and Taiwan. Currently, the centre is working on projects related to

- financial market and institutions and corporate governance;
- management and strategy: SOE reforms, development of private enterprises,

- human resources management, marketing strategy, and business environment management;
- industry and policy: business productivity, FDI and investment environment, and regional competitiveness.

## ■ Centre of Cyber Logistics

*Tel.: 2609 7816*

*Fax.: 2603 5104/6840*

*E-mail: ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://htm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The centre is devoted to the study and advancement of the theory and practice of e-commerce logistics and logistics e-business, and is particularly interested in collaborative projects with local or regional industries. The centre will facilitate communication among researchers, practitioners, government officials and other related parties. Seminars, forums and conferences will be organized to disseminate research findings and to enhance their application.

## ■ Centre for Financial Research on China

*Tel.: 2603 5119*

*Fax.: 2603 5136*

*E-mail: [apib@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:apib@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/research/cfrc.html>*

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to support research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets on the mainland and in Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds on the mainland and in Hong Kong; and a Mainland China Database with financial data, company profile and equity price data of public companies on the mainland.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

## ■ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

*Tel.: 2609 8798*

*Fax.: 2603 7724*

*E-mail: [chrer@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chrer@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://htm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/chrer.htm>*

The mission of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research is to conduct industry-oriented research and arrange executive training. It conducts research projects that are relevant to the hotel, restaurant, airline, tourism and related hospitality industries, and takes part in policy discussion. Besides, the centre disseminates research findings and reviews frontier knowledge for executives operating in Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region.

Under the guidance of the Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management, the centre works closely with industry executives and launches different research projects. Its mode of operation is similar to the Marketing Science Institute in Boston and the Center for Hospitality Research at Cornell University. Industry sponsors help define key issues, give expert advice and interpretation, donate financial resources, and/or provide access to data, management, and employees. Academic researchers provide theorizing power, research methodology, research time, and research connection.

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

*Tel.: 2609 6999*

*Fax.: 2603 6850*

*E-mail: [hkier@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkier@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkier>*

Funded by a generous donation from the Tin Ka Ping Foundation, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) was established in 1993. It helps the University better perform its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations and local educational bodies, public and private. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and helps create and sustain a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:

- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- develops a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, and has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and developed instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;

- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
- has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support HKIER's endeavours.

## ■ Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education

*Tel.: 2609 6749*

*Fax.: 2603 7542*

*E-mail: pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth>*

The Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education was established in September 1998. With the support of the State Language and Writing Commission of the People's Republic of China, this centre aims at vigorously promoting putonghua education. Its range of activities include:

- periodically conducting putonghua proficiency tests;
- conducting putonghua training programmes for members of various professions;
- providing 'putonghua diagnosis' services for the community-at-large;
- conducting academic research;
- organizing seminars and conferences on proficiency testing and putonghua teaching;
- rendering consultancy services in putonghua proficiency testing and teacher training for schools, community-based centres and other institutions.

The centre's administration is accountable to a management board drawn from senior members of the Faculty of Education and the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The board includes the dean of education, the director of HKIER, the director and associate director of the centre, and a number of leading experts on putonghua.

## ■ Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment

*Tel.: 2603 7404*

*Fax.: 2603 5336*

*E-mail: [hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa>*

The Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) in April 2003. Through close collaboration with the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), the centre aims to facilitate the creation of a new global assessment and monitoring system in Hong Kong, and to establish a rich database which can inform stakeholders of the readiness of young people to participate in further study, work, and community affairs. The database will be constructed through timely and longitudinal collection of data, and multilevel analysis of test scores that indicate the state of knowledge and skill acquisition among youth approaching the end of compulsory schooling.

The objectives of the centre are to:

- include Hong Kong in the network of international student assessment projects;
- promote collaboration among OECD, HKIER and the HKSAR government on assessment policy;
- monitor student achievement in Hong Kong from an international perspective;
- provide a baseline profile for the knowledge and skills of Hong Kong students at the end of compulsory schooling;
- evaluate the effectiveness of compulsory schooling;
- illuminate quality and equality issues within the context of local schooling;
- train evaluators and practitioners in education to monitor school performance; and
- support scholars in assessing student performance and school effectiveness in Hong Kong and other Chinese societies.

The work of the centre focuses on three main areas, viz., network building, training of evaluators, and assessment of student achievement and school effectiveness.

## ■ The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership

*Tel.: 2609 6996*

*Fax.: 2603 6850*

*E-mail: [leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders>*

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research in late 1998 as a major vehicle for advancing the practice, understanding, and development of leadership at all levels of education. Through working closely with practising professionals, the centre aims to conduct quality research, and organize development and training activities for educational leaders in Hong Kong, the Asia-Pacific region and the wider international community.

The centre aims at promoting the professionalism of educational leaders through:

- providing supportive services in the form of training courses;
- offering consultancy services to individuals and institutions;
- developing connections with other leadership centres;
- promoting research in educational leadership and administration.

The centre offers a wide range of activities related to educational leadership, including courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, research, consultancy, exchanges and visits, experience-sharing sessions, and lectures by visiting speakers.



---

## **Institute of Optical Science and Technology**

*Tel.: 2609 8370*

*Fax.: 2603 7210*

*E-mail: chinlon@ie.cuhk.edu.hk*

The institute was formed in October 2002 to promote research excellence in all areas of advanced photonic science and technology as well as industrial application. It oversees several existing photonics-related laboratories in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science. Its two major research centres are the Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics (CARP) and the Centre of Optical Sciences (COS). CARP focuses on R&D and engineering applications of photonics in components, devices, modules, subsystems, systems and networks whereas COS concentrates more on basic research in photonic physics, optical spectroscopy, novel photonic materials, and new processes.

### **■ Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics**

*Tel.: 2609 8370*

*Fax.: 2603 7210*

*E-mail: chinlon@cuhk.edu.hk*

The centre's mission is to promote research excellence in all areas of advanced photonics technology and their engineering application. Areas of interest include optoelectronic devices, components, subsystem modules, optical communication systems, optical networks as well as photonic sensors for biomedical applications. Much of the research is interdisciplinary, involving collaboration of researchers from different speciality areas in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science. Affiliated with the centre are several laboratories such as the Lightwave Communications Laboratory, the Optoelectronics Laboratory, the Solid State Electronics Laboratory, the Photonics Packaging Laboratory, the MOVPE Laboratory, and the Centre for Micro and Nano Systems.

### **■ Centre of Optical Sciences**

*Tel.: 2609 6103*

*Fax.: 2603 5204*

*E-mail: dlo@phy.cuhk.edu.hk*

The centre, supported by the University and the C.N. Yang Foundation, has a mission to promote research and teaching excellence in all areas of optical sciences. Because of the wide range of technological applications of optical sciences, much of the research is interdisciplinary, involving participation and collaboration of researchers from different speciality areas (i.e. physics, chemistry, biology, electronic and information engineering). Student training with a focus on optical sciences is provided in the form of postgraduate studentships. The centre has laser light sources that operate from the VUV to mid-IR, with corresponding radiometric and spectroscopic detection systems. Additional hardware includes materials characterization instrumentation such as SEM and TEM for a comprehensive investigation of novel optical materials.

---

## Hong Kong Cancer Institute

*Tel.: 2632 1043*

*Fax.: 2649 7426*

*E-mail: yungchan@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 to focus activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

In January 2003, a state-of-the-art Cancer Patient Resource Centre was officially opened to provide an oasis of calm for cancer patients undergoing treatment in the Cancer Centre and also a venue for research on the psychological aspects of cancer care.

---

## Institute of Chinese Medicine

*Tel.: 2609 6140*

*Fax.: 2603 5248*

*E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Having inherited the fine tradition and research strength of the former Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre, and drawing on the rich experience in clinical trials from the Prince of Wales Hospital, the Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM) aims to elevate Chinese medicine research in Hong Kong to a higher plane.

Set up in January 2000, the ICM is made up of six sections: Clinical Trials, Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicines, Natural Products, Drug Development, Information, as well as Public and General Education.

The Clinical Trials Section, based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, engages in multilateral trials of Chinese medicine and acupuncture. It conducts evidence-based and scientific clinical trials in the efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines and treatments with the support of its Centre for Clinical Trials on Chinese Medicine.

The Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicines Section has rich experience in authentication work, and is involved in the quality control and safety assurance of various Chinese medicinal materials and health foods. It also helps local and overseas organizations in analysing suspected cases of poisoning.

In early 2003, a joint laboratory for standardization and R&D of Traditional Chinese Medicine was set up with the National Engineering Research Centre for Modernization of Traditional Chinese Medicine, China.

The Natural Products Section, guided by bioassays, focuses on the isolation of organic molecules from Chinese medicine, and other natural resources, and the elucidation of the structures of these molecules. In addition, it also works on chemical syntheses and structure modification of selected molecules that exhibit significant bioactivity and/or unique structures in the hope of obtaining less toxic and/or more potent drug candidates.

The Drug Development Section, coordinated by the School of Pharmacy, develops Chinese medicines with proven efficacy into sophisticated drugs.

The Chinese Medicine Museum of the Information Section houses over 2,500 kinds of medicinal materials, and its Chinese Medicine Library contains professional publications and journals in the field, as well as major manuscripts related to Chinese medicine published over the last three decades. The section also offers on-line courses in Chinese medicine in collaboration with the School of Chinese Medicine and the School of Continuing Studies.

The Public and General Education Section sets up herbal gardens on campus and participates in other local public education programmes on Chinese medicine of varying scales.

The current research foci of the ICM include treatments for cancer, ageing, viral infections, chronic diseases, diabetic foot ulcer, detoxification, allergic illnesses, gynaecological diseases, and heart disease. In September 2001, the institute won an Area of Excellence Award from the University Grants Committee. In August 2001, a subsidiary company of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation, CUCAMed Company Limited, was set up to serve as a commercial arm for ICM.

---

## **Institute of Science and Technology**

*Tel.: 2609 6354*

*Fax.: 2603 5204*

*E-mail: leol@phy.cuhk.edu.hk*

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are three major research centres and a joint laboratory.

## ■ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre

*Tel.:* 2609 6381

*Fax.:* 2603 7732

*E-mail:* [kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC) was established in February 1998 with two generous grants from the University and the Hong Kong Industry Department totalling over HK\$6.6 million. It provides support, in the form of skilled personnel, high-power computer hardware and sophisticated software packages, to Hong Kong's research scientists and techno-entrepreneurs alike, in their efforts to advance biotechnological research, as an academic pursuit or commercial venture. Its homepage is hyperlinked with universities, industries and communities worldwide. The centre also offers technical expertise in bioinformatics as well as molecular biology-oriented database development, which are essential to our research community.

## ■ Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

*Tel.:* 2646 1477

*Fax.:* 2646 3020

*E-mail:* [whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr>

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, to promote and conduct related educational programmes, to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sport science institutions in other parts of the world. The centre was designated as the World Health Organization (WHO) Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion in 1996. Its activities involve the participation of the Department of Community and Family Medicine and the School of Public Health.

## ■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

*Tel.:* 2609 6538

*Fax.:* 2603 7470

*E-mail:* [nganngan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:nganngan@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.jlgis.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) was established in 1997 by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and The Chinese University to provide a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, which includes subjects like remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in

geoinformation science and technology, and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and academics from the University's various faculties. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatial data mining, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, virtual geographic environments, artificial intelligence and expert systems, remote sensing image analysis and processing, virtual reality, urban GIS and housing development, GIS for transport and ITS, spatial population analysis, land surface stability monitoring and modelling, and watershed management systems.

## ■ Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

*Tel.: 2609 8276*

*Fax.: 2603 5558*

*E-mail: leol@phy.cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1992, the centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials. The centre aims at achieving excellence in materials research and serving the needs of local industries.

---

## The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

*Tel.: 2609 8038*

*Fax.: 2603 7636*

*E-mail: ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk*

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University set up The Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure and applied mathematics, large scale scientific computation, nonlinear sciences, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, statistics, and probability. The emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute's major research projects are led by senior academics in the institute and the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The institute's objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, attract grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

The institute now offers postgraduate study programmes for both master and doctoral degrees. It also runs a postdoctoral fellowship programme and a short-term visitor programme. The institute regularly organizes postgraduate

courses, academic colloquia and workshops, and lectures by academic visitors. It also publishes a series of research reports, and runs three international research journals.

Activities in the pipeline include yearly programmes in geometrical analysis; nonlinear evolution partial differential equations and computational fluid dynamics; numerical and theoretical analysis of inverse problems; harmonic functions, fractals and wavelets. The institute also plans to strengthen collaboration with institutions on the mainland and abroad, and to lead research in the region.

---

## **Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies**

*Tel.: 2609 6740*

*Fax.: 2603 5215*

*E-mail: [hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps>*

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to be a centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With a focus on social science research, the institute has established seven strategic research programmes — Cultural Relations and Identities in East Asia, the Gender Research Centre, Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific Economics, Political Development of Hong Kong, Social Indicators and Social Development of Hong Kong, the South China Programme, and Urban and Regional Development in Pacific Asia. There is a strong policy orientation in all of the research programmes being established.

The institute houses a vast collection of reference materials on countries in the Asia-Pacific region. The main attraction is the sorted collection of local newspaper clippings covering the period from the 1950s to 2000. The Documentation Unit is open to staff, researchers and students.

The institute's Telephone Survey Research Laboratory provides services to researchers who wish to use telephone survey techniques to facilitate their research. It also collects longitudinal public opinion data of academic and social value and presents regularly to the public results of telephone polls on public issues. The laboratory welcomes sponsorship, commissions or collaboration from interested persons and organizations.

---

## **Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited**

*Tel.: 2603 5111*

*Fax.: 2603 5012*

*E-mail: [enquiry@hkib.org.hk](mailto:enquiry@hkib.org.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.hkib.org.hk>*

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Ltd. (HKIB), a subsidiary of the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, is a non-profit private company founded

in 1989 with a donation from The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust. Its mission is to provide the catalyst and essential infrastructure for the emergence of a biotechnology industry in the Hong Kong SAR with the following programmes:

- pilot production of human therapeutics for clinical trial purposes;
- an incubator programme;
- Hong Kong Pharmaceutical Technology Centre (PTC);
- process development for Chinese medicine.

HKIB offers GMP and process development consultation services to local pharmaceutical and Chinese medicine manufacturers. Its incubator facility houses a number of companies that commercialize R&D fruition. Its Hong Kong Pharmaceutical Technology Centre (PTC) provides technical support services on GMP implementation to the local pharmaceutical industry to upgrade its manufacturing processes so that the products can be exported worldwide. With the establishment of the Process Development Facility for Chinese Medicine, HKIB continues to strengthen its pivotal role in the downstream development of products based on Chinese medicine for the SAR's manufacturing sector. After a major reorganization of the management structure of HKIB in 2003, The Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology (CUIB) has been formed as a parallel organization.

# Faculty and Departmental Research/ Consultancy Units

Apart from the 11 major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## ■ Assessment and Training Centre

*Tel.: 2994 3551*

*Fax.: 2994 3745*

*E-mail: atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Assessment and Training Centre (ATC) was established by the Department of Psychology in 2000, in collaboration with the Faculty of Business Administration. ATC applies culturally relevant knowledge in psychological assessment and industrial-organizational psychology to personal growth and modern management. Equipped with audio-visual recording and multimedia presentation facilities, ATC is an important research and training resource. It provides users with a comprehensive range of valid assessment tools and training packages for self-enhancement and management practices. ATC is a vital research facility for the behavioural validation of psychological assessment tools. It also serves as a teaching laboratory for students in the industrial-organizational psychology programme to gain hands-on experience in conducting training workshops, performance appraisal, and personnel selection exercises.

## ■ The Biotechnology Laboratory

*Tel.: 2609 6807*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

*E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from The Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing



experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone/receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, and the identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this field. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas researchers.

## ■ Brain Disease Laboratory

*Tel.: 2632 3335*

*Fax.: 2637 6274*

*E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Brain Disease Laboratory conducts clinical and multidisciplinary laboratory research on diseases related to the human nervous system. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, the laboratory was set up with a grant from the Ho Sin-Hang Education Endowment Fund and the University's One-time Support Fund. The laboratory accommodates research scientists, fellows and students from diverse disciplines engaged in research on molecular genetics of brain tumours, neurodegenerative diseases in Chinese, and animal models of diffuse and focal brain injuries.

## ■ Cantonese Research Centre

*Tel.: 2609 7160*

*Fax.: 2603 6048*

*E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk*

With the University's endorsement, the Department of Chinese Language and Literature adopted 'Cantonese in Research, Education and Creative Writing' as its Strategic Research Area in 1998. The Cantonese Research Centre was subsequently established in February 2001 to coordinate research activities, centralize human resources, and apply for funding for future development. The centre, located in Room 524 of the Fung King Hey Building, is expected to contribute to the development of Hong Kong language and culture in collaboration with the department. Ongoing projects of the centre include the following:

- Cantonese databank building;
- applying for funding for research projects related to Cantonese studies;
- consultation services for the public with regard to Cantonese studies; and
- research publication in the name of the centre.

## ■ Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2645 0519

Fax.: 2645 1762

E-mail: gwhe@cuhk.edu.hk

The Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory was established at the University of Hong Kong in 1995 and transferred to the Department of Surgery of The Chinese University in 2000. It is a leading research unit in the world in two areas:

- Coronary endothelium — smooth muscle interaction (EDHF-related) during heart surgery for preservation of the donor heart/lung for transplantation;
- Biological characteristics, physiology, and pharmacology of coronary artery bypass conduit grafts.

The laboratory is well funded and equipped. Over the years, more than 90 full papers from the laboratory have been published in renowned international journals cited by 'Medline', including *Circulation*, *The Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, *Transplantation*, *Cardiovascular Research*, and *Annals of Thoracic Surgery*. The research findings are regularly presented to international conferences on both clinical and basic cardiovascular science. Over 100 conference reports have been generated by the work.

The laboratory currently has five sections: organ clammers for large vessel studies; myograph for micro vessel studies; cellular electrophysiological setting for direct measurement of membrane potential of a single cell (myocyte); a patch-clamp equipment section; and nitric oxide meter and membrane-type electrodes for direct measurement.

The laboratory's research team comprises postdoctoral fellows, research assistants, and postgraduate research students.

## ■ Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies

Tel.: 2609 8470

Fax.: 2603 5505

E-mail: office@aect.cuhk.edu.hk

Website: <http://www.aect.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies (AECT) is a cross-disciplinary centre established by the Faculty of Engineering in November 1999, in collaboration with Oracle, Sun Microsystems, and other industrial partners.

The mission of AECT is to foster excellence in the development of knowledge and tools to facilitate commerce on the web, and more broadly, to support operational decisions and Internet business strategies in an information-intensive and technology-based economy. AECT conducts basic and applied research in three broad areas of technology: Internet and information systems technologies, enterprise solution technologies, and emerging e-commerce-centred technologies.

A major focus of AECT is to help local firms (including those in manufacturing, banking, retail, and other service sectors) adopt e-commerce technologies and set up business operations on the Internet. Through its faculty,

students, and other professionals, AECT will assist the firms in training, business re-engineering, and system deployment. In addition, AECT will organize workshops and certificate programmes to help business professionals acquire the relevant skills in e-commerce.

A cross-disciplinary MSc in E-commerce Technologies Programme was launched by the University in the fall of 2000. AECT's research and training missions will provide real-world projects to enrich the educational experience of students in the programme.

## ■ Centre for Clinical Trials

*Tel.: 2632 1032*

*Fax.: 2632 5816*

*E-mail: bzee@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Centre for Clinical Trials (CCT) was established in 2003 under the School of Public Health to consolidate expertise in clinical trials research. It also provides an infrastructure to support local, regional and international clinical trial activities in Asia. The mission of this group is to provide methodological advice, regulatory submission assistance as well as study and data management support to investigators who are interested in developing clinical trials within their area of research.

Clinical trials have been identified as an indispensable tool for clearly defined and clinically important questions that need to be addressed with the tightest scientific methods and conducts. The CCT realizes the importance of these mandates and provides the following services to individuals from both the University and local industry who would like to develop their clinical trials operations:

- sound methodology in design and analysis and infrastructure for clinical trials;
- GCP training for industry, hospitals and clinical trials centres in Asia;
- clinical trials methodology through research in biostatistics methodology, data management, quality of life, quality assurance, and bioinformatics, etc.;
- contract research for industry trials.

## ■ Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

*Tel.: 2609 6578*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies was established in 1998 under the Department of Psychology. Its main function is to promote and organize research and related activities to contribute to the understanding of the following topics:

- how people acquire, store, and use knowledge;
- how various sorts of cognitive capacities, e.g. perception, memory, and language comprehension arise from brain functions;
- how to apply the related findings to daily life situations.

## ■ Centre for Comparative and Public History

*Tel.: 2609 7062*

*Fax.: 2603 5685*

*E-mail: kamwsiu@cuhk.edu.hk  
history@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Centre for Comparative and Public History was formally established in 2002 by the Department of History to facilitate further development of two areas of excellence, namely comparative history and public history.

The centre organizes a series of lectures, seminars, and conferences in these two areas in addition to the 20-plus courses offered by the department in comparative and public history. The centre also houses research projects in these two areas developed by members or affiliated members of the department.

Funded by the Education and Manpower Bureau of the HKSAR, the centre has been offering in-service teacher training courses, workshops, and teaching and learning materials to secondary school teachers involved in teaching Chinese History, History, History and Culture, and Integrated Humanities, the curricula of which have been constantly evolving.

## ■ Centre for Developmental Psychology

*Tel.: 2609 6576*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: cdp@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Centre for Developmental Psychology was established by the Department of Psychology in 2001 to facilitate basic and applied research on both the social and cognitive development of infants, children, and adolescents. The centre houses a state-of-the-art infant laboratory as well as a separate corner for testing and observing children and adolescents.

Activities of the centre include:

- conducting basic behavioural, cognitive, and neuropsychological research on infants, children, and adolescents;
- applying the findings of developmental research to educational problems and family systems;
- assessing a wide range of cognitive, social, and behavioural skills in infancy, childhood, and adolescence; and
- forming partnerships with institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas to promote cross-cultural and cross-institutional developmental research.

## ■ Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management

*Tel.: 2609 6643*

*Fax.: 2603 5147*

*E-mail: ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: <http://grm.cuhk.edu.hk/ceprm>*

The institutional objective of the Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource

Management (CEPRM) is to facilitate and coordinate collaborative research in environmental science across departmental boundaries and foster a multidisciplinary approach to the evaluation and analysis of environmental and resource issues. The centre aspires to resolve environmental problems for the benefit of the present and future generations through critical policy analysis, scientific advancement and the application of frontier research findings. CEPRM endeavours to integrate scientific research with policy-making, and to provide a forum for informed decision-making through scientific inquiry, open dialogue and public participation.

The mission of the centre is to:

- strike a balance between sustainable development and environmental protection by fostering sound policy-making based on reliable scientific information and understanding of the needs of human beings and nature;
- promote wise use of resources based on the principles of sustainability, equity and innovation;
- serve the community by being a source of information and a collaborative base of research, creative problem-solving and policy development for professionals, decision-makers and the public;
- help build a sustainable society through environmental education, policy analysis and community participation; and
- provide consultancy services for the government and the public.

## ■ Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics

*Tel.: 2637 4755*

*Fax.: 2645 3098*

*E-mail: [ceb@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ceb@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ceb.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics in the School of Public Health came into being in 2003 when the Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research, established in 1988, was restructured and expanded into three new centres. The centre aims at promoting the quality of epidemiological and biostatistical teaching and research in Hong Kong and developing international collaborations. It operates three major programmes:

- The Biostatistics Programme offers a vast range of consultation services to faculty members and contract services to pharmaceutical companies, government departments, hospitals and universities. Such services include consultations on research design, preparation of research protocols and proposals, implementation of fieldwork, data analyses, review of research papers and grant proposals. It is also one of the few centres offering biostatistical training in Hong Kong, at both the undergraduate and graduate levels.
- The Epidemiology Programme is very active in epidemiological and public health research. Research topics cover SARS research, adolescent health, substance abuse, child abuse, mental health, utilization of Chinese medicine, health seeking behaviours, sexual health, quality of life, eye disease, chronic diseases, bone mineral and osteoporosis research. Many of these projects are carried out in collaboration with other departments of the University and other

academic and community institutions. The programme collaborates with various organizations in mainland China and overseas.

- The Community Research Programme on AIDS in the Epidemiology Programme is one of the premier research groups on HIV prevention and care in Hong Kong. It works closely with the AIDS Research and Education Group of the School of Public Health. Most of these HIV projects are supported by the Hong Kong Council for the AIDS Trust Fund. This programme has extensive experience in risk behaviour, surveillance, patient care, data collection method, intervention and evaluation research. Many of its projects are conducted in collaboration with institutions in mainland China. The research programme also provides consultancy support to international organizations working in China, such as the UK–China Project supported by the Family Health International.

The centre supports the Joint Chinese University–New Territory East Cluster’s Clinical Research Ethics Committee and other academic centres of the University. It also works closely with its sister centres, the newly established Centre for Clinical Trials and the Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre of the Faculty of Medicine.

## ■ Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics

*Tel.: 2252 8851/2632 3141*

*Fax.: 2606 3500/2637 3852*

*E-mail: jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics was formed in 1998. It aims at carrying out research on various aspects of the ageing process, the implication of an ageing population in Hong Kong, and measures to deal with the consequences. The centre provides undergraduate and postgraduate teaching in areas of vital importance in health care and social welfare in Hong Kong, and will further develop its network with other local and mainland, and regional and international organizations to facilitate exchange of expertise and ideas. The departments which participate in the activities of the centre include Medicine and Therapeutics, Community and Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Nursing, Sociology, Social Work, and Psychology.

## ■ Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

*Tel.: 2693 3708*

*Fax.: 2694 0004*

*E-mail: hepu@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep>*

The Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion was established under the School of Public Health in August 2000. It originates from the ‘Healthy Schools’ programme supported by the Quality Education Fund (QEF) and has been involved in territory-wide school health surveillance projects and needs assessment for school health education and health promotion. The results have been widely reported by the media and published in international journals. The centre has also received grants from the QEF to launch the Hong Kong Healthy

Schools Award Scheme, which builds on the concept of health-promoting schools to encourage educational achievement, and better health and emotional well-being among pupils. It also aims to promote staff development, parental education, involvement of whole school community, and linkage with different stakeholders so as to improve the health and well-being of the pupils, parents and teachers, and the community-at-large.

In 2002, a Pearl River Region Liaison Office of the International Union for Health Promotion and Education (IUHPE) was set up to cultivate a regional network to promote health education, enable information of the IUHPE to be disseminated to the Chinese regions, and to encourage academic exchange. Symposiums and conferences will be held regularly to promote health in this region. In 2003, the centre was also involved in drawing up the Hygiene Charter for Hong Kong.

## ■ Centre for Housing Innovations

*Tel.: 2609 6517*

*Fax.: 2603 5267*

*E-mail: [jinyeutsou@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:jinyeutsou@cuhk.edu.hk)  
[innovations@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:innovations@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Centre for Housing Innovations was established in December 1998 by the Department of Architecture in partnership with the Ministry of Construction of China (MOC). It is the result of five years of intensive research on China's urban housing, and the centre enjoys continual support from the MOC and the Architectural Society of China. The aim of establishing the centre is to produce high quality, high density and low-cost urban housing in China, to improve the quality of living and the efficacy of urban housing in China. Research is focused on the development of building technologies, the use of innovative building materials, and the use of new management methods, covering areas such as green architecture design, China housing airducts study, energy conservation study in residential buildings for cold and extremely cold climates, application of geographical information systems on China urban housing, the development of new housing prototypes of middle-high-rise buildings, and China housing policy studies.

## ■ Centre for Innovation and Technology

*Tel.: 2603 8221*

*Fax.: 2603 7327*

*E-mail: [info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC) is the technology transfer arm of the Faculty of Engineering. It was renamed from Information Networking Laboratories, which was established in 1996 and named as CINTEC in 1999. The mission of CINTEC is to help turn Hong Kong into an Asia Pacific innovation and technology hub in the Asia Pacific. CINTEC's objectives are to:

- emerge as an advanced applied research and development centre;
- actively contribute to and collaborate with industry in the development of

high-value-added technological activities and the identification of commercially relevant research topics;

- provide high quality training for professionals in innovative research initiatives and engineering entrepreneurship;
- foster greater collaboration with the mainland for the advancement of technology;
- provide a synergistic environment leading to innovations and technology advancement.

CINTEC consists of two branches. The technology development branch coordinates inter-departmental projects. It pools resources and expertise from various departments to engage in large-scale multi-disciplinary applied R&D projects. The Industrial Liaison Office is dedicated to enhancing the liaison between the faculty and industry so that research and industrial needs are well matched.

## ■ Centre for Neurocognitive Function Enhancement

*Tel.: 2609 6648*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: [cnfe@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cnfe@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfe>*

The Centre for Neurocognitive Function Enhancement (CNFE) is a centre for research and clinical service related to clinical neuropsychology. Established in March 2003, CNFE is a centre jointly organized by the Department of Psychology and the Faculty of Medicine of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The centre is an intellectual conglomeration of scientists from different fields, including psychology, psychiatry, community and family medicine, surgery, and radiology. The goals of CNFE include conducting state-of-the-art research on brain function, providing evidence-based service for improving the various aspects of brain function, and promoting public awareness of the importance of a healthy lifestyle and brain health.

## ■ Centre for Nutritional Studies

*Tel.: 2252 8852*

*Fax.: 2637 3852/2606 3500*

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, recommending optimum dietary practices, investigating the relationship between specific nutrients and health, and designing nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects targeted at over-nutrition in children as well as



adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

## ■ Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research

*Tel.: 2609 6860*

*Fax.: 2603 5295*

*E-mail: [pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

In the face of a global trend towards cost containment, health care providers are striving to provide high-quality patient care in the least expensive way. Pharmacoeconomics research aims to measure and compare the costs, risks, and benefits of health care programmes, with a view to identifying the most cost-effective interventions.

This increased interest in pharmacoeconomics and the absence of organized systematic activities in Hong Kong led to the establishment of a Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER) in 1999. Members of this multi-disciplinary centre are drawn from specialists in health economics, epidemiology, medicine, pharmacy, biostatistics, the social sciences, and hospital administration. In addition to undertaking high-quality research in pharmacoeconomics, the centre has as its primary objective the provision of continuous education for professionals or those interested in the discipline.

Activities of the centre include regular public lectures by internationally renowned speakers, research collaboration with other organizations, and international conferences.

## ■ Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health

*Tel.: 2252 8839*

*Fax.: 2645 3276*

*E-mail: [crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh>*

The Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health (CRPWH) was established in January 2001 with a mission to improve the health of women across the life-span by prioritizing, developing, stimulating, coordinating and conducting research, education, training and promotional activities. The research activities focus on a wide range of topics relevant to Hong Kong and Asia, such as health in women through menopausal transition, osteoporosis, and nutritional requirements. Research projects cover various areas in different stages and aspects of women's health, from adolescence to mature years, and from nutritional epidemiology to screening.

The centre serves academics, administrators, health and social welfare workers, as well as students and the general public by sharing information and exchanging ideas on a wide range of topics relevant to the health and well-being of women. Other activities include health assessment programmes for women in midlife, periodic public health talks, and the publication of booklets and health pamphlets. Two recent publications are *Confidence for the Crossroad* and

*Understanding Cholesterol.* New initiatives include the setting up of a Joint Resource Centre with the Hong Kong Federation of Women to provide comprehensive data and information.

CRPWH plays an essential role in the education and training of health professionals and workers. The centre has launched a Diploma and a Master of Science Programme in Women's Health Studies as well as a Certificate Course in Applied Nutrition and Family Health. Other courses offered include research methods, social and cultural perspectives of women's health, mental health, reproductive health, common diseases in women, perimenopause and postmenopause, nutrition and women's health, and health care systems and alternative medicine.

### ■ Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts

*Tel.: 2609 6275*

*Fax.: 2603 5204*

*E-mail: TLlab@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1986 with a generous donation from Mr. Yeung Wing-Tak. The lab began to offer its service of TL dating of ceramics to the public in 1987. It has recently been re-organized to meet new demands of the customers and is now operating as a part of the Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts.

Established in August 2000, the Centre of Scientific Analysis for Ancient Artifacts is created to link modern scientific methodology to archaeology and art and to forge collaboration with research institutes in China and overseas. It contains a research component and a service component, and applies research findings to its authentication and archaeological dating services.

### ■ Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation

*Tel.: 2609 6343/6344*

*Fax.: 2603 5057*

*E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk*

The centre provides cluster-based high performance computational facilities for the atomistic simulation of molecular structure and reactivity, new materials, and biomolecules, etc. It promotes inter-disciplinary collaboration among scientists in chemistry, physics, and biology to develop new methods and applications for molecular modelling.

### ■ Centre for Sign Language and Deaf Studies

*Tel.: 2609 7911*

*Fax.: 2603 7755*

*E-mail: gtang@arts.cuhk.edu.hk*

The Centre for Sign Language and Deaf Studies, established in 2003, is a monument to a new era of language research and training of the deaf and for the deaf in the Asia-Pacific region. It also symbolizes the University's commitment

to answering the mounting needs of deafness research and training, both locally and internationally. The centre aims to develop interdisciplinary research and training programmes on sign linguistics, deaf culture and deaf education, with the objectives of raising public awareness of the well-being of the deaf, improving communication between the deaf and the hearing, providing the deaf with the same educational and social opportunities as the hearing, and working towards social integration of the deaf into mainstream Asian societies. Specifically, the work on the acquisition of Hong Kong sign language aims to contribute to theoretical linguistics and the theory of language acquisition. At the applied level, a multi-country, multi-phase project on developing dictionaries of Asian sign languages is underway. There are plans also to establish the first computerized database of Asian sign languages. The centre is collaborating with the Audiological Services of the HKSAR government in a school project that aims to evaluate the development of reading abilities in a spoken language through the support of sign language.

## ■ Centre for University and School Partnership

*Tel.: 2603 5038*

*Fax.: 2603 7128*

*E-mail: [ywfung@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ywfung@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*[cindyfan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cindyfan@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp>*

The Centre for University and School Partnership was established in 1998 to foster and coordinate partnership programmes between university and schools for the improvement of education quality in Hong Kong. Its objectives are to establish partnerships with schools on request; provide practical solutions for emerging educational issues and current educational demands in the local context; help partner schools to analyse their own situations and needs; organize consultancy teams to work with partner schools; design school-based or school-wide strategies for school improvement and quality teaching and learning; implement school improvement strategies with partner schools and evaluate the results; generate experiences and models in 'technology transfer' for future university-school partnership schemes; and strengthen the relationship between the University and schools in improving the overall quality of education in Hong Kong.

Ongoing programmes of the centre include: The Gifted Programmes; Creative Adventure-based Leadership Training Programme; School Reform and Curriculum Research and Development; Early Childhood Environmental Education and Teachers Training; Quality Schools Project; TWGHs' Life-wide Learning Project; Motivation and Model of Learning among Primary School Pupils in the Subjects of Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics; In-service Teacher Development Courses on Project Learning in Personal, Social and Humanities Education; School and University Partnership for Educational Renewal; Professional Enhancement Programme on Environmental Education for Primary School Teachers; An Evaluation Study on the School Professional Collaboration Project, and Consultancy Study on the Status and Development of Hong Kong Education City Limited.

## ■ Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis

*Tel.: 2648 4326*

*Fax.: 2648 4326*

The centre was founded by a generous donation from Mr. George Cheng for the study of viral hepatitis. It consists of a molecular biology laboratory and a clinical trial centre located at the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer and the Li Ka Shing Clinic respectively. Activities of the centre include:

- conducting basic laboratory research on the pathogenesis of viral hepatitis;
- conducting clinical trials on the treatment of viral hepatitis;
- training of postgraduate students; and
- educating patients and the general public about the disease.

## ■ Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre

*Tel.: 2609 7074*

*Fax.: 2603 6048*

*E-mail: [chilan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chilan@cuhk.edu.hk)*

To develop information technology in Chinese teaching and to meet the needs of a new era, a Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre (CTITC) was established by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature in collaboration with the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1999. CTITC has since been devoting much attention to developing electronic teaching materials on Chinese teaching and has set up the 'Bowen Website' (博文網站) (<http://bowen.chi.cuhk.edu.hk>), which is popular among teachers and students.

## ■ Clinical Psychology Centre

*Tel.: 2609 6501*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: [clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by faculty of the department who are qualified clinical psychologists. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located on the third floor of Wong Foo Yuan Building on Chung Chi campus.

## ■ Cochlear Implant and Auditory Brainstem Implant Centre

### Communicative Disorders and Paediatric Speech Perception Centre

### Cooperative Centre for Communicative Research

*Tel.: 2632 3288*

*Fax.: 2648 7908*

*E-mail: ent@surgey.cuhk.edu.hk*

The three centres were established in December 2001. Members include otorhinolaryngologists, audiologists, speech therapists, psychiatrists and other experts at the University and the Prince of Wales Hospital. The three centres share the same missions of the prospective Institute of Human Communicative Research, aiming to promote and conduct clinical and basic scientific research in the field of communicative sciences and related clinical specialties; to organize educational activities for practicing clinicians and the public in the treatment and rehabilitation of communicative disorders, hearing, speech and language disorders; and to coordinate research and development of new strategies in the management of the aforesaid disorders.

Through the three centres, new research projects on creative strategies for and of implantation have been carried out. Active collaboration with institutes in mainland China and other countries has been undertaken to introduce a multidisciplinary approach to the management and rehabilitation of communicative disorders in the region. Advanced and structured training and conferences have also been hosted in line with these aims. In 2002, 'Prospects for Communicative Research in Hong Kong — A Discussion Forum' was hosted and, following on its success, forums and conferences with the aim to facilitate betterment of medical and rehabilitative management, exploration of research and education, and networking in the field will be held annually.

## ■ Comparative Literature Research Programme

*Tel.: 2609 7005/7*

*Fax.: 2603 5270*

*E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk*

The research facility, originally called the Comparative Literature Research Unit, was founded in 1979 with the intention of fostering inter-cultural exchanges through the medium of comparative literature studies. From the beginning, this programme has taken a Chinese perspective to complement the work of other comparatists through collaborative scholarly efforts. The programme's activities dovetail exceptionally well with the stated aims of the University in its dedication to 'both traditional Chinese scholarship and modern Western scholarship, and to the synthesis of the two'. To this end, the programme wishes to establish contacts with comparatists from all over the world in order to focus attention on areas of mutual interest.

Apart from engaging in research, the programme devotes its energies to four other general areas: publications, conferences, building a materials resource centre, and conducting ongoing projects related to casebooks on comparative literature studies. A journal under the title *Chinese-International Comparative Literature Bulletin* was introduced in 1990. Directories of scholars throughout the world interested in promoting Chinese-Western comparative literature studies and their activities have been compiled, thus keeping comparatists updated on what is going on in the field. In 1996, the bulletin was renamed *Comparative Literature & Culture*.

## ■ Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8415

Fax.: 2603 5302

E-mail: [dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk>

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter renamed the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, computational finance, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

## ■ Dementia Research Unit

Tel.: 2632 3637

Fax.: 2646 2284

E-mail: [psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk)

With the increasing size of the ageing population, dementia care has become a pressing issue for many countries. The Dementia Research Unit of the Department of Psychiatry was set up in 1998 to organize and promote research in this area. The unit invites local and international collaborations. Its research focus is the genetic, epidemiological and clinical aspects of Alzheimer's disease and related dementia.

## ■ Diabetes and Endocrine Centre

*Tel.: 2632 2876*

*Fax.: 2632 2811*

*E-mail: cscocram@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Diabetes and Endocrine Centre was originally established within the Department of Medicine in 1985 as the Metabolic Investigation Unit. It expanded into the current centre in 1993.

The centre combines high quality service provision with many research activities. With the very significant increase in the number of people with diabetes in Hong Kong, the main focus of the centre's activities is diabetes care and management, although a comprehensive range of other endocrinological services are also provided. Major research interests include the genetics of type 2 diabetes in the young, obesity and diabetes, diabetic complications and their management, and the development of diabetic care models and outcome measures. The centre also plays an important educational role and organizes seminars and training workshops for all health professionals involved in diabetic care.

International collaborative projects are numerous. Partners include the International Diabetes Federation and the World Health Organization Western Pacific Region.

## ■ The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau

*Tel.: 2635 1111*

*Fax.: 2145 7160*

*E-mail: dpib@med.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau, run by the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, was established in 1987 and began providing a 24-hour information service in December 1989. It gives advice to health care professionals on the diagnosis and treatment of all forms of poisoning and adverse reactions to medicines as well as on drug usage in general. It is manned by information officers who are nurses, pharmacists or junior physicians. These front-line staff are always backed up by an on-call consultant physician with a specialist interest in clinical pharmacology and toxicology. The bureau has access to various international databases listing over 500,000 drugs, chemical entities and other items as well as its own accumulated local knowledge based on several decades of clinical experience and research. The scope of its experience ranges from modern medicines, traditional Chinese and other remedies, to seafood and pesticide poisoning. Since its inception, it has conducted substantial research. It is the leading centre in the region in terms of output of peer-reviewed publications, which currently total over 100.

## ■ The Drug Development Centre

*Tel.: 2649 1747*

*Fax.: 2649 5514*

*E-mail: [pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk/>*

The Drug Development Centre (DDC), the only such centre in Hong Kong, was set up in September 2000 with funding support from the government's Innovation and Technology Fund and the private sector. It aims to apply and generate pharmaceutical knowledge in developing high-quality Western and Chinese herbal drugs, especially anticancer, cerebro/cardio-vascular and wound healing drugs, and to help establish Hong Kong as a centre of excellence for the development of therapeutic pharmaceuticals.

The DDC incorporates a vast array of inter-disciplinary expertise and facilities within the University, encompassing those related to quality assurance, chemistry, pharmacology (biochemistry, physiology, biology), safety studies, formulation development/pharmacokinetics, and clinical studies.

The DDC has multiple laboratories, which are equipped with state-of-the-art instruments for carrying out the step-wise process/studies for drug development. These include the Chemistry Laboratory, Pharmacology and Biochemistry Laboratory, Cell and Tissue Culture Laboratory, Acute Animal Safety Study Laboratory, Formulation Development Laboratory, Bioanalytical Laboratory, and Clinical Study Laboratory. With the establishment of a drug development infrastructure conforming to international Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and Good Clinical Practice (GCP), DDC currently provides a wide range of services to the pharmaceutical industry, namely, biopharmaceutical/pharmacokinetic studies, pharmacodynamic studies, drug-drug interaction studies, formulation development, drug quality assurance tests, acute safety/toxicity studies, and clinical studies (especially phase I and II).

## ■ Electronics Consultancy Unit

*Tel.: 2609 8274*

*Fax.: 2603 5558*

*E-mail: [dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuits, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and materials science.



## ■ Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory

*Tel.: 2632 2804*

*Fax.: 2636 0008*

*E-mail: yickfuwong@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies apply advanced molecular biology and molecular genetics techniques, and are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, genetics, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory's main facilities include thermal cyclers, automatic DNA sequencer, real-time quantitative PCR system, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezers and centrifuging machines.

## ■ The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

*Tel.: 2252 8754/8779*

*Fax.: 2606 3500*

*E-mail: jltang@cuhk.edu.hk*

*hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk> (in construction)*

The Hong Kong Branch of the World Cochrane Collaboration was established in 2002. The World Cochrane Collaboration is an international organization aiming to help people make well-informed decisions about healthcare by preparing, maintaining and promoting the accessibility of the best research evidence about the effects of healthcare interventions. This international effort is pivotal to evidence-based clinical practice and evidence-based decision making of healthcare policies and management, which will in turn help to increase the quality and efficiency of healthcare services.

Drawing strength and expertise from the Faculty of Medicine and the School of Public Health, the Branch works in partnership with the World Cochrane Collaboration, Peking University Centre for Evidence-based Medicine, and the Chinese Cochrane Centre, and strives to achieve the following in the greater China region: (1) to facilitate dissemination and application of research evidence about the effects of health care and promote evidence-based medicine; (2) to assist institutions and policy-makers in making evidence-based decisions in healthcare; (3) to initiate regional and international collaborative work in evidence-based medicine and in preparing and disseminating research evidence; and (4) to effectively link Cochrane activities in the region with the international effort.

## ■ The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing

*Tel.: 2609 6231*

*Fax.: 2603 5520*

*E-mail: davidthompson@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing, established in 1997, aims to promote research-based nursing practice in Hong Kong. The centre, the first of its kind in Southeast Asia, is based in the Nethersole School of Nursing at the University. The purposes of the centre are to improve the quality and effectiveness of nursing care, promote research in clinical nursing practice, provide education in clinical nursing research, and develop education programmes to advance research-based nursing practice. To carry out its aims, the centre

- undertakes systematic reviews on areas of need in nursing practice;
- develops and introduces best practice guidelines;
- provides consultancy on improving clinical effectiveness;
- evaluates the effectiveness of best practice guidelines;
- participates in multi-site clinical trials evaluating nursing practice;
- organizes seminars, workshops, and conferences on evidence-based nursing.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing is one of the 11 associated centres of the Joanna Briggs Institute in Australia. The goal of the centres is to act as leaders in evidence-based nursing in Australasia, Southeast Asia, and the United Kingdom.

## ■ Hong Kong–China Pathology Exchange Centre

*Tel.: 2632 3334*

*Fax.: 2649 7286*

*E-mail: hmli@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk/adpc>*

The Hong Kong–China Pathology Exchange Centre works to promote professional and academic exchange between pathologists in Hong Kong and mainland China. It was set up by a grant from the Lee Hysan Foundation and support from other agencies, including the International Academy of Pathology, and the International Association of Chinese Pathologists as well as local philanthropists. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, it organizes junior and senior fellowship programmes for pathologists from mainland China to undergo clinical training at The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Short courses are periodically organized on campus and teachers from the department are sent on lecture-tours to the mainland. It has reached an agreement with the Department of Pathology of the University of British Columbia (UBC) in Canada which enables a pathologist from UBC to visit and teach in the department and on the mainland each year.

## ■ Hong Kong Enuresis Research and Information Centre

*Tel.: 2632 3554*

*Fax.: 2144 7303*

*E-mail: [hkeric@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkeric@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/paed/hkeric>*

The Hong Kong Enuresis Research and Information Centre (HKERIC) was established in December 2001 by volunteers from various backgrounds including medical doctors, nurse specialists, psychiatrists, psychologists as well as ex-patients and their family members.

Its objectives are to increase public awareness and understanding of bedwetting, inform parents and young adults of where they can go for professional help, encourage mutual support among patients and their family members, reduce stress associated with bedwetting, promote research into the causes and treatment of enuresis, and to facilitate exchange of ideas and updating of knowledge with other overseas experts and international institutes in enuresis research.

The centre provides a telephone hotline service for the public. It also has a website with information pamphlets including a guide to enuresis for parents/teenagers. The pamphlets can be downloaded from the website, which provides a lot of useful information on enuresis, or obtained via mail on request. In addition, those interested are welcome to join the 'Friends of HKERIC' and will receive its newsletter regularly.

## ■ The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes

*Tel.: 2632 5752*

*Fax.: 2637 3929*

*E-mail: [hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The aim of the foundation is to promote clinical and basic research in diabetes and related diseases and to improve the delivery of medical care to patients with these diseases in both Hong Kong and mainland China. Members of the foundation include local and overseas clinical and scientific personnel involved in diabetes research and management. The missions of the foundation include:

- the establishment of scholarships and awards for both clinical and basic scientists in Hong Kong and mainland China to conduct research in diabetes and related diseases;
- collaboration with leading academic institutions and other international organizations to develop research and development programmes in diabetes and related diseases, including the scientific use of traditional Chinese medicine;
- the organization of scientific meetings and training courses to promote academic exchange between local and overseas investigators;
- the development of evidence-based disease management programmes and the evaluation of their cost-effectiveness in health care delivery.

## ■ The Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

*Tel.: 2252 8833*

*Fax.: 2649 2447*

*E-mail: edithlau@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control, the first of its kind in Hong Kong, was set up with a donation of HK\$41 million from the Hong Kong Jockey Club in 2001. Located in the Postgraduate Education Centre, it offers primary prevention, secondary prevention, and rehabilitation programmes for osteoporosis patients. Research is also conducted in the form of genetic studies, epidemiological studies and clinical trials. Training and continuing medical education programmes for medical and health personnel are also provided.

## ■ Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

*Tel.: 2609 7074*

*Fax.: 2603 6048*

*E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk*

‘Hong Kong literature’ is the main developing field of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature in recent years. Since the eighties, the department has devoted much effort to Hong Kong literature studies. The Hong Kong Literature Research Centre was established in July 2001 to pool resources and coordinate the application for funding for future development. The functions of the centre include:

- collecting, indexing and analysing scattered materials on Hong Kong literature;
- clipping useful materials carried by newspapers and publications, from both current and past issues;
- uploading indexed research materials on Hong Kong Literature onto the ‘Hong Kong Literature’ Internet databases, and to support academic research;
- publishing journals and organizing activities;
- cooperating with local and overseas institutions, and applying for funding for research projects related to Hong Kong literature studies.
- organizing research projects, editing teaching materials and correcting errors found in historical materials.

## ■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

*Tel.: 2609 8385*

*Fax.: 2603 5032*

*E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training

programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in communications and information processing. In communications, their expertise areas include broadband ISDN, Internet engineering, inter-networking and network management, wireless communications, system performance evaluation, multimedia communications, switching, optical communication, and lightwave networks. In information processing, their expertise areas include information and coding theory, data compression, Chinese language processing, visual information processing, man-machine interface and interactive systems, decision support systems, and expert systems.

## **Linguistics Research Laboratory**

*Tel.: 2609 7005/7 (Department of English),  
2609 7911 (Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies)  
Fax.: 2603 5270 (Department of English),  
2603 7755 (Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies)  
E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk,  
ils@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Linguistics Research Laboratory, set up in 1985, has grown from a phonetics laboratory into a more general laboratory which supports linguistics-related teaching and research. The laboratory provides a platform for interdisciplinary collaboration in linguistic and applied linguistics research. The research interests of the laboratory members cover a wide range of topics, including lexicon and morphology, syntax and semantics, phonetics and phonology, first and second language acquisition, corpus linguistics, sign language linguistics, applied linguistics, testing and evaluation. The laboratory is equipped with personal computers dedicated to speech analysis and to the analysis of first and second language corpora, particularly corpora contributed by various staff projects. The laboratory is jointly run by the Department of English and the Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies.

## **Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory**

*Tel.: 2632 3071  
Fax.: 2606 3592  
E-mail: lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: <http://www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory was established as a part of the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in 1983. In recent years, the laboratory has been undergoing expansion and consolidation.

The objectives of the laboratory are:

- to identify clinical problems related to the musculoskeletal system;
- to improve the depth and breadth of clinical and basic research related to the musculoskeletal system;
- to develop new and innovative applied technology;
- to integrate research with potential clinical applications with the aim of

- improving the quality of clinical service and treatment protocols;
- to fulfil the academic needs of the University;
- to promote the interest of research in the musculoskeletal system among undergraduate and postgraduate students and professional trainees;
- to establish and promote practical and collaborative research with other institutions locally and internationally.

The research laboratory is running three major research programmes. These include soft tissue (tendon/ligament, muscle, nerves etc.), hard tissue (fracture healing, bone metabolic disorders and osteoporosis), and biomaterials. It has five major technical support units equipped with advanced facilities to look after histology, molecular biology and biochemistry, tissue biomechanics, bone mineral density measurement, and functional testing. The laboratory also helps organize technical workshops, undergraduate and postgraduate teaching, and local, regional, and international conferences.

### ■ Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit

*Tel.: 2632 3221*

*Fax.: 2647 3859*

*E-mail: ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk*

Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit (NNDMCTU) was established in May 2001 under the sponsorship of the Novo Nordisk Asia Pacific Clinical Development Center. The first of its kind in Asia, this unit is dedicated to conducting phase II and III clinical trials of Good Clinical Practice (GCP) quality on various diabetes-related new treatment modalities. It is headed by an honorary director, from the Department of Medicine and Therapeutics, and is staffed by a full-time clinical officer and two research nurses. This unit can potentially complete at least 120 trial cases of international standard per year and would contribute significantly to identifying the best treatment for local diabetes patients.

### ■ The Orthopaedic Learning Centre

*Tel.: 2632 3074*

*Fax.: 2647 7432*

*E-mail: olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.olicuhk.org>*

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre is established under the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology with generous donations from the Dr. Li Ka Shing Foundation, Stryker Howmedica, and a private donor, Mr. Tang Yuk Wai. It is designed to be a resource centre for learning and teaching for orthopaedic surgeons, nurses, and related specialists.

Equipped with the latest information technology, and a state-of-the-art bioskill laboratory, the centre

- provides hands-on bioskill training for orthopaedic surgeons in specialities such as trauma surgery, joint replacement surgery, arthroscopic surgery, hand surgery and microsurgery, spinal surgery, paediatric surgery and other essential orthopaedic procedures;

- enables the surgeon in training to observe and assimilate live surgery experience through video transmission from the operating room;
- provide surgical training in a virtual environment through the setting up of computer-aided surgery;
- enables orthopaedic learning to be linked with and delivered to other international centres through telemedicine;
- allows information retrieval on the orthopaedic information superhighway via an extensive intranet and Internet network and the establishment of a comprehensive resource centre in orthopaedics and traumatology.

## ■ **Qualigenics Centre for Diabetes and Endocrine Disorders**

*Tel.: 8201 2380/2868 6861*

*Fax.: 2868 6845*

*E-mail: [enquiry@qualigenics.com](mailto:enquiry@qualigenics.com)*

*Website: <http://www.qualigenics.com>*

The Qualigenics Centre for Diabetes and Endocrine Disorders is a medical specialist ambulatory centre which aims to provide one-stop service to meet the multiple health care needs of patients with diabetes, endocrine disorders and chronic diseases.

It is a joint undertaking of GenRx Healthcare Ltd. (a subsidiary of HKR International Ltd.) and the University. It adopts the clinical management protocols developed by the University which is delivered by a multidisciplinary team involving medical specialists, educators, pharmacists, nurses and nutritionists. The operation of the centre is supported by a business team which provides client-oriented, affordable and user friendly services to promote health, prevent disease, and enhance quality of life.

## ■ **Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production**

*Tel.: 2609 6389*

*Fax.: 2603 5745*

*E-mail: [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

## ■ Research Laboratory for Food Science

*Tel.: 2609 6285*

*Fax.: 2603 5646*

*E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures for processing traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects underway include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source for commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineered plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

## ■ Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies

*Tel.: 2609 6705*

*Fax.: 2603 5224*

*E-mail: rccs@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology>*

The Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies (RCCCS), a unit affiliated to the Theology Division of Chung Chi College, was established in early 2003. The centre aims to provide research opportunities, teaching materials and assistance to scholars in China who choose to teach or pursue postgraduate studies in Christianity. Teachers and postgraduate students from the mainland are invited to visit the centre and stay at the CUHK for a period of four weeks, mainly during the summer. The centre offers intensive courses in Christian studies including 'Introduction to the Old Testament', 'Introduction to the New Testament', 'Basic Christian Doctrines', and 'Christian Personal and Social Ethics'. The centre also makes arrangements for participants to visit various Christian organizations and churches in Hong Kong. During their stay at the centre, individual tutorship will be provided, if necessary, in accordance with their research subjects. Programme expenses are supported by designated funds received from individual donors and Christian organizations.

## ■ Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory

*Tel.: 2609 6773*

*Fax.: 2603 5391*

*E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current



research is focused on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of marine animals, especially that of fish and shrimps, in relation to fisheries and mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with research and teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, equipment and instrument rooms, and a seminar room. It is also equipped with a recirculatory seawater system, more than 30 indoor and outdoor culture tanks, and a speed boat.

In 2002, the laboratory was renamed the 'Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory' in recognition of Dr. Simon Li's generous donations in support of the University's development.

## ■ Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit

*Tel.: 2636 7662*

*Fax.: 2635 1039*

*E-mail: ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Sleep Disorder Centre, with an affiliated Sleep Assessment Unit, was first established in 1986. It was the first in Hong Kong in performing sleep researches as well as sleep assessments and treatment. Its research areas are the epidemiology and clinical aspects of various sleep disorders including insomnia, sleep disordered breathing, narcolepsy, sleep changes in mental disorders, REM sleep behaviour disorder, and sleep habit and problems in Hong Kong children. The centre has served more than three thousand clients, and at the same time actively contributed to the formation of the Hong Kong Society of Sleep Medicine. It provides training and teaching to many doctors, nurses, and technicians from other institutions in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and supports MPhil and PhD studies on sleep medicine.

## ■ The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit

*Tel.: 2632 3639*

*Fax.: 2637 7884*

The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit was established in March 1999 with a view to promoting research that is relevant to the sociocultural and public health aspects of a variety of mental and behavioural disorders that accompany social change, such as depression, neurasthenia, substance abuse and suicide, in Chinese society. These include, among others, the epidemiology of mental disorders, primary care psychiatry, women's health, stigma, access to care, health policy development, and the interactions between biology and local culture.

## ■ Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre

*Tel.: 2609 7507*

*Fax.: 2603 5018*

*E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk>*

The Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre was established in 2000 at the Department of Social Work. The overall goal of the centre is promoting practice-

based research and developing social work knowledge with a Chinese perspective. The centre pursues its overall goal through conducting intervention research and empirical research of Chinese social welfare, and forging a university-agency partnership to advance practice knowledge, technology, and evidence-based practice. Other than carrying out practice-based research or empirical research of Chinese social welfare, the centre disseminates its research findings through publications, seminars, training, and other forms of activities deemed appropriate.

## ■ Statistical Consulting Services Unit

*Tel.: 2609 7931*

*Fax.: 2603 5188*

*E-mail: [consult@sparc20b.sta.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:consult@sparc20b.sta.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/Dept/scsu.asp>*

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

## ■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

*Tel.: 2609 8215/8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: [dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk>*

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter's change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed the Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system analysis and design, simulation, software and hardware development, customized seminars, and training courses. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information systems, financial engineering, logistics and supply chain management, e-commerce, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, systems optimization, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

## ■ Telemedicine Centre

*Tel.: 2632 3337/2145 5215*

*Fax.: 2647 2763/2635 2521*

*E-mail: [telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://tele.med.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Telemedicine Centre consists of a conglomerate of facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital that include state-of-the-art teleconference equipment, a broadband LAN that links all offices, outpatients, operating theatres, classrooms, as well as rooms dedicated to international teleconferences. It is also linked with the main University campus as well as hospitals in the New Territories East Cluster of the Hong Kong Hospital Authority. It actively organizes programmes in teleneuroradiology, telegeriatics, teledoscopy, and telepathology as well as regular international teleconferences. It is also home to the Hong Kong Telemedicine Association.

## ■ UGC-AoE Plant and Fungal Biotechnology Centre

*Tel.: 2609 8133*

*Fax.: 2603 6382*

*Email: [aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.htm>*

In the first round exercise of the Area of Excellence (AoE) funding scheme, the University Grants Committee (UGC) allocated HK\$38.8 million to 'Plant and Fungal Biotechnology' with an indicative project time frame of 1999-2005. It was the first time that the Hong Kong government had invested so substantially to develop existing areas of strength of Hong Kong's academic institutions into AoE and to maintain them among the world leaders. This project was the only science project of the first three AoEs selected for support.

Led by The Chinese University of Hong Kong, four tertiary institutes including the University of Hong Kong, the University of Science and Technology and the Hong Kong Baptist University pooled their expertises to establish a research and teaching centre that excels in state-of-the-art plant and fungal biotechnology.

The mission of this project is to help develop Hong Kong's high technology industry and to help meet the world's increasing demands for food and healthcare products in the 21st century. This will be accomplished through innovative approaches and utilization of biotechnology to generate high-valued agricultural and healthcare products, to invent and transfer new technologies, and to train skilled technologists.

Strategies involve application of cutting-edge technology such as DNA micro-array technique to facilitate crop improvement, unlocking valuable genetically-engineered and natural products for agricultural and pharmaceutical uses.

## ■ Unit for Research in Assisted Human Reproduction

*Tel.: 2632 3535/3199*

*Fax.: 2636 0008*

Apart from promoting a large clinical service, this sub-speciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology is involved in a range of research projects on various aspects of assisted human reproduction. These include *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. Specific areas of research interest include the investigation of factors that support embryo growth, *in vitro* maturation of oocytes, causes of male factor infertility and psychological stresses associated with IVF-ET treatment. Facilities are provided in the Assisted Human Reproduction Unit at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

## ■ University Pathology Service

*Tel.: 2632 2313*

*Fax.: 2636 0540*

*E-mail: [helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk/ups>*

The University Pathology Service is a clinical and research laboratory service managed by three departments in the Faculty of Medicine: Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Chemical Pathology, and Microbiology. Based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the University Pathology Service provides a comprehensive range of general and specialized clinical laboratory tests and consultations for private patients and hospitals, and for pharmaceutical companies and research organizations, at competitive prices.

# Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## ■ Brain Research Centre

*Tel.:* 2609 6853/6869

*Fax.:* 2636 5031

*E-mail:* [anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk>

The Brain Research Centre was jointly established by the Academy of Military Medical Sciences and The Chinese University of Hong Kong in May 2000. The centre aims to promote scientific research on the central nervous system and related structures, foster collaborations of neuroscientists working on the mainland and in Hong Kong so that resources can be best utilized, and enhance the quality and standard of brain resource and education. Research laboratories have been set up in the Academy of Military Medical Sciences in Beijing and the Department of Anatomy of The Chinese University to carry out daily research activities since the inception of the centre. Research topics earmarked by the centre with high priority include brain development and ageing, brain damage and the mechanisms of its recovery, biological functions of various neurotrophins and growth factors and the development of new therapeutic agents to cure or alleviate neuropathological conditions. Using advanced biotechnology, researchers of the centre have already identified several biological processes and molecules which play pivotal roles during the regeneration of transected nerves. In addition to bench work in the laboratories, frequent exchange of research ideas have been successfully made through academic visits and conferences. Research students and fellows from collaborating units have been coordinating different and yet complementary experiments in different research units. It is anticipated that research in the centre will be further intensified and that scientific findings will be continuously published in internationally refereed journals.

## ■ CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations

*Tel.: 2609 8215/8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk*

The joint programme fosters synergy and enhances collaboration between CUHK and Tsinghua in research, system development, and education/training, with a focus on Chinese enterprise Internet operations. It organizes and coordinates activities in the following areas:

- Research: to investigate and develop business models and technologies that are relevant to the operating environments of Chinese enterprises. Projects include issues in enterprise resource planning and scheduling, supply chain optimization, logistics, Internet business strategies, and others.
- System Development and Industrial Collaboration: to work with a select group of enterprises in China that are committed to moving business operations on to the Internet, in process re-engineering, and system development.
- Training and Education: to organize workshops and other training/educational events for managers, executives, and engineers from Chinese enterprises.

## ■ Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

*Tel.: 2609 6839*

*Fax.: 2603 5022*

*E-mail: ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc>*

Promoted and supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), the centre was established in 1999 as a joint effort between The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Academy of Military Medical Sciences. It aims to promote basic research and application development in the field of epithelial cell biology in China. The centre encourages interdisciplinary collaboration and international networking with research activities emphasizing functional genomics, exocine physiology, reproductive biology, cancer biology, stem cell biology, immunology, and Chinese medicine. Collaborative projects supported by the NSFC, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Research Grants Council, and the Innovation and Technology Fund are currently being undertaken. The centre is currently collaborating with numerous institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China and overseas.

## ■ Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies

*Tel.: 2609 7160*

*Fax.: 2603 6048*

The Department of Chinese Language and Literature signed an agreement with the Institute of Classical Texts Studies of Zhongshan University in April 2002 to co-edit the *Full Compilation of Cantonese Poetry*. Research institutes were then set up in both universities to plan for future projects.

Tasks of the Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies at The Chinese

University include:

- to cooperate with the Institute of Classical Texts Studies of Zhongshan University in the research of Lingnan (South China) classical texts. A major task of the CUHK side, at present, is the compilation and edition of the *Full Compilation of Cantonese Poetry*; and
- to establish an electronic database of Lingnan classical texts by different stages.

The institute plans to submit research proposals on the relevant area for research grants. The electronic database will be built in the process of research for the purpose of academic analysis.

## ■ Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8270*

*Fax.: 2603 5558*

*E-mail: [pcching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pcching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie>*

The new millennium witnesses a dire need for revolutionizing technologies that support data mining, information access, management, processing, retrieval and visualization. Research and development of intelligent information technologies that serve the human user with a high degree of usability has become a critical problem for the engineering discipline. The Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE) was set up in 1999 to embark on this exciting research area. JCIE advocates close collaboration between The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Peking University. It also derives maximum synergy from the complementary capabilities of the two institutions to fulfil a general mission of becoming a world-class research centre that promotes basic and applied research in this technological forefront. ‘Intelligent Speech for Information Systems’ is the first project conducted under JCIE. It has made tremendous progress in the development of a sophisticated trilingual (putonghua, Cantonese and English) spoken dialogue system for the financial domain by developing and integrating a host of innovative speech and language technologies to facilitate fully automated human-machine communication.

## ■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

(Please refer to pp.102-103 under ‘Research Institutes and Centres’.)

## ■ Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology

*Tel.: 2609 6286*

*Fax.: 2603 5646*

*E-mail: [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio>*

In the twenty-first century, China and the world, under population pressure, will face increasing demands for food security, health care, and a sustainable environment. Recent advances in molecular biology and biotechnology offer new hopes and solutions to these challenges. In view of these developments and

their potential, the high concentration of expertise, state-of-art equipment and facilities of both institutions, The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Peking University jointly established a Joint Laboratory of Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology in March 1999.

The objective of the laboratory are: (1) to promote plant biotechnology research and its application in agriculture, medicine and environment; (2) to strengthen collaborative relationships with world renowned scientists and institutes for the advancement of plant biotechnology; and (3) to build a strong linkage and foundation between the two universities for scientific collaboration, academic exchange, and training of personnel.

Activities of the joint laboratory include research projects of common interest such as genetically manufactured food allergy and fungal bioreactors, joint application of research funding, and exchange visits by researchers, and students.

## ■ Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8285/8459*

*Fax.: 2603 5558*

*E-mail: jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/~jcbme>*

The Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME) is an inter-institutional research and development centre jointly established by Zhejiang University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong in August 1999. It is an open research and academic exchange environment that promotes collaboration among researchers in engineering, medicine, and science to provide interdisciplinary insight into medical and life science problems. The research activities of the JCBME are focused on the following areas:

- electronic information technology for biomedicine and health care: tele-medicine, tele-healthcare, e-medicine, and mobile medicine;
- bioelectronics: medical devices and biosensors;
- engineering in Chinese medicine;
- biomedical measurements, processing, modelling, and simulation;
- medical visualization, virtual reality, medical imaging and image processing; and
- neural engineering.

## ■ The Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences

*Tel.: 2609 6793*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

The Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation (SHARF) was formed in the year 2000 to promote collaboration in molecular bioscience research between the Chinese Academy of Sciences in Shanghai (CAS) and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK). An initial funding was pledged by the three founding organizations, namely CAS, CUHK and Anson Biotechnology Co. Ltd.



The foundation supports and manages multi-disciplinary research activities and resource development primarily within the field of molecular biosciences. This effort focuses on basic research with potential for application through biochemical, pharmacological and genomic studies. Based upon recent advances and future trends in molecular biosciences, the foundation intends to promote investigator-initiated research in the areas of health and food. To facilitate collaboration between CAS and CUHK, two research centres have been formed, respectively at CAS and at CUHK. The two centres will serve as the coordinating bodies for submission, running and management of research projects. The Shanghai centre will have designated laboratories and personnel to undertake research projects funded by the foundation while the Hong Kong centre will make use of CUHK's existing facilities and staff.

### ■ Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute

*Tel.: 2609 8777*

*Fax.: 2603 5215*

*E-mail: shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi>*

The Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute was established jointly by Fudan University in Shanghai and The Chinese University in January 2001. Through various academic activities and publications, it aims at achieving three main goals:

- elucidating social needs in the two cities and providing policy advice to both the public and private sectors on issues of strategic importance with the ultimate objective of achieving the greatest benefit for the nation;
- helping both universities to attain the highest level of academic excellence, and making them an exemplar in nurturing young talents; and
- serving as a think tank to help Hong Kong and Shanghai achieve sustainable prosperity and further integration with the global economy.

### ■ Shanghai–Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis

*Tel.: (86) 21 6416 3300 ext. 8-3502*

*Fax.: (86) 21 6416 7519*

*E-mail: [hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*[hncwong@pub.sioc.ac.cn](mailto:hncwong@pub.sioc.ac.cn)*

Established in 1999, the Shanghai–Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis is a joint venture of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK), the University of Hong Kong (HKU) and the Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry(SIOC) of the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS). Its objectives are to undertake basic research in synthetic chemistry, and to train students to tackle scientific challenges in this new millennium. At present 16 students are enrolled in the PhD programme, all with support studentship from the Croucher Foundation (Hong Kong).

The director of the joint laboratory is Prof. Lin Guo-qiang, and Prof. Henry N.C. Wong of CUHK and Prof. Chi-ming Che of HKU are respectively chairman of the management committee and chairman of the academic advisory committee. All are Members of CAS. A central theme of the joint laboratory is to invent new chemical reactions that can be used for biomedical and materials sciences.

# University Extensions

---

## School of Continuing Studies

*Tel.: 2209 0299/0290*

*Fax.: 2603 6565/2739 2797*

*E-mail: [scs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:scs@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The University's School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. Bearing the mission of providing quality continuing and professional education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society, the school offers diversified programmes and courses at different levels. In 2002-3, more than a thousand programmes and courses were offered with a total enrolment of some 30,000.

Programmes offered by SCS can be broadly categorized into general short courses and award-bearing programmes. These cover a wide range of disciplines such as art and culture, business administration, computer science and information technology, disciplinary forces and security, health care and medical sciences, the humanities, languages and translation, music, dance and drama, and social sciences. They are offered three times a year in spring, summer and autumn. Some of these courses are also delivered through distance learning.

General short courses normally last three to four months, have no specific admission requirements, and are self-enrichment in nature. SCS has been offering award-bearing programmes at postgraduate, bachelor's, diploma and certificate levels since 1979. These programmes have specific entrance requirements and are designed in accordance with the guidelines and standards set by the University to provide academic and professional qualifications for those who wish to enhance their skills and knowledge in their particular fields of study. To optimize resources employed and to expand learning opportunities, SCS explores possibilities of collaboration with academic departments of the University, professional societies and organizations, as well as overseas and mainland academic institutions to offer and administer award-bearing programmes.

Starting from 1988, SCS has diversified its portfolio to include the joint running of bachelor's and higher degree programmes in Hong Kong with overseas universities. Examples include Master in Applied Science in Biopharmaceuticals,

Master and Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management (with the University of New South Wales, Australia); Master and Graduate Diploma in Health Management, and in Health Science (Gerontology) (with the University of New England, Australia); and Bachelor of Nursing (with La Trobe University, Australia).

Other joint programmes include: Bachelor of Professional Studies (Policing/ (Civil Care and Security), Bachelor of Music/Teaching, and Master of Administrative Leadership (with University of New England, Australia); Bachelor of Business in Computer Systems Support (with Victoria University of Technology, Australia); Master of Arts in TESOL (with Lancaster University, UK); Master of Arts in (Managerial) Economics (with the University of Oklahoma, USA); and Diploma in Computing and Information Systems (with the University of London External Programme).

In response to rapid social and economic changes, SCS has introduced a number of sub-degree programmes such as Associate Degrees in Business, Computing, Logistics Management, Hospitality and Tourism Management, and Recreation and Leisure Studies; and Higher Diplomas in Corporate Communication, Applied Translation Studies, Business Studies, and Integrated Estates and Facilities Management. Also a variety of new diploma or certificate programmes and courses are offered including Advanced Training in Mediation Practice, Logistics and Transport Administration, Cultural Tourism, Adventure Tourism, Professional Training, Computer Graphics, Multimedia Publishing, and many others. In addition, SCS collaborates with the School of Chinese Medicine and the Institute of Chinese Medicine of the University to introduce a series of on-line Chinese Medicine courses.

SCS also offers in-house training courses in English, putonghua, Chinese language and literature, computer and information technology, secretarial studies, economics, management, accounting and law for private companies, government departments and non-government organizations. Commendations were received on both the course design and academic standard.

SCS is a self-financing unit of the University but its academic development and policies are regulated by the Senate. There is also an Advisory Board of Continuing Studies comprising renowned figures from the private sector and senior staff members of the University to render advice on the school's development.

The head office of SCS is situated in the Inter-university Hall on CUHK campus. Its learning centre in Tsimshatsui is located on the 13th and various other floors of Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South. The learning centre in Central is located on the 1st floor of the Bank of America Tower. A new learning centre in Tsimshatsui East, located on the 3rd floor of East Ocean Centre, was opened in early 2003. For the convenience of its part-time students, the school also rents classrooms in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Yaumatei, Mongkok, Jordan, Cheung Sha Wan, Mei Foo, Kwun Tong, Sha Tin and Tai Po. The *SCS Prospectus* and programme brochures are published three times a year in spring, summer and autumn for free distribution to the public. Those who are interested in enrolling for SCS programmes and courses are invited to submit applications to the enrolment office of its head office or learning centre.

---

## New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

*Tel.:* 2609 6727

*Fax.:* 2603 5004

*E-mail:* [clc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clc@cuhk.edu.hk)

*Website:* <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc>

The New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre (CLC) provides language training in putonghua and Cantonese. It offers two types of credit-bearing programmes: one is putonghua courses for local students and Cantonese courses for non-local students; the other is designed primarily for international students who either come to CUHK as exchange students or apply to CLC directly. The main purposes for all courses, including intensive summer courses, are to improve the language proficiency of students and their communicative ability in using putonghua and Cantonese. Courses are divided into (1) putonghua for local students, (2) putonghua for international students, (3) Cantonese for non-local students, and (4) Cantonese for international students.

Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale–China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974. Every year over 1,000 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also teaches putonghua regularly to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University, and Cantonese to regularly admitted putonghua-speaking undergraduates from mainland China. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of language activities, such as with the Faculty of Education in a special putonghua course for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the fall and spring terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities with computers are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

An information brochure is obtainable upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.



# Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

## The Library System

The University Library System consists of the following units: The University Library, the Law Library, the Business Library, the Health Sciences Library, the Engineering Library, the Music Library, the Fine Arts Library, the Special Collections, the University Archives, the University Press, the University Bookstore, the University Book Depository, the University Book Exchange, the University Book Club, the University Book Store, the University Book Shop, the University Book Outlet, the University Book Center, the University Book Warehouse, the University Book Distribution Center, the University Book Fulfillment Center, the University Book Shipping Center, the University Book Receiving Center, the University Book Processing Center, the University Book Storage Center, the University Book Recycling Center, the University Book Disposal Center, the University Book Destruction Center, the University Book Salvage Center, the University Book Reproduction Center, the University Book Digitization Center, the University Book Preservation Center, the University Book Conservation Center, the University Book Restoration Center, the University Book Repair Center, the University Book Binding Center, the University Book Printing Center, the University Book Manufacturing Center, the University Book Distribution Center, the University Book Fulfillment Center, the University Book Shipping Center, the University Book Receiving Center, the University Book Processing Center, the University Book Storage Center, the University Book Recycling Center, the University Book Disposal Center, the University Book Destruction Center, the University Book Salvage Center, the University Book Reproduction Center, the University Book Digitization Center, the University Book Preservation Center, the University Book Conservation Center, the University Book Restoration Center, the University Book Repair Center, the University Book Binding Center, the University Book Printing Center, the University Book Manufacturing Center.

## Part 4

## Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

The University Library System consists of the following units: The University Library, the Law Library, the Business Library, the Health Sciences Library, the Engineering Library, the Music Library, the Fine Arts Library, the Special Collections, the University Archives, the University Press, the University Bookstore, the University Book Depository, the University Book Exchange, the University Book Club, the University Book Store, the University Book Shop, the University Book Outlet, the University Book Center, the University Book Warehouse, the University Book Distribution Center, the University Book Fulfillment Center, the University Book Shipping Center, the University Book Receiving Center, the University Book Processing Center, the University Book Storage Center, the University Book Recycling Center, the University Book Disposal Center, the University Book Destruction Center, the University Book Salvage Center, the University Book Reproduction Center, the University Book Digitization Center, the University Book Preservation Center, the University Book Conservation Center, the University Book Restoration Center, the University Book Repair Center, the University Book Binding Center, the University Book Printing Center, the University Book Manufacturing Center.

The University Library System consists of the following units: The University Library, the Law Library, the Business Library, the Health Sciences Library, the Engineering Library, the Music Library, the Fine Arts Library, the Special Collections, the University Archives, the University Press, the University Bookstore, the University Book Depository, the University Book Exchange, the University Book Club, the University Book Store, the University Book Shop, the University Book Outlet, the University Book Center, the University Book Warehouse, the University Book Distribution Center, the University Book Fulfillment Center, the University Book Shipping Center, the University Book Receiving Center, the University Book Processing Center, the University Book Storage Center, the University Book Recycling Center, the University Book Disposal Center, the University Book Destruction Center, the University Book Salvage Center, the University Book Reproduction Center, the University Book Digitization Center, the University Book Preservation Center, the University Book Conservation Center, the University Book Restoration Center, the University Book Repair Center, the University Book Binding Center, the University Book Printing Center, the University Book Manufacturing Center.





# Support Facilities, Services, and Staff Organizations

---

## The Library System

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Multimedia Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. Excluding the Medical Library, they can accommodate a total of more than 2,200 readers. The holdings of the Library System as at 31st December 2002 exceeded 1,665,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 687,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, and 978,000 volumes in Western languages. There are more than 30,000 serial titles, including 10,376 active print subscriptions. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items in the Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC) of the University Library System.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science and engineering, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch'ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library is a multimedia library. Also located in the Wu Chung Library is the American Studies Resource Library whose nucleus is an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

In addition, the University Library System has extensive collections of multimedia materials, microfilms, more than 14,000 titles of full-text electronic journals and hundreds of electronic databases. Most of the electronic resources are networked and can be accessed on the World Wide Web or the Library CD-ROM network (CDLAN) via the Campus Network.

Services offered by the Library System include circulation, reserve books, inter-library loan, reference enquiry, instructional services and multimedia

services. Library orientation sessions are organized for new students at the beginning of each academic year. Workshops on the use of different library resources are held from time to time. Information guides are available at the Library Homepage (website: <http://www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk>). The *Library Newsletter* is also distributed to users via e-mail.

---

## Universities Service Centre for China Studies

The Universities Service Centre for China Studies provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available on the mainland, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 journals and magazines in Chinese and over 80 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers.

The centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Local as well as overseas researchers are eligible to use the centre free of charge. The centre also organizes luncheon seminars on China studies, and runs a mainland visiting scholar scheme. Its missions include creating the best research environment, facilitating exchange between local and international scholars, and promoting social responsibility among academics.

---

## The Chinese University Press

The Chinese University Press was formally established in 1977. Until then, some of its roles had been performed by the Publications Office. Its functions include publishing academic books and monographs in both Chinese and English. To date over 1,000 titles have been published, covering various subjects with a major emphasis on Chinese culture and China studies — a reflection of the University's historical orientation. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also been publishing general books. Last year over 50 academic and general titles combined were published, including special series such as the *Modern Chinese Literature Bilingual Series*, and the multi-volume set of *ICS Concordances to Works of Wei-Jin and the Northern and Southern Dynasties* co-published with the Institute of Chinese Studies. In addition, the Press published and distributed nine academic journals, including its flagship, *The China Review*, the first refereed 'interdisciplinary journal on Greater China' in Asia.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management

for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. Over 80 audio-visual programmes have been published to date. The Press also produces audio-visual programmes for other organizations on a contract basis.

The Press has close contacts with university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has often co-published books with other US, European, and mainland Chinese university presses, overseas publishers, and academic institutions. In recent years, it has successfully established a distribution network in North America (where Columbia University Press is the sole distributor), Europe, Japan, Singapore, Taiwan, and mainland China. The Press has been publishing reference books for students, dictionaries/glossaries and multimedia products. The co-publication and sales/marketing of the electronic version of the *Siku quanshu*, the most complete online database on the Chinese classics, has won the applause of scholars and research librarians all over the world.

The Chinese University Press is a founding member of the Hong Kong Publishing Federation Ltd. and a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

---

## Information Technology Services Centre

The Information Technology Services Centre (ITSC) (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc>) offers a variety of services to support teaching, research, and administration at the University.

### Basic Computing Resources

All University staff and students are given appropriate computer accounts which allow them to

- use the PC/MAC, and printing and scanning services available in the User Area (operated 24 hours) and at computer laboratories in colleges, faculties and student hostels;
- use the Campus-wide Email System for daily communication;
- use the newsgroup service to exchange ideas with other University members;
- publish their personal or project homepage on the University Personal Homepage server;
- access the University Administrative Systems;
- access the campus network services from their own computers (through network ports available at classrooms, libraries, student hostels and public areas) and at home (through 56K University modem access or their ISP broadband via a VPN connection).

### Computing Resources for Research, Teaching, Learning, and Administration

The ITSC has multiplexed its computer facilities in various areas.

### *Research*

Three supercomputers were procured to meet the needs of research projects requiring huge computational power. They are an IBM RS/6000 SP system, a 24-CPU SGI Origin 2000 supercomputer, and a 10-CPU SUN Enterprise 6500 supercomputer.

### *Teaching*

The academic computing service is supported by a UNIX server which provides data library service, third-party commercial software packages, general UNIX applications and Internet applications to support the teaching and instructional needs of the University.

### *Web-based Teaching*

A web-based teaching platform is provided for enhancing and promoting the effective use of information technology in teaching and learning. Visit <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/wbt> for details.

### *University Administrative System*

An IBM iSeries Model 820 machine and several UNIX machines are equipped to support the development and running of management information systems of the University administration.

## **Campus Backbone Network**

The campus backbone network was first set up in 1992. The network is also a member of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area ATM network linking the campus networks of eight tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. The purpose is to facilitate fast and easy information transfer and resource sharing among all the interconnected departmental LANs of the University and to provide good connectivity to the outside world.

The campus network is a Gigabit Ethernet network which allows connections between switches to be made at 155Mbps or up to 1000Mbps. To facilitate teaching and research activities, the campus backbone network has been extended to the student hostels, libraries, classrooms, and public areas. Through the available connection outlets, University staff and students can log on the campus network using either their notebook computers or the built-in computers.

The ITSC also plays important roles in the provision of Internet services in Hong Kong as it

- operates the Hong Kong Internet eXchange (HKIX), which acts as a neutral interconnection point for the routing of intra-Hong Kong and intra-Asia-Pacific Internet traffic. This eliminates the need to send local information overseas before being routed back to Hong Kong and provides faster and less expensive paths to local sites;
- maintains a list of WWW servers in Hong Kong; and
- exchanges thousands of USENET newsgroups with many ISPs.

---

## Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The services provided fall mainly into the following six areas:

**Career Planning and Development** The office is a centre for career development and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, helping employers in recruiting the University's graduates, providing full-time and part-time job information, organizing summer internships, conducting individual/group counselling and career guidance programmes. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

**Student Counselling and Development** The office provides individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal and other adjustment difficulties. It organizes group programmes aimed at enhancing students' personal development and mental health. It also provides consultation to teachers, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health. In addition, it conducts research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

**Student Activities** The office coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

**Scholarships and Financial Aid** The office administers University scholarships, bursaries, general loans, emergency bursaries and loans, student bridging loans, student supplementary loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans and student campus work schemes, and assists in the administration of the government's financial assistance schemes.

**Student Amenities Management** The office is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the John Fulton Centre, the Li Wai Chun Building, the Cultural Square, and the University swimming pool. It also coordinates policies on student amenities.

**Statistics, Research and Publication** The office undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and needs of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all publications of the office, such as *University Marketplace*, *Employment Survey*, *First-year Student Survey*, and *Office of Student Affairs Brochure*.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one for each of the colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions.

---

## Health Service

The University Health Service is responsible for meeting the health needs of students, staff, and their dependents. A primary care service has been developed to handle the medical and dental problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturday. Services include

- diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests, and physiotherapy;
- health education programmes and other related activities;
- dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (for emergencies only);
- Arrangement, according to need, of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of dental services.

---

## Sports Facilities

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, eight squash courts, five fitness rooms, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and an archery practice field. The Lingnan Stadium Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, three basketball courts, a handball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three gymnasiums (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, and dance studios/table-tennis rooms. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are two indoor squash courts, a basketball/table-tennis exercises room, a dance room and an outdoor basketball court. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff–student amenities building, is an outdoor 50-metre swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

---

## The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall/Office of the Arts Administrator

With a seating capacity of 1,438, the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a professionally-equipped auditorium suitable for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and examinations, and for staging concerts, drama and dance

performances, film shows and exhibitions. Temporary studio arrangement is possible on request.

The Manager of Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is concurrently appointed as the Arts Administrator of the University. His duties include, in addition to the presentation of arts programmes, the promotion and coordination of campus-wide arts activities, and the provision of educational opportunities in the arts for the University's students in relation to their aesthetic development. The Office of the Arts Administrator publishes a monthly *Chinese University Culture and Arts Calendar (CUCAC)*, which is mailed to all departments and units, and is obtainable at student hostels and canteens, and other public places on campus. Copies of the *CUCAC* can be mailed to individuals on request.

---

## Information and Public Relations Services

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It liaises closely with the media through its functions which include answering press enquiries, organizing press conferences, press interviews and media gatherings, and issuing press releases regularly on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of *Campus Events*.

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, public lectures, seminars, agreement signing and presentation ceremonies.

It plays host to local and overseas visitors and produces promotional materials introducing the University to visitors.

---

## University Publications

The Publication Office (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo>) of the University Secretariat produces official publications that provide different types of information about the University. Most of these publications have both print and electronic versions.

***The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar*** (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/calendar/index.htm>), published in Chinese and English in autumn each year, is a university catalogue with information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookshop.

***The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report*** (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/report/index.htm>) is published annually around December to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

The *Chinese University Bulletin* (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm>) is published twice a year to give information about University activities, developments and recent achievements. It is distributed free to friends of the University. A *Gifts and Donations Series* (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/gifts/index.htm>) is published as a supplement to the *Chinese University Bulletin*.

The *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/prof/index.htm>) carries the full text of the inaugural lectures of the University's chair professors. From 2000 onwards the series has been published only in electronic format.

The *Wei Lun Lecture Series* (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/weilun/index.htm>) carries the text of lectures given by Wei Lun Visiting Professors to the University since 1991. From 2000 onwards the series has been published only in electronic format.

The *CUHK Newsletter* (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newsletter/news.htm>) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.

*Facts and Figures* (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/facts/home.htm>) is published in the form of pamphlets in spring each year to capture the essence of the University's latest statistical information.

Apart from these publications, the Publication Office also maintains a Database on Staff Community Service and Service to CUHK which, at present, is only available for internal reference.

The University's undergraduate and postgraduate programmes and regulations are compiled by the University Registry and published annually.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in an annual publication entitled *Research Projects and Publications* (website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rtao/research/rpp0001/publicat.htm>) compiled by the University's Research and Technology Administration Office. From the 2000–2001 issue on, the publication is available in electronic format only.

---

## Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
- to protect the interest of its members;
- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;



- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during alternate annual general meetings.

Standing sub-committees and *ad hoc* working groups are appointed to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

In June 1999 CUSA joined the Federation of Hong Kong Higher Education Staff Associations as a full member, with two representatives participating as the federation's council members.

---

## **Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

The Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

- to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
- to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
- to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes among members, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the *ex officio* chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and

helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and one of the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.

Department

## Faculty of Arts

### Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

## Part 5 Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies

### Department of English

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts



# Department Profiles

---

## Faculty of Arts

### ■ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

*Tel.: 2609 7069*

*Fax.: 2603 6048*

*E-mail: [chilan@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chilan@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi>*

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing. The department also cooperates with the Faculty of Education in offering courses in Chinese language and literature for the BEd Degree Programme in Language Education.

### ■ Department of English

*Tel.: 2609 7005/7007*

*Fax.: 2603 5270*

*E-mail: [english@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:english@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng>*

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (world literatures in English and comparative studies), linguistics (English and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and language studies involving English.

## ■ Department of Fine Arts

*Tel.: 2609 7615*

*Fax.: 2603 5755*

*E-mail: [finearts@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:finearts@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~fadept>*

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and studio art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes balance between Chinese and Western art, and between research and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, art in Hong Kong, Chinese ceramics, and early Chinese art (bronze and jade) and archaeology. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as artists, art educators, and curators and professionals in art galleries and museums.

## ■ Department of History

*Tel.: 2609 7117*

*Fax.: 2603 5685*

*E-mail: [history@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:history@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/his>*

The department offers courses in Chinese and World history from ancient to modern periods. They are grouped into National/Regional History, Comparative History, and Public History. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives and careers. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are actively conducting research and participating in international conferences.

## ■ Department of Japanese Studies

*Tel.: 2609 6563*

*Fax.: 2603 5118*

*E-mail: [japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm>*

The department offers programmes at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme provides courses in Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese politics, economy, cultural history, society, popular culture, and Hong Kong–Japan relations. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn the language and experience the culture. Students can also benefit from a self-developed multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. The MPhil programme offers professional training in five research areas: Japanese linguistics, political economy of Japan, anthropology, Japanese popular culture, and Sino–Japanese relations.

## ■ Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

*Tel.: 2609 7911*

*Fax.: 2603 7755*

*E-mail: [ils@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ils@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ils>*

The department offers programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. At the undergraduate level there are major and minor programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies, and minor programmes in European studies, French studies, and German studies. Courses listed under these programmes may also be taken by non-major students as electives. The department also offers language courses in French, German, Spanish, and Italian, from beginners' to advanced levels. The curriculum adopts an interdisciplinary approach to the study of language and culture, as well as the interface between them as discussed and researched upon in various disciplines. It aims to heighten multilingual and multicultural awareness among Hong Kong students and to cultivate an understanding of contemporary European and Asia-Pacific issues.

## ■ Department of Music

*Tel.: 2609 6510*

*Fax.: 2603 5273*

*E-mail: [music@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:music@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/dept.html>*

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual materials, scores, periodicals and books on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas in the music of China include Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, and court music of the Qing dynasty. With respect to Western music, sixteenth- and seventeenth-century liturgical music, eighteenth- and nineteenth-century opera, twentieth-century musical analysis and performance practice represent the principal fields of research. Teachers also engage actively in composition and performance.

## ■ Department of Philosophy

*Tel.: 2609 7136*

*Fax.: 2603 5323*

*E-mail: [philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department's undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. The academic and research interests of its staff members are far-ranging, including Chinese/Eastern

philosophical schools such as Confucianism, Taoism, Moism, and Buddhism; Western philosophical streams such as analytic philosophy, and phenomenology; and finally philosophical disciplines such as ethics, applied ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of language, and social and political philosophy. To take full advantage of the unique cultural-geographical position of Hong Kong, the department will focus on comparative philosophy and make it the main line of its future development.

## ■ Department of Religion

Tel.: 2609 6477

Fax.: 2603 5280

E-mail: [religion@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:religion@cuhk.edu.hk)

The Department of Religion is the oldest department in religious studies and theology among the existing publicly-funded universities in China. Since 1957, religious education and theological training have been an integral part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. A Department of Religion and Philosophy was established at the inception of the University in 1963. It was later reformed to become the Department of Religion in 1978, composing the Religious Studies Division and the Theology Division, and continues to be a vital academic unit within the University.

The department offers various programmes focusing on the academic study of different religious traditions as well as modern religious issues relating to society, culture, and human life. Programme contents are interdisciplinary in nature, emphasizing religious study in relation to anthropology, psychology, sociology, education, philosophy, and literature. Major areas of study are Chinese religions, Taoism, Buddhism, Christian studies, Biblical studies, religion and ethics, and religion, education and society.

## ■ Department of Translation

Tel.: 2609 7700

Fax.: 2603 7843

E-mail: [tra@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:tra@cuhk.edu.hk)

Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra>

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. To meet the needs of the times and the demands of society, special efforts have been made to develop applied translation, information technology, and translation between Chinese and non-English pairs. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. The department also publishes the *Journal of Translation*, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong, and *The Bulletin of the Department of Translation*, which provides updated information about the department.



## ■ English Language Teaching Unit

*Tel: 2609 7465*

*Fax: 2603 5157*

*E-mail: [eltu@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:eltu@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu>*

The English Language Teaching Unit (ELTU) aims to equip CUHK graduates with a powerful command of English, so that they can benefit fully from their studies and compete successfully in the employment and higher education markets. ELTU is keenly aware of the increasing importance of global English and the impact of globalization on language use. The unit is also sensitive to students' need to prepare for the new Common English Proficiency Assessment (CEPA). It provides a range of courses which aim to develop students' competence in English in appropriate academic and professional contexts.

With a teaching staff of about 30, ELTU enjoys a wealth of expertise in language education, especially in teaching adult Chinese learners. The teaching team's strength is further enhanced by a good balance of native and non-native speakers, and by the staff's experience of living and working in bilingual contexts around the world.

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### ■ The School of Accountancy

*Tel.: 2609 7838*

*Fax.: 2603 5114*

*E-mail: [schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy>*

The School of Accountancy has been a pioneer and leader in accountancy education in Asia. It launched the first BBA, MAcc and MPhil/PhD programmes in accountancy in Hong Kong. The fundamental aim of the school is to achieve excellence and distinction in teaching, research, and service, and to maintain close relationships with the community and industry. It is committed to providing accounting education of an international standard which encompasses a global view, and which is also rooted in Chinese culture. The school, in cooperation with the Shanghai National Accounting Institute, began offering the MPAcc Programme in 2002. The programme plays a leading role in advancing professional accountancy training in Shanghai and Hong Kong. Besides having the full accreditation of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants, the school is the only accredited member in Asia of both the Federation of Schools of Accountancy and the AACSB-International.

### ■ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

*Tel.: 2609 7813*

*Fax.: 2603 5104/6840*

*E-mail: [dse@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dse@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/dse>*

The department offers courses in the area of decision sciences and managerial economics. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly-developing areas of contemporary management studies — business economics, e-commerce, information and technology management, supply chain and logistics management. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning, operation, and control problems related to systems management and business decision, so as to optimize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

### ■ Department of Finance

*Tel.: 2609 7805*

*Fax.: 2603 6586*

*E-mail: [finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/fin>*

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, financial markets

and institutions, and related subjects such as insurance and real estate. Students concentrating in finance will be able to understand the conceptual framework of modern finance, as well as analyse and solve practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a strong track record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in reputable professional publications.

In collaboration with other departments in the faculties of business administration, engineering, and science, the department also introduced a BSc Programme in Quantitative Finance in 1998–99, which offers courses in business, mathematics, statistics, and engineering. Graduates from the programme will be able to work in general business or finance areas, and have a good knowledge of derivatives and financial investment instruments. In 2002, the department also launched a new BBA Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis to meet the needs of the fast growing insurance and actuarial community. In addition to the department's two undergraduate programmes, and the concentration areas it offers in the BA Faculty's Integrated BBA undergraduate programme, the department also hosts an MSc in Finance Programme and runs an MPhil/PhD programme. Finance is also an integral part of the curricula in the various MBA programmes the faculty offers.

## ■ School of Hotel and Tourism Management

*Tel.: 2609 8590*

*Fax.: 2603 7724*

*E-mail: [htm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:htm@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://htm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The school offers the first undergraduate degree programme in Hong Kong that integrates hotel and tourism management with business administration. The basic objective of the BBA Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management is to train managers to make investment decisions and conduct business operations in hotel, tourism, and real estate industries. The curriculum emphasizes both theory and practice. In addition to the summer industry practicum, students are required to take core courses in business administration similar to those required of majors in the Integrated BBA Programme, as well as courses in hotel and tourism management, hospitality real estate, and hospitality strategic management. The school has established a formal student exchange programme with the School of Hotel Administration at Cornell University.

## ■ Department of Management

*Tel.: 2609 7898*

*Fax.: 2603 5104/6840*

*E-mail: [mgt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mgt@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt>*

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and management of international business in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing

organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long and short term implications of business strategies.

## ■ Department of Marketing

*Tel.: 2609 7809*

*Fax.: 2603 5473*

*E-mail: [mkt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mkt@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt>*

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs or to acquire in-depth knowledge in the philosophy, skills, and analytical techniques of marketing can take the relevant concentration courses in their upper years for more specific study.

---

## Faculty of Education

### ■ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

*Tel.: 2609 6905*

*Fax.: 2603 6724*

*E-mail: [cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri>*

With over 30 academic staff, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees of BEd, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

### ■ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

*Tel.: 2609 6953*

*Fax.: 2603 6761*

*E-mail: [eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap>*

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to the BEd degree, Postgraduate Diploma in Education, as well as to higher degrees such as the MEd, MPhil, EdD, and PhD. The main areas of specialization are educational administration, comparative education, and policy studies. Members of the department are active contributors to academic and professional communities in Hong Kong and abroad, having served local and international bodies as journal editors, advisers, and consultants.

### ■ Department of Educational Psychology

*Tel.: 2609 6904*

*Fax.: 2603 6921*

*E-mail: [edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps>*

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal emphasis is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.

## ■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

*Tel.: 2609 6089*

*Fax.: 2603 5781*

*E-mail: [b733775@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:b733775@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe>*

The four-year BEd programme in physical education and sports science offered by the department aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel for local academic institutions, as well as government and private organizations. Students can choose to train as generalists in sports and physical education, or specialize in areas of exercise physiology, sports biomechanics, sports psychology, sports management, and sports pedagogy. Those interested in research can take the research method course and conduct research on topics of their choice. This programme leads to the award of a BEd degree and an equivalent of a Postgraduate-Diploma-in-Education qualification.

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ■ Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8337*

*Fax.: 2603 6002*

*E-mail: [dept@acae.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@acae.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.acae.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers two programmes.

The Automation and Computer-aided Engineering Programme is designed to prepare graduates who are particularly well trained in the use of computer technology and engineering principles for the design, analysis, planning, control, and management of engineering projects. It provides basic knowledge in electronics, mechanics, computing, and the know-how to integrate these technologies for solving engineering problems. Its core courses and training come in two streams, namely the Automation Stream and the Computer-aided Engineering Stream. Both have state-of-the-art technologies in automation and up-to-date computer-aided technologies as the core elements. The graduates will be able to take up jobs as systems, automation, software, and design engineers, as well as interface designers in industry, government, hospitals, and research institutes. They can also continue their studies in the department for MPhil or PhD degrees specializing in one of the areas.

The Innovation and Design Engineering Programme aims at training students in translating the needs of society into products using creative and analytical design methods. Graduates are expected to be able to design not only the exterior of a product, but also its functional components. The programme covers three major areas: fundamental knowledge in engineering, innovation and creative design techniques, fundamentals of computing techniques and applications in product design. The graduates will be able to assume the roles of product designers, or systems designers.

### ■ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8440*

*Fax.: 2603 5302*

*E-mail: [dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. The department has joined hands with the Department of Information Engineering in offering a new undergraduate Internet Engineering Programme which focuses on state-of-the-art technologies and applications on the Internet. The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for teaching and research. Many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.

## ■ Department of Electronic Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8274/8249*

*Fax.: 2603 5558*

*E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department's undergraduate and postgraduate programmes are designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. They cover a broad range of topics in electronics and are largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. Research interests of the department include biomedical engineering, computer vision, image and speech processing, wireless communications, optical communications, integrated circuit design, microelectronic and optoelectronic devices and materials. The department emphasizes high quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional bodies.

## ■ Department of Information Engineering

*Tel.: 2609 8385*

*Fax.: 2603 5032*

*E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The Department of Information Engineering is the first academic department in Hong Kong devoted entirely to the study of information engineering (IE). It offers an information engineering undergraduate programme with equal emphasis on networking and telecommunications systems. Specifically, IE students will learn the fundamental theory of information; networking architecture and protocol; the technologies that enable efficient information storage, exchange, and transmission; and the processing of information in multimedia applications. Teachers are renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Its BEng in Information Engineering Programme has been accredited by the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers.

Besides, a new undergraduate programme in Internet Engineering is offered jointly with the Department of Computer Science and Engineering, focussing on state-of-the-art technologies and applications for the Internet.

Many graduates of the department continue to pursue postgraduate studies and many become leaders in industry.

## ■ Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

*Tel.: 2609 8215/8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. Its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management, which leads to the BEng degree, has four streams of specialization:



e-commerce systems, financial engineering, information systems, and logistics and supply chain management. Underlying all streams is the common theme of developing and applying engineering methodologies and information technologies to decision-making and problem solving in complex systems in business, industry, and the public sector. At the graduate level, the department offers programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research related to decision methodology and operations, logistics and supply chain management, e-commerce technologies, information systems, engineering management, and financial engineering.

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

*Tel.: 2632 2735*

*Fax.: 2637 2422*

*E-mail: [ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department provides anaesthesia, intensive care, pain medicine, and resuscitation services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. Undergraduate teaching emphasizes clinical skills, resuscitation and perioperative medicine. Clinical exposure is obtained in the operating theatres, the Intensive Care Unit (ICU), and pain rounds and clinics. There are two postgraduate training programmes. The six-year clinical programme covers training in all aspects of clinical anaesthesia and intensive care. It prepares the trainees for Fellowship examinations in anaesthesia and intensive care. The research programme provides research training for MPhil and PhD degrees on topics related to anaesthesia and intensive care. Currently the department has three PhD students. The department's diverse range of research includes clinical pharmacology and pharmacokinetics, cardiovascular and respiratory physiology, regional, neurosurgical, cardiothoracic, paediatric and obstetric anaesthesia, pain and ICU management and outcome. It has won many international awards for its research presentations and publications. The department has an advanced patient simulator for learning anaesthesia-related skills and a laboratory specializing in drug assays.

### ■ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

*Tel.: 2632 3337*

*Fax.: 2637 6274*

*E-mail: [hkng@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkng@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department contributes to the education of medical students and the Intercalated BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from the mainland. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, haematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

## ■ Department of Anatomy

*Tel.: 2609 6853*

*Fax.: 2603 5031*

*E-mail: [anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department teaches topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy in a number of undergraduate programmes, by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MB ChB programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), traditional Chinese medicine (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, reproductive and lower urinary tract biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, molecular and cellular biology techniques, and proteomics.

## ■ Department of Biochemistry

*Tel.: 2609 6875*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

*E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme dealing with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

## ■ Department of Chemical Pathology

*Tel.: 2632 3338*

*Fax.: 2636 5090*

*E-mail: [waikelam@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:waikelam@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cpy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department conducts lectures, tutorials and clinical demonstration classes for the following panels of the new medical curriculum: Foundation Studies, GI/Nutrition, Homeostasis, Mechanisms of Diseases and Therapeutic Approaches, and Communication Skills. Staff members also offer Special Selected Modules (SSM) in Healthcare Database Analysis, Journal Paper Analysis, and Medical Research for medical students. Postgraduate courses and research programmes are provided for MSc, MPhil, PhD and MD students. Research interests include

the biology and diagnostic significance of plasma/serum nucleic acids, molecular investigation of genetic diseases and cancer, and the study of allergic and autoimmune diseases. The department has well established laboratories for research related to molecular biology, flow cytometry, chromatography, and mass spectrometry.

## ■ Department of Clinical Oncology

*Tel.: 2632 2119/2166*

*Fax.: 2649 7426/2648 7097*

*E-mail: clo@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department provides a four-week integrated course in clinical oncology, including palliative medicine, targeted at the requirements of general practice and internship, with emphasis on training of general medical and surgical skills. The teaching-learning environment is based on a 70-bed in-patient facility and out-patient facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer. It is linked to a broad range of services including medical-haematological oncology, radiation oncology, and palliative medicine. The department has special research interest in Asian cancers including nasopharyngeal cancer, liver cancer, lung cancer and stomach cancer. International collaborative research and clinical trials are facilitated by a dedicated Comprehensive Cancer Trials Unit (CCTU). The mission of this unit is to initiate and support different phases of clinical cancer trials, supportive care and translational research through grants, donations and contracts with pharmaceutical industry; and to undertake research to reduce incidence, morbidity and mortality of cancer. In 2003 the CCTU was selected by the Cancer Therapeutics Evaluation Program of the US National Cancer Institute to host a multicentre new drug study in stomach cancer.

## ■ Department of Community and Family Medicine

*Tel.: 2252 8786*

*Fax.: 2606 3500*

*E-mail: cfm@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cmd/index.html>*

The department trains doctors who can provide evidence-based primary health care and public health services. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in evidence-based medicine, clinical epidemiology, epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable diseases, occupational medicine, environmental health, and health policy. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, common health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and master programmes in public health, epidemiology and biostatistics, family medicine, health promotion and occupational health. Strategic research areas include women's health, osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, school health, smoking, evaluation of traditional Chinese

medicine, health education and health promotion, air pollution, noise induced hearing loss, neurobehavioural problems and organic solvents, mental health, health services research and evaluation, and disease mapping.

## ■ Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

*Tel.: 2632 1035*

*Fax.: 2648 7269*

*E-mail: radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department is known for ultrasound, interventional radiology, head and neck, musculoskeletal and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department publish extensively in renowned journals and are frequently invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. In order to facilitate exchange of expertise in various aspects of imaging, the department has a continuous exchange programme with the First Affiliated Hospital of Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences in Guangzhou, the General Hospital of the Chinese PLA in Beijing, and the First Affiliated Hospital of Shantou University Medical College.

During the 2003 Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) epidemic in Hong Kong, the department contributed to the diagnosis, management and follow-up of the infected patients and set up a webpage dedicated to SARS, which attracted over 250,000 visits in the first six weeks and was listed as an information resource by the World Health Organization and the Centre for Disease Control and Prevention.

## ■ Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

*Tel.: 2632 3127*

*Fax.: 2645 1699*

*E-mail: suzanne-ng@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mect/index.htm>*

The department's undergraduate teaching aims at producing doctors well taught in the art and science of medicine who will be able to care for patients in a holistic fashion. Also available is postgraduate training geared towards higher professional degrees and professional training in medical specialties: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine. Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level, by serving on the editorial boards of international journals, or as chairpersons and members of professional organizations.

## ■ Department of Microbiology

*Tel.: 2632 3333*

*Fax.: 2647 3227*

*E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic>*

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the hospitals of the N.T. East Cluster Hospital Authority. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high standard as well as optimal patient care through the continuous upgrade of clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

## ■ The Nethersole School of Nursing

*Tel.: 2609 6224 (Undergraduate Programmes)*

*2609 8173 (Postgraduate Programmes)*

*Fax.: 2603 5269*

*E-mail: nursing@cuhk.edu.hk*

The school offers a full-time four-year Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) programme to school leavers which includes preparation for registration as general nurses with the Nursing Council of Hong Kong. Students gain experience in a range of clinical settings in hospital and community under the supervision of teachers from the school. A full range of postgraduate programmes at master and PhD levels for further career progression in nursing are available. Postgraduate students benefit from staff research expertise in current projects such as evaluation of clinical nursing interventions, women's health, mental health nursing practices, care of elders in community settings, oncology and family care giving.

## ■ Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

*Tel.: 2632 2810*

*Fax.: 2636 0008*

*E-mail: tonychung@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department was established in 1982. Over the years, it has progressed into a regional research and educational centre. Its objectives are two-fold: to provide high calibre training to medical students, doctors, nurses, and postgraduate students; and to advance obstetric and gynaecological knowledge through quality research. The department believes that the objectives are achieved by cultivating programme-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Through these the department takes on a leading role in healthcare provision by furnishing state-of-the-art services in assisted reproductive technology, minimally invasive surgery, female pelvic medicine, gynaecological oncology, feto-maternal medicine, female biopsychology, and info-technology.

## ■ Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

*Tel.: 2762 3124*

*Fax.: 2715 9490*

*E-mail: [alicechoy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:alicechoy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk>*

With the introduction of the new medical curriculum, the department provides clinical training in general ophthalmology to medical students starting from Year-1 onwards, all the way to Year-5. The main objectives are to provide early clinical exposure, to enhance correlation of principles of basic science with clinical scenarios. This programme complements others in the Clinical Method Panel and Neuroscience Panel. The training includes clinical tutorials and demonstrations, practical ocular examination, and use of ophthalmic equipment etc., all of which are conducted in the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.

## ■ Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

*Tel.: 2632 2515*

*Fax.: 2637 7889*

*E-mail: [oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department provides services in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of teaching of the musculoskeletal system, basic and clinical orthopaedics that extends from Year 1 to Year 5. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major sub-specialities of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, foot and ankle, and joint reconstruction surgery.

## ■ Department of Paediatrics

*Tel.: 2632 2850*

*Fax.: 2636 0020*

*E-mail: [paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bedside teaching to Year-4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

## ■ Department of Pharmacology

*Tel.: 2609 6820*

*Fax.: 2603 5139*

*E-mail: [pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.pharmacology.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of action and therapeutic uses of drugs to medical and pharmacy students. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, cell-signalling mechanisms, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of the action of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. There are on-going projects in collaboration with bioscience departments in the Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, mainland China, Japan, and the UK, and with several pharmaceutical companies.

## ■ School of Pharmacy

*Tel.: 2609 6860*

*Fax.: 2603 5295*

*E-mail: [pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The only such school in Hong Kong, the School of Pharmacy offers a degree programme that aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students the highest sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, pharmacogenetics (pharmacogenomics), drug formulation, drug stability, medicinal chemistry, pharmacoconomics and various areas in therapeutics (e.g. infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, gastrointestinal disorders, and cardiovascular diseases).

## ■ Department of Physiology

*Tel.: 2609 6882/6818*

*Fax.: 2603 5022*

*E-mail: [physiology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physiology@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.psi.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body works, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, Chinese medicine, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations, with integrated courses and small-group teaching through tutorials as its features. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. The department also runs postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD



degrees. Research activities are supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques such as confocal microscopy, molecular biology, microfluorimetry, and patch-clamping.

## ■ Department of Psychiatry

*Tel.: 2632 3637*

*Fax.: 2637 7884*

*E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department runs courses related to psychological medicine for medical students throughout the undergraduate years. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are mainly taught in the fourth year. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern. Clinical epidemiological and basic neuroscience investigations include dementia, schizophrenia, affective disorders, substance misuse, and sleep and eating disorders.

## ■ School of Public Health

*Tel.: 2252 8786*

*Fax.: 2606 3500*

*E-mail: sph@med.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/sph>*

The School of Public Health, the first of its kind in Hong Kong, is at the precincts of its teaching hospital, the Prince of Wales Hospital. The objectives of the School of Public Health are to contribute to the improvement of health through medical education, training, research and consultancy services in public health and in health-related sciences. The school will collaborate with the government, the Hospital Authority, the Health Department, the World Health Organization and other professional bodies and organizations. In the meantime, a Health Education and Health Promotion Unit has been established to provide training in health education and health promotion for school teachers in support of the Healthy Schools Programme. The school was officially opened on 2nd June 2001.

## ■ Department of Surgery

*Tel.: 2632 2789/2617*

*Fax.: 2637 7974*

*E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department provides comprehensive undergraduate and postgraduate surgical training. One of the best recognized surgical centres in the world, it is also a centre of excellence in research, teaching and clinical practice in surgery and related areas. The department also organizes conjoint fellowship examinations of the College of Surgeons of Hong Kong and the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh on a regular basis. Based in the Prince of Wales Hospital, the teaching hospital of the Faculty of Medicine, the department provides both in-patient and out-patient services for the general public in the following sub-specialties:

hepatobiliary and pancreatic surgery, upper gastrointestinal surgery, colorectal surgery, vascular surgery, plastic surgery, otorhinolaryngology, neurosurgery, paediatric surgery, urology and cardiothoracic surgery. The faculty members are active leaders and organizers of international symposia, workshops, meetings as well as basic research conferences.

The Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit was formed under the department in October 1995 to develop teaching and research programmes in trauma and emergency care. The unit's main research thrust involves mapping the human response to injury. Two main areas of interest are immune response to trauma and blood coagulation disorders following trauma, and new discoveries in the area of leucocyte adhesion molecule responses have been published. The unit has developed a comprehensive teaching programme to be delivered as part of the clinical programme, with the aim of enhancing the decision-making skills of students, allowing them to manage a wide range of emergencies with confidence.

---

## Faculty of Science

### ■ Department of Biochemistry

*Tel.: 2609 6359*

*Fax.: 2603 7246*

*E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme dealing with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action, and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

### ■ Department of Biology

*Tel: 2609 6348*

*Fax: 2603 5646*

*E-mail: [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers a wide variety of courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities for the study of physiology, biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and nutraceuticals. In 1999, the department's 'Plant and Fungal Biotechnology' was selected as one of the three UGC-supported areas of excellence in Hong Kong.

### ■ Department of Chemistry

*Tel.: 2609 6344*

*Fax.: 2603 5057*

*E-mail: [chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc (Chemistry), BSc (Applied Chemistry with Management Studies), MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical/computational chemistry and supplemented by courses on special topics, the Chemistry Programme provides balanced training in modern chemistry with

emphasis on both theory and experiment. The newly launched Applied Chemistry with Management Studies Programme offers chemistry students an opportunity to develop management skills if they are considering a career in industrial management and/or business development. The course provides a sound background in chemistry together with knowledge in chemical industry and management science. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

## ■ School of Chinese Medicine

*Tel.: 2609 6360*

*Fax.: 2603 7203*

*E-mail: scm@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/scm>*

The School of Chinese Medicine offers a five-year programme leading to a Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree, with the aim of providing professional training in modern Chinese medicine. This programme integrates modern medical knowledge with traditional approaches in Chinese medicine. It includes pre-clinical coursework study and clinical training in Chinese medicine hospitals and clinics. Upon graduation, graduates have to pass the registration requirements before they can be registered as a Chinese medicine practitioner. The school also offers graduate programmes leading to the degree of Master of Chinese Medicine, Master of Science in Chinese Medicine, Master of Philosophy, and Doctor of Philosophy. The school actively engages in research activities focusing on the development of Chinese medicinal materials and the scientific validation of traditional medical theories.

## ■ Department of Mathematics

*Tel.: 2609 7729*

*Fax.: 2603 5154*

*E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.math.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers both major and minor programmes to provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. Students can choose to specialize in one of the three streams: the mathematics stream, the computational and applied mathematics stream, or the enrichment stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebra, number theory, topology, geometry, several complex variables, differential equations, non-linear waves, biological mathematics, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

## ■ Department of Physics

*Tel.: 2609 6339*

*Fax.: 2603 5204*

*E-mail: [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. In 2001 new programmes on materials science and engineering leading to the BSc, MPhil and PhD degrees were also introduced. There were some 220 undergraduate major students and over 80 postgraduate students in the department in 2002–3.

## ■ Department of Statistics

*Tel.: 2609 7930*

*Fax.: 2603 5188*

*E-mail: [statdept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:statdept@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers BSc and MPhil programmes in statistics and risk management science, and a PhD programme in statistics. Statistics is fundamental to all fields such as bioinformatics, life sciences, public health, information engineering, finance, and the social sciences, where quantitative analysis is essential. The Risk Management Science Programme focuses on business, finance and insurance applications. The curricula of the programmes are well balanced between practice and theory. Students in the statistics programme can choose to specialize in either the Applied Statistics Stream or the Data Science and Business Statistics Stream. The department possesses advanced computing facilities and powerful software. Its teachers engage actively in research, and have wide-ranging research interests in applied and theoretic statistics. Many have also gained significant international recognition.

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### ■ Department of Anthropology

*Tel.: 2609 7670/7677*

*Fax.: 2603 5218*

*E-mail: [anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk)  
[genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant>  
<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/gender>*

The department is an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in South China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, East and Southeast Asia. Students receive systemic training on ethnographic and other fieldwork methods, and can select from a variety of courses that focus on the cultural aspects of marriage and the family, gender, business, politics, language, religion, films, and food. The department has also been developing new courses in migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture.

In 1997, an interdisciplinary Gender Studies Programme was inaugurated, being Hong Kong's first and the only academic programme available in gender studies. Starting off as a minor programme at the undergraduate level, it now offers more than 20 required and elective courses. An MA programme in women's studies, an MPhil programme and a PhD programme in gender studies are also launched.

### ■ Department of Architecture

*Tel.: 2609 6517*

*Fax.: 2603 5267*

*E-mail: [architecture@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:architecture@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk>*

Architecture is concerned with human habitation in all its aspects and scales. The form of habitation, its intentions and instruments are the core of the study of architecture. It extends from the individual dwelling to villages and cities, and entails the built embodiment of human culture throughout history.

The department provides undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to professional careers in architecture and related fields. Research areas cover information technology, housing in Hong Kong and on the mainland, sustainable design, design pedagogy, computational design, professional practice, environmental technology, building materials, construction, adaptation reuse and preservation, vernacular architecture, urban design, and architectural history. In April 2000, the department achieved full accreditation by the Hong Kong Institute of Architects (HKIA) and the Architects Registration Board (ARB) with the participation of the Commonwealth Association of Architects (CAA) and the National Board of Architectural Association of China (NBAA).

## ■ Department of Economics

*Tel.: 2609 8190*

*Fax.: 2603 5805*

*E-mail: [economics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:economics@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eco>*

One of the top-ranking economics departments in Asia in terms of the volume of staff publications, the Department of Economics offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, mainland China, and East Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department runs the largest undergraduate economics programme and also the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Graduates of the department figure prominently in the territory's research economist positions.

## ■ Department of Geography and Resource Management

*Tel.: 2609 6529*

*Fax.: 2603 5006*

*E-mail: [geography@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:geography@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department offers training in broad-based geographical knowledge with a focus on resource management. The programme equips students with geographical theories, methods and skills in general and utilization and management of natural and environmental resources in particular. The department, through its curriculum, strives to instil professionalism into a conventional academic discipline with wide-ranging practical applications. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, and urban and regional systems. Emphasis is placed on the use of an integrative approach and geoinformation technology in the study and resolution of local and regional problems involving complex interactions among natural resources, environment, and human activities. Local and overseas field trips are regularly organized to enrich students' learning.

## ■ Department of Government and Public Administration

*Tel.: 2609 7530*

*Fax.: 2603 5229*

*E-mail: [gpadept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:gpadept@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa>*

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration and a minor programme in law. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MA, MSSc, MPhil and PhD degrees. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative politics, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, constitutional law, administrative law, international law, criminal law, jurisprudence, and legal systems.

## ■ School of Journalism and Communication

*Tel.: 2609 7680*

*Fax.: 2603 5007*

*E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.jlm.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The school offers a programme on the production, transmission, and impact of all kinds of messages, with special emphasis on analytical skills and ways of expression. Both social science theories and professional media practice are stressed. The undergraduate programme has five subfields: broadcasting, advertising and public relations, print journalism, multi-media and telecommunications, and communication studies. The postgraduate programmes lead to the degrees of MPhil, MSc, MA, MSc, and PhD. The school is the pioneer of communication education and research in Hong Kong, and its teaching staff are active in research, especially in international communication and communication patterns in cultural China.

## ■ Department of Psychology

*Tel.: 2609 6578*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department's programme provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise in helping to develop the discipline of psychology in China.

## ■ Department of Social Work

*Tel.: 2609 7507*

*Fax.: 2603 5018*

*E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk>*

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clients and to social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. Exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contacts, and integration of theory and practice through field practica in local and overseas settings are emphasized in the curriculum.

The department is the pioneer of social work education and research in Hong Kong. Besides the undergraduate programme, it offers postgraduate programmes leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work, and the degrees



of MSW, MSSc (SWK), MA (SWK), MA (Family Counselling and Family Education), MPhil and PhD.

## ■ Department of Sociology

*Tel.: 2609 6604/6606*

*Fax.: 2603 5213*

*E-mail: [sociology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:sociology@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc>*

The department's undergraduate programme provides students with sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives for analysing social issues critically and intelligently, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. The department offers over 50 courses including foundation courses in introduction to sociology, Chinese society, sociological theory, social statistics, and courses on communication and information technology skills as they apply to sociological studies. In 2002–3, the major programme has introduced a new area of specialization in 'social research', and in addition to the existing minor programme in sociology, the department has also introduced a minor programme in social research.

# Full-time Undergraduate Studies

---

## General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of study leading to these degrees are printed in Part 5 of this *Calendar* while regulations governing these programmes can be found in Part 7.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

### *Faculty of Arts*

Chinese Language and Literature, English, European Studies, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Japanese Studies, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, and Translation.

### *Faculty of Business Administration*

Hotel and Tourism Management, Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis, Integrated Business Administration, Professional Accountancy, and Quantitative Finance.

### *Faculty of Education*

Language Education, Mathematics Education, and Physical Education and Sports Science.

### *Faculty of Engineering*

Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Information Technology, Innovation and Design Engineering, Internet Engineering, and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management.

### *Faculty of Medicine*

MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Nursing, and Pharmacy.

### *Faculty of Science*

Applied Chemistry with Management Studies, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, and Statistics.

### *Faculty of Social Science*

Anthropology, Architectural Studies, Economics, Gender Studies, Geography and Resource Management, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Research, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the first to the fifth medical years.

---

## **Curriculum Structure**

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, and the Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (15 units);
- (b) Physical Education (two units);
- (c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

#### *Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine*

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. In the year 2000–1 and before, the medical curriculum was divided into pre-clinical studies (years 1–2) and clinical studies (years 3–5). From the year 2001–2 onwards, the Faculty of Medicine has adopted an integrated, system-based medical curriculum starting Medical Year 1. The new curriculum consists of 70 per cent core courses and 30 per cent electives, with emphases on early clinical contact, communication and life-long learning skills, attitude and ethics. At the end of Medical Year 3, students may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall have continuous and end-of-year assessments on individual system panels and sit for the First, Second and Third (Part I & II) Professional Examinations before they graduate. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

A four-year Nursing Programme is offered by the Nethersole School of Nursing to prepare graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong.

A Pharmacy Programme is offered by the School of Pharmacy. The BPharm programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete General Education, Physical Education, IT and language courses in compliance with University requirements.

---

## **Programmes**

The courses under the various programmes are listed on pp.191-274.

#### *Explanatory notes on codes and signs used*

A course code comprises three letters of the alphabet, three Arabic numerals, and one numeral/letter. The first three letters stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 9. The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by student-orientated teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to the satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook* for details of unit requirements and study schemes.

---

## Faculty of Arts

### Faculty-based Core Course

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ACC 1410	Values and Cultural Plurality

### ■ Chinese Language and Literature (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHI 0480/0490	Independent Research I/II
CHI 1901	Professional Putonghua for Chinese Language and Literature
CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940	Writing
CHI 1951	Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI 2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI 2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI 2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI 3750	General Linguistics
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI 3770	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Tang</i> and the Five Dynasties
CHI 3780	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Song</i> Dynasty
CHI 3790	Selected Works of <i>Qu</i>
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI 3830	<i>Lun Yu</i>
CHI 3840	<i>Meng Zi</i>
CHI 3850	<i>Shi Ji</i>
CHI 3860	<i>Han Shu</i>
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI 3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI 3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI 3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI 3910	Creative Writing
CHI 3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application
CHI 4411	Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Guangyun</i>
CHI 4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Shuowen Jiezi</i>
CHI 4531	Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI 4541	Introduction to Hong Kong Literature

CHI 4551	Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI 4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI 4581	Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI 4591	Tourism Literature
CHI 4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI 4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI 4650	Dialectology
CHI 4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4670	Special Topics in Methodology
CHI 4680	<i>Shi Jing</i>
CHI 4690	<i>Chu Ci</i>
CHI 4770	<i>Wenxin Diaolong</i>
CHI 4790	<i>Tao Qian's Poems</i>
CHI 4800	<i>Li Bai's Poems</i>
CHI 4810	<i>Du Fu's Poems</i>
CHI 4820	<i>Han Yu's Prose</i>
CHI 4830	<i>Liu Zongyuan's Prose</i>
CHI 4840	<i>Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci</i>
CHI 4850	<i>Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci</i>
CHI 4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870	Literary Criticism
CHI 4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4910	<i>Zuo Zhuan</i>
CHI 4920	<i>Zhuang Zi</i>
CHI 4930	<i>Xun Zi</i>
CHI 4940	<i>Han Fei Zi</i>
CHI 4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

### Chinese Language Proficiency Courses (elective)

The following elective Chinese language proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature are designed to enhance students' Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BCJ 1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
CHI 1410	Chinese for Faculty of Medicine
CHI 1420	Chinese for Faculty of Science
CHI 1509	Chinese for Communication
CHI 1510	Business Chinese
CHI 1520	Chinese for Executives

CHI 1530	Oral Communication Skills
CHI 1550	Grammar Analysis and Writing
CHI 1582	Business Writing of China and Hong Kong
CHI 1583	Oral Communication and Interpretation for China and Hong Kong
CHI 1584	Writing and Translation for Executive Chinese
CHI 1585	Speech and Negotiation
CHI 1586	Creative Writing in Chinese
CHI 1630	Chinese for Faculties of Arts and Education
CHI 1660	Chinese for Faculty of Business Administration

## ■ English (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ENG 1310	Communications for English Majors I
ENG 1320	Communications for English Majors II
ENG 1330	Communications for English Majors III
ENG 1340	Research and Oral Reporting
ENG 1500	Aspects of English Language Study
ENG 1510	English Phonetics and Phonology
ENG 1520	Grammatical Structure of English
ENG 1610	Introduction to Literature
ENG 1620	Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance
ENG 1630	Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism
ENG 1640	Introduction to World Literatures in English
ENG 1650	From the Renaissance to the Enlightenment
ENG 2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG 2320	Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fiction
ENG 2330	Twentieth-Century Fiction
ENG 2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age
ENG 2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists
ENG 2360	Children's Literature
ENG 2370	From Romanticism to Modernism
ENG 2500	Shakespeare
ENG 2600	World Englishes and Their Cultures
ENG 2820	Pragmatics and Semantics
ENG 2840	Lexical Studies in English
ENG 2850	Phonological Studies in English
ENG 2860	Advanced Grammatical Studies in English
ENG 2910	Literature Seminar (Special English Stream)
ENG 2920	Applied English Linguistics Seminar (Special English Stream)
ENG 2930	Intercultural Communication (Special English Stream)
ENG 2940	Introduction to the Theatre (Special English Stream)
ENG 3000	Issues in Comparative Literature
ENG 3100	Major Author(s)

ENG 3110	Romanticism
ENG 3120	Modernism
ENG 3130	Issues in Literary Criticism
ENG 3140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature
ENG 3150	Literary Stylistics
ENG 3160	Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
ENG 3180	Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG 3190	Literature and Culture
ENG 3200	Literature and Art
ENG 3210	Literature and Religion
ENG 3220	Literature and Film
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3240	Special Topics in Literature
ENG 3250	Other Literatures in English
ENG 3260	Creative Writing
ENG 3270	Literature of War and Peace
ENG 3280	Writing a Life Between Languages
ENG 3290	Reading and Writing Short Stories
ENG 3600	Contrastive Linguistics
ENG 3610	Psycholinguistics
ENG 3620	Acquisition of English as a Second Language
ENG 3630	Sociolinguistics: Languages, Culture and Society
ENG 3640	English Language Teaching and Learning
ENG 3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG 3660	Special Topics in English Linguistics
ENG 3670	Discourse Analysis
ENG 3680	History of the English Language
ENG 3690	Gender and Language
ENG 3700	Independent Research Essay
ENG 3710	Communication Across Cultures
ENG 3720	Pedagogical Grammar
ENG 3730	Communication in Second Language Classrooms
ENG 3810	Fieldwork (Special English Stream)
ENG 3820	Research Essay (Special English Stream)

## ■ English Language (elective)

There are four broad categories of courses:

1. English Foundation: courses that focus on improving essential language areas (grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary).
2. English for Specific Purposes (ESP): courses that focus on the specialist language of a particular discipline (e.g. business, technology).
3. Skills-based: courses that develop a specific language skill such as listening, speaking, reading or writing.
4. Integrated: courses with a focus on authentic language use within a particular context (e.g. literature, current affairs).



<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<b>Foundation Courses</b>	
ELT 1106	Grammar for University Studies
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT 1109	English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion

### **English for Specific Purposes (ESP) Courses**

ELT 1100	English Enhancement for Business Studies
ELT 1110	Communication for Business Studies
ELT 1111	Technical Communications
ELT 2408	Bilingual Historians: English Writing
ELT 2410	English Writing for Architectural Studies
ELT 2418	Advanced Critical English Literacy for Historians
ELT 3110	Business Communication (for BBA and PAC only)
ELT 3112	Business Communication

### **Skills-based Courses**

ELT 2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT I
ELT 2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT II
ELT 2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT I
ELT 2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT II
ELT 2201	Listening and Response
ELT 2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT 2500	Improving Pronunciation
ELT 2501	Effective Oral Communication
ELT 3508	Public Speaking

### **Integrated Courses**

ELT 2000	English for Career Preparation
ELT 2390	Language Through Literature: Stories from America
ELT 2391	Language Through Literature: Stories from Britain
ELT 2392	Language Through Literature: Stories from the World
ELT 2399	Language Through Literature: English from Drama
ELT 3102	English Through Nature and the Environment
ELT 3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT 3104	English Through Film

## **European Studies**

### **(minor programme)**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
EUR 1100	Introduction to the European Union
EUR 1110	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
EUR 2100	Introduction to Contemporary European Societies
EUR 2110	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
EUR 3100	Europe and China

The following elective courses offered in the undergraduate programmes of other faculties are part of the European Studies Programme:

ANT 2510	Culture and Business
ECO 3210	Western Economic History
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
GER 2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GPA 2345	International Politics
GPA 3070	Political Philosophy
HIS 1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS 3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS 3254	Modernization and Revolution in Russia
HIS 3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS 3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS 3260	Europe 1500-1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS 3262	Modern European Intellectual History: Ideas and Society
HIS 3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS 3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS 3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
ITA 2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy
PHI 2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI 2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI 3313	Aesthetics
PHI 3373	Philosophy of Love
PHI 3592	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI 3653	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI 4232	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI 4262	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI 4272	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI 4292	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI 4512	Nietzsche

## ■ Fine Arts

(major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Required Courses

FAA 1100	Drawing Fundamentals
FAA 1110	Principles of Chinese Calligraphy
FAA 1120	Oil Painting Fundamentals
FAA 1130	Principles of Chinese Painting
FAA 1500	What Do We See? — An Introduction to Art
FAA 1600	Artistic Traditions in China
FAA 1700	Artistic Traditions in the West
FAA 4000/4010	Graduation Workshop

FAA 4500/4510 Graduation Thesis

### **Studio Arts Advanced Electives**

FAA 2610 Figure Drawing  
FAA 2620 Experimental Drawing  
FAA 2630 Creative Watercolour Painting  
FAA 2640 Design Fundamentals  
FAA 2650 Basic Photography  
FAA 2660 Intaglio and Relief Printmaking  
FAA 2670 3-Dimensional Design Fundamentals  
FAA 2680 Mixed Media  
FAA 2690 Basic Ceramics  
FAA 2810 Running and Cursive Scripts  
FAA 2820 Clerical and Regular Scripts  
FAA 2830 Seal Script and Seal Carving  
FAA 2840 Basics of Chinese Landscape Painting  
FAA 2850 Basics of Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting  
FAA 2860 Basics of Chinese Figure Painting  
FAA 2870 Introduction to Modern Chinese Painting  
FAA 3110 Chinese Calligraphy in Focus  
FAA 3510 Screen and Lithographic Printmaking  
FAA 3520 Intermediate Western Painting  
FAA 3530 Creative Space and Installations  
FAA 3540 Sculpting with Clay  
FAA 3550 Sculpture — Form and Material  
FAA 3560 Intermediate Photography  
FAA 3570 Introduction to Digital Video Production  
FAA 3580 2-Dimensional Digital Art Workshop  
FAA 3590 Advanced 3-Dimensional Art Workshop  
FAA 3610 Intermediate Chinese Landscape Painting  
FAA 3620 Intermediate Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting  
FAA 3630 Intermediate Chinese Figure Painting  
FAA 3640 Intermediate Modern Chinese Painting  
FAA 4110 Advanced Painting Workshop  
FAA 4120 Contemporary Painting Studio  
FAA 4210 Advanced Chinese Painting Workshop  
FAA 4220 Advanced Chinese Calligraphy Workshop  
FAA 4120 Contemporary Painting Studio  
FAA 4210 Advanced Chinese Painting Workshop  
FAA 4220 Advanced Chinese Calligraphy Workshop

### **Art History Advanced Electives**

FAA 3700 Art under Imperial Patronage: Chinese Court Painting  
FAA 3710 Tradition and Transformation: Chinese Literati Painting  
FAA 3720 Groundwork in Field Archaeology  
FAA 3730 Archaeology in Hong Kong and Macau  
FAA 3760 Religious Art in East Asia: India–South Asia–China–Korea–Japan  
FAA 3780 Classical Traditions of Chinese Calligraphy  
FAA 3790 Art of the Elite: Calligraphy from Song to Qing

FAA 3840	Western Modern Art: Modernism and the Quest for Utopia
FAA 3850	Modern Challenges: Chinese Painting of the Twentieth Century
FAA 3860	Contemporary Western Art: Artistic Strategies in a Postmodern Era
FAA 3870	Journey Through Art
FAA 3880	Enlightenment, Revolution and Modernity: European Art from 1750 to 1860
FAA 3890	A Tale of Three Cities: The Art of Florence, Venice and Rome During the Italian Renaissance
FAA 3900	When East Meets West: Art in Hong Kong
FAA 3920	Jades for Life and Death
FAA 3930	China's China: Major Wares of the Centuries
FAA 3940	Auspicious Metal: The Ritual Bronzes of Ancient China
FAA 3950	Special Topics in Chinese Art History
FAA 3960	Jingdezhen and Beyond: History of Later Chinese Ceramics
FAA 3970	Between the Great Wars: Modern Arts in Europe and America
FAA 3980	Japanese Arts of the Edo Period (1603–1868)

## ■ French Studies

(minor programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Language Courses

FRE 1110	French Language: Beginners I
FRE 1160	Sounds of French
FRE 1210	French Language: Beginners II
FRE 1310	Summer Intensive French: Beginners Level
FRE 2110	French Language: Intermediate I
FRE 2210	French Language: Intermediate II
FRE 2310	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate Level
FRE 3110	French Language: Advanced I
FRE 3140	Business French I
FRE 3210	French Language: Advanced II
FRE 3240	Business French II
FRE 3310	Summer Intensive French: Advanced Level
FRE 3420	Reading Methodology
FRE 3440	French Conversation I
FRE 3450	French Conversation II

### Culture Courses

FRE 1450	Made in France
FRE 1460	French Literature Appreciation

## ■ German Studies

(minor programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

GER 1110	German Language: Beginners I
GER 1120	Business German Right from the Start I

GER 1210	German Language: Beginners II
GER 1220	Business German Right from the Start II
GER 1310	Summer Intensive German: Beginners Level
GER 2110	German Language: Intermediate I
GER 2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GER 2210	German Language: Intermediate II
GER 2230	German Literature Appreciation
GER 2310	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate Level
GER 3110	German Language: Advanced I
GER 3120	German Reading Skills
GER 3210	German Language: Advanced II
GER 3220	German Conversation

## ■ History (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHI 1640	Bilingual Historians: Chinese Writing
ELT 2408	Bilingual Historians: English Writing
ELT 2418	Advanced Critical English Literacy for Historians
HIS 1103	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
HIS 1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS 1105	History and the Historian (Introductory)
HIS 1106	History and the Historian (Advanced)
HIS 2101	The Bilingual Historian I
HIS 2102	The Bilingual Historian II
HIS 2403	Advanced Critical Literacy for Historians (English)
HIS 3201	State and Society in Ancient China
HIS 3202	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (to A.D. 600)
HIS 3203	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (A.D. 600–1300)
HIS 3204	Transformations in Tang–Song China
HIS 3205	Intellectual History of Late Imperial China
HIS 3206	History of Ming China
HIS 3207	Reform and Modernization in Modern China
HIS 3208	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
HIS 3209	Revolution and Modernization in Twentieth-century China
HIS 3210	China Today
HIS 3211	Chinese Historiographical Tradition
HIS 3213	History of Hong Kong
HIS 3250	Modern Japanese History
HIS 3251	History of Modern Southeast Asia
HIS 3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS 3253	History of Modern Britain
HIS 3254	Modernization and Revolution in Russia
HIS 3255	Explorations in Russian and Soviet History
HIS 3256	Explorations in Early American History
HIS 3257	Explorations in Modern American History

HIS 3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS 3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS 3260	Europe 1500–1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS 3261	Explorations in Early Modern European History
HIS 3262	Modern European Intellectual History: Ideas and Society
HIS 3263	Political Disintegration and Social Integration: China from A.D. 220 to 581
HIS 3301	Cross-cultural Studies: Ideas and Society
HIS 3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS 3303	Comparative Legal Traditions: China and the West
HIS 3304	Comparative Strategic Cultures: China and the West
HIS 3305	Capitalism and Economy: China and Western Europe
HIS 3306	Revolutions: East and West
HIS 3307	Comparative Urban Cultures and Environment
HIS 3308	Chinese–Christian Encounter in History
HIS 3309	Cultural Migration and Modernization
HIS 3310	Regional Cultures in Han China
HIS 3311	Chinese Diaspora
HIS 3312	War and Peace in Traditional China
HIS 3313	Sino–Foreign Relations in Last Two Hundred Years
HIS 3314	Ethnicity in China’s Foreign Relations
HIS 3315	Ethnicity and Culture in Modern South China
HIS 3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS 3317	History of Food and Food Cultures
HIS 3401	Historical Preservation
HIS 3402	Historical Literature and Documents
HIS 3403	Gender and History
HIS 3404	Hong Kong Enterprises and Entrepreneurs
HIS 3405	Legal Developments in Hong Kong and China, 1800 to Present
HIS 3406	Early English Constitutional History
HIS 3407	Environmental History
HIS 3408	Hakka, Dialect Groups and Hong Kong
HIS 3409	Family and Community Rites in Chinese Society
HIS 3410	Daily Life in Han China
HIS 3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS 3418	Environment, History, and Culture
HIS 3419	Chinese Economic Development in Historical Perspective
HIS 3420	Introduction to Qualitative and Quantitative Methods in Public History
HIS 3421	Iconographies, Unearthed Documents and Qin–Han History
HIS 3501	Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
HIS 3502	Topic Studies in Modern Chinese History
HIS 3503	Topic Studies in Pre-modern World History
HIS 3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
HIS 3505	Topic Studies in Hong Kong History
HIS 3506	Topic Studies in Comparative History
HIS 3507	Topic Studies in Public History
HIS 3508	Topic Studies in Chinese History
HIS 3509	Topic Studies in World History

HIS 3510	Topic Studies in Cultural History
HIS 3511	Topic Studies in Asian History
HIS 3601	Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS 3602	Graduation Thesis

## ■ Italian Studies (elective)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Language Courses

ITA 1110	Italian Language: Beginners I
ITA 1210	Italian Language: Beginners II
ITA 1310	Summer Intensive Italian: Beginners Level
ITA 2110	Italian Language: Intermediate I
ITA 2210	Italian Language: Intermediate II
ITA 2310	Summer Intensive Italian: Intermediate Level

### Culture Course

ITA 2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy
----------	---

## ■ Japanese Studies (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

JAS 0330/0340	Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)
JAS 1010/1020	Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II
JAS 1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II
JAS 1050	Practical Japanese I
JAS 1051	Practical Japanese (Foundation 1)
JAS 1052	Practical Japanese (Foundation 2)
JAS 1053	Practical Japanese (Foundation 3)
JAS 1054	Practical Japanese (Foundation 4)
JAS 1060	Practical Japanese II
JAS 1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
JAS 1110	Japanese Popular Culture
JAS 1120	Decoding Japanese Communication: Perspectives of the Language and Culture in Japan
JAS 1130	Chinese–Japanese–Korean Movies: Appreciation and Comparison
JAS 1140	Understanding Japanese Culture and Society Through Movies
JAS 1450	New Practical Japanese I
JAS 1460	New Practical Japanese II
JAS 2050	Practical Japanese III
JAS 2056	Summer Intensive Japanese: Intermediate Level
JAS 2060	Practical Japanese IV
JAS 2450	New Practical Japanese III
JAS 2456	New Summer Intensive Japanese: Intermediate Level
JAS 2460	New Practical Japanese IV

JAS 3070	Business Japanese I
JAS 3110	Japanese Cultural History
JAS 3120	Japanese Traditional Culture and Modern Society
JAS 3170	Business Japanese II
JAS 3210	History of Economic Development of Japan
JAS 3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy
JAS 3310	Japanese Reading
JAS 3320	Spoken Japanese
JAS 3330	Japanese Composition
JAS 3350	Japanese–Chinese Translation
JAS 3360	Chinese–Japanese Translation
JAS 3370	Japanese–English Translation
JAS 3380	English–Japanese Translation
JAS 3390	Japanese Through Media
JAS 3410	Japanese Literature
JAS 3420	Japan and China: Historical, Social and Cultural Interaction
JAS 3430	Japan and Hong Kong
JAS 3440	The Japanese Economy and Multinationals in America, China, and the Pacific Region
JAS 3450	The Japanese Economy and Corporations in a Comparative Perspective
JAS 4080	Advanced Business Japanese I
JAS 4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture
JAS 4180	Advanced Business Japanese II
JAS 4210	Economic Relations Between Japan and Asia–Pacific
JAS 4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy
JAS 4230	Japanese Finance
JAS 4310	Japanese Improvement Strategies — Reading
JAS 4330	Advanced Japanese Composition I
JAS 4350	Advanced Japanese–Chinese Translation
JAS 4360	Advanced Chinese–Japanese Translation
JAS 4370	Advanced Japanese–English Translation
JAS 4380	Advanced English–Japanese Translation
JAS 4390	Advanced Spoken Japanese
JAS 4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature
JAS 4430	Advanced Japanese Composition II
JAS 4440	Japanese Improvement Strategies — Grammar and Listening Comprehension
JAS 4450	Advanced Japanese Through Media
JAS 4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II
JAS 4710	Japanese Linguistics
JAS 5052	Special Topics in Linguistic Research and Japanese Language Teaching



## ■ Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<i>Area I: Intercultural Studies</i>	
MLC 1001	Introduction to Intercultural Studies
MLC 1008	Literature Appreciation and Cultural Representation
MLC 2002	Interdisciplinary Study of Contemporary Culture
MLC 2005	Culture and Travel
MLC 2006	Modern Science Fiction and Film
MLC 2014	Body Politics in Literature and Representational Culture
MLC 2015	East and West: Cross-fertilization in Cultural Relationship
MLC 2016	Modernity and Urban Culture
MLC 2017	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
MLC 2021	Cosmopolitan Culture and Hong Kong Urbanscape
MLC 2022	Feminisms: East and West
MLC 2023	Technoscience and Culture
MLC 2024	Monsters, Vampires and Cyborgs
MLC 2025	Contemporary Consumer Culture
MLC 2026	Death, Violence and Modern Culture
MLC 2030	Hong Kong Cinema
MLC 3001	Imperialism, Colonialism, and Culture
MLC 3002	Cultural Studies on Film and Literature
MLC 3003	Adaptations, Theatre and Culture
MLC 3004	Hong Kong Cultural Studies
MLC 3005	Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
MLC 3006	Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
MLC 3014	Senior Thesis in Intercultural Studies
MLC 3017	Globalization and Culture
MLC 3018	Feminist Readings and Women's Writings
MLC 3019	Religious Fundamentalism and Asian Cultures
<i>Area II: Linguistics</i>	
MLC 1003	Linguistic Approaches to Modern Languages I
MLC 1004	Linguistic Approaches to Modern Languages II
MLC 1006	Exploring Grammar I
MLC 1007	Exploring Grammar II
MLC 2008	Lexical Studies
MLC 2009	Syntax
MLC 2010	Semantics
MLC 2011	Language Acquisition
MLC 2012	Linguistic and Cultural Approaches to Language
MLC 2020	Phonology
MLC 2027	Language and Desire
MLC 2028	Topics in Applied Linguistics
MLC 2029	Phonetics
MLC 2031	Linguistic Applications in Information Technology
MLC 2032	Language in Context
MLC 2033	Language, Cognition and Emotion

MLC 2034	The Evolution of Grammar
MLC 3007	Learner Language
MLC 3008	Interlanguage Studies
MLC 3009	Bilingualism
MLC 3010	Sign Language Studies
MLC 3011	Comparative Grammar
MLC 3012	Special Topics in Language and Linguistics
MLC 3013	Senior Thesis in Linguistics
MLC 3015	Language Survey in the Field
MLC 3016	Seminar in Linguistic Applications

## ■ Music (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002	Choral Singing I–VIII
MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021	Applied Music I–VIII
MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022	Applied Music IX–XVI
MUS 1014, 1024, 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024	Ensemble I–VIII
MUS 1031, 1032, 2031, 2032, 3031, 3032, 4031, 4032	Orchestral Training I–VIII
MUS 1090/1091	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Cantonese Opera I/II
MUS 1092/1093	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Di I/II
MUS 1094/1095	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Zheng I/II
MUS 1096/1097	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Pi Pa I/II
MUS 1098/1099	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Er Hu I/II
MUS 1112/1122	Materials and Structures of Music I/II
MUS 1213	History of Western Music I
MUS 1223	History of Western Music II
MUS 1413	Form and Analysis I
MUS 1511/1521	Aural Training I/II
MUS 1712	Chinese Music: History and Theory I
MUS 1812	Introduction to World Musics
MUS 1993	Selected Study I

MUS 2112	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUS 2122	Twentieth Century Materials and Structures
MUS 2213	History of Western Music III
MUS 2223	History of Western Music IV
MUS 2233	Hymnology and Liturgical Music
MUS 2313	Compositional Techniques
MUS 2323	Counterpoint (Modal)
MUS 2353	Composition I
MUS 2413	Form and Analysis II
MUS 2612	Chinese Instrumental Music
MUS 2622	Chinese Operatic Music
MUS 2712	Chinese Music: History and Theory II
MUS 2993	Selected Study II
MUS 3243	Introduction to Musicology
MUS 3323	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)
MUS 3333	Orchestral Techniques
MUS 3353	Composition II
MUS 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUS 3533	Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument
MUS 3632	Chinese Folk-song
MUS 3642	Chinese Singing Narrative
MUS 3712	Chinese Music: History and Theory III
MUS 3993	Selected Study III
MUS 4003	Senior Recital
MUS 4110	Performance Practices to 1800
MUS 4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4333	Music Information Technology
MUS 4343	Electronic Music
MUS 4353	Composition III
MUS 4543	Conducting
MUS 4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS 4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS 4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4993	Selected Study IV
MUS 5112	Computer-aided Composition
MUS 5213	Topics in Sacred Music
MUS 5214	Topics in Western Opera
MUS 5215	Topics in the Orchestra and its Music
MUS 5250	Musical Notation

## ■ Philosophy (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Required Courses

PHI 1110	Introduction to Philosophy
PHI 1310	Logic
PHI 2000	Ethics

PHI 2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II
PHI 2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI 2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI 3800	Metaphysics
PHI 3820	Epistemology

### Elective Courses

#### *Area I: Chinese/Eastern Philosophy*

PHI 2301	Guided Studies in Chinese/Eastern Philosophical Classics
PHI 3111	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists
PHI 3131	Pre-Ch'in Taoists
PHI 3191	Indian Philosophy
PHI 3211	Indian Buddhist Philosophies
PHI 3531	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy
PHI 3561	Special Topics: Eastern Philosophy
PHI 4111	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies
PHI 4121	Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism
PHI 4131	Sung Neo-Confucianists
PHI 4141	Ming Neo-Confucianists
PHI 4351	Moist Philosophers
PHI 4361	Legalist Philosophers

#### *Area II: Western Philosophy*

PHI 2202	Symbolic Logic
PHI 2302	Guided Studies in Western Philosophical Classics
PHI 3152	Ancient Western Philosophers
PHI 3172	Medieval Western Philosophers
PHI 3302	Analytic Philosophy
PHI 3342	Mathematical Logic
PHI 3592	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI 3622	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy
PHI 4212	Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism
PHI 4222	Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism
PHI 4232	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI 4242	Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism
PHI 4252	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism
PHI 4262	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI 4272	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI 4282	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics
PHI 4292	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI 4302	Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)
PHI 4512	Nietzsche
PHI 4522	Contemporary French Philosophy

#### *Area III: Philosophical Problems*

PHI 1413	Philosophies of Life
PHI 2113	Philosophical Analysis

PHI 3223	Contemporary Political Philosophy
PHI 3233	Social and Political Philosophy
PHI 3253	Practical Ethics
PHI 3313	Aesthetics
PHI 3323	Literature and Philosophy
PHI 3353	Business Ethics
PHI 3363	Legal Philosophy
PHI 3373	Philosophy of Love
PHI 3383	Philosophy of Death
PHI 3653	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI 3683	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy
PHI 3713	Special Topics: Cross-area Problems
PHI 3743	Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems
PHI 4153	Philosophy of Culture
PHI 4173	Scientific Methodology
PHI 4183	Philosophy of Science
PHI 4313	Philosophy of Language
PHI 4323	Philosophy of History
PHI 4333	Philosophy of Mind
PHI 4343	Philosophy of Education
PHI 4413	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy
PHI 4423	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings

*Area IV: Other Elective Courses*

PHI 1210	Philosophical Thinking Through Writing
PHI 2400	Introductory Latin
PHI 4800	Thesis

*Area V: Graduate Courses*

PHI 5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers
PHI 5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers
PHI 5050	Seminar on Eastern Philosophers
PHI 5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI 5110	Seminar on Eastern Philosophy
PHI 5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI 5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Eastern Philosophy
PHI 5180	Special Seminar on Selected Philosophical Issues
PHI 5190	Seminar on Comparative Philosophy: East and West

**Portuguese Studies**  
(elective)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
POR 1110	Portuguese Language: Beginners I
POR 1120	Portuguese Language: Beginners II
POR 1210	Introduction to Portuguese Culture I
POR 1220	Introduction to Portuguese Culture II

## ■ Religious Studies and Theology (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### **Religious Studies**

#### *Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies*

RST 1111	The Study of Religion
RST 2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
RST 2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
RST 3111	Philosophy of Religion
RST 3112	Sociology of Religion
RST 3113	Psychology of Religion
RST 3114	Issues of Religious Pluralism

#### *Area II: History of Asian Religions*

RST 1121	Asian Religions
RST 1122	Chinese Religions
RST 2121	Religious Taoism
RST 2122	Chinese Buddhism
RST 2123	Popular Religions in China
RST 2124	Hong Kong Religions
RST 2125	History of Taoism in Hong Kong
RST 3121	Chan School of Buddhism
RST 3122	Selected Religions
RST 3123	Ancient Cultural History of West Asia and China

#### *Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature*

RST 2131	Religion and Literature
RST 2132	A Comparative Study of Sacred Texts
RST 2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
RST 2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics
RST 2135	Christian Classics
RST 2136	Religion and Traditional Chinese Literature
RST 2137	Pilgrimage and Culture
RST 2138	Introduction to the Reading of Chinese Religious Texts
RST 2139	Introduction to Taoist Literature
RST 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST 3132	Hebrew Exegesis
RST 3133	New Testament Greek Exegesis
RST 3134	The Red Chamber Dream and Chinese Religious Culture

#### *Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society*

RST 1141	Religion and Modern Society
RST 2141	Religion and Ethics
RST 2142	Religion and Gender Studies
RST 2143	Foundation of Religious Education
RST 2145	New Religious Movements
RST 3141	Teaching Religion in Schools
RST 3142	The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
RST 3143	Life, Ecology and World Religions
RST 3144	Religion in Humanities Education

## Theology

### *Area I: Biblical Studies*

RST 1211	Introduction to the Hebrew Scripture
RST 1212	Introduction to the New Testament
RST 2211	Pentateuchal Studies
RST 2212	Prophetic Literature
RST 2213	Wisdom and the Psalms
RST 2214	Synoptic Gospels
RST 2215	Johannine Literature
RST 2216	Pauline Letters
RST 2217	The Megilloth

### *Area II: History of Christianity and Missiology*

RST 2221	Early and Medieval Church
RST 2222	The Reformation Era
RST 2223	Modern European Christianity
RST 3221	Christianity in China
RST 3222	Christianity in Hong Kong
RST 3223	Ecumenics
RST 3224	The Church in Mission
RST 3225	Issues Facing Churches Today

### *Area III: Christian Theology and Ethics*

RST 2231	Humanity and Salvation
RST 2232	God, Creation and Eschatology
RST 2233	Christ, Church and Spirit
RST 2234	Catholic Dogmatics
RST 2235	Systematic Theology I
RST 2236	Systematic Theology II
RST 3231	Christian Ethics
RST 3232	Practical Theology
RST 3233	Theology and Feminism
RST 3234	Feminism and Modern Culture

### *Area IV: Pastoral Studies and Field Education*

RST 1241/1242	Local Church Study I/II
RST 2241	Pastoral Theology
RST 2242	Pastoral Counselling
RST 3241	Homiletics
RST 3242	Denominational Tradition and Polity
RST 3243	Sex, Marriage and Family
RST 3244	Liturgics
RST 3245	Preaching
RST 3246	Death and Dying
RST 4241, 4242	Field Education I, II

## Common Area for Religious Studies and Theology

### *Languages, Seminars and Special Topics*

RST 1331, 1332	Hebrew I, II
RST 1333, 1334	New Testament Greek I, II
RST 1335, 1336	Arabic I, II
RST 3331, 3332	Faculty–Student Seminar I, II
RST 3333, 3334	Undergraduate Seminar I, II
RST 3335, 3336	Theological Studies: Special Topics I, II
RST 3337, 3338	Religious Studies: Special Topics I, II
RST 4331, 4332	Faculty-Student Seminar III, IV

## ■ Spanish Studies

(elective)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Language Courses

SPA 1110	Spanish Language: Beginners I
SPA 1210	Spanish Language: Beginners II
SPA 1310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners Level
SPA 2110	Spanish Language: Intermediate I
SPA 2210	Spanish Language: Intermediate II
SPA 2310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate Level

### Culture Courses

SPA 1140	Spanish Civilization and its Languages I
SPA 1240	Spanish Civilization and its Languages II

## ■ Translation

(major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

TRA 1010	Principles of Translation
TRA 1020	Basic Skills of Translation
TRA 1110	Culture and Translation
TRA 1210	History of Translation
TRA 2030	Introduction to Interpretation
TRA 2040	Basic Skills of Interpreting
TRA 2050	Lexicography and Translation
TRA 2910	Fundamentals of French–Chinese Translation
TRA 2920	Fundamentals of German–Chinese Translation
TRA 2930	Fundamentals of Italian–Chinese Translation
TRA 2940	Fundamentals of Japanese–Chinese Translation
TRA 2950	Fundamentals of Spanish–Chinese Translation
TRA 3020	Writing Skills and Translation
TRA 3050	Consecutive Interpretation: Chinese–English
TRA 3060	Consecutive Interpretation: English–Chinese
TRA 3070	Introduction to Translation Studies
TRA 3170	Literary Translation Strategies: Chinese–English
TRA 3180	Genres in Literary Translation: Chinese–English



TRA 3270	Literary Translation Strategies: English–Chinese
TRA 3280	Genres in Literary Translation: English–Chinese
TRA 3610	Computers and Translation
TRA 3620	Machine Translation
TRA 3810	Government and Public Affairs Translation
TRA 3820	Introduction to Commercial Translation
TRA 3830	Mass Media Translation
TRA 3840	Legal Translation
TRA 3850	Science and Technology Translation
TRA 3860	Film and Television Subtitles Translation
TRA 3910	Techniques of French–Chinese Translation
TRA 3920	Techniques of German–Chinese Translation
TRA 3930	Techniques of Italian–Chinese Translation
TRA 3940	Techniques of Japanese–Chinese Translation
TRA 3950	Techniques of Spanish–Chinese Translation
TRA 4070	Language Studies for Translation
TRA 4150	Simultaneous Interpretation: Chinese–English
TRA 4160	Simultaneous Interpretation: English–Chinese
TRA 4210	Translation Criticism
TRA 4510	Translation Project: English–Chinese
TRA 4520	Translation Project: Chinese–English
TRA 4530	Translation Workshop: English–Chinese
TRA 4540	Translation Workshop: Chinese–English
TRA 4710	Special Topic in Translation
TRA 4820	Advanced Commercial Translation

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### ■ Hotel and Tourism Management (major programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
DSE 1021	Basic Quantitative Methods for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 1031	Basic Economics for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 2050	Information Systems and E-commerce
FIN 2010	Financial Management
HMG 1010	Management of Hospitality Business
HMG 1091/1092	Distinguished Speaker Series I/II
HMG 1093/1094	Distinguished Speaker Series III/IV
HMG 1095/1096	Distinguished Speaker Series V/VI
HMG 3010	Management of Lodging Facilities
HMG 3020	Hospitality Organization Behaviour
HMG 3030	Hospitality Real Estate
HMG 3040	Service Business and Hospitality Law
HMG 3050	Travel and Tourism Management
HMG 3060	Service and Hospitality Quality Management
HMG 3070	Food and Beverage Management
HMG 3080	Hospitality Facilities Planning and Design
HMG 4110	Information Technology for Service Industry
HMG 4800	Hospitality Strategic Management
HMG 4900	Fieldwork and Internship
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

#### Elective Courses

HMG 4010	Human Resources Planning and Staffing for Hospitality Business
HMG 4020	Hospitality Real Estate Finance
HMG 4030	Hospitality Sales Force Management
HMG 4040	Financial Management and Cost Control for Hospitality Organizations
HMG 4050	Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4060	Property Investment and Feasibility Study
HMG 4070	Services Marketing
HMG 4080	Training and Development for Service Business
HMG 4090	International Hospitality Business and Management
HMG 4100	Real Estate Valuation
HMG 4130	Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality Industry

HMG 4140	Marketing Research for Service Industry
HMG 4501	Global Hotel Chain Management
HMG 4502	Leadership Excellence
HMG 4503	Airline Management
HMG 4504	Theme Park Management
HMG 4505	Convention, Exhibition and Event Management
HMG 4506	Pre-opening of a Hotel Property
HMG 4507	Hotels Association and the Development of the Hotel and Tourism Industries
HMG 4508	Beverage Management
HMG 4509	Seminar in Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4510	Hotel Development
HMG 4511	Cruise Line Management
HMG 4512	Club Management
HMG 4513	Hospitality Properties Mergers and Acquisitions
HMG 4700	Business Negotiation for Service Business

## ■ Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis

*Code*

*Course Title*

### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2050	Information Systems and E-commerce
FIN 2010	Financial Management
FIN 2020	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN 3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3090	Actuarial Modelling
FIN 4090	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 4091	Life and Health Insurance
FIN 4092	Principle of Reinsurance
FIN 4095	Advanced Actuarial Modelling
FIN 4097	Applications of Loss Models
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

### Elective Courses

ACY 3050	Business Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management

FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN 4040	Options and Futures
FIN 4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4072	Quantitative Finance
FIN 4081	Computational Finance
FIN 4082	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN 4088	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN 4096	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning
MGT 2510	Introduction to International Business
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
RMS 4005	Stochastic Calculus for Finance and Risk
STA 2004	SAS for Data Management
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA 4005	Time Series
STA 4008	Survival Modelling
MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications

## ■ Integrated BBA Programme (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
ACY 3050	Business Law
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2030	Operations Management
DSE 2050	Information Systems and E-commerce
ELT 3110	Business Communication (for BBA and PAC only)
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business (not for majors)
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MGT 2510	Introduction to International Business
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

### Concentration Courses

*Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics (DSE)*

DSE 3010	Management Science
DSE 3020	Computer Simulation in Management
DSE 3030	Business Forecasting

DSE 3040	Corporate Economics
DSE 3060	Quality Management
DSE 3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment
DSE 3080	Macroeconomics for Managers
DSE 4010	Operations Planning and Control
DSE 4020	Management of Service Operations
DSE 4030	Operations System Management and Strategy
DSE 4040	Managerial Economics
DSE 4050	Business Cycle
DSE 4060	Management Control Systems
DSE 4070	Business Data Management
DSE 4080	Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises
DSE 4090	Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy
DSE 4100	Selected Topics of DSE
DSE 4110	Business Process Reengineering
DSE 4120	Business Information Systems Development
DSE 4130	Business Applications Programming
DSE 4140	Data Communications and Networking
DSE 4150	Electronic Commerce
DSE 4170	Global eBusiness and Logistics
DSE 4180	Global Supply Chain Management
DSE 4190	Service Quality Management
DSE 4210	Decision Support and Knowledge Management Systems
DSE 4220	Data Mining for Managers
DSE 4230	Information Systems Practicum

*Finance (FIN)*

FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3020	International Finance
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN 3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN 3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 3090	Actuarial Modelling
FIN 4010	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
FIN 4011	Foreign Exchange Practices
FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN 4040	Options and Futures
FIN 4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN 4060	China Finance
FIN 4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4072	Quantitative Finance
FIN 4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN 4081	Computational Finance
FIN 4082	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN 4088	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN 4090	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 4091	Life and Health Insurance

FIN 4092	Principle of Reinsurance
FIN 4095	Advanced Actuarial Modelling
FIN 4096	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning
FIN 4097	Applications of Loss Models
FIN 4100	E-finance

*Management (MGT)*

MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT 3040	Human Resource Planning and Staffing
MGT 3060	Training and Development
MGT 3580	Global Enterprise Management
MGT 4030	Organization Design and Change
MGT 4040	Entrepreneurship and New Venture Management
MGT 4050	Performance and Compensation Management
MGT 4060	Managing Employment Relations
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT 4090	Technology and Innovation Management
MGT 4100	Managing Strategic Change
MGT 4110	Selected Topics in Management
MGT 4120	Management of Chinese Firms
MGT 4130	Consultancy and Change Management
MGT 4510	China Business
MGT 4520	Global Chinese Business Network
MGT 4530	Japanese Business
MGT 4540	Asian Business
MGT 4550	European Business
MGT 4570	Global Entrepreneurship

*Marketing (MKT)*

MKT 3010	Marketing Research
MKT 3020	Consumer Behaviour
MKT 3030	Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT 3040	Sales Force Management
MKT 3050	Multinational Marketing
MKT 4010	Organizational Marketing
MKT 4020	Retail and Channel Management
MKT 4030	Service Marketing
MKT 4040	Strategic Marketing
MKT 4050	Seminar in Marketing
MKT 4052	Seminar in Marketing (Marketing Challenges in the 21st Century)
MKT 4070	China Marketing
MKT 4080	Internet Marketing

**STOT Course**

BBA 0310	Issues in Business
----------	--------------------

## ■ Professional Accountancy Programme (major programme)

*Code*

*Course Title*

### **Required Courses**

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
ACY 1141	Information Technology Applications in Accounting
ACY 2111	Financial Reporting I
ACY 2112	Financial Reporting II
ACY 2121	Cost/Information and Strategic Decisions
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 3050	Business Law
ACY 3111	Advanced Financial Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
ELT 3110	Business Communication (for BBA and PAC only)
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

### **Elective Courses**

ACY 2161	H.K. Taxes for Non-Accounting Majors
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations
ACY 3121	Issues in Management Accounting
ACY 3141	E-commerce and Accounting
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting
ACY 3212	International Accounting
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China
ACY 3214	Financial Statement Analysis
ACY 3231	Issues in Auditing
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
ACY 3252	Corporate Restructuring and Insolvency
ACY 3261	Issues in Taxation

### **STOT Courses**

ACY 0201/0202	Current Business Issues I/II
---------------	------------------------------

## ■ Quantitative Finance (BSc Programme) (major programme)

*Code*

*Course Title*

### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
<i>either</i> DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
<i>or</i> STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability I
STA 2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability II
<i>either</i> DSE 2050	Information Systems and E-commerce
<i>or</i> SEG 3540	Concepts of Information Systems
FIN 2010	Financial Management
FIN 4072	Quantitative Finance
<i>either</i> MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
<i>or</i> MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications

### Elective Courses

*Business*

ACY 3214	Financial Statement Analysis
FIN 2020	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3020	International Finance
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN 3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN 3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 4010	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
FIN 4011	Foreign Exchange Practices
FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN 4040	Options and Futures
FIN 4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN 4060	China Finance
FIN 4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN 4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN 4090	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 4091	Life and Health Insurance
FIN 4092	Principle of Reinsurance
FIN 4096	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning
FIN 4100	E-finance
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management



*Quantitative Methods*

ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
FIN 3090	Actuarial Modelling
FIN 4081	Computational Finance
FIN 4082	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN 4088	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN 4095	Advanced Actuarial Modelling
FIN 4097	Applications of Loss Models
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modeling
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
SEG 3440	Operations Research II
STA 3006	Statistical Computing
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 4005	Time Series

---

## Faculty of Education

### Faculty Requirements for Four-year Bachelor of Education Programmes

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### I. Educational Core Component

##### *Area I: Curriculum and Instruction*

EDU 2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 3110	School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation
EDU 3130	IT in Education: Foundations
EDU 4110	Extracurricular Activities
EDU 4120	The Integration of IT in Education

##### *Area II: Educational Administration and Policy*

EDU 2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
EDU 2220	Educational Thought
EDU 2230	Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling
EDU 3240	Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
EDU 3250	Teachers and School Administration
EDU 4210	Teachers and the Teaching Profession

##### *Area III: Educational Psychology*

EDU 2310	Child and Adolescent Development
EDU 3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
EDU 4310	Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
EDU 4320	Classroom Management and School Discipline
EDU 4330	School Guidance and Counselling
EDU 4340	Teaching Students with Special Needs

#### II. Teaching Practice

EDU 4010	Teaching Practice I
EDU 4020	Teaching Practice II

#### III. Faculty Language Requirement

CHI 1630	Chinese for Faculties of Arts and Education
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking

### ■ Language Education (major programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### A. Chinese Language Education

##### *Language Enhancement and Language Studies*

##### Required Courses

CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940	Writing
CHI 1951	Research Methods and Thesis Writing

CHI 2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI 2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI 2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI 3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application

#### Elective Courses

CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI 3750	General Linguistics
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI 3770	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Tang</i> and the Five Dynasties
CHI 3780	<i>Ci</i> in the <i>Song</i> Dynasty
CHI 3790	Selected Works of <i>Qu</i>
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI 3830	<i>Lun Yu</i>
CHI 3840	<i>Meng Zi</i>
CHI 3850	<i>Shi Ji</i>
CHI 3860	<i>Han-Shu</i>
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI 3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI 3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI 3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI 3910	Creative Writing
CHI 4411	Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Guangyun</i>
CHI 4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: <i>Shuowen jiezi</i>
CHI 4531	Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI 4541	Introduction to Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4551	Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI 4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI 4581	Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI 4591	Tourism Literature
CHI 4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI 4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI 4650	Dialectology
CHI 4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4670	Special Topics in Methodology
CHI 4680	<i>Shi Jing</i>
CHI 4690	<i>Chu Ci</i>
CHI 4770	<i>Wenxin Diaolong</i>
CHI 4790	<i>Tao Qian's</i> Poems
CHI 4800	<i>Li Bai's</i> Poems
CHI 4810	<i>Du Fu's</i> Poems

CHI 4820	<i>Han Yu's Prose</i>
CHI 4830	<i>Liu Zongyuan's Prose</i>
CHI 4840	<i>Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci</i>
CHI 4850	<i>Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci</i>
CHI 4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870	Literary Criticism
CHI 4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4910	<i>Zuo Zhuan</i>
CHI 4920	<i>Zhuang Zi</i>
CHI 4930	<i>Xun Zi</i>
CHI 4940	<i>Han Fei Zi</i>
CHI 4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

### *Teaching Methodology*

#### Required Courses

LED 2510	Theoretical Foundation of Teaching Chinese
LED 2520	Putonghua I
LED 3510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching I
LED 3520	Putonghua II
LED 4510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching II
LED 4520	Materials and Curriculum Design in Chinese Teaching

#### Elective Courses

LED 2610	Language, Thought and Writing
LED 2620	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
LED 4610	Methods of Teaching Putonghua as a Subject
LED 4620	Literature and Language Education
LED 4630	Oral Skills of Chinese Language Teachers
LED 4640	Language Policy and Language Education

### *Immersion Experience*

LED 1030	Immersion Experience — Putonghua
----------	----------------------------------

## **B. English Language Education**

### *Language Enhancement*

#### Required Courses

ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT 2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT 2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching II
ELT 2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT 2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching II

### Elective Courses

ELT 1106	Grammar for University Studies
ELT 1109	English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion
ELT 2000	English for Career Preparation
ELT 2201	Listening and Response
ELT 2392	Language Through Literature: Stories from the World
ELT 2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT 2500	Improving Pronunciation
ELT 2501	Effective Oral Communication
ELT 3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT 3104	English Through Film
ELT 3508	Public Speaking

### *Language Studies*

LED 2710	Structure of the English Language
LED 3710	Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teaching
LED 3720	Language Acquisition for English Language Teaching
LED 3730	Language Processing for English Language Teaching
LED 4710	Spoken and Written Discourse

### *Language Teaching Methodology*

LED 2810	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology I
LED 2820	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology II
LED 4810	Teaching the Pronunciation of English
LED 4820	English Language Teaching Techniques I: Listening and Speaking
LED 4830	English Language Teaching Techniques II: Reading and Writing
LED 4840	Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED 4850	Studying Second Language Learners and Classrooms
LED 4860	English Language Teaching Project Report

### *English Language Elective Courses*

LED 4910	Sociolinguistics for English Language Teaching
LED 4920	English Language Teaching Curriculum Theory and Design
LED 4930	English Literature for English Language Teaching
LED 4940	Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED 4950	English Across the Curriculum
LED 4960	Teaching English Through Literature
LED 4970	Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED 4980	Using English as a Medium of Instruction
LED 4990	Special Topics in English Language Teaching

### *Immersion Experience*

LED 1010	Immersion Experience I
LED 1020	Immersion Experience II

## ■ Mathematics Education (major programme)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### I. Mathematics Teaching

#### Required Courses

BME 3070	The Teaching of Probability and Statistics
BME 3080	The Teaching of Spatial Sense and Geometry
BME 3091, 3092	Independent Study I, II

#### Elective Course

BME 3040	History of Mathematics in Mathematics Teaching
----------	--

### II. Mathematics

#### Required Courses

MAT 2010, 2020	Advanced Calculus I, II
MAT 2030, 2040	Linear Algebra I, II
MAT 2071	Symbolic Computing
MAT 2080, 2090	Essential Mathematical Methods I, II

#### Elective Courses

##### *Group 1*

MAT 2050	Elementary Analysis I
MAT 2110	Mathematics and Culture
MAT 3030	Algebra I
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3250	Complex Variables and Applications

##### *Group 2*

MAT 3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT 3280	Introductory Probability
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals

##### *Group 3*

CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
MAT 2060	Elementary Analysis II
MAT 2072	Numerical Computing
MAT 3010	Higher Geometry
MAT 3040	Algebra II
MAT 3070	Introduction to Topology
MAT 3210	Linear Programming
MAT 3220	Operations Research and Logistics
MAT 3230	Numerical Analysis
MAT 3240	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3290	Discrete Mathematics
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT 3330	IT for Mathematics Teaching
MAT 4001	Project

MAT 4010	Functional Analysis
MAT 4020	Calculus of Variations
MAT 4030, 4040	Differential Geometry I, II
MAT 4050	Real Analysis
MAT 4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT 4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT 4230	Optimization Theory
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT 4250	Game Theory
MAT 4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
STA 2101	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods I
STA 2102	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods II

## ■ Physical Education and Sports Science (major and minor programmes)

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Theoretical Foundation Courses

SPE 2520	Functional Human Anatomy in Sports and Physical Education
SPE 2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
SPE 2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
SPE 2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3820	Sport and Exercise Psychology: Theories and Applications
SPE 3920	Growth, Development and Physical Activity
SPE 4570	Health and Physical Education

### Educational Foundation Courses

SPE 2600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
SPE 2720	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport
SPE 2810	Psychomotor Learning
SPE 3410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
SPE 3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3440	Pedagogy of Secondary Physical Education
SPE 3450	Pedagogy of Primary Physical Education

### Advanced Theoretical Courses

SPE 3550	Physiology of Human Performance
SPE 3630	Introduction to Research Methods
SPE 3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
SPE 3910	Adapted Physical Education
SPE 4560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
SPE 4640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
SPE 4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
SPE 4830	Psycho-Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPE 4900	Independent Project

### Professional Courses

SPE 2011	Basketball
----------	------------

SPE 2021	Volleyball
SPE 2031	Soccer
SPE 2041	Handball
SPE 2051	Badminton
SPE 2052	Tennis
SPE 2053	Squash
SPE 2061	Table Tennis
SPE 2111	Swimming I
SPE 2112	Swimming II
SPE 2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance
SPE 2131	Track and Field
SPE 2211	Gymnastics
SPE 2221	Creative Dance
SPE 3221	Folk Dance
SPE 3222	Aerobic Dance
SPE 3223	Dances
SPE 3330	Alternative Sports

### **Teaching Practice**

SPE 2200	Teaching Practice I
SPE 3200	Teaching Practice II
SPE 4200	Teaching Practice III



---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ERG Coded Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ERG 1800	Modern Information Technology
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus A)
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus B)
ERG 2013	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus C)
ERG 2014	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus D)
ERG 2015	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus E)
ERG 2016	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus F)
ERG 2020	Digital Logic and Systems
ERG 2030	Signals and Systems
ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II
ERG 3810	Product Development Project
ERG 3820	Software Engineering Practice
ERG 4910, 4920	Thesis I, II

### Automation and Computer-aided Engineering (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ACE 1030	Basic Electronics
ACE 1100	Statics and Dynamics
ACE 1880	Engineering Practice
ACE 2030	Introduction to Control Systems
ACE 2050	Engineering Computer Graphics
ACE 2060	Manufacturing Technology
ACE 2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
ACE 2110	Signal Processing
ACE 2120	Computational Mechanics
ACE 2800	Laboratory I
ACE 2810	Laboratory II
ACE 3010	Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design
ACE 3030	Introduction to Robotics
ACE 3040	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
ACE 3050	Computational and Optimization Methods
ACE 3100	Machine Vision and Image Processing
ACE 3120	Geometric Modelling
ACE 3130	Robot Dynamics and Control
ACE 3140	Optimal and Robust Control
ACE 3160	Simulation and Interface
ACE 3180	Machine Intelligence and Applications
ACE 3190	Sensors and Actuators

ACE 3200	Micro and Nano Electro Mechanical Systems
ACE 3210	Nonlinear Systems and Control
ACE 3220	Smart Materials and Structures
ACE 3910	Thesis I
ACE 3920	Thesis II

## ■ Computer Engineering (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CEG 2400	Microcomputer Systems
CEG 3150	Principles of System Software
CEG 3420	Computer Design
CEG 3430	Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications
CEG 3470	Digital Circuits
CEG 3480	Digital Systems Design
CEG 3490	VLSI Design
CEG 4430	Distributed Systems and Networks
CEG 5010	Reconfigurable Computing
CEG 5120	Sequential Machines and Automata Theory
CEG 5270	CAD for Physical Design of Digital Systems
CEG 5330	Logic Synthesis and Testing

## ■ Computer Science (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing
CSC 1130	Introduction to Computer Programming
CSC 1140	Programming Laboratory
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
CSC 1720	Introduction to Internet
CSC 2100	Data Structures
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics
CSC 2510	Computer Organization
CSC 2520	Data Structures and Applications
CSC 2800	Numerical Computation
CSC 3100	Software Engineering
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages
CSC 3190	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics and Algorithms
CSC 3210	Principles of Multiagent Systems
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence
CSC 3250	Computer and Society

CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics
CSC 3280	Introduction to Multimedia Systems
CSC 3420	Computer System Architectures
CSC 3530	Software Technology
CSC 3550	Introduction to Computer Graphics
CSC 3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science
CSC 4010, 4020	Final Project I, II
CSC 4120	Principles of Computer Game Software
CSC 4130	Introduction to System Administration Laboratory
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks
CSC 4510	Programming Languages and Compilers
CSC 4640	Computer Structures
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
CSC 5150	Learning Theory and Computational Finance
CSC 5160	Topics in Algorithms
CSC 5170	Theory of Computation Complexity
CSC 5180	Techniques for Data Mining
CSC 5190	Artificial Intelligence Programming
CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
CSC 5220	Advanced Topics in Multimedia Database
CSC 5230	Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
CSC 5240	Topics on Constraint Processing
CSC 5250	Information Retrieval and Search Engines
CSC 5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
CSC 5270	Principles of Computational Learning
CSC 5280	Image Processing and Computer Vision
CSC 5290	Theory of Neural Computation
CSC 5320	Topics in Graph Algorithms
CSC 5340	Advanced Topics in Distributed Software Systems
CSC 5410	Advanced Computer Architecture
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation
CSC 5430	Autonomous Agents and Multiagent Systems
CSC 5460	Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality
CSC 5470	Computer and Network Security
CSC 5480	Distributed Multimedia and Networks

## ■ Electronic Engineering (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ELE 1110	Basic Circuit Theory
ELE 2110	Electronic Circuits
ELE 2120	Digital Circuits and Systems
ELE 2210	Electrical Technology

ELE 2240	Control and Electrical Technology
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices
ELE 2860	Professional Engineering Practice
ELE 3010	Introduction to Lasers and Photonics
ELE 3210	Analog Integrated Circuits
ELE 3230	Microprocessors and Computer Systems
ELE 3240	Medical Instrumentation and Sensors
ELE 3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical Communications
ELE 3330	Wireless Transmission Systems
ELE 3340	Analog and Digital Communications in Noise
ELE 3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics
ELE 3520	Circuit CAA and HW Description Languages
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics
ELE 4120	Bioinformatics
ELE 4190	Biomedical Modelling
ELE 4210	Network Synthesis
ELE 4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications
ELE 4230	Microprocessor Design and Organization
ELE 4310	Telecommunication Systems
ELE 4320	Microwave Electronics
ELE 4410	Advanced Digital Signal Processing and Applications
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices
ELE 4520	Integrated Optics
ELE 4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology
ELE 4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies
ELE 4560	Electronic Thin Film Science
ELE 5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits
ELE 5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis
ELE 5350	Advanced Electromagnetism
ELE 5370	Introduction to Radar
ELE 5380	RF Integrated Circuits and Systems

## ■ Information Engineering

(major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
IEG 1001	Information Engineering in Society
IEG 1810	Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory
IEG 2051	Signals and Systems
IEG 2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG 3010	Digital Communications
IEG 3050	Simulation and Statistical Analysis
IEG 3080	Information and Software Engineering Practice

IEG 3310	Computer Networks
IEG 3810	Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory
IEG 3830	Product Design Project
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG 4030	Optical Communications
IEG 4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG 4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG 4130	Introduction to Channel Coding and Cryptography
IEG 4140	Teletraffic Engineering
IEG 4160	Image and Video Processing
IEG 4180	Network Software Design and Programming
IEG 4190	Multimedia Coding and Processing
IEG 5124	Signal Analysis and Application
IEG 5154	Information Theory
IEG 5240	Cryptography, Security and E-commerce

## ■ Innovation and Design Engineering (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
IDE 1020	Computer-aided Design and Practice
IDE 1800	Design Computing Laboratory
IDE 2010	Design Methods
IDE 2020	Engineering Product Design
IDE 2030	Human Values in Design
IDE 2040	Multimedia Technology for Design
IDE 2810	Design Realization Laboratory
IDE 3010	Innovation and Creative Design
IDE 3020	Optimal and Robust Design
IDE 3030	Computing Game Design and Development
IDE 3810	Design Innovation Laboratory
IDE 3910	Thesis I
IDE 3920	Thesis II

## ■ Internet Engineering (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
INE 1020	Introduction to Internet Engineering
INE 1810	Internet Applications Laboratory
INE 2720	Web Application Software Development
INE 2810	Networking Laboratory
INE 2820	Operating Systems Laboratory
INE 3010	Advanced Internet Protocols and Systems
INE 3020	Broadband Network Technologies
INE 3910/3920	Thesis I/II

## ■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SEG 2410	Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics
SEG 2420	Operations Research I
SEG 2430	Applied Probability and Statistics
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics
SEG 2450	Production Planning and Control
SEG 2470	Fundamentals in Engineering Management
SEG 3410	System Simulation
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design
SEG 3440	Operations Research II
SEG 3450	Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship
SEG 3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts
SEG 3470	Dynamic Optimization and Applications
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management
SEG 3510	Human-Computer Interaction
SEG 3520	Managing Information Technology
SEG 3530	Engineering and Technology Management
SEG 3540	Concepts of Information Systems
SEG 3550	Fundamentals in Information Systems
SEG 3560	Introduction to E-commerce
SEG 3570	Stochastic Models
SEG 3810	Product Development Project
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making
SEG 4480	Decision Methodology and Applications
SEG 4500	Facility Management
SEG 4510	Case Studies in Decision Making
SEG 4520	Intelligent Management Support Systems
SEG 4530	Introduction to Client/Server Systems
SEG 4540	Open Systems and E-commerce
SEG 4550	Production Systems Planning and Management
SEG 4560	Computational Intelligence for Decision Making
SEG 4570	System Design and Implementation
SEG 4580	Special Topics I in SE&EM I
SEG 4581	Special Topics I in SE&EM II
SEG 4590	Special Topics II in SE&EM III
SEG 4591	Special Topics I in SE&EM IV
SEG 4600	Logistics Management
SEG 4610	Supply Chain Management
SEG 4620	Electronic Payments Systems
SEG 4630	E-commerce Data Mining
SEG 4640	Financial Decision and Pricing Models

SEG 5410	Optimal Control
SEG 5420	Scheduling and Sequencing
SEG 5430	Optimal Production Planning
SEG 5440	Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization
SEG 5450	Discrete Event Systems
SEG 5460	Information Systems Engineering
SEG 5470	Knowledge Systems
SEG 5480	Engineering Management Strategy
SEG 5490	Advanced Engineering Economics
SEG 5520	Optimization I
SEG 5530	Client/Server Systems Engineering
SEG 5540	Optimization II
SEG 5570	Numerical Methods in Finance
SEG 5580	Advanced Stochastic Models
SEG 5590	Financial Decision Models
SEG 5600	Logistics and Transportation Planning
SEG 5610	Inventory and Supply Chain Management
SEG 5620	Data Warehousing for Financial Engineering

## ■ Information Technology (minor programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ITM 1010	Computer and Communication Technologies
ITM 1020	Introduction to Programming
ITM 2010	Internet Technology
ITM 3010	Database Management
ITM 3020	Information Systems Management Practices
ITM 3030	Electronic Commerce Technology
ITM 3040	Multimedia Technology and Applications

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ MB ChB Programme

Following a major review of the medical curriculum in 1999–2000, the Faculty of Medicine has endorsed an integrated, system-based medical curriculum for implementation year by year starting Medical Year One in 2001–2.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Medical Year One

GEE 293Z	Health and Society (Required General Education course for medical students)
MED 1293	Health and Society
MED 1100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 1200	Skills Modules
SSM 1000	Selected Study Modules (SSM) (A) SSM 1001–1100      Human Structure SSM (B) SSM 1101–1999      Topical SSM

#### Medical Year Two

MED 2293	Health and Society
MED 2100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 2200	Skills Modules
SSM 2000	Selected Study Modules (SSM) (A) SSM 2001–2300      Healthcare Database Analysis (B) SSM 2301–2600      Two-day Journal Paper Analysis (C) SSM 2601–2999      Five-day Journal Paper Analysis

#### Medical Year Three

MED 3293	Health and Society
MED 3100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 3200	Skills Modules
SSM 3000	Selected Study Modules (SSM) (A) SSM 3001              Medical Research
MED 3110	Junior Medical Clerkship
MED 3210	Junior Surgical Clerkship
MED 3510	Combined Clinical Examination

### ■ Bachelor of Nursing Programme

#### (major programme)

This is a four-year full-time undergraduate nursing degree programme. Graduates of this programme will be prepared for registration as General Nurse in accordance with the regulations of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Required Courses

NRS 1050, 1060	Nursing IA, IB
NRS 1200, 1210	Clinical Practice IA, IB



NRS 1220	Clinical Practice Block I
NRS 1320	Introduction to Behavioural and Social Sciences
NRS 1400, 1410	Anatomy I, II
NRS 1600, 1610	Physiology I, II
NRS 2010, 2020	Nursing IIA, IIB
NRS 2200, 2210	Clinical Practice IIA, IIB
NRS 2220	Clinical Practice Block II
NRS 2300	Health Psychology
NRS 2320	Health Education
NRS 2400	Microbiology
NRS 2600	Pathophysiology
NRS 2610	Pharmacology — Therapeutics
NRS 2700	Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3010, 3020	Nursing IIIA, IIIB
NRS 3200, 3210	Clinical Practice IIIA, IIIB
NRS 3220	Clinical Practice Block III
NRS 3300	Mental Health Nursing
NRS 3500	Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 3510	Nursing Information Technology
NRS 3560	Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 4010, 4020	Nursing IVA, IVB
NRS 4200, 4210	Clinical Practice IVA, IVB
NRS 4310	Sociology and Health Care
NRS 4400	Nursing Research I
NRS 4420	Nursing Research II
NRS 4600	Coordinating Nursing Practice

**Elective Courses (The running of these courses is subject to student numbers.)**

NRS 3530	Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS 3540	Healthy Aging
NRS 3550	Palliative Care

**■ Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme  
(major programme)**

The Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, the student must complete a further year of pre-registration training as required by the Board.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

**First Year of Attendance**

PHA 1000	Introduction to Pharmacy
PHA 1110	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry
PHA 1211, 1212	Dosage Form Science I, II
PHA 1311, 1312	Basic Dispensing Techniques I, II
PHA 1421, 1422	Biochemistry/Biotechnology I, II

PHA 1431, 1432 Anatomy/Physiology/Pathophysiology I, II  
PHA 1440 Microbiology

### **Second Year of Attendance**

PHA 2110 Medicinal Chemistry  
PHA 2130 Pharmaceutical Analysis  
PHA 2210 Dosage Form Science III  
PHA 2220 Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics  
PHA 2310 Pharmacy Practice I  
PHA 2320 Pharmacy Law  
PHA 2411, 2412 Pharmacology and Therapeutics I, II  
PHA 2510 Pharmacognosy I  
PHA 2710 Pharmaceutical Research Methods and Techniques

### **Third Year of Attendance**

PHA 3310 Pharmacy Practice II  
PHA 3411, 3412 Pharmacology and Therapeutics III, IV  
PHA 3510 Pharmacognosy II  
PHA 3611, 3612 Clinical Clerkship/Project I, II

---

## Faculty of Science

### SCI Coded Course

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SCI 2400	Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics

### Applied Chemistry with Management Studies (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHM 2120	Main Group Chemistry
CHM 2200	Basic Principles and Hydrocarbons
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2380	Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 3130	Transition Metal Chemistry
CHM 3220	Alcohols, Ethers and Carbonyl Compounds
CHM 3230	Amines, Arenes and Heterocycles
CHM 3410	Instrumental Analysis
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 4030	Polymer Science
CHM 4430	Practices in Testing Laboratory
CHM 4400	Advanced Analytical Chemistry
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Science
CMS 2301	Chemical Thermodynamics
CMS 2852	Introductory Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
CMS 2822	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CMS 2832	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CMS 3321	Chemical Equilibrium and Kinetics
CMS 3880	Integrated Laboratory
CMS 4481/4482	Special Project I/II
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business
MGT 1020	Principles of Management

The following Chemistry elective courses are offered to graduate students in the Chemistry Division (except CHM 4100 and 4200) and undergraduates in the Applied Chemistry with Management Studies Programme in their final year of attendance. Topics offered each year are to be decided by the department on selective basis.

CHM 4100	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 4200	Pericyclic Reactions and Biomolecules
CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5080	Introduction to Macromolecules
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms

CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5550	Organolanthanide Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry
CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Advanced Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5780	Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781	Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782	Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5783	Introduction to Laser Spectroscopy
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry

The following courses offered by the Faculty of Business Administration are for the choice of undergraduates in the second and third years of attendance.

*Group 1 (for second year of attendance)*

DSE 2030	Operations Management
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MGT 2510	Introduction to International Business
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

*Group 2 (for third year of attendance)*

MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT 3580	Global Enterprise Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT 4110	Selected Topics in Management
MGT 4130	Consultancy and Change Management
MGT 4510	China Business
MGT 4540	Asian Business
MGT 4570	Global Entrepreneurship
MKT 3020	Consumer Behaviour
MKT 3030	Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT 3050	Multinational Marketing
MKT 4020	Retail and Channel Management
MKT 4030	Service Marketing
MKT 4040	Strategic Marketing
MKT 4070	China Marketing

## **Biochemistry**

(major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BCH 0430/0440	Guided Study in Biochemistry
BCH 0431/0441	Supervised Research in Biochemistry
BCH 1000	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases
BCH 1700	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases Laboratory
BCH 2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry
BCH 2001	Current Topics in Biochemistry
BCH 2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry
BCH 2710	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2020	Introduction to Biomolecules
BCH 2720	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory
BCH 2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry
BCH 2730	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2080	Basic Skills in Biochemical Studies
BCH 3010	Bioenergetics
BCH 3610	Bioenergetics Laboratory
BCH 3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation
BCH 3620	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory
BCH 4010	Molecular Biology
BCH 4610	Molecular Biology Laboratory
BCH 4020	Molecular Biotechnology on the Web
BCH 4030	Clinical Biochemistry
BCH 4630	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory

## **Biology**

(major and minor programmes)

### **Biology Stream**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BIO 0100	Fundamentals of Life
BIO 0430/0440	Literature Senior Seminar I/II
BIO 0431/0451	Experimental Senior Seminar I/II
BIO 2010	Diversity of Life
BIO 2012	Diversity of Life Laboratory
BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO 2112	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO 2120	Cell Biology
BIO 2122	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO 2210	Ecology
BIO 2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 2310	General and Molecular Genetics
BIO 2312	General and Molecular Genetics Laboratory
BIO 2910	Biological Research and Communication Skills
BIO 3310	Human Biology
BIO 3312	Human Biology Laboratory

BIO 3410	General Microbiology
BIO 3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 3530	Plant Physiology
BIO 3532	Plant Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3550	Plant Biology
BIO 3552	Plant Biology Laboratory
BIO 3610	Invertebrate Structure and Function
BIO 3620	Vertebrate Life
BIO 3630	Animal Physiology
BIO 3632	Animal Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3652	Animal Biology Laboratory
BIO 3710	Marine Biology
BIO 3712	Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO 4010	Evolutionary Biology
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology
BIO 4122	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4220	Environmental Biotechnology
BIO 4222	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO 4310	Human Genetics
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
BIO 4330	Bioinformatics and Proteomics
BIO 4410	Microbial Biotechnology
BIO 4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIO 4512	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO 4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO 4712	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

### **Human Biology Stream**

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO 2112	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO 2120	Cell Biology
BIO 2122	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO 2210	Ecology
BIO 2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 2310	General and Molecular Genetics
BIO 2312	General and Molecular Genetics Laboratory
BIO 2910	Biological Research and Communication Skills
BIO 3310	Human Biology

BIO 3312	Human Biology Laboratory
BIO 3410	General Microbiology
BIO 3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology
BIO 4122	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4310	Human Genetics
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
MED 3050/3060	Anatomy I/II
MED 3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I/II
MED 3070	Basic Principles of Physiology
MED 3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
MED 3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
MED 3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
MED 4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy
MED 4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology
BMJ 0411	Research Project I
BMJ 0421	Research Project II

## **Chemistry** (major and minor programmes)

### **Chemistry**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHM 0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II
CHM 2120	Main Group Chemistry
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2200	Basic Principles and Hydrocarbons
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2300	Thermodynamics and Chemical Equilibrium
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2330	Tools in Physical Chemistry
CHM 2380	Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 3130	Transition Metal Chemistry
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3220	Alcohols, Ethers and Carbonyl Compounds
CHM 3230	Amines, Arenes and Heterocycles
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3310	Chemical Bonding
CHM 3320	Chemical Kinetics
CHM 3830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3410	Instrumental Analysis
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II

CHM 4100	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 4200	Pericyclic Reactions and Biomolecules
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4330	Molecular Spectroscopy
CHM 4820	Physical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4400	Advanced Analytical Chemistry
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II
CHM 5080	Introduction to Macromolecules
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry

The following elective courses are offered to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduates in the Chemistry Programme in their final year of attendance. Topics offered each year are to be decided by the department on selective basis.

CHM 4030	Polymer Science
CHM 4430	Practices in Testing Laboratory
CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5550	Organolanthanide Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Advanced Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5780	Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781	Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782	Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5783	Introduction to Laser Spectroscopy
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry

## Chinese Medicine (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BCJ 1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
BCM 1101	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
BCM 1104	Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
BCM 1205	Basic Concepts in Chinese Medicine
BCM 1207	Chinese Medical Ethics
BCM 1600	Fundamental Physiology I



BCM 1610	Fundamental Physiology II
BCM 2001	Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2101	Principles of Chinese Medicines Application
BCM 2102	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics — <i>Nei-Jing</i>
BCM 2103	Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2105	Integrated Clinical Science
BCM 2201	Principles of Prescription in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2202	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics — <i>Shang-Han-Lun</i>
BCM 2203	General History of Chinese Medicine
BCM 2204	Introduction to the Meridian System
BCM 2205	Principles of Therapeutics in Modern Medicine
BCM 2207	Current Literature of Chinese Medicine and Management of Information
BCM 2301	Medical Ethics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2303	Medicinal Plants
BCM 2306	Seminars in Chinese Medicines
BCM 3101	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Internal Medicine
BCM 3103	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Febrile Diseases
BCM 3105	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Obstetrics and Gynaecology
BCM 3107	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Paediatrics
BCM 3109	Classics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3111	Seminars in Chinese Medicine I
BCM 3201	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Ear, Nose, Throat and Ophthalmology
BCM 3203	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Surgery, Topical Diseases and Bone Setting
BCM 3205	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture
BCM 3207	Theories of Chinese Medicine
BCM 3209	Tutorial in Chinese Medicine II
BCM 3211	Seminars in Chinese Medicine II
BCM 4101, 4201, 4102, 4202	Clinical Study I, II, III, IV
BCH 1000	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases
BCH 1700	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases Laboratory
BIO 2010	Diversity of Life
NRS 1400, 1410	Anatomy I, II

## Environmental Science (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ENS 0200	Current Environmental Issues
ENS 0420	Directed Research in Environmental Science I
ENS 0421	Directed Research in Environmental Science II
ENS 2270	Introduction to Environmental Science
ENS 2272	Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General

ENS 2517	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory
ENS 3230	Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
ENS 3320	Biochemical Toxicology
ENS 3920	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques
ENS 3417	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENS 4242	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory
ENS 4250	Environmental Health
ENS 4252	Environmental Health Laboratory
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology
ENS 4310	Methods in Toxicological Research
ENS 4510	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial
ENS 4535	The Chemical Treatment Processes

## Food and Nutritional Sciences

(major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
FNS 0411	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I
FNS 0421	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II
FNS 2000	Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences
FNS 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology
FNS 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory
FNS 3010	Nutrition and Human Development
FNS 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory
FNS 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry
FNS 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory
FNS 3110	Food Chemistry and Analysis
FNS 3111	Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory
FNS 4110	Food Technology
FNS 4111	Food Technology Laboratory
FNS 4120	Behaviour and Information Studies
FNS 4121	Behaviour and Information Studies Laboratory
FNS 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies
FNS 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory
FNS 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies
FNS 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory
FNS 4150	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy
FNS 4151	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory
FNS 4160	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy
FNS 4161	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory
FNS 4170	Food Product Development and Quality Control
FNS 4171	Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory
FNS 4180	Food Microbiology
FNS 4181	Food Microbiology Laboratory
FNS 4190	Food Toxicology
FNS 4191	Food Toxicology Laboratory

## **Materials Science and Engineering** (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MSE 0211	Case Study in Materials Science Problems I
MSE 0222	Case Study in Materials Science Problems II
MSE 2001	Engineering Physics I
MSE 2002	Engineering Physics II
MSE 2003	Quantitative Methods for Materials Science I
MSE 2004	Quantitative Methods for Materials Science II
MSE 2011	Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering
MSE 2112	Thermodynamics of Materials
MSE 2822	Metallography and Thermal Properties Laboratory
MSE 3011	Kinetics in Materials Processes
MSE 3111	Mechanical Properties of Materials
MSE 3212	Electrical Properties of Materials
MSE 3811	Kinetics Laboratory
MSE 3821	Mechanical Properties Laboratory
MSE 4010	Techniques in Materials Characterization
MSE 4210	Electronic Packaging
MSE 4220	Electrochemistry and Its Industrial Applications
MSE 4430	Ceramics and Their Industrial Applications
MSE 4440	Polymers and Their Industrial Applications
MSE 4450	Introduction to Nanotechnology
MSE 4510, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4550	Selected Topics in Materials Science and Engineering
MSE 4610/4620	Materials Science and Engineering Project I/II
MSE 4811	Microstructural Analysis Laboratory
MSE 4831	Ceramics Laboratory
MSE 4841	Polymers Laboratory
MSE 5010	Topics in Advanced Materials Research I (Nanotechnology)
MSE 5040	Topics in Advanced Materials Research IV (Transmission Electron Microscopy)
MSE 5060	Structure and Properties of Materials
MSE 5070	Deformation of Materials
MSE 5080	Surface Science

## **Mathematics** (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MAT 0200	Tutorial Seminar
MAT 0310	Seminar I
MAT 0320	Seminar II
MAT 1310	Calculus and Linear Algebra for Applications
MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT 2020	Advanced Calculus II
MAT 2030	Linear Algebra I

MAT 2040	Linear Algebra II
MAT 2050	Elementary Analysis I
MAT 2060	Elementary Analysis II
MAT 2071	Symbolic Computing
MAT 2072	Numerical Computing
MAT 2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT 2090	Essential Mathematical Methods II
MAT 2110	Mathematics and Culture
MAT 2300	Perspectives in Mathematics
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications
MAT 2320	Mathematics for Social Sciences I
MAT 2330	Mathematics for Social Sciences II
MAT 2340	Mathematics for Science
MAT 2350	Mathematics for Applications
MAT 2360	Mathematics for Physical Sciences I
MAT 2370	Mathematics for Physical Sciences II
MAT 3010	Higher Geometry
MAT 3030	Algebra I
MAT 3040	Algebra II
MAT 3070	Introduction to Topology
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3210	Linear Programming
MAT 3220	Operations Research and Logistics
MAT 3230	Numerical Analysis
MAT 3240	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
MAT 3250	Complex Variables and Applications
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT 3280	Introductory Probability
MAT 3290	Discrete Mathematics
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 3320	Scientific Computing
MAT 3330	IT for Mathematics Teaching
MAT 4001, 4002	Project
MAT 4010	Functional Analysis
MAT 4020	Calculus of Variations
MAT 4030	Differential Geometry I
MAT 4040	Differential Geometry II
MAT 4050	Real Analysis
MAT 4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT 4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT 4230	Optimization Theory
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT 4250	Game Theory
MAT 4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
MAT 4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals
MAT 5011	Real Analysis I

MAT 5012	Real Analysis II
MAT 5031	Complex Analysis I
MAT 5032	Complex Analysis II
MAT 5051	Abstract Algebra I
MAT 5052	Abstract Algebra II
MAT 5070	Topology of Manifolds
MAT 570S	Guided Studies I
MAT 580S	Guided Studies II

## **Molecular Biotechnology** (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MBT 0410/0420	Senior Experimental Project I/II
MBT 2000	Introduction to Molecular Biotechnology
MBT 3000	Business and Social Aspects of Biotechnology
MBT 4030	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology
MBT 4032	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory
MBT 4510	Plant Biotechnology
MBT 4520	Animal Biotechnology

## **Physics** (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHY 0211	Physics Problems I
PHY 0222	Physics Problems II
PHY 0411	Seminar
PHY 2001	Introduction to Mechanics
PHY 2002	Introduction to Thermodynamics and Optics
PHY 2003	Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 2004	Quantitative Methods for Basic Physics
PHY 2351	Basic Computational Physics
PHY 2400	Topics in Contemporary Physics
PHY 2601	Methods in Theoretical Physics I
PHY 2811	Physics Laboratory I
PHY 2822	Physics Laboratory II
PHY 3011	Mechanics
PHY 3022	Intermediate Mechanics
PHY 3041	Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 3052	Thermal Physics
PHY 3201	Quantum Physics I
PHY 3202	Quantum Physics II
PHY 3320	Electronic Circuits in Experimental Physics
PHY 3350	Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems
PHY 3811	Physics Laboratory III
PHY 3822	Physics Laboratory IV
PHY 4211	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics

PHY 4221	Quantum Mechanics I
PHY 4260	Statistical Mechanics
PHY 4320	Photonics: Materials and Devices
PHY 4330	Instrumentation I
PHY 4370	Computational Physics
PHY 4410	Modern Optics
PHY 4420	Plasma Physics
PHY 4440	Laser Principles and Applications
PHY 4450	Solid State Physics
PHY 4460	Relativity
PHY 4520	Selected Topics (Visual Exploration in Physics)
PHY 4530	Selected Topics (Astrophysics)
PHY 4540, 4550	Selected Topics
PHY 4610/4620	Physics Project I/II
PHY 4910	Advanced Laboratory
PHY 5410	Quantum Mechanics II
PHY 5420	Classical Electrodynamics
PHY 5430	Solid State Theory
PHY 5440	Astrophysics
PHY 5460	Instrumentation II
PHY 5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)
PHY 5520	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)
PHY 5530	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)
PHY 5540	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Computational Physics)
PHY 5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Quantum Optics)
PHY 5560	Topics in the Frontiers of Physics
PHY 5570	Methods in Theoretical Physics II
PHY 5620	Topics in Experimental Physics (Thin Film Physics and Technology)
PHY 5630, 5640, 5650	Topics in Experimental Physics

## Risk Management Science

(major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
RMS 2001	Introduction to Risk Management
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
RMS 4002	Data Analysis in Finance and Risk Management Science
RMS 4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS 4004	Theory of Risk and Insurance
RMS 4005	Stochastic Calculus for Finance and Risk

## **Statistics**

(major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
RMS 2001	Introduction to Risk Management
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
RMS 4002	Data Analysis in Finance and Risk Management Science
RMS 4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS 4004	Theory of Risk and Insurance
RMS 4005	Stochastic Calculus for Finance and Risk
STA 0201	Workshop on Data Exploration and Technical Writing
STA 0301	Workshop on Data Analysis and Statistical Computing
STA 0303	Case Studies for Business Applications
STA 0401	Statistics Projects
STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability I
STA 2003	Computer-aided Statistical Reasoning
STA 2004	SAS for Data Management
STA 2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability II
STA 2007	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics I
STA 2008	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics II
STA 2009	Introduction to Programming Language for Statistics
STA 2101	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods I
STA 2102	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods II
STA 2103	Statistics in Modern Society
STA 2104	Statistical Reasoning: A Web-based Experience
STA 3001	Foundation of Financial and Managerial Statistics
STA 3002	Experimental Design
STA 3003	Survey Methods
STA 3004	Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics
STA 3005	Applied Nonparametric Statistics
STA 3006	Statistical Computing
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA 4002	Multivariate Techniques with Business Applications
STA 4003	Statistical Inference
STA 4004	Actuarial Science
STA 4005	Time Series
STA 4006	Categorical Data Analysis
STA 4007	Statistical Quality Control
STA 4008	Survival Modelling

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### ■ Anthropology (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology
ANT 0220	World Ethnography
ANT 0320	Field Project
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 1410	Culture of Hong Kong
ANT 1710	Understanding Archaeology
ANT 2110	Anthropological Theory
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods
ANT 2230	Anthropology of Film
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
ANT 2340	Magic, Myth and Supernatural
ANT 2350	Meanings of Life
ANT 2401, 2402, 2403	Topics in Ethnography
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society
ANT 2440	Ethnic Groups and Cultures in China
ANT 2450	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ANT 2460	Cultures of Japan and Korea
ANT 2510	Culture and Business
ANT 2710	Archaeology of China
ANT 2720	Archaeology of Hong Kong
ANT 2730	Preserving Cultural Heritage
ANT 2810	Human Evolution
ANT 3010	Senior Thesis Research I
ANT 3020	Senior Thesis Research II
ANT 3220	Visual Anthropology
ANT 3310	Religion and Culture
ANT 3321, 3322, 3323	Topics in Anthropology
ANT 3340	Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity
ANT 3350	Food, Health and Culture
ANT 3370	Tourism and Culture
ANT 3380	Economy, Culture and Power
ANT 3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific
ANT 3430	Cultures of Chinese Overseas
ANT 3530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
ANT 3540	Anthropology of Development
ANT 3550	Urban Anthropology



ANT 3560	Globalization and Cultural Identity
ANT 3630	Language, Symbols and Society
ANT 3720	Museums and Anthropology

## ■ Architectural Studies

### (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ARC 1110	Introduction to Architectural Design I
ARC 1120	Introduction to Architectural Design II
ARC 1210	Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC 1311	Introduction to Architecture
ARC 1322	Architectural History and Theory I
ARC 1411	Introduction to Building Technology
ARC 1420	Building Technology I (Materials and Construction)
ARC 2210	Computer-aided Architectural Design
ARC 2311	Architectural History and Theory II
ARC 2321	Architectural History and Theory III
ARC 2411	Building Technology II (Building Structure)
ARC 2420	Building Technology III (Environmental Technology)
ARC 3310	Land and City
ARC 3411	Building Systems Integration
ARC 3510	Professional Practice
ARC 4110	Habitation Studio
ARC 4120	Technics Studio
ARC 4130	Tectonics Studio
ARC 4140	Urbanization Studio
ARC 4201	Digital Design Media
ARC 4301	Issues in Architectural Theory and Design
ARC 4302	Studies of Selected Periods or Works of Architecture
ARC 4303	Aspects of Asian Architecture
ARC 4304	History of Cities: Form and Fabric
ARC 4401	Topical Studies in Structural Design and Building Structures
ARC 4402	Topical Studies in Materials and Methods of Construction
ARC 4403	Topical Studies in Environmental Systems and Design

## ■ Economics

### (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ECO 0401	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems I
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems II
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics
ECO 1111	Quantitative Methods in Economics I
ECO 1131	Financial Accounting for Economists
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues

ECO 1420	Understanding Banking and Finance
ECO 2011	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECO 2021	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECO 2121	Methods of Economic Statistics
ECO 2311	Economy of Hong Kong
ECO 3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO 3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
ECO 3140	Financial Data Analysis
ECO 3150	Quantitative Methods in Economics II
ECO 3210	Western Economic History
ECO 3220	Comparative Economic Systems
ECO 3230	New Political Economy
ECO 3240	Economics of Transition
ECO 3310	Economy of China
ECO 3320	Asia–Pacific Economies
ECO 3330	Economy of Japan
ECO 3340	Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies
ECO 3350	Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
ECO 3410	Money and Banking
ECO 3420	Financial Economics
ECO 3430	Public Finance
ECO 3440	Urban Economics
ECO 3450	Regional Economics
ECO 3460	Development Economics
ECO 3470	Labour Economics
ECO 3480	Industrial Organization
ECO 3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change
ECO 3500	Economics of Social and Environmental Issues
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ECO 3520	Economics of Capital Markets
ECO 3530	International Economics Relations
ECO 3540	Corporate Finance
ECO 3550	Economics of Derivatives
ECO 3560	Economics of Real Estate
ECO 3570	Information Technology and Economy
ECO 3580	Emerging Financial Markets of China
ECO 4210	History of Economic Thought
ECO 4410	International Trade
ECO 4420	International Finance
ECO 4430	Welfare Economics
ECO 4440	Economics of Information
ECO 4810	Selected Topics in Economics I
ECO 4820	Selected Topics in Economics II
ECO 4830	Selected Topics in Economics III
ECO 4840	Selected Topics in Economics IV
ECO 4850	Selected Topics in Economics V
ECO 4860	Selected Topics in Economics VI
ECO 4910/4920	Senior Thesis Research I/II

## ■ Gender Studies (minor programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3690	Gender and Language
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture
GRS 1001	Women, Men and Language
GRS 1301	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GRS 2001	Women's Studies
GRS 2002	Sexuality and Culture
GRS 2003	Philosophy of Love
HIS 3403	Gender and History
HIS 3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS 3506C	Topic Studies in Comparative History: Representation of Gender in the Literatures of Communist Countries
HIS 3511S	Topic Studies in Asian History: Women and Religion in Colonial India
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
MLC 2014	Body Politics in Literature and Representational Culture
MLC 2022	Feminisms: East and West
MLC 3005	Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
PHI 3370	Philosophy of Love
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
RST 2142	Religion and Gender Studies
RST 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST 3233	Theology and Feminism
SOC 2211	Marriage and Family
SOC 3208	Gender and Society

## ■ Geography and Resource Management (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GRM 1001	Resource Issues in the Age of Globalization
GRM 1003	Understanding China Through Travels
GRM 1004	Environment Hong Kong: The X Files
GRM 1014	Sustainable Development
GRM 1023	Resources, Society and Environment
GRM 1024	Geoinformatics and Information Technology
GRM 1033	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GRM 1121	Field Studies I
GRM 2001	China's Mega-projects in the New Millennium
GRM 2101	Computer Cartography

GRM 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography
GRM 2103	Research Methods
GRM 2104	Remote Sensing of Environment
GRM 2105	Geographic Information Systems
GRM 2121	Field Studies II
GRM 2126	Methods for Resource Evaluation and Planning
GRM 2201	Geomorphology
GRM 2203	Soil and Environment
GRM 2221	Weather and Climate
GRM 2302	Behavioural Geography
GRM 2303	Urban Geography
GRM 2305	Geography of China
GRM 2321	Globalization and Development
GRM 2324	Population and Resources
GRM 3021	Final-year Thesis I
GRM 3022	Final-year Thesis II
GRM 3023	Hong Kong Geographical Issues
GRM 3104	Satellite Image Analysis
GRM 3105	GIS Workshop
GRM 3121	Field Studies III
GRM 3202	Environmental Management
GRM 3203	Urban Environmental Problems
GRM 3204	Applied Geomorphology
GRM 3206	Landscape Ecology
GRM 3208	Applied Climatology
GRM 3211	Environmental Monitoring
GRM 3221	Hydrology and Water Resources
GRM 3222	EIA Workshop
GRM 3223	Leisure and Eco-tourism
GRM 3224	Recreation Planning and Management
GRM 3305	Transport and Logistics
GRM 3310	Third World Development
GRM 3321	Planning and Governance for Sustainable Development
GRM 3322	Geography of Advanced Economies
GRM 3323	Urban and Regional Planning
GRM 4041	Geography Project of Hong Kong

## ■ Government and Public Administration (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GPA 0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I
GPA 0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II
GPA 0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III
GPA 1010	Political Debate
GPA 1015	Politics and Mass Media
GPA 1020	Fundamentals of Government
GPA 1025	Government and Business
GPA 1030	Fundamentals of Public Administration

GPA 1035	Cyberpolitics
GPA 1050	Government of Hong Kong
GPA 1055	Parliamentary Practices and Procedures
GPA 1070	Government and Politics of China
GPA 1090	Values in Public Policy
GPA 1095	Issues of Political Philosophy
GPA 1110	Political Research Methodology
GPA 2015	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics
GPA 2025	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics
GPA 2080	Political Analysis
GPA 2120	Democracies in the West
GPA 2130	Introductory Comparative Politics
GPA 2140	Case Study in Comparative Government I
GPA 2141	Case Study in Comparative Government II
GPA 2142	Case Study in Comparative Government III
GPA 2150	Public Personnel Administration
GPA 2160	Budgeting and Financial Control
GPA 2170	Public Organization and Management
GPA 2345	International Politics
GPA 2350	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPA 2355	Globalization and Politics
GPA 2365	Reading Political Philosophy I: John Rawls
GPA 2450	Introduction to Political Economy
GPA 3030	Theories in Public Administration
GPA 3040	Democratization
GPA 3050	Inter-governmental Relations
GPA 3070	Political Philosophy
GPA 3075	Selected Topics in Political Theory
GPA 3190	Politics of Development
GPA 3230	Selected Topics in Asian Politics
GPA 3250	Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong
GPA 3260	Public Policy and Administration in China
GPA 3270	Public Policy Studies
GPA 3280	Politics of Transition
GPA 3370	Taiwan Studies
GPA 3445	Senior Thesis Research I
GPA 3456	Senior Thesis Research II
GPA 5050	Principles and Methods of Research
GPA 5060	Quantitative Research
GPA 5130	Comparative Politics
GPA 5235	Sino-American Relations
GPA 5245	Cross-strait Relations
GPA 5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
GPA 5280	Chinese Politics
GPA 5290	Contemporary Political Science
GPA 5330	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GPA 5350	Public Policy in China
GPA 5360	China's Political Economy in the Reform Era

## ■ Law

### (minor programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
LAW 1010	Law and Society
LAW 1050	Perspectives on the Basic Law
LAW 2020	Legal System and Method
LAW 2050	Public International Law
LAW 2060	Introduction to Chinese Law
LAW 2120	Constitutional Law
LAW 2200	Criminal Law
LAW 2300	Understanding Human Rights
LAW 3040	Law and Public Administration
LAW 3080	Selected Topics in Law
LAW 3110	Criminal Law and Procedure of China
LAW 3115	Economic and Civil Law of China
LAW 3120	Constitutional and Administrative Law of China
LAW 3195	Directed Research
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
LAW 5025	Law and Economics

## ■ Journalism and Communication

### (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
COM 0410, 0420	Directed Studies in Communication
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society
COM 1120	History of World Mass Communication
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I
COM 2120	English News Reporting I
COM 2150	Mass Communication Theories
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II
COM 2180	English News Reporting II
COM 2190	Critical Communication Theories
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism
COM 2440	Photojournalism
COM 2610	News Translation
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting
COM 2733	Radio Production
COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising
COM 2830	Advertising Management
COM 2910	News Analysis
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
COM 2922	Introduction to Creative Media
COM 2930	Understanding Movies
COM 2932	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
COM 2940	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society

COM 2941	Introduction to New Communication Technologies
COM 2962	Photography
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies
COM 3131, 3132, 3133	Special Topic in Communication Studies I, II, III
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communications
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II
COM 3190	Internship Experience
COM 3191	Film, Television and Hong Kong Culture
COM 3410	Communication and Social Change
COM 3610	English News Editing
COM 3620	English News Editing II
COM 3711	Script Writing
COM 3720	Broadcast News
COM 3731	Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3733	Television Production
COM 3800	Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3811, 3812	Special Topic in Public Relations I, II
COM 3830	Advertising and P.R. Research
COM 3831, 3832	Special Topic in Advertising I, II
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production
COM 3848	Strategic Account Planning
COM 3888	Financial Public Relations
COM 3933	Music Industry, Production and Marketing
COM 3939	Film Directors
COM 3940	Advanced Multimedia Interaction Design
COM 3943	Digital Video Arts
COM 3951, 3952	Special Topic in Multimedia and Telecommunications I, II
COM 3962	Advanced Photography
COM 3963	Entertainment Business
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140	International Communication
COM 4150	Television and Cultural Identities
COM 4191	Cultural Studies and Popular Culture
COM 4410	Public Opinion
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710	Television Workshop
COM 4720	Advanced Broadcast News
COM 4730	Documentary
COM 4820	Advertising Workshop
COM 4848	Internet Advertising
COM 5110, 6120	Topical Studies in Communication I, II
COM 5515	Media Economics
COM 5631, 5632	Topical Studies in Journalism I, II
COM 5640	Online Journalism
COM 5650	Journalism Theories

COM 5948	Telecommunications Policy
COM 5961, 5962	Topical Studies in New Media I, II
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
COM 6942	Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies

## ■ Psychology (major and minor programmes)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II
PSY 1000	General Psychology
PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics
PSY 1020	Experimental Design
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth
PSY 1040	Understanding Human Sexuality
PSY 1050	States of Consciousness
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing
PSY 2070	Qualitative Research Methods
PSY 3180	Human Neuropsychology
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology
PSY 3240	Sensation and Perception
PSY 3250	Dynamical Psychology
PSY 3300	Basic Learning Processes
PSY 3350	Memory and Cognition
PSY 3360	Human Intelligence
PSY 3430	Psychology of Language
PSY 3440	Computers and Psychology
PSY 3450	Problem Solving
PSY 3530	Child Psychology
PSY 3540	Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood
PSY 3550	Educational Psychology
PSY 3620	Social Psychology
PSY 3630	Culture, Groups and Social Behaviour
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
PSY 3650	Personality Psychology
PSY 3660	Personality and Motivation
PSY 3700	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology
PSY 3720	Health Psychology
PSY 3840	Applied Behaviour Analysis
PSY 4000	History of Psychology
PSY 4610	Cross-cultural Psychology
PSY 4620	Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY 4630	Psychology of Interpersonal Communication
PSY 4750	Counselling and Guidance



PSY 4810	Applied Psychology in Business
PSY 4820	Industrial–Organizational Psychology
PSY 4830	Human Factors Psychology
PSY 4901	Practicum in Cognitive Science
PSY 4902	Practicum in Education and Human Development
PSY 4903	Practicum in Social and Industrial–Organizational Psychology
PSY 4904	Practicum in Psychology and Health
PSY 4910	Senior Thesis Research I
PSY 4920	Senior Thesis Research II

## ■ Social Work (major programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SWK 0310	Student Orientated Teaching I
SWK 0320	Student Orientated Teaching II
SWK 1110	Social Work and Social Welfare in a New Millennium
SWK 1111	Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
SWK 1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work
SWK 1140	Social Welfare and Social Problems in Hong Kong
SWK 1150	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development
SWK 1160	Movies, Life and Social Work
SWK 1910	English Writing for Social Workers
SWK 2110	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I
SWK 2120	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II
SWK 2130	Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SWK 2140	Mental Disorders
SWK 2150	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
SWK 2160	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
SWK 2170	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
SWK 2180	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
SWK 2210	Social Casework
SWK 2220	Social Group Work
SWK 2230	Community Work
SWK 2240	Clinical Social Work Theories and Practice
SWK 2250	Macro Social Work Theories and Practice
SWK 2430	Social Work Field Laboratory
SWK 3310	Social Welfare Administration
SWK 3320	Social Work Research
SWK 3340	Social Policy and Planning
SWK 3350	Law and Social Work
SWK 3410	Field Instruction I
SWK 3420	Field Instruction II
SWK 4410	Field Instruction III
SWK 4420	Field Instruction IV
SWK 4510	Seminar I Family Services
SWK 4520	Seminar II Youth Services

SWK 4530	Seminar III Elderly Services
SWK 4540	Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services
SWK 4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy and Welfare Administration
SWK 4590	Seminar IX Residential Social Work
SWK 4591	Seminar X Social Welfare in China
SWK 4592	Seminar XI Special Seminar

## ■ Sociology

(major and minor programmes in sociology, and minor programme in social research)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SOC 1001	Introduction to Sociology
SOC 1002	Reading Sociology
SOC 1003	Social Research Methods
SOC 1004	Social Statistics
SOC 1101	China in Sociological Perspective
SOC 1102	Sociology and Modern Society
SOC 2001	Classical Theory
SOC 2002	Contemporary Theory
SOC 2101	Development of Chinese Social Thought
SOC 2102	Individual and Society
SOC 2103	Japan in a Global Perspective
SOC 2104	Hong Kong Society
SOC 2105	Economy and Society in Modern East Asia
SOC 2106	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
SOC 2107	Democracy and Society
SOC 2108	Law, Order and Social Life
SOC 2109	Sociology of Everyday life
SOC 2110	The Youth Problem in Modern Society
SOC 2201	Research Writing
SOC 2203	Social Problems
SOC 2204	E-research Skills
SOC 2205	Personality and Social System
SOC 2206	Technology and Society
SOC 2207	Society and Mass Communication
SOC 2208	Urban Sociology
SOC 2209	Sociology and Films
SOC 2210	Social Demography
SOC 2211	Marriage and Family
SOC 2212	Historical Sociology
SOC 2213	Sociology of Leisure
SOC 2214	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOC 2301	Selected Topics in Sociology I
SOC 2302	Selected Topics in Sociology II
SOC 2303	Selected Topics in Sociology III
SOC 3001	Complex Organization

SOC 3002	Social Stratification
SOC 3201	Sociology of Development
SOC 3202	Sociology and Current Affairs
SOC 3203	Demographic Analysis
SOC 3204	Sociology of Crime and Deviance
SOC 3205	Survey Methods and Sampling
SOC 3206	Sociology of Education
SOC 3207	Economic Sociology
SOC 3208	Gender and Society
SOC 3209	Politics and Society
SOC 3210	Social Movement
SOC 3211	Social Planning
SOC 3212	Environmental Sociology
SOC 3213	Sociology of Work
SOC 3214	Medical Sociology
SOC 3301	Selected Topics in Sociology IV
SOC 3302	Selected Topics in Sociology V
SOC 3303	Selected Topics in Sociology VI
SOC 3410	Directed Studies I
SOC 3420	Directed Studies II
SOC 3510	Senior Thesis I
SOC 3520	Senior Thesis II
SOC 4110	Cultural Sociology
SOC 4120	Qualitative Research

---

## Non Faculty-based Courses

### ■ General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized.

### University Courses

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Required Area

##### *Chinese Culture*

GEE 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture
GEE 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture
GEE 2120	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture
GEE 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture
GEE 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization
GEE 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies
GEE 2160	Introduction to Chinese Philosophies
GEE 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China
GEE 2180	Chinese Culture and Society
GEE 2190	Chinese Society
GEE 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought
GEE 2220	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
GEE 2270	History of Traditional Chinese Thought
GEE 2280	Aspects of Contemporary Chinese Thought

#### Elective Area

GEE 2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2811	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2821	Moral Issues in Modern Society
GEE 2841	Applied Ethics
GEE 2861	Law, Morality and Society
GEE 2871	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2891	Philosophy of Love
GEE 2901	Death and Immortality
GEE 2911	Ideal World and Perfect Society
GEE 2921	Philosophy, Film and Life
GEE 2222	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
GEE 2282	Imperialism, Conlonialism and Asian Development
GEE 2802	Impact of the West on the World
GEE 2842	Introduction to The European Union
GEE 2872	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
GEE 2703	The Youth Problem in Modern Society
GEE 2803	Individual and Society

GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 2843	Peace Studies: Defeating War
GEE 2853	Sexuality and Culture
GEE 2863	The Postmodern Condition
GEE 2873	Democracy and Society
GEE 2883	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
GEE 2903	Problems and Challenges of Modern Society
GEE 2913	Understanding Human Sexuality
GEE 2923	Deaf Awareness
GEE 2933	Sociology of Everyday Life
GEE 2943	Decoding Digital Life
GEE 2953	Tourism and Society
GEE 2795	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics
GEE 2805	Hong Kong Survey
GEE 2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
GEE 2835	Culture of Hong Kong
GEE 2865	Hong Kong Society
GEE 2875	Social Welfare and Social Problems in Hong Kong
GEE 2885	Government of Hong Kong
GEE 2895	Education and Society in Hong Kong
GEE 2905	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
GEE 2915	Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
GEE 2925	Shanghai and Hong Kong: A Tale of Two Cities
GEE 2806	Technology and Human Values
GEE 2816	Nature and Culture
GEE 2836	Science, Philosophy and Human Life
GEE 2807	Special Topics in International Studies
GEE 2827	Economy and Society in Modern East Asia
GEE 2867	Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective
GEE 3008	The Universe, Learning and Life
GEE 3109	Reading of Masterpiece in Chinese Culture
GEE 110A	Logic
GEE 111A	Logic
GEE 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE 181A	Critical Thinking
GEE 122B	Bilingualism
GEE 123B	Language Acquisition
GEE 125B	Knowledge of Language
GEE 127B	Culture and Translation
GEE 128B	History of Translation
GEE 181B	Thinking Through Writing (English)
GEE 182B	Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)
GEE 183B	Women, Men and Language
GEE 185B	Linguistic and Cultural Approaches to Language
GEE 212B	Film and Television Subtitles Translation
GEE 213B	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
GEE 200C	Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE 201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation

GEE 203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEE 204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEE 205C	Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
GEE 206C	Tourism Literature
GEE 207C	Culture and Art of the Chinese Couplets
GEE 208C	Martial Arts Novel and Film
GEE 205D	Nobel Prizewinners in Literature and Peace
GEE 206D	Modern Western Fiction
GEE 207D	Art and Literature
GEE 210D	Modern Science Fiction and Film
GEE 214D	Literature and Film
GEE 215D	Images, Language and Literature
GEE 216D	American Popular Song Lyric
GEE 217D	Language and Desire
GEE 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE 213E	Earth as Seen from Space
GEE 215E	China's Mega-projects in the New Millennium
GEE 216E	Resource Issues in the Age of Globalization
GEE 217E	Sustainable Development
GEE 218E	Environment Hong Kong: The X Files
GEE 200F	Wine Appreciation
GEE 208F	Survey of Western Music
GEE 209F	Music and Literature
GEE 210F	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture
GEE 214F	Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE 220F	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEE 221F	Appreciation of Contemporary Art
GEE 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEE 225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE 226F	Looking at Chinese and Western Art
GEE 228F	Journey Through Art
GEE 229F	Chinese Cultural Heritage in Art
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 225G	Modern Japanese History
GEE 226G	Japan in a Global Perspective
GEE 227G	Japanese Popular Culture
GEE 228G	Decoding Japanese Communication: Perspectives of the Language and Culture in Japan
GEE 229G	Chinese–Japanese–Korean Movies: Appreciation and Comparison
GEE 230G	Understanding Japanese Culture and Society Through Movies
GEE 226H	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties
GEE 226K	Philosophy and Human Life
GEE 232K	Human Happiness
GEE 288K	Contemporary Western Thought
GEE 233L	Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy
GEE 234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies
GEE 236L	Christian Foundations

GEE 238L	Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
GEE 239L	Religion and the Human Sciences
GEE 240L	World Religions
GEE 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEE 243L	Religion and Natural Science
GEE 245L	Religion in Chinese Culture
GEE 246L	Religion in Contemporary Society
GEE 247L	Taoism and Chinese Culture
GEE 248L	Christianity and Western Culture
GEE 249L	Popular Religions in Hong Kong
GEE 226M	From Genes to Life
GEE 233M	Cosmology
GEE 234M	Relativity and Quantum: A Conceptual Introduction
GEE 235M	Plants for Treasure and Pleasure
GEE 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
GEE 237M	Chemistry: The X-Files
GEE 238M	Chemistry of Life
GEE 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences
GEE 240M	Astronomy
GEE 241M	Chemistry in Action
GEE 242M	Chemistry in the Kitchen
GEE 263M	Exploring the Enigmatic Oceans
GEE 264M	Perspectives in Meteorology
GEE 265M	Perspectives in Materials Science
GEE 242N	Perspectives in Computer Science
GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE 246N	Appreciation of Mathematics
GEE 247N	Statistics in Modern Society
GEE 249N	Perspectives in Risk Management and Modern Society
GEE 250N	Mathematics and Culture
GEE 251N	Probability and Reasoning
GEE 252N	Statistical Reasoning: A Web-based Experience
GEE 253N	Games and Strategic Thinking
GEE 201P	Love and Desire in Chinese Culture
GEE 204P	Modernity and Urban Culture
GEE 205P	Values and Cultural Plurality
GEE 206P	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
GEE 221P	Between Chinese and Western Culture: A Comparison
GEE 222P	Death, Violence and Modern Culture
GEE 223P	Chinese Historical Resources and Cultural Industry
GEE 224P	Hong Kong Cinema
GEE 225P	Linguistic Applications in Information Technology
GEE 226P	Language, Cognition and Emotion
GEE 247Q	New Political Economy
GEE 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
GEE 256Q	Understanding Banking and Finance
GEE 258Q	Information Technology and Economy
GEE 251R	Fundamentals of Government

GEE 252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEE 253R	Chinese Foreign Policy
GEE 254R	Government and Politics of China
GEE 255R	Values in Public Policy
GEE 256R	Law and Society
GEE 260R	Law, Order and Social Life
GEE 261R	International Politics
GEE 263R	Parliamentary Practices and Procedures
GEE 264R	Government and Business
GEE 265R	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics
GEE 266R	Issues of Political Philosophy
GEE 267R	Politics and Mass Media
GEE 268R	Globalization and Politics
GEE 269R	Politics and Current Affairs
GEE 270R	Understanding Human Rights
GEE 271R	Political Debate
GEE 272R	Cyberpolitics
GEE 273R	Perspectives of the Basic Law
GEE 274R	Reading Political Philosophy I: John Rawls
GEE 279R	Politics and Current Affairs
GEE 257S	States of Consciousness
GEE 258S	Psychology of Everyday Life
GEE 259S	Personal Growth
GEE 260S	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-development
GEE 261S	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
GEE 262S	Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
GEE 263S	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
GEE 264S	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
GEE 265S	Movies, Life and Social Work
GEE 262T	News Analysis
GEE 263T	Media, Sex and Violence
GEE 264T	Understanding Movies
GEE 265T	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
GEE 263U	Understanding Archaeology
GEE 265U	Gender and Culture
GEE 266U	Culture and Business
GEE 268U	Humans and Culture
GEE 295U	Language and Society
GEE 296U	Magic, Myth and the Supernatural
GEE 297U	Gender in Asia
GEE 298U	Meanings of Life
GEE 268V	Educational Thought
GEE 270V	Environment and Education: A Critique
GEE 272W	Human Cognition
GEE 201X	Understanding Economic Indicators
GEE 273X	Survey of Accounting
GEE 275X	Perspectives in Business



GEE 276X	Technology and Management
GEE 277X	Perspectives in E-commerce
GEE 278X	Understanding Global Business
GEE 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
GEE 278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences
GEE 279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences
GEE 280Z	Alternatives to Allopathic Medicine
GEE 281Z	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
GEE 282Z	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
GEE 283Z	Health Issues in China: A Biological and Cultural Study
GEE 293Z	Health and Society
GEE 294Z	Healthy Living in the 21st Century

#### *Faculty-recommended General Education Courses*

Faculties of Arts, Education, Medicine, Science and Social Science have enlisted a number of General Education courses as Faculty-recommended General Education courses. They advise their students to take one course from the list of their faculty.

### **College Courses**

#### *Chung Chi College*

GEC 0113	Idea of a University
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community
GEJ 0111	College, University and Community: Student Orientated Teaching
GEC 0413	Senior Seminar
GEC 8001–8002	College Friday Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of 14 attendances in a year is required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

#### *New Asia College*

GEN 8001–8002	College Biweekly Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of six attendances in a year is required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	
GEN 1112	Aspects of General Education
GEN 1113	Student-oriented Teaching and Seminar

Students are required to take one course from amongst the courses listed below during their second to third years of attendance:

GEN 2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN 2122	Issues in American Culture and History
GEN 2132	Issues in American Culture and Society
GEN 2142	Appreciation of Literature
GEN 2152	Appreciation of Art
GEN 2162	Chinese Aesthetics
GEN 2182	Science and Modern Society
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture

GEN 2212	Debates in Human Values
GEN 2232	Founders' Ideals and New Asia Spirit
GEN 2242	Traditional Confucianism and Modern World
GEN 2252	Interactive Learning of Internet
GEN 2262	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEN 2272	Appreciation of Western Art
GEN 2282	Academic Exchange Programme
GEN 2292	American Themes Through Creative Expression
GEN 3070	Mass Media and Society
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community

Students are allowed to choose the following University General Education courses and can apply to have the units earned count towards the College General Education requirements:

GEE 225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
GEE 226M	From Genes to Life
GEE 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience

*United College*

GEU 1011	University Life and Learning
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community
GEU 0411	Senior Seminar
GEU 8001–8002	College Monthly Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of two attendances per term is required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

Students can take at most two courses from the courses listed below during their second and third years of attendance:

GEU 2011	Budding Scholar Exchange Programme
GEU 2012	English for Leadership
GEU 2013	Li Shu
GEU 2014	Big Books Study Programme
GEU 2015	Big Books Study Programme II
GEU 2016	Xing Shu

*Shaw College*

GES 8001–8002	College Assembly
8003–8004	(A minimum of three attendances in a term is required.)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

Students are required to take at least one course (maximum two courses) from amongst the courses listed below:

GES 1110	Questions of a Modern Person
GES 1120	Education and the Future
GES 1130	University and Society
GES 1140	Local Social Welfare Services
GES 1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES 1160	Environmental Problems in Hong Kong

GES 1170	Challenges of University Life
GES 1180	China in Reform
GES 1190	Overcoming Intercultural Communication Barriers
GES 1210	Science and Our Lives
GES 1310	Comprehending the City
GES 1410	Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510	Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610	Great Books of the World
GES 1710	Film Art
GES 1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910	Sleeping and Dreaming
GES 2010	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
GES 2020	History of Food and Food Cultures
GES 2030	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
GES 2040	Women, Family and Community in Western History
GES 2050	Understanding China Through Travels
GES 2060	Debating Globalization
GES 2070	The World of Football: A Social Science Perspective
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community

Students are allowed to choose one course from the following specified University General Education courses and can apply to count the units earned towards the College General Education requirement in their final year of attendance:

GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 110A	Logic
GEE 111A	Logic
GEE 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE 203J	Revolutions: East and West
GEE 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE 214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE 217F	Music in World Cultures
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 240L	World Religions
GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
GEE 256R	Law and Society
GEE 259S	Personal Growth
GEE 266U	Culture and Business
GEE 201Y	Experiencing Architecture

## ■ Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English coordinated by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature (Putonghua and Cantonese), and the English Language Teaching Unit (English). The Cantonese course consists of three 3-hour sessions and is complemented by web-based teaching, and the Putonghua

and English courses are conducted on the web. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The programme will provide a key for students to open the door to more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and will promote an awareness of the importance of language proficiency.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PCE 1001	The Hanyu Pinyin System
PCE 1002	Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation
PCE 1003	English Phonetic Transcription

## ■ Physical Education

### Required Courses

All full-time students are required to take one credit unit of Physical Education in the first and second terms respectively during their first year of attendance, except for Sports Science and Physical Education majors.

The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required Physical Education shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g., men's soccer).

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance
PHE 1010	Special P.E. (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special P.E. (2nd term)
PHE 1041/1042	Badminton
PHE 1043/1044	Table Tennis

Students with disabled conditions or special health problems may take a special programme, Special P.E., designed to meet their individual needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the

Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

*Alternative I:*

(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

- Foundation of Physical Education
- History of Physical Education
- Principle of Physical Education
- Sociology of Sport
- Psychology of Sport
- Comparative Physical Education
- Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

*Alternative II:*

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus

(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, strengthening exercises, table-tennis, lawn bowling, woodball, badminton, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

### **Elective Courses**

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1063/1064	Squash
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

*Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.*

### **CLC Language Training**

The New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre (CLC) provides language training in putonghua and Cantonese. It offers two types of credit-bearing programmes: one is putonghua courses for local students and Cantonese courses for non-local students; the other is designed primarily for international students who either come to CUHK as exchange students or apply to CLC directly. The main purposes for all courses, including intensive summer courses, are to improve the language proficiency of students and their communicative ability in using

putonghua and Cantonese. Courses are divided into: 1) putonghua for local students; 2) putonghua for international students; 3) Cantonese for non-local students; and 4) Cantonese for international students.

## **Cantonese**

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### **(for non-local students)**

CAN 2213                  Cantonese

### **(for international students)**

CAN 1003                  Elementary Cantonese I  
CAN 1006                  Elementary Cantonese I  
CAN 1009                  Elementary Cantonese I  
CAN 1103                  Elementary Cantonese II  
CAN 1106                  Elementary Cantonese II  
CAN 1109                  Elementary Cantonese II  
CAN 2006                  Intermediate Cantonese I  
CAN 2009                  Intermediate Cantonese I  
CAN 2103                  Intermediate Cantonese I  
CAN 2106                  Intermediate Cantonese II  
CAN 2109                  Intermediate Cantonese II  
CAN 2203                  Intermediate Cantonese II  
CAN 4506                  Advanced Special Topics in Conversation I  
CAN 4509                  Advanced Special Topics in Conversation  
CAN 4516                  Advanced Special Topics in Conversation II  
CAN 4606                  Advanced Special Topics in Discussion I  
CAN 4609                  Advanced Special Topics in Discussion  
CAN 4612                  Advanced Special Topics in Discussion  
CAN 4616                  Advanced Special Topics in Discussion II

## **Putonghua**

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### **(for local students)**

PTH 1001                  Putonghua I  
PTH 2001                  Putonghua II  
PTH 3001                  Putonghua III  
PTH 3003                  Putonghua for Chinese Majors  
PTH 3101                  Putonghua in Business I  
PTH 3103                  Summer Intensive Putonghua  
PTH 3201                  Putonghua in Business II  
PTH 3203                  Topical Putonghua: Business and Trade  
PTH 3301                  Putonghua in Current Affairs  
PTH 3303                  Topical Putonghua: Current Affairs  
PTH 3403                  Topical Putonghua: Tourism and Hotel Management  
PTH 4001                  Putonghua IV  
PTH 4101                  Putonghua in Law and Politics

**(for international students)**

PTH 1003	Elementary Putonghua I
PTH 1103	Elementary Putonghua II
PTH 1106	Elementary Putonghua I
PTH 1109	Elementary Putonghua I
PTH 1206	Elementary Putonghua II
PTH 1209	Elementary Putonghua II
PTH 2003	Intermediate Putonghua I
PTH 2103	Intermediate Putonghua II
PTH 2106	Intermediate Putonghua I
PTH 2109	Intermediate Putonghua I
PTH 2206	Intermediate Putonghua II
PTH 2209	Intermediate Putonghua II
PTH 4433	Selected Reading and Discussion: Short Stories
PTH 4643	Special Topics in Discussion
PTH 4653	Advanced Speaking and Writing I
PTH 4663	Advanced Business Putonghua
PTH 4713	Advanced Reading and Discussion (A)
PTH 4723	Advanced Reading and Discussion (B)
PTH 4743	Special Topics in Speech
PTH 4753	Advanced Speaking and Writing II

**■ Leadership Development Programme**

The Leadership Development Programme aims at nurturing the leadership potential of selected students of the University and preparing them for the challenges and opportunities of the new era. Students are normally admitted into the programme in their second year of University attendance.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

**Leadership Skills Training Module**

GEL 1011	Leadership Skills Training I
GEL 1012	Leadership Skills Training II
GEL 1013	Leadership Skills Training III

**Civic Education Module**

GEL 2001	Policy Workshop I
GEL 2002	Policy Workshop II

**Ethical and Aesthetic Education Module**

GEL 3101	Ethics and Politics: Ideas and Issues
GEL 3102	Globalization and Multiculturalism
GEL 3201	Art Appreciation and Aesthetic Experience I
GEL 3202	Art Appreciation and Aesthetic Experience II

## ■ Student IT Competence

Information technology (IT) literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University will provide a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills: the basic operation of a computer, skills in using application software in electronic communication, data management and information presentation, and an appreciation of the social implications of developments in IT.

### IT Proficiency Training

The University has set up an IT Learning Centre to cater for the training needs of the students. A self-learning courseware in a hands-on tutorial mode is also available for use by those who wish to be trained before taking the test. Students may use the courseware at the centre. Alternatively they can access the courseware through several servers on campus. Some faculties and departments have also set up self-learning centres for their own students. For details, please browse the SITC homepage (<http://www.sitc.cuhk.edu.hk>). The training is entirely voluntary.

### IT Proficiency Test

All students are required to sit an IT Proficiency Test in their first year of attendance. Students who fail the test will be required to attend a summer intensive course and retake the test in their second year of attendance. Any student who fails the test again in the second year will be required to attend the summer intensive course again. Students will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test *and* despite this have not attended the summer intensive courses.

Tests will be graded pass/fail, and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show 'IT Proficiency Passed' or 'IT Proficiency Course Attended'.

### Test Syllabus

Section 1	Operating a microcomputer
Section 2	Word Processing
Section 3	Spreadsheet
Section 4	Electronic Communication
Section 5	Presentation Software
Section 6	Computer Ethics



# Part-time Undergraduate Studies

---

## General Information

The University offers two part-time degree programmes: Music and Primary Education\*. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part 7 of this *Calendar*. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p.189.

---

## Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year. Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of a specific programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp.189–190.)

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Pass' will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

---

\* *The Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education is being phased out.*

---

## Programmes

### *Explanatory notes on codes and signs used*

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. EPP and MUP respectively stand for Primary Education and Music).

### ■ Music

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MUP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I–VI
MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I–XVIII
MUP 1101, 1102, 2101, 2102, 3101, 3102	Orchestral Training I–VI
MUP 1130	General Musicianship
MUP 2110	Materials and Structures of Music I
MUP 2400	Introduction to Music History
MUP 2990	Special Topic I
MUP 2991	Special Topic VI
MUP 3000	Introduction to World Musics
MUP 3110	Materials and Structures of Music II
MUP 3120	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony
MUP 3511	Orchestral Conducting
MUP 3512	Choral Conducting
MUP 3520	Music Education
MUP 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUP 3990	Special Topic II
MUP 3991	Special Topic VII
MUP 4110	20th Century Materials and Structures
MUP 4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II
MUP 4410/4420	Form and Analysis I/II
MUP 4470/4480	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4500	Music Information Technology
MUP 4510	Electronic Music
MUP 4520	Introduction to Arts Administration

MUP 4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music
MUP 4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music
MUP 4990	Special Topic III
MUP 4991	Special Topic VIII
MUP 5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV
MUP 5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)
MUP 5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)
MUP 5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music
MUP 5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs
MUP 5610, 5620, 5630	Topic in Western Music I–III
MUP 5670, 5680, 5690	Topic in Chinese Music I–III
MUP 5990	Special Topic IV
MUP 5991	Special Topic IX
MUP 6500	Orchestral Techniques
MUP 6510/6520	Composition I/II
MUP 6550	Introduction to Ethnomusicology
MUP 6990	Special Topic V
MUP 6991	Special Topic X

## ■ Primary Education

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
EPP 5030	Educational Policy, Planning and Development
EPP 6110	Personnel and School Management
EPP 6210	Measurement and Evaluation
EPP 6310	Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School
EPP 6410, 6420	Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I, II

## ■ General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GEP 182B	Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)
GEP 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
GEP 207D	Art and Literature
GEP 213B	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
GEP 221F	Appreciation of Contemporary Art
GEP 221P	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEP 223P	Chinese Historical Resources and Cultural Industry
GEP 240M	Astronomy
GEP 245L	Religion in Chinese Culture
GEP 248L	Christianity and Western Culture
GEP 258S	Psychology of Everyday Life

GEP 2835	Culture of Hong Kong
GEP 2921	Philosophy, Film and Life

### ■ Elective Courses

CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives
ELP 1107	English Improvement Strategies
ELP 1109	English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion
GRP 1110	German Language: Beginners I

### ■ Student IT Competence

(Requirements are the same as those for full-time undergraduate programmes.  
Please refer to p.274 of this *Calendar*.)

# Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally set up to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 197 postgraduate degree programmes leading to six research degrees and 17 taught degrees. The six research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 17 taught degrees are Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Family Medicine (MFM), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Occupational Medicine (MOM)\*, Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are 12 diploma programmes: Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education (APGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics, Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy, Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology, Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work, Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery, Postgraduate Diploma in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing, Postgraduate Diploma in Women's Studies, and Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable and Environmental Design.

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student with a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months while a full-time student without a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student with a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of

---

\* *Subject to statutory amendment*

96 months while a part-time student without a research master's degree normally spends a minimum of 64 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master's programmes normally ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through 55 graduate divisions (viz. Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Japanese Studies, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, E-commerce Technologies, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Physiology, Surgery, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography and Resource Management, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, Sociology, and Gender Studies).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2003–2004*.

Starting from 2000–1, all newly admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

---

## Faculty of Arts

### ■ Division of Chinese Language and Literature

#### PhD Programme

This programme is research-oriented. A student has to choose one of the following as his field of specialization:

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature
4. Ancient Classics

#### MPhil Programme

Same as those for the PhD programme.

##### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)
7. MPhil Thesis Tutorial (I)
8. MPhil Thesis Tutorial (II)

##### (B) Elective Courses

##### **Chinese Linguistics**

1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

##### **Chinese Classical Works**

1. Works Selected from the Classics (*Jing*) (I)
2. Works Selected from the Classics (*Jing*) (II)
3. Works Selected from the Philosophers (*Zi*) (I)
4. Works Selected from the Philosophers (*Zi*) (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

##### **Classical Chinese Literature**

1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)

7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

#### **Modern Chinese Literature**

1. Selected Topics in the Field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the Field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the Field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the Field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

### **MA Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Guidance on 'Summer Project'
4. Summer Project

#### (B) Courses of the MA Programme

##### **Methodology**

1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

##### **Selected Topics**

1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

#### (C) Courses of the MPhil Programme

(See under elective courses of MPhil programme)

## **Division of English**

### **PhD Programme**

This is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (Applied English Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies). There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

### **MPhil Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Psycholinguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Second Language Acquisition



**(B) Electives**

1. Intercultural Communication
2. Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
3. Evaluation and Testing
4. Second Language Classroom Research
5. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
6. English for Specific Purposes
7. Second Language Teaching
8. Discourse and Pragmatics
9. Second Language Writing
10. Computer Applications in Second Language Teaching

**(C) Research Methods**

**(D) Thesis Requirements (for MPhil programme only)**

1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (to be taken until the completion of Thesis)

**MPhil Programme in English (Literary Studies)**

There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Foundation Courses**

1. Seminar in Literary Studies I
2. Seminar in Literary Studies II

**(B) Advanced Courses**

1. Special Topic(s) in Generic Studies
2. Special Topic(s) in Literary History
3. Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies

**(C) Thesis Requirements**

1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (to be taken until the completion of Thesis)

**MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Required Courses**

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Psycholinguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Second Language Acquisition
5. Evaluation and Testing

**(B) Electives**

1. Intercultural Communication
2. Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
3. Second Language Classroom Research
4. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
5. English for Specific Purposes
6. Second Language Teaching
7. Discourse and Pragmatics

8. Second Language Writing
9. Computer Applications in Second Language Teaching

(C) Research Methods

## ■ Division of Fine Arts

### PhD Programme (History of Chinese Art)

This is a research-oriented programme with fields of specialization including painting, calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

### MPhil Programme (History of Chinese Art)

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Painting, calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

### MFA Programme (Fine Arts)

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Mixed Media
4. Chinese Calligraphy and Seal Carving

## ■ Division of History

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History\*
4. Modern World History\*
5. History of Hong Kong
6. Comparative History
7. Public History

#### *Courses Offered*

(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)

(B) Selected Themes in History Category

1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
6. Selected Themes in Comparative History
7. Selected Themes in Public History

---

\* *The field of World History covers Europe, America, Japan, Korea, Southeast Asia and the Asia-Pacific.*

- (C) Independent Studies (required)
- (D) Reading Seminar

### **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

(Note: 'Independent Studies' is an elective course on this programme.)

## ■ **Division of Japanese Studies**

### **MPhil Programme (Japanese Studies)**

*Areas of Study*

1. Japanese Popular Culture
2. Sino-Japanese Relations
3. Anthropology of Japan
4. Political Economy of Japan
5. Japanese Linguistics

## ■ **Division of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies**

### **PhD Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

#### **(A) Linguistics**

##### **Courses Offered**

1. Contemporary Approaches to Linguistics Analysis
2. Topics in Theoretical Linguistics
3. Topics in Language Acquisition
4. Independent Study
5. Special Topics in Linguistics
6. Research Methodology
7. Thesis Research

#### **(B) Intercultural Studies**

##### **Courses Offered**

1. The Making of Contemporary Culture
2. Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
3. Topics in Comparative Literature
4. Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
5. Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation
6. Topics in Hong Kong Cultural Studies
7. Independent Study
8. Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
9. Thesis Research

## **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **MA Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

### **(A) Linguistics**

#### **Courses Offered**

1. Foundations in Linguistics I
2. Foundations in Linguistics II
3. Linguistics and Language Teaching
4. Topics in Bilingualism
5. Topics in Contemporary Chinese Linguistics
6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7. Topics in Language Acquisition
8. Topics in Sign Linguistics
9. Language, Culture and Society
10. Special Topics in Linguistics
11. Seminars in Linguistic Research
12. Linguistic Investigation
13. Grammaticalization

### **(B) Intercultural Studies**

#### **Courses Offered**

1. Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies I
2. Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies II
3. Hong Kong Urbanscape and Cultural Representation
4. The Body in Culture and Art
5. Cultural Studies in Film and Video
6. The Culture of Travel and the Travel of Culture
7. Gender, Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
8. Interdisciplinary Study of Technoscience Culture
9. Adaptations, Theatre and Culture
10. Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
11. MA Research Paper

### **(C) Cultural Management**

#### **Courses Offered**

1. Theories of Contemporary Culture
2. Hong Kong Urbanscape and Interculturalism
3. General Management and Human Resources Management
4. Managing Business Functions
5. IT Applications in Management
6. Graduate Research Project
7. Visual Arts Administration
8. Performing Arts Administration
9. Museum and Archives Studies
10. Publishing: Print and Electronic

## ■ Division of Music

### DMus Programme

*Field of Specialization*

Composition

### PhD Programme

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Ethnomusicology
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

### MMus Programme

*Field of Specialization*

Composition

*Required Courses*

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Composition I
3. Advanced Composition II
4. Advanced Musical Analysis I
5. Advanced Musical Analysis II
6. Electives

### MPhil Programme

*Fields of Specialization*

(A) Ethnomusicology

#### **Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III
5. Fieldwork in Ethnomusicology
6. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
7. Electives

(B) Historical Musicology

#### **Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Musical Analysis I
3. Any four courses from:
  - Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music
  - Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870
  - Seminar in Musicology: From 1870 to the Present
  - Topics in Sacred Music
  - Topics in Western Opera
  - Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
  - Musical Notation

4. Electives

(C) Theory

**Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Musical Analysis I
3. Advanced Musical Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music I
5. Electives

*Elective Courses*

All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:

1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Computer-aided Composition
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
6. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
8. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
9. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music II (Ritual Music)
11. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
12. Seminar in Chinese Music IV (Chinese Operatic Music)
13. Seminar in Chinese Music V (Narrative Music)
14. Chinese Music: Bibliography
15. Independent Study I
16. Independent Study II

## ■ Division of Philosophy

### PhD Programme

*Areas of Concentration*

1. Chinese Philosophy or related Eastern Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

### MPhil Programme

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Ethics
5. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
6. Other fields of philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

## ■ Division of Religion and Theology

### PhD Programme (Religious Studies)

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Biblical Studies
4. Christian Studies/Christianity in China
5. Religion and Society

### MPhil Programme (Religious Studies)

#### *Areas of Study*

1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Biblical Studies
4. Christian Studies/Christianity in China
5. Religion and Society
6. Religious Education

### MA Programme (Religious Studies)

#### *Areas of Study*

1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Biblical Studies
4. Christian Studies/Christianity in China
5. Religion, Education and Society

### MDiv Programme

#### *Areas of Study*

1. New Testament/Old Testament Bible
  - (a) Biblical Language (Studied before admission is acceptable.)
  - (b) Biblical Studies
2. Theology
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Mission/Christian Education/Ethics/Asian Studies

## ■ Division of Translation

### PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

### MPhil Programme

In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete a minimum of 24 units of courses and write a thesis on a research topic. One of the taught courses will be 'Advanced Translation Studies', and the others will be selected from 'Advanced Business Translation', 'Comparative Language Studies', 'Computer

Applications in Translation’, ‘Interpreting’, ‘Journalistic Translation’, ‘Literary Translation’, ‘Readings in Translated Works’, ‘Special Topics’, ‘Translation Criticism’, ‘Translation of Legal Writings’, and ‘Translation of Subtitles’.

## **MA Programme (Part-time)**

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Translation

##### **Required Courses**

1. Advanced Translation Studies
2. Chinese–English Translation Workshop
3. English–Chinese Translation Workshop

##### **Elective Courses**

1. Advanced Business Translation
2. Comparative Language Studies
3. Computer Applications in Translation
4. Interpreting
5. Journalistic Translation
6. Literary Translation
7. Readings in Translated Works
8. Special Topics
9. Translation Criticism
10. Translation of Legal Writings
11. Translation of Subtitles

#### (B) Computer-aided Translation

##### **Required Courses**

1. Advanced Translation Studies
2. History of Machine Translation
3. Programming for Natural Language Processing
4. Computer Translation Project

##### **Elective Courses**

1. Comparative Study of Chinese and English
2. Translation Theory and Computer Translation
3. Computer-aided Translation
4. Computer Translation: Chinese–English • English–Chinese
5. Computational Linguistics
6. Natural Language Processing
7. Terminology and Database Management



---

# Faculty of Business Administration

## ■ Division of Business Administration

### PhD Programmes

#### *Programmes Offered*

1. Accountancy
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

### MPhil Programmes

#### *Programmes Offered*

1. Accountancy
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

### MAcc Programme

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First and Second Years

1. Accounting Theory
2. Managerial Planning and Control
3. International Accounting
4. Economic Laws in China
5. Investment and Portfolio Analysis\*
6. Accounting Framework in China
7. Electives

### MPAcc Programme

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First and Second Years

1. Economics of the Firm (Micro)
2. Financial Accounting and Analysis
3. Data and Decision (Statistics)
4. Management Accounting
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Corporate Finance
7. The Government and Legal Environment of Business
8. Accounting Information Systems

---

\* Course offered by the Department of Finance

9. Internal Control, Assurance and Attestation
10. Financial Intermediaries and Capital Markets
11. Corporate Strategy
12. Accounting and Financial Strategies

## **MBA Programmes**

### **(A) Full-time MBA Programme**

#### *Courses Offered #*

#### **Pre-core Courses###**

1. Basic Accounting
2. Statistics
3. Information Technology Management
4. Economics

#### **Integrated Core Courses**

1. Integrated Core Course

#### **Advanced Required Courses**

1. Business Law
2. Decision Making with Computer
3. E-commerce
4. Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
5. International Investments
6. Business Strategies in Chinese Context
7. Asia Pacific Business
8. Entrepreneurship and Value Creation
9. The International Manager: Developing Transnational Competence
10. Building a Strategic Marketing Plan in the New Economy

#### **Capstone Courses**

1. Ethical Behaviour, Social Responsibility and Business
2. Strategic Management
3. One of the following courses###:

MBA Project

Business Practicum

Business Field Study — Mainland China

New Venture Business Projects

#### **Elective Courses**

### **(B) MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives

---

# Students are also required to attend a non-unit module (MBA 5220) throughout the 18-month curriculum.

## Students may be exempted from some or all of the Pre-core Courses. Upon exemption of Pre-core Courses, a maximum of six units can be reduced in the total units required for graduation.

### Students must take one of these four courses.

2. Accounting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Macroeconomics for Business Executive
5. Statistical Analysis
6. Financial Management
7. Marketing Management
8. Electives

#### Second Year

1. Cost/Managerial Accounting
2. Organizational Behaviour
3. Management Information Systems
4. Production/Operations Management or Managerial Economics
5. Legal Environment of Business
6. Strategic Management
7. Business Field Study — Mainland China
8. Electives

### (C) OneMBA Global Program

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Term

1. The Global Business Environment
2. Accounting
3. Leadership and Organizational Behaviour
4. Macroeconomics for Business Executives
5. Global Operations Management

##### Second Term

1. Logistics and Sustainability
2. Management Information Systems
3. Global Marketing Management
4. Global e-Entrepreneurship
5. International Financial Management

##### Third Term

1. Global Finance and Cultural Marketing
2. Selected Topics in Global Business and Management
3. Strategy in a Global Arena
4. Adapting to Dynamic Global Environments

### (D) MBA Programme in Health Care

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Year

1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Accounting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Statistical Analysis
5. Financial Management
6. Marketing Management

##### Second Year

1. Cost/Managerial Accounting

2. Organizational Behaviour
3. Management Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics
5. Legal Environment of Business
6. Strategic Management

#### Third Year

1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Health Economics
4. Environment Health and Communicable Diseases
5. Health Care Systems
6. Diseases Prevention, Health Promotion
7. Evidence-based Health Care

### (E) Executive MBA Programme

#### *Courses offered*

##### First year

1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)<sup>Δ</sup>
2. Quantitative Methods
3. Economics
4. Accounting
5. Financial Management
6. Money and Capital Markets
7. Managing Human Resources
8. Operations Management
9. Marketing Management

##### Second year

1. Business Strategy
2. Electronic Business
3. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
4. Business Negotiation
5. Money and Capital Markets
6. Investments
7. I Ching and Leadership
8. Seminar in Leadership
9. Seminar on Current Business and Management Issues (Residence Week)

### (F) MBA Programme in Finance

#### *Courses offered*

##### First year

1. Macro and Micro Economics
2. Probability and Mathematical Statistics
3. Fundamental Accounting — Financial Statement Analysis
4. China Finance
5. Financial Markets and Institutions

---

<sup>Δ</sup> Prerequisite of all EMBA Courses

6. Commercial Banking
7. Preliminary Finance
8. Electives

**Second year**

1. Fundamental Management — Organizational Behaviour and Strategic Management
2. Corporate Finance
3. Marketing
4. Investments
5. Specific Topics and Cases of Corporate Finance
6. Financial Engineering — Case Study
7. Electives

**MSc Programmes**

**(A) MSc Programme in Business Economics**

*Courses Offered*

**First year**

1. Business Economics (Macro)
2. Business Economics (Micro)
3. Business Quantitative Methods
4. Managerial Economics
5. Business Seminar Series
6. Electives

**Second year**

1. Corporate Economic Strategies
2. Business Forecasting
3. Business Seminar Series
4. Electives

**(B) MSc Programme in eBusiness Management**

*Courses Offered*

**First Year**

1. Information and Technology Management
2. eCommerce Essentials
3. Economics in Electronic Business
4. Strategy and Innovation Management
5. Supply Chain and Logistics Management
6. Enterprise Resource Planning
7. Business Seminar Series
8. Electives

**Second Year**

1. eLogistics Management
2. Managing the Service Profit Chain
3. eBusiness Strategy and Planning
4. Business Seminar Series
5. Electives

**(C) MSc in E-commerce (Business Programme)**

*Courses Offered*

**First Year**

1. Internet Programming
2. Information Technology Management
3. Fundamentals of Electronic Commerce
4. Economics of Electronic Commerce
5. Internet Marketing
6. Elective

**Second Year**

1. Network Technology and the Internet
2. Database Management
3. Electives

**(D) MSc Programme in Finance**

*Courses Offered*

**First Year**

1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

**Second Year**

1. Electives

**(E) MSc Programme in Global Business**

*Courses Offered*

**First Year**

1. Contemporary Global Business
2. Multinational Marketing Management
3. Global Finance
4. Seminar on Business in the Mainland
5. Electives

**Second Year**

1. Cross-cultural Comparative Management
2. Seminar on Asia-Pacific Business
3. Seminar on Multinational Corporations
4. Electives

**(F) MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management**

*Courses Offered*

**First year**

1. Management Science
2. Information Technology Management
3. eCommerce Essentials
4. Advanced Information System Development

5. Internet Programming
6. Network Technology and the Internet
7. Electives
8. Business Seminar Series

#### Second year

1. Database Management
2. Business Seminar Series
3. Electives

### **(G) MSc Programme in Marketing**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### First Year

1. Marketing Management
2. Marketing Research
3. Buyer Behaviour
4. Service Marketing
5. Internet Marketing
6. China Marketing

##### Second Year

1. Organizational Marketing
2. Strategic Marketing
3. Current Issues in Marketing
4. Electives

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy Programme**

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Financial Accounting and External Reporting
2. Cost and Management Accounting
3. Financial Management
4. Business and Company Law
5. Auditing and Professional Practice
6. Taxation and Tax Planning

---

## Faculty of Education

### ■ Division of Education

#### EdD Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Counselling Psychology

#### PhD Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Educational Psychology
4. Sports Science and Physical Education

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

##### (A) Education

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
  - (a) Educational Administration
  - (b) Studies in Educational Policy
3. Educational Psychology
  - (a) Counselling
  - (b) Educational Psychology

##### (B) Sports Science and Physical Education

1. Curriculum Policy, Design and Implementation in Sports and Physical Education
2. Sports Biomechanics
3. Sports Physiology
4. Sports Psychology
5. Sports Pedagogy
6. Sports Sociology
7. Health and Fitness
8. Measurement in Physical Education and Sports

#### MEd Programme

##### *Areas of Study*

##### (A) Curriculum Studies

1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
2. Chinese Language Education
3. Educational Technology
4. English Language Education



5. Mathematics Education
  6. Science Education
- (B) Educational Administration and Policy
1. Educational Administration
  2. Studies in Education Policy
    - (a) Comparative Education
    - (b) Economics of Education
    - (c) Philosophy of Education
    - (d) Sociology of Education
- (C) Educational Psychology
1. Counselling
  2. Educational Psychology
- (D) Sports Science and Physical Education

### **MA in Information Technology in Education Programme**

*Area of Study*

Information Technology in Education

### **MA in Putonghua Education Programme**

*Area of Study*

Putonghua Education

### **MSc in Exercise Science Programme**

*Area of Study*

Exercise Science

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme**

*Domains of Study*

1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Organization and Institution
3. Educational Psychology

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme**

*Domains of Study*

Same as those for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme.

### **Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme**

*Areas of Study*

1. Guidance and Counselling
2. Putonghua Education
3. IT in Education

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ■ Division of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. CAD/CAM
2. Virtual Reality
3. Computer Vision and Image Processing
4. Computational Intelligence and Intelligent Systems
5. Micro and Nano Systems
6. Innovation and Design
7. Manufacturing Automation
8. Robotics
9. Sensors and Actuators
10. Smart Materials and Structures
11. Signal Processing
12. Structural and Material Optimization
13. Systems and Control

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### MSc Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### ■ Division of Computer Science and Engineering

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

##### (A) Artificial Intelligence

1. Expert Systems and Knowledge Engineering
2. Software Agents and Multiagent Systems
3. Pattern Recognition
4. Computer Vision and Speech Processing
5. Neural Networks
6. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
7. Constraint Satisfaction
8. Genetic Evolutionary Computation
9. Search

##### (B) Chinese Computing Systems

1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text

2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
  3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
  4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
  5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing
- (C) Computer Engineering
1. Distributed Systems
  2. Re-configurable Computing
  3. VLSI Design Automation (CAD)
  4. FPGA Design and Rapid Prototyping
  5. Computer Architecture
  6. Mobile Systems
- (D) Computer Network and Distributed System
1. Protocols Design and Implementation
  2. Computer and Network Security
  3. Distributed Algorithms
  4. Distributed Object Oriented Systems
  5. Dependability and Fault Tolerance
- (E) Database
1. Database Theory and Design
  2. Multimedia Databases
  3. Sequence Data Indexing
  4. Data Mining
  5. Advanced Transaction Management
  6. XML Database and Semistructured Data
  7. Query Optimization
- (F) Digital Library and Internet
1. E-commerce and E-business
  2. WWW Data Mining
  3. Multimedia Digital Library
  4. Internet Applications
- (G) Financial Engineering
1. Data Mining in Finance
  2. Trading and Portfolio Management
  3. Forecasting
  4. Factor Model
  5. Decision Support Systems
- (H) Graphics
1. Virtual Reality
  2. Interactive Computer Animation
  3. Medical/Scientific Visualization
  4. Time-critical Rendering
  5. Virtual Robotics Simulation
  6. Image-based Rendering
- (I) Intelligent Data Engineering and Automated Learning (IDEAL)
1. Learning Theory and Algorithm
  2. Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
  3. Machine Perception

4. Computational Finance
5. Distributed Intelligent Decision-making and Control

(J) **Software Methodology**

1. Software Engineering
2. Logic/Functional Programming
3. Software Tools for Database Systems

(K) **Theory**

1. Complexity Theory
2. Algorithms
3. Concurrent Computation
4. Graph Theory and Graph Algorithms

## **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **MSc Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

### **Core Courses**

1. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems
2. Topics in Software Systems
3. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
4. Seminar

### **Elective Courses**

1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation
2. Topics in Theoretical Computer Science
3. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
4. Advanced Computer Architecture
5. Advanced Topics in Internet Technology
6. Object-based Distributed Systems
7. Image Processing and Computer Vision
8. Computer Models for E-business
9. Multimedia Technology
10. Computational Complexity
11. Advanced Topics in Information Systems
12. Internet-based Virtual Reality
13. Projects I
14. Projects II

## **■ Division of E-commerce Technologies**

### **MSc in E-commerce Technologies (Part-time)**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Internet and Information Systems
2. Enterprise Solutions

### *Courses Offered*

1. Fundamentals of E-commerce Technologies
2. Electronic Payments Systems
3. Logistics Management
4. Cryptography, Information Security and E-commerce
5. E-commerce Data Mining Techniques
6. Distributed Systems and Software
7. Network and Web Programming
8. Open Systems for E-commerce
9. Project I in E-commerce Technologies
10. Information Technology Management
11. Decision Methodology with Financial Application
12. Engineering Economics
13. Supply Chain Management
14. Project II in E-commerce Technologies

## **■ Division of Electronic Engineering**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Biomedical Engineering: Medical Devices, Biosensors, Telemedicine and Biomedical-based Signal Processing
2. Speech Synthesis and Speech Recognition
3. Face Recognition and Image Processing
4. 3D Computer Vision, Image Guided Surgery
5. Advanced Signal Processing Techniques for Communications
6. RFIC and MMIC Design
7. Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications
8. Modelling and Design of LTCC-based RF/Microwave Circuits and System
9. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
10. Novel Optical Fibre Devices
11. Nanotechnology for Electronic Materials and Devices
12. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
13. VLSI CMOS Design and Testing: Analog, Synchronous and Asynchronous
14. Mixed Signal System and Embedded System Designs

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. VLSI Circuit and Testing
2. Solid States and Electronic Materials
3. Opto-electronics and Communication

4. Microwave, Antennas and Propagation
5. Image Processing and Computer Vision
6. Digital Signal Processing
7. Engineering Management

*Courses Offered*

1. VLSI Engineering
2. Analog–Digital Integrated Circuits Design
3. Advanced Solid State Technology and Electronic Materials
4. Opto-electronics and Optical-communication
5. Wireless Communication Systems
6. RF Circuits and Systems
7. Computer Vision and Applications
8. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
9. Image Processing and Video Technology
10. Advanced Signal Processing for Communications
11. Biomedical Electronics
12. Telemedicine: Techniques and Applications
13. Computer Networks
14. Principles of Engineering Management

**MSc Programme in IC Design (Part-time)**

*Field of Specialization*

IC Design

*Courses Offered*

1. Introduction to EDA Tools
2. MOS Devices and Fabrication
3. DSP and Communication Systems
4. CMOS Digital IC Design
5. CMOS Analog IC Design
6. RFIC and MMIC Design
7. VLSI Design Methodology and Testing
8. MSc Project

**Division of Information Engineering**

**PhD Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

(A) Communications

1. Broadband Access Technology
2. Internetworking and Network Management
3. Wireless Communications
4. Multimedia Communications
5. Switching and Routing
6. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks

(B) Internet Engineering

1. Web Engineering
2. E-commerce

3. Security Technology
  4. Search Engine and Agent Systems
- (B) Information Processing
1. Information and Coding Theory
  2. Data Compression
  3. Visual Information Processing
  4. Pattern Recognition and Computer Vision

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) Communication
1. Broadband Access Technology
  2. Internet and Network Management
  3. Wireless Communications
  4. Multimedia Communications
  5. Switching and Routing
  6. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks
- (B) Internet Engineering
1. Web Engineering
  2. E-commerce
  3. Security Technology
  4. Search Engine and Agent Systems
- (B) Internet Engineering
1. Information and Coding Theory
  2. Data Compression
  3. Visual Information Processing
  4. Man-Machine Interface and Interactive Systems

### **MSc Programme in Telecommunications and Network Engineering (Part-time)**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) Communications
1. Broadband Access Technology
  2. Wireless Communications
  3. Switching and Routing
  4. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks
- (B) Information Processing
1. Data Compression
  2. Man-Machine Interface and Interactive Systems

## ■ **Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
2. E-commerce, M-commerce, and Electronic Markets
3. Engineering Management
4. Financial Engineering
5. Information Systems/Database Systems
6. Logistics and Supply Chain Management
7. Machine Intelligence and Applications
8. Management of Information Technology
9. Operations Research/Management Science
10. Resource Planning and Management
11. Systems and Control

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Engineering Management
2. Information Systems
3. Financial Engineering

### **Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management**



---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ Division of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Development of Assaying Techniques on New Drugs Used in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
2. Epidemiological Research in Intensive Care
3. Electrophysiology of the Nervous System
4. Haemodynamic Monitoring Techniques
5. Clinical Anaesthesia Research in Areas of Cardiothoracic, Obstetric (Regional Anaesthesia) and Pain Management
6. Interaction of Chinese Herbal Medicine with Anaesthesia
7. Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamics of Total Intravenous Anaesthesia
8. Pharmacokinetics of Drugs (Antibiotics and Sedatives) Used in Critically Ill Patients

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### ■ Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### ■ Division of Anatomy

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Development and Ageing of the Mammalian Central Nervous System
2. Injury and Regeneration of the Central Nervous System
3. Effects of Toxins on Neurons
4. Development and Degeneration of Retina
5. The Neurotoxicity of Drugs of Abuse
6. The Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands in Mammals

7. Hormonal Carcinogenesis and Animal Models of Prostate and Breast Cancer
8. Natural Products and Activation of Immune Cells
9. Proteome and Ageing
10. Embryological Basis of Congenital Diseases
11. Effects of Maternal Diabetes on Development of Birth Defects

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **Division of Chemical Pathology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Topics in Chemical Pathology: Endocrinology and Metabolism; Proteins; Lipids; Inborn Errors of Metabolism; Molecular Biology, Allergy and Mass Spectroscopy.

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme in Clinical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Analytical Principles 1 (Spectrophotometry, Fluorimetry, Nephelometry and Turbidimetry)
2. Laboratory Management
3. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
4. Statistics and Research Methodology
5. Plasma Proteins, Immunoglobulin and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis and Electrochemistry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary/Thyroid
8. The Adrenal Cortex and Adrenal Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology and Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism, Diabetes, and Hypoglycaemia
11. Clinical Enzymology: Central Nervous Systems and Muscle Disease
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoprotein Metabolism and Atherosclerosis
14. Fluids, Electrolyte, and Acid-base Homeostasis
15. Renal Function and Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal, Liver, Biliary and Pancreatic Functions; Malabsorption
17. Analytical Principles (Molecular Biology Techniques)
18. Clinical Molecular Genetics
19. Investigation of Genetic Disorders
20. Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry and Inborn Errors of Metabolism
21. Plasma DNA as a New Tool for Molecular Diagnosis
22. Principle and Applications of Flow Cytometry in Clinical Laboratory

## ■ Division of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

### PhD in Medical Imaging Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including:

1. Related Aspects of Visual Perception
2. Computed Tomography
3. Interventional Radiology
4. Magnetic Resonance Imaging
5. Nuclear Medicine
6. Radiography
7. Ultrasound

### MPhil in Medical Imaging Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Medical Sciences

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Community Medicine including epidemiology, general practice, occupational medicine, organization of health services, and sociology in medicine.
2. Topics in Medicine and Therapeutics including cardiology, clinical immunology, endocrinology, diabetes and metabolism, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, molecular and pharmacogenetic epidemiology, neurology, nephrology, respiratory medicine, rheumatology and toxicology.
3. Topics in Clinical Oncology including related studies in basic science and biostatistics emphasizing the bridging of basic science and clinical research.
4. Topics in Paediatrics including neonatology, cardiology, haematology, oncology, endocrinology, gastroenterology, allergy and immunology; ongoing projects such as blood stem cell biology and applications, molecular and cellular research in leukemia, genetics and epidemiology of thyroid disorders, obesity studies, randomized-controlled clinical trials, heavy metal toxicity, fitness test, bone mineral density, paediatric cardiopulmonary function test, 3D echocardiography and applications, eosinophil biology, immunology of bone marrow transplantation, lung functions, infection markers of premature infants, epidemiology and genetic control of asthma and allergies.
5. Topics from the entire field of Psychiatry including epidemiology, psychogeriatrics particularly dementia research, eating disorders, cross-cultural and women mental health issues, psychopharmacology, rehabilitation and community studies, clinical and psychosocial aspects of child psychiatry and epidemiological aspects of sleep medicine.

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **Master of Family Medicine (Part-time)**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine
2. Basic Epidemiology and Statistics in Primary Care
3. Counselling and Communication Skills
4. Rational Prescribing and Therapeutic Update
5. Evidence-based Primary Care
6. Protocol Development
7. Project Work and Report
8. Travel Medicine I
9. Travel Medicine II
10. Research in Family Medicine
11. Preventive Medicine
12. Child and Adolescent Health I
13. Child and Adolescent Health II
14. Cultural Aspects of Medicine
15. Health Economics and Healthy Policy
16. Women's Health (A)
17. Women's Health (B)
18. Patient Health Education
19. Clinical Gerontology

## **Master of Public Health Programme (Part-time)**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Epidemiology I
2. Epidemiology II
3. Biostatistics I
4. Biostatistics II
5. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
6. Management for Health Professionals
7. Health Economics
8. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
9. Health Care Systems
10. Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
11. Cultural Dimensions of Public Health Practice
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
14. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
15. Principles and Practice of Public Health and Community Nursing
16. Evidence-based Health Care
17. Research Protocol Development
18. Qualitative Research Methods for Public Health
19. Nutrition for Public Health
20. Promoting Healthy Nutrition
21. Master Project Work and Report

## **MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (Part-time)**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Demography, Sociology, Social Work and Health Economics

2. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
3. Biology of Ageing and Concept of Successful Ageing
4. Services for the Older Population
5. Clinical Topics
6. Research Project
7. Practical Experience

## **MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Evidence-based medicine or health care emphasizes the need to base decision-making on evidence. Evidence required for health care practices includes information related to disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, benefits and harms of treatment and that for health care provision. The best evidence is from organized scientific research. The discipline of epidemiology is concerned with the methodology of scientific investigations into these issues in humans, and how to collect the best evidence for decision-making. Biostatistics is concerned with understanding the data obtained from these investigations. This two-year part-time MSc programme will provide a unique opportunity for students to learn the concepts, principles, skills and applications of epidemiology, clinical epidemiology and biostatistics.

The programme is a continuation of the Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics, aiming to broaden students' perspectives and offer more in-depth training.

### *Courses Offered*

1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Epidemiology II
4. Biostatistics II
5. Epidemiology III
6. Biostatistics III
7. Advanced Course in Epidemiology
8. Writing of Research Thesis
9. Advanced Selected Topics in Biostatistics
10. Advanced Biostatistics I
11. Data Collection Methods
12. Selected Topics in Epidemiology and Evidence-based Health Care
13. Advanced Biostatistics II
14. Data Collection and Analysis for Research Thesis I
15. Data Collection and Analysis for Research Thesis II
16. Writing up of Thesis and Presentation of Results

## **MSc Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion**

The programme aims at enabling graduates to:

1. Assess individual and community needs for health education and health promotion,
2. Plan effective health education and health promotion programmes,
3. Implement health education programmes,
4. Evaluate the effectiveness of health education and health promotion programmes,
5. Coordinate provisions for health education and health promotion services,

6. Act as resource person in health education.

**(A) Core Modules**

1. Epidemiology and Applied Statistics, Demography, Health and Social Indicators
2. Professional Skills in Health Education and Health Promotion
3. Professional Practice of Health Education and Health Promotion

**(B) Elective Module**

1. Health Promoting School Programme *OR*
2. Community Health Promotion Programme and 'Healthy Cities' Project *OR*
3. Patient Self Management Education

**(C) Project under Supervision**

**MSc Programme in Occupational Medicine (Part Time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
2. Epidemiology in Occupational Health
3. Biostatistics in Occupational Health
4. Applied Occupational Medicine
5. Protocol Development
6. Project Work and Report

**MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies (Part Time)**

The programme aims to provide a comprehensive theoretical background and knowledge base for those involved in the practice and research of women's health, enabling the graduates to:

1. Acquire in-depth understanding of common problems and important issues affecting women's and family health,
2. Develop promotional strategies for women's and family health and means of evaluation for these measures,
3. Acquire skills for the appreciation and critical review of existing scientific evidence on specific issues of women's and family health,
4. Develop the ability to plan and conduct research studies in women's and family health, and to interpret and report the findings,
5. Participate in advanced roles within women's healthcare practice and services.

*Courses Offered*

**Core Modules**

1. Women's Health Studies I
2. Women's Health Studies II
3. Project in Women's Health Education
4. Research Methods
5. Seminar on Women's and Family Health
6. Research Project and Report

**Elective Modules**

1. Counselling and Communication Skills
2. Preventive Medicine
3. Cultural Aspects of Medicine

4. Professional Skills in Health Education and Health Promotion
5. Professional Practice of Health Education and Health Promotion

## **Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Evidence-based medicine or health care emphasizes the need to base decision-making on evidence. Evidence required for health care practices includes information related to disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, benefits and harms of treatment and that for health care provision. The best evidence is from organized scientific research. The discipline of epidemiology is concerned with the methodology of scientific investigations into these issues in humans, and how to collect the best evidence for decision-making. Biostatistics is concerned with understanding the data obtained from these investigations.

Besides conventional epidemiological and biostatistical topics, the programme places a strong emphasis on clinical epidemiology to prepare participants to understand the practice of evidence-based health care or evidence-based medicine.

### *Courses Offered*

1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Epidemiology II
4. Biostatistics II
5. Epidemiology III
6. Biostatistics III

## **■ Division of Microbiology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Microbiology
2. Topics in Virology
3. Topics in Molecular Biology and Immunology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Nursing**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Evaluation of Clinical Nursing Interventions
2. Women's Health
3. Mental Health Nursing Practices

4. Care of Elderly in Community Settings
5. Oncology
6. Family Caregiving

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MNurs Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Clinical Focuses*

1. Acute Care
2. Oncology/Palliative Care
3. Women's Health
4. Mental Health
5. Gerontology and Long Term Care
6. Health Promotion

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **First Year**

1. Advanced Nursing Practice I
2. Advanced Nursing Practice II
3. Research Methods I
4. Research Methods II
5. The Changing Health Care Context
6. Advanced Nursing Practice III

##### **Second Year**

Seminars and Dissertation

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **First Year**

1. Midwifery Practice and the Biological Sciences
2. Midwifery Practice and the Behavioural Sciences
3. The Assessment of Health in Midwifery Practice
4. Health Promotion and Teaching in Midwifery Practice
5. Dimensions of Midwifery Practice
6. The Professional Practitioner

##### **Second Year**

Clinical Practice

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **First Year**

1. Fundamentals of Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing I
2. Mental Health Nursing Practice I — Acute Care
3. Fundamentals of Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing II



4. Mental Health Nursing Practice II — Continuing Care
5. Contemporary Issues in Mental Health Nursing Practice
6. Mental Health Nursing Practice III — Continuing Care
7. Mental Health Nursing Practice IV — Rehabilitation and Community Care
8. Mental Health Nursing Practice V — Rehabilitation and Community Care

#### Second Year

1. Clinical Practice I — Acute Care
2. Clinical Practice II — Continuing Care
3. Clinical Practice III — Continuing Care
4. Clinical Practice IV — Rehabilitation
5. Clinical Practice V — Community Care
6. Clinical Nursing Research
7. Strategic Health Care

## ■ Division of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Oxidative Stress
2. Assisted Reproduction
3. Pre-natal Diagnosis
4. Medical Depression in Pregnancy
5. Molecular Biology and Genetics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
6. Image Analysis
7. Gynaecological Oncology
8. Gynaecological Urology
9. Minimal Access Surgery
10. Psychological Studies
11. Human Growth and Development
12. Teratogens and Embryogenesis
13. Trophoblast and Placenta

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Molecular Genetics
2. Genomic Research
3. Cell Biology
4. Corneal Research
5. Retinal Research
6. Glaucoma

7. Cataracts
8. Refractive Errors
9. Ocular Oncology

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Orthopaedics and Traumatology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in the Principles of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology
2. Topics in Orthopaedic Specialization
  - Traumatology
  - Paediatric Orthopaedic
  - Sports Medicine
  - Spinal Surgery
  - Adult Joint Reconstruction
  - Orthopaedic Oncology
  - Orthopaedic Rehabilitation
  - Hand Surgery
  - Foot and Ankle Surgery
3. Topics in Orthopaedic Basic Sciences
  - Biomaterial
  - Bone Healing and Regeneration
  - Soft Tissue Healing
  - Osteoporosis

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Pharmacology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Characterization of Prostaglandin Receptors and the Development of Specific Agonists and Antagonists
2. Cross-talk among G-protein-coupled Receptors
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Ion Channel Function in the Cardiovascular System
6. Mechanisms of Anti-emetic Drugs

7. Pharmacology and Toxicology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
8. Drug Analysis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **Division of Pharmacy**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Pharmaceutical Sciences

1. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy, Biopharmaceutics/Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacogenetics (Pharmacogenomics), Pharmaceutical Technology)
2. Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
3. Pharmacognosy

#### (B) Pharmacy Practice

Pharmacoeconomics/Pharmacoepidemiology

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **MClinPharm Programme (Part-time)**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Application of Clinical Pharmacy Practice in Community and Hospital Pharmacy
2. Basic Principal of Pharmaceutical Care
3. Application of Pharmaceutical Care
4. Communication Workshop
5. Leadership and the Profession of Pharmacy

## **Division of Physiology**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **■ Division of Surgery**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in the Principles of Surgery
2. Topics in Surgical Specialties (such as Gastrointestinal Surgery, Hepato-Pancreato-Biliary Surgery, Head and Neck Surgery, Plastic and Reconstruction Surgery, Urology, Paediatric Surgery, Neurosurgery, Otorhinolaryngology and Cardiothoracic Surgery)

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

---

## Faculty of Science

### ■ Division of Biochemistry

#### PhD Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) Cancer Research
  - 1. Mechanisms of Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance
  - 2. Biochemical Changes Induced by Cancer Promoters
  - 3. Genes Expression in Human Liver Cancer
  - 4. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
  - 5. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
  - 6. Functions and Regulations of Tumour Suppressor p53 Gene
  - 7. Mechanisms of Peroxisome Proliferator-induced Liver Cancer
  - 8. Glucose Transporter in Cancer Cells
  - 9. Biosensors
  - 10. Mitochondria as Regulators of Cell Death
- (B) Environmental Biochemistry
  - 1. Environmental Oestrogens
  - 2. Selenium, Potassium, Calcium, and Metal Contaminations in Fishes
  - 3. Metal Binding Proteins
- (C) Enzymology
  - 1. Alcohol Metabolism
  - 2. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
  - 3. Proteases in Health and Diseases
  - 4. Immobilized Enzyme
  - 5. Enzyme in Osmoregulation
- (D) Food and Nutrition
  - 1. Nutrition Surveys and Interventions
  - 2. Tea and Cancer
  - 3. Chemopreventive Phytochemicals
  - 4. Diet and Cholesterol Metabolism
- (E) Hormone Research
  - 1. Molecular Endocrinology of Polypeptide Hormones, Steroid Hormones and Their Receptors
  - 2. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
  - 3. Structure-activity Relationships of Hormones
  - 4. Phytoestrogen Research
- (F) Immunology
  - 1. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
  - 2. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
  - 3. Tumour Immunology
- (G) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
  - 1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
  - 2. Gene Knockout Technology

3. Bioinformatics and Genomics Research
  4. Analysis of Restriction Enzyme and DNA Methylases
  5. Marine Biotechnology (Applications of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Fish)
  6. Isolation and Characterization of Novel Human cDNAs
  7. Biochemical and Metabolic Engineering of Agricultural, Pharmaceutical and Industrial Enzymes
  8. DNA Fingerprinting Technology
  9. Structural Biology
  10. Transgenic Technology and Applications in Fruit Fly
  11. Malaria Vaccine Development
  12. Gene Expression in Baculovirus
  13. Antibody Engineering
- (H) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material
1. Bioactive Natural Products
  2. Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Protein Engineering of Ribosome Inactivating Proteins
  3. Anti-AIDS Medicinal Herbs
  4. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs
  5. Molecular Authentication of Chinese Medicinal Materials
- (I) Neurochemistry
1. Molecular Neurobiology
  2. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
  3. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors
  4. Antiepileptic Compounds
  5. Neurogenetics and Neurological Disease Modelling
  6. Neurobiology of Glucose Deficiency
- (J) Reproductive Biochemistry
1. Fish Reproductive Physiology
  2. Hormonal Effects on Reproduction
- (K) Signal Transduction
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages
  2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium
  3. Molecular Biology of Protein Kinases
  4. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
  5. Signal Transduction Mechanisms in Normal and Leukaemia Cells
  6. Stress and DNA Damage Related Signal Transduction Mechanisms
  7. Apolipoprotein E and Signal Transduction
- (L) Toxicology
1. Chemical Carcinogenesis
  2. Cytochrome P450
  3. Genotoxicity Testing
- (M) Cell Biology
1. Lipoprotein Uptake and Intracellular Trafficking
  2. Glucose Transporters

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Biology

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Animal Physiology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Bioinformatics/Proteomics
4. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
5. Ecology/Environmental Biology
6. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology/Ecotoxicology
7. Evolutionary Biology
8. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
9. Food Carbohydrates
10. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
11. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
12. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
13. Marine Phycology/Population Ecology/Community Ecology
14. Medicinal Mushrooms and Seaweeds
15. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
16. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
17. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
18. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
19. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
20. Molecular Immunology/Cancer Research
21. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
22. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
23. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
24. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
25. Protein/Peptide Biochemistry
26. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Chemistry

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Analytical Chemistry

1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis
3. Surface Characterizations of Electronic Packaging Materials
4. Development of New Surface Analysis Techniques

#### (B) Inorganic Chemistry

1. Syntheses, Properties and Structures of Organometallic Compounds of Main

- Group, Transition and Rare Earth Metals
- 2. Metalloporphyrins and Biometallic Complexes
- 3. Syntheses and Properties of Metallo-phthalocyanines and Naphthalocyanines
- 4. Use of Organometallic Reagents in Organic Synthesis
- 5. Catalytic Properties of Early Transition and Rare Earth Metal Compounds
- 6. Metallacarboranes and Carboranes
- 7. Inorganic Polymers
- 8. Syntheses and Structures of Transition Metal Complexes as Models of the Active Site of Metalloenzymes

#### (C) Organic Chemistry

- 1. Synthesis and Property Investigations of Macromolecules
- 2. New Synthetic Methodologies
- 3. Nonlinear Optical Materials
- 4. Total Synthesis of Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
- 5. Asymmetric Catalysis
- 6. Carbohydrate Chemistry
- 7. Synthesis of Non-natural Molecules with Theoretical and Practical Importance
- 8. Use of Organoboron and Organosilicon Compounds in Organic Synthesis
- 9. Asymmetric Synthesis
- 10. Green Chemistry

#### (D) Physical Chemistry

- 1. Modifications of Semiconductors and Related Materials
- 2. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
- 3. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules and Ions
- 4. Intelligent Gels, Nanoparticles and Dynamics of Macromolecules in Solution
- 5. Structures and Dynamics of Nucleic Acids and Peptides
- 6. Molecular Dynamics
- 7. Development of Mass Spectrometry Instrumentation and Applications in the Study of Biomolecules

#### (E) Structural Chemistry

- 1. Crystal Engineering
- 2. Inclusion Chemistry
- 3. Coordination Chemistry

#### (F) Environmental Science

- 1. Air Pollution Monitoring
- 2. Degradation of Environmental Pollutants

### **MPhil Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **Division of Chinese Medicine**

#### **PhD Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

- 1. Standardization, Quality Control, and Analysis of Chinese Medicinal Materials and Patented Drug Preparations



2. Plant Chemistry and Discovery of Biologically Active Components from Chinese Medicines
3. Pharmacological, Biological, and Biochemical Properties of Chinese Medicines
4. Molecular Biology of Medicinal Plants
5. Development of Botanical Products for Health
6. Comparative Study on Chinese and Modern Medicine
7. Clinical Study of Chinese Medicine

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### *Course Offered*

Courses in Chinese Medicine or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in Chinese medicine.

### **MChiMed Programme**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 106 units of courses and 39 units of clinical studies.

### **MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 36 units of courses and submit medical reports and a thesis.

## **■ Division of Environmental Science**

### **PhD Programme in Environmental Science**

*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.)*

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental Health
3. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
4. Environmental Impact Assessment
5. Environmental Biology
6. Marine Ecology/Pollution
7. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
8. Wastes Analysis and Treatment
9. Environmental Chemistry

#### *Courses Offered*

Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in environmental science. They include

1. Molecular Biology
2. Marine Biology
3. Environmental Biotechnology
4. Inorganic Chemistry II
5. Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
6. Environmental Impact Assessment

7. Environmental Health
8. Conservation Biology
9. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
10. The Chemical Treatment Processes
11. Environmental Management
12. Urban Environmental Problems

### **MPhil Programme in Environmental Science**

*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.)*

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **Division of Food and Nutritional Sciences**

### **MPhil Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences**

*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)*

*Fields of Specialization\**

1. Biologically Active Phytochemicals
2. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
3. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
4. Development of Natural Food Additives
5. Food Flavour
6. Food Composition Analysis
7. Food Evaluation and Food Product Development
8. Food Hygiene
9. Food Microbiology
10. Functional Foods
11. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
12. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)
13. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibres
14. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
15. Regulation of Cholesterol Metabolism
16. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism During Pregnancy and Lactation
17. Lipid Metabolism During Dieting
18. Natural Food Antioxidants
19. Natural Product, Safety, Health and Application
20. Nutrition and Cancer
21. Nutrition and Brain Function
22. Nutrition Education/Promotion in Clinical and Community Settings
23. Nutrition Interventions Among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
24. Dietary Surveys in Hong Kong

---

\* *Applicants are advised to discuss their area of interest with a prospective professor before submitting their applications.*

## ■ Division of Materials Science and Engineering

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Physics of Thin Films
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Materials Testing
6. Cubic Boron Nitride Growth and Mechanism
7. Composite Materials
8. Complex Fluids
9. Turbulence
10. Nonlinear Optics
11. Optics and Lasers
12. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
13. Thermoluminescence
14. Applications of Ion-beam Techniques in Surface Science
15. Organic Light-emitting Devices and Materials

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Mathematics

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Algebra

1. Commutative Algebra
2. Algebraic Geometry
3. Algebraic Number Theory
4. Classical Groups
5. Algebraic Manifolds
6. Moduli of Algebraic Manifolds and Hodge Theory

#### (B) Analysis

1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

#### (C) Applied Analysis

1. Applied Partial Differential Equations
2. Financial Engineering
3. Fluid Dynamics
4. Mathematical Physics
5. Mathematical Biology
6. Nonlinear Evolution Equations

(D) Computational Mathematics

1. Numerical Analysis
2. Equations and Linear Algebra
3. Image Processing
4. Optimization
5. Inverse Problems

(E) Geometric Analysis

1. Differential Geometry
2. Several Complex Variables
3. Nonlinear Analysis on Manifolds

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## **MSc Programme in Mathematics**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the division's approval.

### *Course Offered*

#### **Designated Elective Courses**

1. Guided Studies
2. Linear Analysis
3. Discrete Mathematics
4. Complex Analysis and Its Applications
5. Algebra and Geometry
6. Mathematics for Logistics
7. Modelling and Optimization of Supply Chains
8. Financial Mathematics

#### **Other Elective Courses**

1. Real Analysis
2. Complex Analysis
3. Abstract Algebra
4. Topology of Manifolds
5. Topics in Mathematics
6. Topics in Differential Geometry
7. Topics in Algebra
8. Topics in Partial Differential Equations
9. Topics in Complex Analysis
10. Topics in Number Theory
11. Topics in Topology
12. Topics in Functional Analysis
13. Topics in Applied Mathematics
14. Topics in Numerical Analysis
15. Topics in Optimization Theory
16. Topics in Applied Partial Differential Equations

## ■ Division of Molecular Biotechnology

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Animal Biotechnology
2. Biochemical Engineering
3. Bioinformatics
4. Chinese Medical Materials
5. Environment Biotechnology
6. Fungal Biotechnology
7. Genomics
8. Molecular Immunology/Haematology
9. Marine Biotechnology
10. Microbial Biotechnology
11. Molecular Diagnostics
12. Molecular Therapeutics
13. Plant Biotechnology
14. Proteomics
15. Structural Biology and Protein Engineering
16. Transgenic Technology
17. Neurogenetics and Neurological Disease Modelling

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Physics

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Experimental

1. Physics of Thin Films
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Material Testing
6. Cubic Boron Nitride Growth and Mechanism
7. Composite Materials
8. Complex Fluids
9. Turbulence
10. Nonlinear Optics
11. Optics and Lasers
12. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
13. Thermoluminescence
14. Applications of Ion-beam Techniques in Surface Science

#### (B) Theoretical/Computational

1. Condensed Matter Physics
2. High- $T_c$  Superconducting Materials

3. Optical Physics
4. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
5. Dynamic Meteorology
6. Turbulence
7. Dynamic Fracture
8. Astrophysics
9. Particle Physics
10. Statistical Physics

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

### **MSc Programme**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

## **■ Division of Risk Management Science**

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Risk Theory
2. Risk Measures and Value at Risk
3. Time Series and Statistical Modelling of Risky Processes
4. Fixed Income Modelling
5. Credit Risk
6. Market Risk
7. Pricing of Risky Claims
8. Operational Risk

### **MSc Programme in Risk Management Science**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete a minimum of 24 units comprising 12 units of core courses and at least 12 units of elective courses.

## **■ Division of Statistics**

### **PhD Programme**

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis

7. Categorical Data Analysis
8. Control of Markov Systems
9. Linear Models
10. Reliability
11. Statistical Quality Control
12. Simultaneous Inference
13. Analysis of Incomplete Data
14. Decision Theoretic Estimation
15. Bayesian Inference
16. Asymptotic Theory
17. Non-parametric Statistical Methods

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### ■ Division of Anthropology

#### PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

##### *Fields of Specialization*

The programme focuses geographically on China, and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, globalization and transnationalism, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, and urban and youth cultures.

#### MPhil Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

#### MA Programme

This is a taught programme in social and cultural anthropology for persons who do not have a background in anthropology.

#### MA in The Anthropology of Chinese Societies Programme

This is a taught programme for students with some social science background. It focuses on the theories and ethnographies of Chinese societies, including mainland China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Macau, and ethnic Chinese overseas.

### ■ Division of Architecture

#### PhD Programme

The programme is research-oriented. Students take courses and participate in workshops and conferences as required by their advisers. After passing a qualifying examination, students are advanced to PhD candidature and, within one term, must submit a thesis proposal.

##### *Fields of specialization*

1. Architectural History and Theory
2. Building Technology
3. Information Technology and Computational Design

#### MPhil Programme

The programme is research-oriented. Students take courses and participate in workshops and conferences as required by their advisers, and write a thesis.

##### *Fields of specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.



## **MArch Programme**

The programme leads to a professional degree in architecture. It consists of two parts: studios and courses. The instruction of design studio is based on the system of thematic studios, which are organized primarily on the basis of design position irrespective of academic years. MArch I students have to select one studio each term from four studios: habitation, technics, tectonics, and urbanization. MArch II students work for two terms within a studio related to their final project. The theoretic courses are grouped into four areas: communication, humanities, technology and professional practice. Students are required to take a set of core courses and can choose from a broad range of electives. They can also take elective courses offered by other departments. In the first year of study, students are required to take one of the research studies courses offered by faculty members based on their current research projects. The final project is a one-year independent research and design work in which students can demonstrate their ability in defining a study topic, conducting research, formulating a design programme, and developing it into a design project.

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Advanced Habitation Studio
2. Advanced Technics Studio
3. Advanced Tectonics Studio
4. Advanced Urbanization Studio
5. Urban Design and Planning
6. Advanced Construction
7. Advanced Building Services
8. Professional Practice and Management

#### *Second Year*

1. Thesis Project I
2. Thesis Project II
3. Architectural Theory and Criticism

## **MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (Part-time)**

The programme is designed for architects, engineers, surveyors and professionals of the construction industry. Students are expected to bring live projects to the programme for focused study and discussion. The programme will be based on nine newly formulated lecture courses. Cutting edge research and technology will be put into practice through design projects. Students will learn to conduct an original and focused study through the production of a written dissertation.

Upon completion of the programme, students are expected to implement what they have learned to improve the environmental design of buildings in Hong Kong. They will have a better understanding of the fundamentals of sustainable and environmental design and how these can be achieved in Hong Kong.

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Climate, Thermal Comfort, Natural and Hybrid Ventilation

2. Daylighting and Lighting Design
3. Life Cycle Costing and Assessment — Buildability and Embody Energy
4. Computational Building Performance Simulation
5. Environmental Design Project

#### *Second Year*

1. Topical Study I — Building and Urban Acoustics
2. Topical Study II — Selective Environment (case studies)
3. Environmental Design Project
4. Topical Study III — Green and Sustainable Development
5. Independent Studies
6. Dissertation

### **Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (Part-time)**

The programme is designed for architects, engineers, surveyors and professionals of the construction industry. Students are expected to bring live projects to the programme for focused study and discussion. The programme will be based on seven newly formulated lecture courses. Cutting edge research and technology will be put into practice through design projects. The one-year programme will be offered on a part-time basis only. Students are not required to submit a written dissertation for graduation.

Upon completion of the programme, students are expected to implement what they have learned to improve the environmental design of buildings in Hong Kong. They will have a better understanding of the fundamentals of sustainable and environmental design and how they can be achieved in Hong Kong.

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Climate, Thermal Comfort, Natural and Hybrid Ventilation
2. Daylighting and Lighting Design
3. Life Cycle Costing and Assessment — Buildability and Embody Energy
4. Computational Building Performance Simulation
5. Environmental Design Project
6. Independent Studies
7. Environmental Design Project

## **Division of Communication**

### **PhD Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology

9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **Core Courses**

1. Statistics for Communication Studies
2. Communication Theories
3. Quantitative Communication Research
4. Qualitative Communication Research
5. Multivariate Analysis in Communication

##### **Elective Courses**

1. Public Opinion
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Globalization and Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Seminar on Thesis Development
6. Media Economics
7. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
8. Telecommunications Policy
9. Independent Studies in Communication
10. Topical Studies in Communication II
11. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
12. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies

## **MPhil Programme**

#### *Courses Offered*

##### **Core Courses**

1. Statistics for Communication Studies
2. Communication Theories
3. Seminar on Thesis Development
4. Quantitative Communication Research
5. Qualitative Communication Research

##### **Elective Courses**

1. Public Opinion
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Globalization and Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Media Economics
6. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
7. Telecommunications Policy
8. Independent Studies in Communication
9. Multivariate Analysis in Communication
10. Topical Studies in Communication II
11. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
12. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies

## **MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **Core Courses**

1. Applied Communication Research
2. Corporate Communication
3. Interpersonal and Group Communication
4. Conflict Resolution

#### **Elective Courses**

1. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
2. Media Management
3. Communication in Intercultural Settings
4. Public Relations: Theories and Techniques
5. Telecommunications Policy
6. Topical Studies in New Media I
7. Topical Studies in New Media II
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
9. Contemporary Issues in Communication
10. Graduation Project
11. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
12. Media Economics
13. Journalism Theories

## **MA Programme in Journalism**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **Core Courses**

1. Applied Communication Research
2. News Writing and Reporting
3. Media Ethics and Law
4. Advanced News Writing and Reporting
5. Public Affairs Reporting
6. Journalism Theories

#### **Elective Courses**

1. Globalization and Communication
2. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
3. Topical Studies in Journalism I
4. Topical Studies in Journalism II
5. Online Journalism
6. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
7. Contemporary Issues in Communication
8. Investigative Reporting
9. Media Economics

## **MSc Programme in New Media**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **Core Courses**

1. Multimedia for Managers

2. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
3. Creating Online Media
4. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
5. New Media Project
6. Applied Communication Research  
or
7. Advanced Human–Computer Interaction Design

#### Elective Courses

1. Globalization and Communication
2. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
3. Media Management
4. Media Ethics and Law
5. Online Journalism
6. Telecommunications Policy
7. Topical Studies in New Media I
8. Topical Studies in New Media II
9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication
11. Media Economics

## ■ Division of Economics

### PhD Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Financial Economics
11. Comparative Economics
12. Economy of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
13. Any other field approved by the graduate panel

### MPhil Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme.

## ■ Division of Geography and Resource Management

### PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

## **MPhil Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Advanced Geographical Methodology\*
2. Research Seminar\*
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management
6. Thesis Research

## **Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Geographic Information Systems\*
2. Remote Sensing Image Analysis\*
3. Spatial Decision Support System\*
4. Independent Project\*

## **Division of Government and Public Administration**

### **PhD Programme**

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

### **MPhil Programme**

#### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Thesis Preparation I
2. Thesis Preparation II
3. Principles and Methods of Research
4. Contemporary Political Science
5. Graduate Seminar I
6. Graduate Seminar II

#### (B) Elective Courses

1. Aspects of Government
2. Selected Topics in Public Administration
3. Independent Research
4. Comparative Politics
5. Public Policy Analysis
6. Public Management
7. International Relations
8. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
9. Chinese Politics
10. Sino-American Relations
11. Cross-strait Relations
12. China and the World

---

\* *Required courses*

13. Topics in Taiwan Studies
14. Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
15. Central–Local Relations in China
16. Public Policy in China
17. China’s Political Economy in the Reform Era

## **MA in Chinese Politics Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
2. Chinese Politics
3. China and the World
4. Topics in Taiwan Studies
5. Chinese Constitutional and Administrative Law

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Sino-American Relations
2. Cross-strait Relations
3. Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
4. Central–Local Relations in China
5. Public Policy in China
6. China’s Political Economy in the Reform Era
7. Aspects of Government
8. Selected Topics in Public Administration
9. Independent Research
10. Principles and Methods of Research
11. Comparative Politics
12. Public Policy Analysis
13. Public Management
14. International Relations
15. Contemporary Political Science
16. Thesis
17. Administrative Law
18. Comparative Constitutional Law
19. Criminal Justice
20. Public International Law
21. Seminar on Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia
22. International Human Rights
23. Equal Opportunities Law and Policy
24. Theoretical Foundations of Law and Politics
25. Contemporary Chinese Legal System
26. Criminal Justice in China
27. Economic Law in China
28. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
29. Educational Change and Development in China
30. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
31. Psychology of the Chinese People
32. Selected Topics on Contemporary China I/II

## **MSSc in Law and Public Affairs Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Law and Public Affairs
2. Administrative Law
3. Comparative Constitutional Law
4. Public Policy Analysis
5. Public Management

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Law and Economics
2. Criminal Justice
3. Public International Law
4. Seminar on Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia
5. International Human Rights
6. Equal Opportunities Law and Policy
7. Theoretical Foundations of Law and Politics
8. Contemporary Chinese Legal System
9. Criminal Justice in China
10. Chinese Constitutional and Administrative Law
11. Economic Law in China
12. Selected Topics in Law and Public Affairs
13. Internship
14. Thesis
15. Aspects of Government
16. Selected Topics in Public Administration
17. Independent Research
18. Principles and Methods of Research
19. Comparative Politics
20. International Relations
21. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
22. Chinese Politics
23. Contemporary Political Science
24. Central–Local Relations in China
25. Public Policy in China
26. China's Political Economy in the Reform Era

## **■ Division of Psychology**

### **PhD Programme in Clinical Psychology**

This programme provides advanced research and clinical training to master-level clinical psychologists to raise the standard of professional practice and their academic/research competence.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Counselling and Psychotherapy
2. Clinical Neuropsychology
3. Psychopathology
4. Health and Community Psychology



## **PhD Programme in Psychology**

The objective of this programme is to enable students to contribute independently to psychological knowledge.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Clinical Psychology
2. Cognition
3. Educational Psychology
4. Gender Studies
5. Health and Community Psychology
6. Industrial–Organizational Psychology
7. Life Span Developmental Psychology
8. Neuropsychology
9. Perception
10. Personality
11. Research Methods
12. Social Psychology

## **MPhil Programme in Industrial–Organizational Psychology (Full-time only)**

This is the first postgraduate programme in Hong Kong designed specially for the training of professional industrial–organizational psychologists. This programme aims to attract students who are interested in having a career in business consultancy, human resource management, training and development, human factors, and applied organizational and consumer research. The design of the curriculum follows the scientist-practitioner model, with emphasis on both theoretical/research and applied skills. Students will receive comprehensive training in utilizing psychological knowledge or improving organizational effectiveness and employee satisfaction.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Job Analysis
2. Personnel Selection
3. Performance Appraisal System
4. Job-related Attitudes
5. Work Motivation
6. Decision-making
7. Conflict Management
8. Group Dynamics
9. Organizational Communication
10. Personnel Training
11. Consumer Psychology
12. Human Factors
13. Organizational Research Methodology
14. Psychometric Assessment
15. Cross-cultural Organizational Research

### **MPhil Programme in Psychology (Full-time)**

This programme provides advanced academic and research training in a field of specialization in psychology.

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD programme in psychology.

### **Combined MSc–MPhil Programme in Clinical Psychology**

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

#### *Required Courses*

#### **MSc Programme in Clinical Psychology (Full-time)**

1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Research Issues in Clinical Psychology
5. Behaviour Therapy
6. Clinical Seminars I, II, III, IV
7. Seminar in Research Methods I
8. Health and Community Psychology
9. Individual Psychotherapy
10. Personality Assessment
11. Independent Study
12. Clinical Placement I, II, III, IV, V
13. Neuropsychology Seminar
14. Intervention Seminar
15. Clinical Psychology Workshops
16. Thesis I & II

#### **MPhil Programme in Clinical Psychology (Full-time)**

1. Advanced Clinical Seminars I & II
2. Clinical Psychology Advanced Workshops I & II
3. Supervised Practice I & II

### **MA Programme in Psychological Counselling and Psychotherapy (offered at Peking University) (Part-time)**

#### *Required Courses*

1. Research Methods and Projects
2. Statistics and Psychological Testing
3. Counselling and Psychotherapy: An Introduction
4. Biological Psychology
5. Cognitive Psychology
6. Developmental Psychology
7. Personality and Social Psychology
8. Psychopathology
9. Cognitive and Neuropsychological Assessment
10. Diagnosis and Personality Assessment
11. Clinical Intervention I: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
12. Clinical Intervention II: Other Therapies
13. Clinical Seminar I: Assessment
14. Clinical Seminar II: Intervention

## Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

### *Courses Offered*

#### (A) Required Courses

1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. Two courses in basic processes from the following list:
  - (a) Physiological Psychology
  - (b) Sensation and Perception
  - (c) Basic Learning Processes
  - (d) Memory and Cognition
7. Two courses in social processes from the following list:
  - (a) Child Psychology
  - (b) Social Psychology
  - (c) Personality Psychology

#### (B) Elective Courses

Two elective courses from other undergraduate courses offered by the Department of Psychology or courses from 6(a)–(d) and 7(a)–(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

## ■ Division of Social Work

### PhD Programme (Social Welfare)

This is a research-oriented programme. The research area depends on the expertise of the academic staff concerned and the interest of the student.

#### *Course Offered*

Thesis Research

### MPhil Programme

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Social Work Research I
2. Social Work Research II
3. Guided Study I
4. Guided Study II
5. Thesis Research

### MSW Programme

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Theories and Practice of Professional Supervision
4. Social Work Research I
5. Social Work Research II
6. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
7. Advanced Macro Social Work

8. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
9. Strategic Planning
10. Seminar on Selected Topics: Special Topics
11. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
12. Seminar on Selected Topics: Solution-focused Therapy
13. Seminar on Selected Topics: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
14. Seminar on Selected Topics: Eclectic Approach
15. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
16. Seminar on Selected Topics (Clinical)
17. Seminar on Selected Topics (Policy)
18. Field Practicum I
19. Field Practicum II
20. MSW Project I
21. MSW Project II
22. Macro Practice Supervision I
23. Macro Practice Supervision II
24. Clinical Supervision I
25. Clinical Supervision II

## **MA Programme in Social Work**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Social Welfare, Social Work and Social Problems
2. Human Behaviour and the Social Environment
3. Integrated Social Work Practice I
4. Policy Practice, Planning and Programme Development
5. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
6. Integrated Social Work Practice II
7. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
8. Social Work Research

## **MSSc Programme in Social Work**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Social Welfare, Social Work and Social Problems
2. Human Behaviour and the Social Environment
3. Integrated Social Work Practice I
4. Policy Practice, Planning and Programme Development
5. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
6. Integrated Social Work Practice II
7. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
8. Social Work Research
9. Field Work Practicum I
10. Field Work Practicum II
11. Seminar on Practice Issues
12. Master of Social Science Project (based on practicum)

## **MA in Family Counselling and Family Education Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

1. Family in Changing Society
2. Theories and Practice of Family Counselling and Family Education

3. Community-based Family Service and Practice
4. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
5. Groupwork Practice with Families
6. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
7. Seminar on Selected Topics: Solution-focused Therapy
8. Seminar on Selected Topics: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
9. Programme Evaluation
10. Seminar on Family Counselling and Parent Education for Special Clientele
11. Family Counselling/Family Education Project

## **Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme**

### *Specializations*

#### **(I) Human Service Management**

1. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
2. Budgeting and Financial Management
3. Strategic Planning
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Management Study Project I
6. Management Study Project II

#### **(II) Clinical Practice**

1. Clinical Social Work
2. Seminar on Selected Topics
  - (a) Special Topics
  - (b) Structural Family Therapy
  - (c) Solution-focus Therapy
  - (d) Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
  - (e) Eclectic Approach
3. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Clinical Practice Project I
6. Clinical Practice Project II

#### **(III) Research and Programme Evaluation**

1. Social Work Research I
2. Statistics and Computer Application for Social Workers
3. Social Work Research II
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Research/Programme Evaluation Project I
6. Research/Programme Evaluation Project II

## **■ Division of Sociology**

### **PhD Programme**

This is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of mainland China, Hong Kong, and other East Asian countries.

### **MPhil Programme**

This is a research-oriented programme. After completing the course requirements, students have to write a thesis on a sociological topic.

*Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses

1. Advanced Theory
2. Advanced Methodology
3. Graduate Seminar
4. Aspects of Sociology
5. Thesis Preparation

(B) Elective Courses

1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
2. Qualitative Research
3. Guided Study
4. Cultural Sociology

---

## Inter-faculty Programme

### ■ Division of Gender Studies

This is an interdisciplinary programme administratively housed in the Department of Anthropology.

#### PhD Programme in Gender Studies

The objective of this programme is to encourage further integration of teaching and research in gender studies in East and Southeast Asian societies at a more advanced level. It brings together different disciplinary and methodological approaches for the advancement of gender studies, and encourages the integration of theoretical knowledge and research skills in the course of study as well as in the students' theses.

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Students will work under a supervisor from a participating department. They should indicate the specific discipline (Anthropology, History, Nursing, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, etc.) in which they wish to work when applying.

##### *Required Courses*

1. Seminar in Gender Studies I
2. Seminar in Gender Studies II
3. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I
4. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies II
5. Thesis Research

##### *Elective Course*

Directed Studies

#### MPhil Programme in Gender Studies

The curriculum uses an interdisciplinary approach to achieve a comprehensive study of gender. Core courses examine how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men', highlighting how gender as an important principle of social organization interacts with the political, economic and ideological systems.

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Students will work under a supervisor from a participating department. They should indicate the specific discipline (Anthropology, History, Nursing, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, etc.) in which they wish to work when applying.

Students are required to complete course requirements of both the Gender Studies Programme and the participating department.

##### *Courses Offered*

###### First year

1. Seminar in Gender Studies I & II
2. Requirements of the participating department

## Second year

1. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I & II
2. Thesis
3. Requirements of the participating department

## MA Programme in Women's Studies

This programme aims to teach students the basic theories of women's studies and to equip them with essential analytical tools for understanding gender issues. It will familiarize them with the analysis of gender role construction and its importance in shaping human behaviour, social development and public policy.

The curriculum is designed to provide a broad base of understanding for individuals who have little or no prior exposure to women's studies in their undergraduate training. The programme provides for both full-time and part-time studies.

### *Courses Offered*

#### Core Courses

1. Seminars in Gender Studies I\*
2. Seminars in Gender Studies II\*
3. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I
4. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies II
5. Contemporary Women's Issues\*
6. Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
7. Directed Studies

#### Elective Courses

1. Gender in Asia
2. Gender and Culture
3. Religion and Gender Studies
4. Gender, Law, and Politics
5. Gender and Literature
6. Theology and Feminism
7. Gender and Society
8. Psychology of Gender
9. Gender and Language
10. Media, Sex and Violence

## Postgraduate Diploma in Women's Studies (Part-time)

Jointly organized by The Chinese University of Hong Kong, the University of Michigan, and the Chinese Women's College, the programme is contingent upon the financial support in full by a Henry Luce Foundation grant.

The programme is designed specifically for mainland Chinese faculty in the social sciences and the humanities. It offers systematic training in knowledge and skills necessary for development of leadership and scholarship in women's studies. The two-year course is scheduled for intensive learning during the summer and spring vacations at the Chinese Women's College, Beijing.

---

\* *Required courses*



### *Courses Offered*

1. Gender and Culture
2. Seminar in Gender Studies I
3. Seminar in Gender Studies II
4. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I
5. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies II
6. Contemporary Women's Issues
7. History of Chinese Women
8. Gender and Society

---

## **Student IT Competence**

### **IT Proficiency Training**

(Same as those for undergraduate programmes. Please refer to p.274 of this *Calendar*.)

### **IT Proficiency Test**

All students are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. Students who fail the test will be required to attend an intensive course and retake the test. Any student who fails the test again will be required to re-attend the intensive course. Students will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test and who, despite this, have not attended the intensive courses.

Tests will be graded pass/fail and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show 'IT Proficiency Passed' or 'IT Proficiency Course Attended'.

### **Test Syllabus**

Section 1	Operating a microcomputer
Section 2	Word Processing
Section 3	Spreadsheet
Section 4	Electronic Communication
Section 5	Presentation Software
Section 6	Computer Ethics

# International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale–China Association. This programme is open to students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese, Asian and international studies, including Chinese language training offered through the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

IASP is fully integrated into the regular structure of the University. Participants from overseas share hostels with local students and take the same courses, except those offered by the Faculties of Medicine and Education, the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and putonghua courses offered to CUHK degree candidates. Overseas students will also be encouraged to take special Chinese language training offered through the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. In addition, IASP also offers selected courses in Asian, Chinese and international studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Participants should be aware that normal timetabling constraints, course quota and language proficiency requirements apply equally to all students.

There are two categories of participants: (1) associate undergraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; and (2) associate postgraduate students taking either (a) a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses or (b) conducting a research and taking a minimum course load of three units.

Participants may join the programme for one term or the whole academic year. Previous coursework on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree.

The University also welcomes exchange students from partner universities. All exchange students at CUHK are automatically affiliated with the programme and are exempt from paying the programme fees. However, they are responsible for the tuition of their home institution, hostel fees and other fees as stipulated in the exchange agreements.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to:

*International Asian Studies Programme  
Office of Academic Links  
Lady Ho Tung Hall  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR  
Tel: (852) 2609 7597  
Fax: (852) 2603 5045  
E-mail: [iasp@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:iasp@cuhk.edu.hk)  
Website: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal/>*

---

## Course List

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Term*</i>
<b>International Asian Studies</b>		
IAS 2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1
IAS 2540	History of Traditional Chinese Thought	1
IAS 2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	1
IAS 2580	Asian Language: A Cultural Perspective	2
IAS 4050	Imperialism, Colonialism and Asian Development	2
IAS 4070	Hong Kong Survey	1
IAS 4090	Independent Research on International Studies I	1
IAS 4091	Independent Research on International Studies II	2
IAS 4150	Asian International Relations	1
IAS 4160	Gender, Culture and Social Change	2
IAS 4170	Shanghai and Hong Kong: A Tale of Two Cities	1
IAS 4180	Business and Politics	2
IAS 4280	IASP Senior Seminar Course	2
IAS 5090	Independent Research on International Studies I	1
IAS 5091	Independent Research on International Studies II	2

### Chinese Language Training

Participants may take a maximum of six units of approved Chinese language courses offered through the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Students taking training in addition to the six units are required to pay additional fees. Courses in two dialects, Cantonese and putonghua, are offered at various levels.

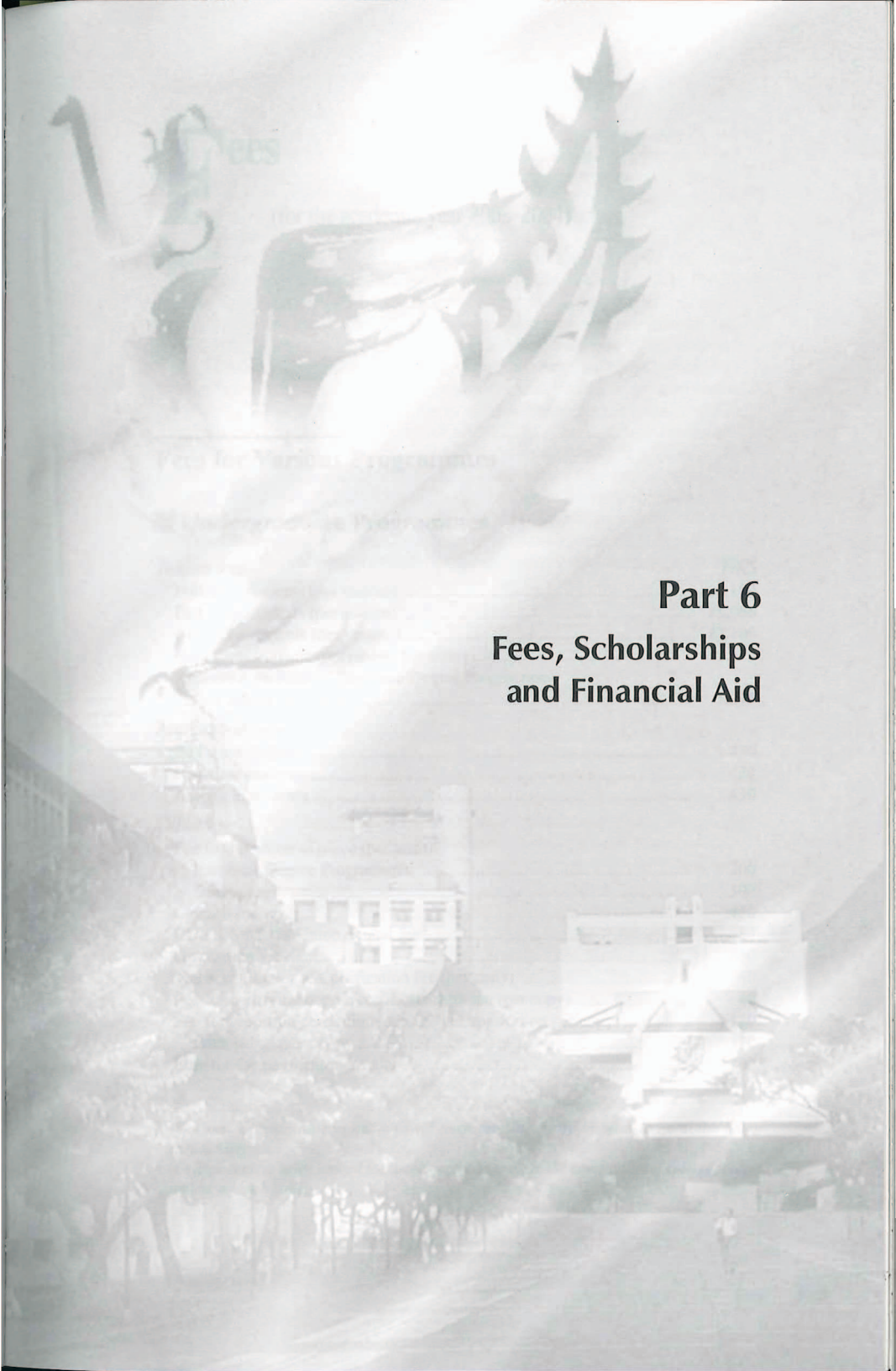
### Major, Minor and Electives

All courses offered at the University are open to international student registration except for courses offered by the Faculties of Medicine and Education, the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and putonghua courses offered to CUHK degree candidates. Students can register for the courses providing they fulfil the academic and language requirements. It should be noted that normal timetabling constraints as well as course quotas apply equally to all students.

---

\* *Subject to change*





## **Part 6** **Fees, Scholarships** **and Financial Aid**



# Fees

(for the academic year 2003–2004)

---

## Fees for Various Programmes

### ■ Undergraduate Programmes

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time students (per annum) .....	42,100
Part-time students (per annum) .....	28,066
Associate students (per annum) .....	42,100
Repeating students (per course per term) .....	5,275
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term) .....	5,275
<i>Application fees</i>	
Full-time students .....	430
Part-time students .....	430
Associate students .....	430
<i>Other fees</i>	
Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Part-time Degree Programmes .....	200
Other programmes .....	300
Caution money* .....	450
CUHK Students Union annual fee <sup>+</sup> .....	87
Graduation fee .....	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) .....	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears .....	200

---

\* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

+ College student union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college student union for each college.

Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) .....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption .....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship .....	430

## ■ Postgraduate Programmes

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year	
Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) .....	42,100
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum) .....	31,575
Part-time MPhil and MSW programmes (per annum) .....	28,066
Part-time MA, MMus, MSSc, MSc, and diploma programmes (per annum) .....	21,050
MBA Programme (full-time mode)	
For students admitted in 2003–4	
Pre-Core Courses (per unit) .....	1,800
Regular Courses (per unit) .....	2,730
For students admitted in 2002–3	
Pre-Core Courses (per unit) .....	1,800
Regular Courses (per unit) .....	2,600
MBA Programme (evening/weekend mode)	
Per unit for old students .....	4,080
Per unit for new students .....	4,180
Executive MBA Programme (four quarters)	
Second year fourth quarter (old students) .....	38,940
First year first quarter (new students) .....	43,224
Other quarters (old students) .....	25,960
Other quarters (new students) .....	28,816
Part-time MBA Programme in Health Care	
Per unit for existing students .....	4,080
Per unit for new students .....	4,180
Part-time OneMBA Global Program	
1st year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	222,750
2nd year (students admitted before 2002–3) .....	144,000
Part-time MBA Programme in Finance at Tsinghua	
University (per annum) .....	RMB 64,000
Part-time MA Programme in Information Technology in	
Education (per annum) .....	34,000
Part-time MA Programme in Translation	
1st year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	30,000
2nd year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	21,050
Part-time MA in Putonghua Education Programme (per annum) .....	50,000
Part-time MA in Family Counselling and Family Education	
Programme (per annum) .....	35,000
Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) .....	21,050
Full-time MA in Journalism Programme (per annum) .....	52,000
Part-time MA in Journalism Programme (per annum) .....	26,000
Part-time MSc Programme in New Media (per annum) .....	26,000
Part-time MA in Social Work Programme (per annum) .....	35,000



Part-time MSSc in Social Work Programme (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme (per annum) .....	24,000
Part-time MA Programme in Cultural Management (per annum) .....	30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy (per programme) .....	39,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable and Environmental Design (per annum) .....	75,000
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education (I.T. in Education) Programme (per programme) .....	42,500
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Guidance and Counselling) (per programme) .....	42,500
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Putonghua Education) (per programme) .....	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science	
1st year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	39,000
2nd year (students admitted in 2002–3) .....	37,500
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum) .....	37,000
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum) .....	65,000
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum) .....	46,000
Part-time Master of Accountancy Programme (per annum) .....	40,000
Full-time Master of Education Programme	
1st year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	48,000
2nd year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	42,100
Part-time Master of Education Programme	
1st year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	24,000
2nd year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	21,050
Part-time Master of Family Medicine Programme (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time Master of Professional Accountancy Programme (with Shanghai National Accounting Institute) (per annum) .....	RMB 44,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Business Economics	
First year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	54,000
Second year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Marketing (per annum) .....	45,000
Part-time MSc in E-commerce (Business Programme) (per course) .....	9,000
(per programme) .....	90,000
Part-time MSc Programme in E-commerce (Technologies Programme)	
2nd year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in E-commerce Technologies	
1st year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management	
First year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	54,000
Second year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Global Business (per annum) .....	43,500
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics (per annum) .....	35,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering	
First year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	35,000
Second year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering	
First year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	42,000
Second year (students admitted in 2002–3) .....	30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	
First year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	45,000
Second year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	38,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Automation and Computer-aided Engineering (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MSc in Health Education and Health Promotion Programme	
First year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	45,000
Second year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	50,000
Part-time MSc in Exercise Science (per annum) .....	39,000
Part-time MSc in Clinical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Programme (per annum) .....	28,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Programme	
First Year (students admitted in 2003–4) .....	39,000
Second Year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	26,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Occupational Medicine (per annum) .....	60,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine (per annum) .....	72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine (per annum) .....	36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in eBusiness Management (per course) .....	9,000
(per programme) .....	90,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Risk Management Science (per annum) .....	40,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (per annum) .....	50,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies (per annum) .....	32,500
Part-time MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (per annum) .....	35,000
Full-time Master of Chinese Medicine Programme (per annum) .....	72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics Programme (per annum) .....	56,000
Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme (per annum) .....	40,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery Programme	
Second Year (students admitted before 2003–4) .....	14,000
Associate students (per annum) .....	++
Continuing students (per term) .....	++

++ Follows the fees of respective programmes.

### Application fees

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 2003–4 .....	180
For admission to other graduate programmes	
1. Diploma programmes .....	180
2. Master's programmes .....	180
3. PhD programmes .....	180

### Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Three-Year MBA Programme .....	200
Executive MBA Programme .....	150
Other programmes .....	300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .....	5,275
Caution money* .....	450
Graduation fee .....	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) .....	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears .....	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) .....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption .....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship .....	430
Fees for postgraduate studies	
1. Registration fee for MD degree .....	42,100
2. Thesis/Portfolio examination	
DSc .....	8,000
MD .....	4,000
Other doctoral programmes .....	2,000
Research master's programmes# .....	1,500
3. Re-entry in oral examination (doctoral programmes)# .....	200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper)	
(doctoral programmes)# .....	200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission	
of revised version of thesis)	
Doctoral programmes .....	1,000
Research master's programmes# .....	750
6. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree	
to PhD student .....	8,000

\* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

# Applicable to research master's students admitted from 1st August 2000.

## Not applicable to students admitted from 1st August 2000.

## Chinese Language Centre Courses

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Individual (per 45-minute session) .....	630
Classes for two students (per 45-minute session) .....	315
Classes for three students (per 45-minute session) .....	230
Classes for three to eight students	
15 sessions per week (per term) .....	23,700
15 sessions per week (summer term) .....	17,325

## International Asian Studies Programme

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Programme fees for associate undergraduate students**	
Academic year (two terms: September–May) .....	84,200
First or second term only .....	42,100
Programme fees for associate postgraduate students**	
Academic year (two terms: September–May) .....	142,150
First term or second term only .....	91,620
<i>Application fee</i> .....	400
<i>Extension application fee</i> .....	750

## Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

<i>Hostels</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Chung Chi College hostels	
Double room, three, four or five in a room .....	7,566
New Asia College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	7,566
United College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	7,566
Shaw College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	7,566
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)	
Single room .....	11,494
Double room .....	9,590

\*\* *The programme fees cover tuition, hostel accommodation and related fees, basic medical care, student union membership, transcript, orientation programme, some cultural activities and approved Chinese language courses.*

Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall (per month)	
Single room .....	2,970
Shared room (two to three persons) .....	1,980
Postgraduate Hall Nos. 2 to 6	
Single room .....	15,975 to 18,225
Shared room (two persons) .....	10,665 to 12,555

---

## Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$15 for breakfast and \$30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of \$6,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$6,200 and \$7,200 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between \$90,000 and \$98,000 a year to support his education at the University.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

---

## For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

### ■ Tenable in All Faculties

#### Scholarships

AIA Foundation Scholarships

Dr. Lih-Yun Chen Social Service Memorial Scholarships

CMA and Donors Scholarships

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships

Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships

Ernst & Young Young Fellow Scholarships

HKAUW Leung Chan Mo Ching Undergraduate Scholarship

Hongkong Bank Foundation Local Scholarships

Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships

Kai Chong Tong Scholarships

Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships

Scholarships for Certificate Programme in Values Education

To Yuet Lai Scholarships

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Disabled Students

## **Award/Prizes**

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team  
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

## **Outward Bound Programmes/Leadership Award**

Providence Foundation Outward Bound Undergraduate Programme

## **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme for Outstanding Mainland Students  
Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships for Undergraduate Students from the Mainland  
Lee Heng Charity Foundation – Lee Heng Scholarship  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Group Scholarships  
Wei Lun Foundation Ltd. Scholarships

## **Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme**

The Daiwa Bank Group Awards  
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship  
The Hongkong Bank Foundation Overseas Scholarship Scheme  
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship  
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Japanese Studies

## **Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies**

Cultural Study Project in Mainland China Scholarship  
Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme  
The Rolex Awards for Enterprise

## **Student Travel Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to local undergraduate students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans  
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans  
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans  
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans  
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans  
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans  
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans  
Shell Student Travel Loans

## Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to local undergraduate non-final year students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements, to organize student activities or to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons resulting in financial hardship.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

## Bursaries

AVX/Kyocera Foundation Bursaries  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries  
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs  
Hongkong Bank Foundation Local Bursaries  
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Bursaries  
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries  
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries  
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries  
Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Emergency Bursary  
Providence Foundation Bursaries  
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund  
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary  
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries  
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

## Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans  
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans  
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans  
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans  
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans  
Soma International Limited Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

## Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans  
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans

## Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan

A number of interest-free loans are available to local full-time students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement in mainland China without pay for nine months during their course of study.



## **Student Supplementary Loans**

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to local students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **Student Bridging Loans**

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted full-time local undergraduate non-final year students who will take exclusively UGC-funded or exclusively public-funded programmes but have difficulty in paying their tuition fees before registration. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **Student Campus Work Schemes**

- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

## **■ Tenable in the Faculty of Arts**

### **Scholarships**

- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Jackie Chan Scholarships
- Cheung's Fine Arts Awards
- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
- Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
- CNLink Scholarship for Overseas Collaborative Research
- Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards
- Fung Ying Seen Koon Fund for Taoist Study Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
- Hong Kong Austrian Educational Foundation Scholarships
- Hong Kong Translation Society Lu's Scholarships
- Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
- Prof. Mayching Kao Art History Award
- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
- T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
- Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
- Li Tsou Yiu Memorial Scholarship
- McDouall Scholarships
- Swire Scholarships
- Prof. Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship

Yamaha Music Scholarship  
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

### **Awards/Prizes**

Friends of the Art Museum Prize for Students in the Fine Arts Department  
Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize  
Mr. Ho Yiu Kee Memorial Prize  
Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award and Memorial Awards

### **Scholarship for Exchange Programme**

JAL Quality Exchange Student Scholarship

### **Bursary**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

### **Summer Work–Study Programme**

Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration**

### **Scholarships**

Accenture Scholarship Award  
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarship  
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
BOCHK Scholarships  
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Rudy Choy Fund Scholarships  
Emperor Group Scholarship  
2002 FTA Excellence as a Humanitarian Scholarship  
Grant Thornton Scholarship  
Hong Kong Hotels Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship  
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship  
Jebsen Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships  
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship  
Mizuho & CFB Scholarships  
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship  
Ocean Park Scholarships  
Personnel Management Club Scholarship  
PricewaterhouseCoopers Scholarships  
Providence Foundation Scholarships  
Shanghai Industrial Technology Innovation Scholarships  
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship

Star Cruises Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Prof. Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

### **Award/Prizes**

American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award  
Anthony Chan & Co. Prize  
CPA Australia Hong Kong China Division Excellence Award Prize  
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes  
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship  
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships  
Dr. Lui Che Woo Awards for CUHK/Cornell Student Exchange Programme in Hospitality Management  
Shell Scholarship

### **Bursary**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Education**

### **Scholarships**

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Educational Publishing House Scholarships  
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship  
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship  
Longman Scholarships  
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship  
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

### **Prize**

Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering**

### **Scholarships**

Accenture Scholarship Award  
CARIPAC Scholarships  
Charles Kao Scholarships  
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships  
CTI Scholarships

EPSON Foundation Scholarship  
Good Star Scholarship  
Hip Yick Scholarship  
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships  
HKIE–MIE Division Scholarship  
HKIE Scholar Scholarship  
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship  
Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation Scholarships  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship  
Kingdom Scholarship  
Mansfield Scholarship  
Polywell Scholarships  
Pro-Technic Scholarships  
Shanghai Industrial Technology Innovation Scholarships  
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship  
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships  
Wing Sun Scholarship  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

## **Prize**

IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

## **Scholarship for Exchange Programme**

Shell Scholarship

## **Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies**

Lucent Global Science Scholars Program

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine**

### **Scholarships**

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students  
AstraZeneca Scholarships  
Mr. Chan Tak Memorial Scholarships  
Madam Chan Tsoi Tam-hing Scholarships  
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship  
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships  
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships  
Janssen Scholarships  
Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Leung Pui Han Scholarships  
Pfizer Scholarships  
Pharmacia Scholarships  
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships  
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship  
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships  
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship  
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

### **Awards/Prizes**

Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine  
Aventis Oncology Prize  
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize  
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology  
Dean's Award of Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 1)  
External Examiners' Prize  
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery  
GlaxoSmithKline Foundation Prize in Psychiatry  
Group Prizes for Human Structure SSM  
Group Prizes for Topical SSM  
Health and Society Prize  
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine  
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize  
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care  
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize  
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize  
Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize  
Internal Examiners' Prize in Paediatrics  
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine  
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology  
Nestle Award in Paediatrics  
New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)  
Outstanding Clinical Performance Awards (Year 1 and 2)  
Philips Medical Systems Prizes  
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry  
Skills Prize  
Subject Prizes  
Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology  
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award  
Sir William Trethowan Prize for the Best Essay in Psychiatry  
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology  
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology

Wing Hang Nursing Prizes  
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology  
Year Four Family Follow-up Project Prize  
Year One Family Follow-up Project Prize

### **Certificate and Gold Medal Awards**

Certificates of Merit for Junior Surgical Clerkship  
Certificates of Merit for Senior Surgical Clerkship  
Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination  
City Lions Club Gold Medal  
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes  
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal  
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies  
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine  
J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

### **Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries**

Madam Chan Tsoi Tam-hing Scholarships  
Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

### **Bursaries**

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries  
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Science**

### **Scholarships**

Advantage Trust Statistics Scholarships  
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship  
Chiu Kwok Yeung Scholarship  
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship  
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship  
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Lam Kin Chung Mathematics Scholarships

Lau Kim Chai Scholarships  
Dr. James C.N. Ma Memorial Scholarships  
Shipley Asia Ltd. Scholarship in Chemistry  
Shipley Asia Ltd. Scholarships in Materials Science  
Swire Scholarships  
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships  
Tin Ka Ping Chinese Medicine Scholarships  
Yam's Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship  
C.N. Yang Scholarships  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

## **Prizes**

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize  
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize  
Physics Prizes

## **Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan**

A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement in mainland China without pay for nine months during their course of study.

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science**

### **Scholarships**

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
CDS Logistics Group Journalism Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
CUHK Alumni Association in Hawaii Scholarships  
Fleishman-Hillard Public Relations Scholarship  
Formica Scholarships  
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship  
Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships  
Hung Kui She Scholarships  
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
Leung Tin Wai Journalism Scholarships  
Reader's Digest Scholarship  
Royal Geographical Society – Hong Kong Scholarship  
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships  
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarship

## **Award/Prize**

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award  
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in Gemorphology

## **Gold Medal Award**

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

## **Travel Scholarship**

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

## **Bursaries**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries  
Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Bursary

## **Student Campus Work Scheme**

Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

---

# **For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes**

## **Scholarships**

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship  
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship  
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships  
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

## **Interest-free Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to local students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans  
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans  
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans  
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

## **Student Supplementary Loans**

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to local students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.



---

## **For Postgraduate Programmes**

### **Fellowships and Studentships**

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowship for Disabled Students

### **Scholarships**

Chan Kwok Kan Memorial Scholarship  
Thomas H.C. Cheung Postgraduate Scholarship  
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship  
Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards  
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships  
Educational Publishing House Scholarships  
HKAUW Spring Chen Postgraduate Scholarship  
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship  
Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships  
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship  
Hong Kong Young Industrialists Council Scholarship  
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy  
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship  
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship  
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship  
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships  
Mok Hing Cheung Postgraduate Scholarship  
PCCW Foundation Scholarships  
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships  
Scholarships for Certificate Programme in Values Education  
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships  
Prof. Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship  
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies  
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship  
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship  
Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students  
Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

### **Student Campus Work Schemes**

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme  
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme  
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme  
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme  
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus  
Work Scheme

### **Summer Work-Study Programme**

Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

### **Research Grants**

Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants  
Providence Foundation Limited Research Grants

### **Educational Research Assistantships**

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships  
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships  
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships  
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship  
K.P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships  
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship  
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships  
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

### **Travel Scholarship**

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

### **Awards/Prizes**

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award  
Best Public Health Project Awards for the Master of Public Health Programme  
Prize in Biostatistics  
Prize in Epidemiology  
Prize in Health Economics  
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

### **Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies**

Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards  
The Rolex Awards for Enterprise

### **Bursaries**

Graduate School Bursary Grants  
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

### **Student Supplementary Loans**

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to local students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **Student Bridging Loans**

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted full-time local students who will take exclusively UGC-funded or exclusively public-funded programmes but have difficulty paying the first instalment of their tuition fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **■ Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme**

### **Scholarships**

- AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
- Anonymous Scholarship
- BOCHK Scholarships
- Exxon Mobile Scholarship
- Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
- Hong Kong Young Industrialists Council Scholarship
- MBA Alumni Association Award
- Mong Man Wai Scholarship
- Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships
- Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

### **Award/Prizes**

- Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
- T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

## **Outward Bound Programme**

- Providence Foundation Outward Bound MBA Programme

## **Exchange Student Award**

- BNP PARIBAS Exchange Student Award

## **Scholarship for Students from the Mainland**

- Prof. John Espy Scholarship

## **■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)**

### **Scholarships**

- D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
- Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

### **Award/Prizes**

- Princewaterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
- Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

---

## For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

### Scholarships

- The Hong Kong Austrian Educational Foundation Scholarship
- The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
- Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Research Student
- The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
- Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Rikkyo University
- Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University
- Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Tokyo Gakuei University
- Ning Po Residents Association Scholarships for Mainland Undergraduates for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
- Rhodes Scholarship
- Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
- Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund
- UEA International Scholarships
- Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:
  - Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund*
  - Arts Scholarships*
  - Asian Cultural Council Fellowships*
  - Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships and Training Grants*
  - The British Chevening Postgraduate Scholarships for Study in the UK*
  - Cambridge Commonwealth Trust/Gates Cambridge Trust/Cambridge Overseas Trust Scholarships*
  - Chevening Technology Enterprise Scholarship*
  - The Croucher Foundation Fellowships and Scholarships*
  - Eiffel Excellence Scholarships*
  - Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program*
  - German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Research Scholarships*
  - Graduate Scholarship at Ritsumeikan Asia Pacific University*
  - Guest Scholarships for Advanced Academic Studies or Research in Sweden*
  - Hong Kong Oxford Scholarship Fund*
  - Japan – IMF Scholarship Program for Advanced Studies*
  - Lee Family Scholarship Tenable at Imperial College*
  - Postgraduate Scholarships at Griffith University*
  - Rotary Ambassadorial Scholarships*
  - Rotary World Peace Scholarship*
  - Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship*
  - Swire/Chevening Scholarship*
  - J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship*
  - UCL Graduate Scholarships*
  - The University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships*

*University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship*  
*UNEP-WCMC Chevening Scholarships in Biodiversity*  
*Alexandre Yersin Excellence Scholarships*  
*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students*  
*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies*

---

## **For Office of Academic Links**

### **Cathay Pacific Travel Scholarship**

Complimentary air tickets are awarded to qualified CUHK students who have been selected to participate in University-wide exchange programmes.

### **Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship**

The scholarship will be offered to one qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

### **Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme**

Students who have been selected for the exchange programme will be eligible to apply for the financial aid.

---

## **For the Constituent Colleges**

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

### **■ Chung Chi College**

#### **Scholarships**

Au Yeung Lun Scholarships  
Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarships  
Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education  
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics  
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship  
Chekiang First Bank Scholarships  
Chemistry Alumni Scholarship  
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship  
Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships  
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship  
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship  
Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service

Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence  
 Chung Chi College Award for Clinical Attachment  
 Chung Chi College Class Scholarships  
 Chung Chi College Essay Award for Religious Education/Religious Studies  
 Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi College Science Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Grand Scholarships for EAS Students  
 Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Distinguished EAS Students  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Excellence  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Outstanding EAS Students  
 Chung Chi Travelling Award in Mathematics  
 Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship  
 Class of 1971 Scholarship (Established in Celebration of the Thirtieth Anniversary of  
 Graduation)  
 The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships  
 Distinguished Student Service Award  
 Ginling-Reeves Scholarships  
 Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship  
 Ho Tim Scholarships  
 Bang How Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarships  
 C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships  
 C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships  
 Henry S.P. Kao Scholarship  
 Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship  
 Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships  
 Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project  
 Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship  
 Bankee Kwan Scholarships for Interdisciplinary Mathematics  
 Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship  
 Laird Memorial Scholarship  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education  
 Him Lee Scholarships  
 Lee Man Kam Scholarship  
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships

Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship  
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship  
K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship  
Lo Kui Chuen Scholarship  
Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships  
William T. May Memorial Scholarships  
Methodist WDSC Scholarship  
Music Scholarships  
Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship  
Outstanding Athlete Scholarships  
Lily Ho Quon Scholarship  
Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Scholarships  
Scholarships for Christian Studies  
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education  
Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarships  
John L. Soong Scholarship  
Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine  
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education  
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship  
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize  
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship  
Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education  
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships  
Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry  
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship  
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship  
Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships  
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera  
C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

### **Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries**

John S. Barr Memorial Fund  
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund  
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund  
Graduate Travel Grant  
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary  
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy  
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund  
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund  
Religious Service Bursary  
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund  
Student Helper Award  
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund  
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

## Loans

Emergency Student Loan  
Graduate Travel Loan  
Student Loan  
Student Work Loan Scheme  
Undergraduate Travel Loan

## Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards  
Chung Chi College Head's List  
Distinguished College Team Awards  
Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards  
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize  
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards  
Shui Hung Social Service Award  
Yü-Luan Shih Awards  
Departmental Prizes  
*Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize*  
*Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize*  
*Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize*  
*Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize*  
*Chung Chi College Departmental Prizes*  
*L.P. Kan Social Work Prize*  
*Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize*  
*Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry*  
*S.C. Leung Music Prize*  
*Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize*  
*Ruth Mack English Prize*  
*Meuser Chemistry Prize*  
*Meuser Physics Prize*  
*Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize*  
*Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize*  
*Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize*  
*The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize*  
*Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize*

## ■ New Asia College

### Scholarships and Bursaries

Achievement Awards  
Amity Awards  
1967 Alumni Scholarship  
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship  
1977 Business Administration Scholarships  
Bonso Scholarships  
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant



CASH Scholarships  
Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. Chan Fu Chuen Scholarships  
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship  
Cheng Ming Awards  
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship  
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America  
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships  
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship  
Confucianism Scholarships  
Dean's List (Merit)  
Dean's List (Service)  
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships  
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships  
Ho lu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships  
Ho Tim Scholarships  
Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship  
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students  
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships  
Humanism Scholarships  
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship  
Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship  
Mrs. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarships  
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship  
Mr. Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards  
Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship  
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship  
Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarship  
Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships  
Mr. Leung Tze Kong Memorial Scholarships  
Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award  
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship  
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau Memorial Scholarship  
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships  
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship  
Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships  
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarships  
Physical Education Awards

New Asia Chinese Literature Awards  
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships  
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship  
Physical Education Awards  
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship  
Salomon Smith Barney Grant Program for Environmental Science  
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture  
T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship  
Mr. Henry Tang Scholarship  
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize  
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships  
Mr. Teh Kwei Sing Scholarships  
Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships  
Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Awards  
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Awards  
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships  
Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship  
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship  
Mr. Wong Wai Hing Scholarships  
Ramon Woon Creative Prize  
Mr. Wu Sai Wing Scholarships  
Yale–China Association Scholarships  
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships  
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. Yiu Kam Kong Scholarship

## **Loan and Other Subsidies**

College Emergency Loan  
Student Campus Work Scheme  
Student Study Trip Scheme  
Summer Research Grant Scheme

## **United College**

### **Scholarships**

N.C. Chan Scholarship  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China (2 awards)  
T.C. Cheng Scholarship  
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)  
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship  
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship  
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship  
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships (3 awards)  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
The Hing Tak Charity Scholarship  
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)

Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship  
 Ho Sin Hang Scholarship  
 Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)  
 Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)  
 Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)  
 Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship  
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)  
 Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)  
 Lim Por Yen Scholarship  
 Liu Po Shan Scholarship  
 Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship  
 Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)  
 Po Leung Kuk Directors' Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship  
 Shum Choi Sang Scholarship  
 Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)  
 Sir David Trench Scholarships (5 awards)  
 Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)  
 Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Chi Lam Scholarship  
 Wong Chung On Scholarship  
 Wong Fung Ling Scholarship  
 Wong Man Hop Scholarship  
 Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship  
 Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship  
 Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

## Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd.  
 Prize  
 The Bank of East Asia Prizes (2 awards)  
 Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah  
 Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)  
 Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
 Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
 Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize  
 Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
 Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize  
 Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
 Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
 Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize  
 Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
 Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize  
 Chiu Fuk San Prize  
 Choi Koon Sum Distinguished College Service Awards (2 awards)  
 Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics

City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize  
 Electronics Work–Study Prize  
 Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize  
 Head of College Creativity Prize  
 Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
 Ho Lo Tak Prize  
 Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award  
 Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize  
 Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize  
 Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
 K.P. Hui Prize  
 Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry  
 Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
 Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)  
 Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
 Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award  
 Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize  
 Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award  
 Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
 Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
 Ng Tor Tai Prize  
 Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize  
 Sir Run Run Shaw Prize  
 Shum Choi Sang Prize  
 Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
 Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize  
 Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
 United College Creative Student Activity Awards (2 awards)  
 United College Endowment Fund Prizes (29 awards)  
 United College Staff Association Prize  
 Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
 Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)  
 Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)  
 Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize  
 Wong King Fong Prize  
 Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize  
 P.C. Woo Prize  
 Yan Ying On Prize  
 Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)  
 Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)  
 Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

## **Overseas and Postgraduate Scholarships**

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship  
 Haystack Scholarship  
 S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship

Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship  
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

## **Loans**

College Emergency Loan  
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan

## **Shaw College**

### **Scholarships**

ACAE Scholarship  
Award for Recipient of School Principal Nomination Scheme  
Dr. Lih-yun Chen Memorial Scholarship  
Department/Programme Scholarship  
Distinguished Academic Scholarship  
Faculty Scholarship  
Language Prize  
Outstanding Athlete Award  
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards  
Pharmacia Upjohn of Sweden Scholarship  
Scholarship for Mainland Undergraduates  
Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Student  
Scholarship for Outstanding First Year Student  
Shaw College Orientation Camp 2000 Student Activity Award  
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal  
Sports Scholarships  
Staff Association Award for Student Service  
Student Activity Awards  
Dr. Tan Siu-lin Scholarships

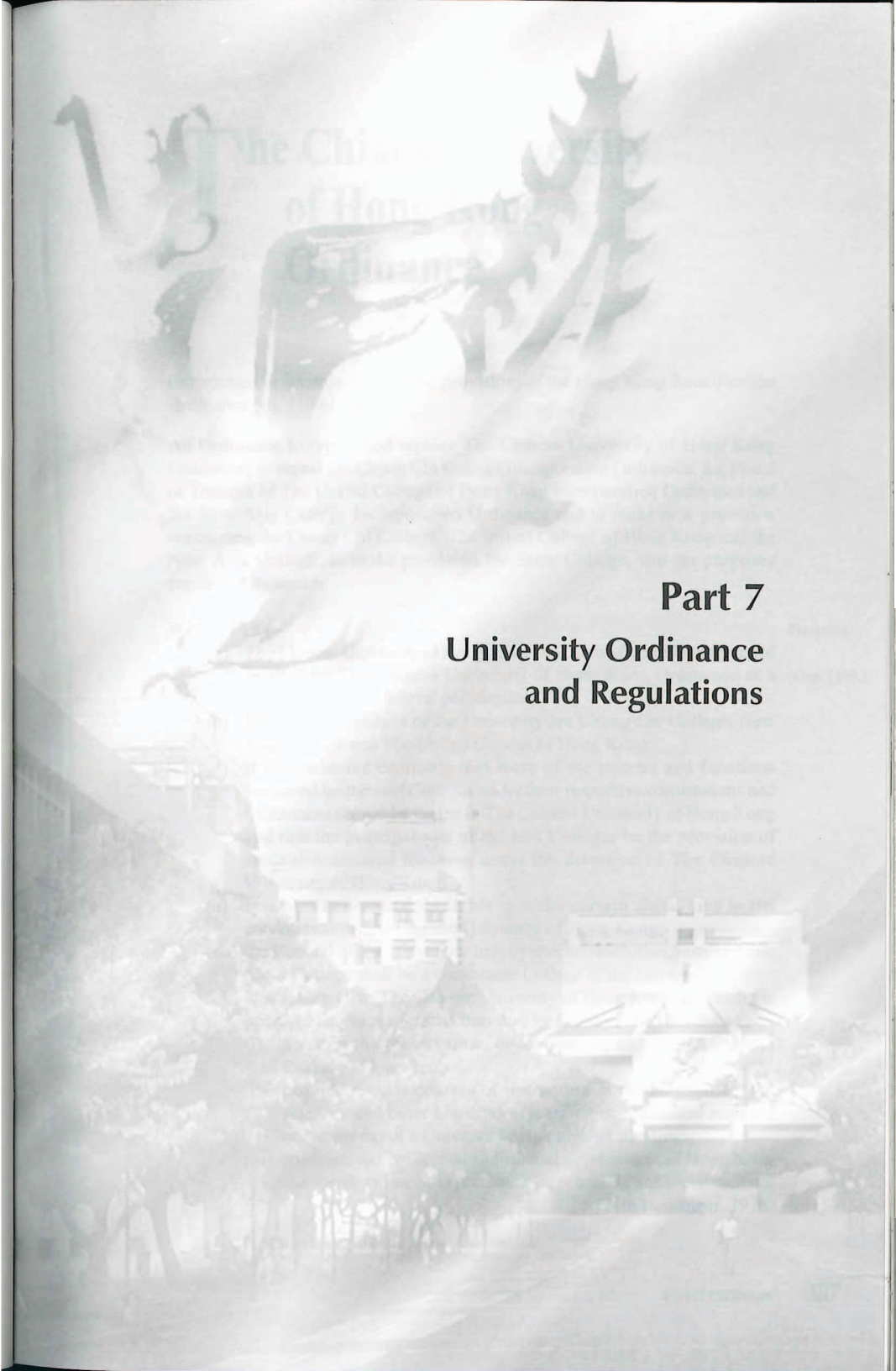
### **Bursaries**

Quo-wei Lee Bursary  
Pang Chung Kiu Bursary

### **Loans**

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan  
Student Exchange Programme Loan  
Shaw Foundation Student Loan





The Chinese University  
of Hong Kong  
Ordinance

## Part 7 University Ordinance and Regulations





# The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

Preamble.

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;
- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
  - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
  - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
  - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

- Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
- “approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
  - “Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
  - “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
  - “Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
  - “constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
  - “Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
  - “Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
  - “graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
  - “Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
  - “members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
  - “officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
  - “original College” means any of the following —
    - (a) Chung Chi College;
    - (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
    - (c) New Asia College;
  - “precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
- (Cap. 1109.) “repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;
- Schedule 1. “Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
- “teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
  - “University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.
- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such

meeting by —

- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
- (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

- 3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. University to have constituent Colleges.
  - (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.
  - (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.
  
- 4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963. Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.)
  - (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
  - (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.
  
- 5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. Officers.
  - (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
  - (3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor.
  - (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
  - (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
  - (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.
- Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation. **6.** There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.
- Powers and duties of the Council. **7.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
  - (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
  - (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
  - (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
  - (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
  - (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.
- Powers and duties of the Senate. **8.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
- (a) instruction, education and research;
  - (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
  - (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
  - (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.
- Composition and function of the Convocation. **9.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.
- Committees. **10.** (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
  - (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.
11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University. Appointment of staff.
12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit. Faculties, etc.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for — Statutes.
- (a) the administration of the University;
- (b) the membership of the University;
- (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
- (d) examinations;
- (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
- (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
- (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
- (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
- (i) the Convocation;
- (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
- (k) financial procedure;
- (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
- (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
- (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1). Schedule 1.
14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University. Decrees and regulations.

- Degrees and other awards. **15.** The University may —
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
  - (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
  - (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
- Honorary Degrees Committee. **16.** There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.
- Execution and authentication of documents. **17.** Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.
- Government rent. **18.** Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to \$10 a year.
- 19.** (Omitted as spent)
- Repeals. (Cap. 1081.) (Cap. 1092.) (Cap. 1118.) **20.** (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.
- Schedule 3. (2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.
- Schedule 4. (3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.
- Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes. (Cap. 1109.) **21.** The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.
- Savings and transitional. **22.** (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

- (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
- (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.
- (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central People's Government or the rights of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law or other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

---

## Schedule 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

### STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

#### STATUTE 1

##### Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;

“Dean” means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

“Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;

“Graduate School” means the Graduate School of the University;

“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976;

“unit” means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance.

#### STATUTE 2

##### Congregations

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at Congregations —
  - (a) the Pro-Chancellor;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

### **STATUTE 3**

#### **Members of the University**

The members of the University shall be —

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

### **STATUTE 4**

#### **The Chancellor**

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
  - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
  - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

### **STATUTE 5**

#### **The Pro-Chancellor**

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his



behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

## **STATUTE 6**

### **The Vice-Chancellor**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
  - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
  - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
  - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
  - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
  - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

## **STATUTE 7**

### **The Pro-Vice-Chancellor**

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

## **STATUTE 8**

### **The Treasurer**

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

## **STATUTE 9**

### **The Head of Colleges**

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;

- (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
  - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
  3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
  4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
  5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
  6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

## STATUTE 10

### The Secretary and Other Officers

1. The Secretary —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
  - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
  - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
  - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

- (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
  - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
  - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) may be designated as an officer.

## STATUTE 11

### The Council

1. The Council shall consist of —
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (d) the Treasurer;
  - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
  - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
  - (f) the Head of each College;
  - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
  - (j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
  - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
  - (m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
  - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the

Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(*k*), (*l*), (*m*) or (*n*).  
(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
- 3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University.
4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:  
Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (*e*), (*h*), (*i*), (*l*) or (*n*) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.  
(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.  
(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.
5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.
6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*f*) and (*g*) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —
  - (1) that the Council shall have the power —
    - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

- (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
  - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
  - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
  - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
  - (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
  - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
  - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
  - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
  - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
  - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
  - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
  - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;
  - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;
  - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
- (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
  - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
  - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
  - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
  - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
  - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

- (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
  - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
  - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
  - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;
  - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
  - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
  - 9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.
  10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.
  11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
  12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

## **STATUTE 12**

### **Financial Procedure**

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
  - (c) the Head of each College; and
  - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

## **STATUTE 13**

### **The Administrative and Planning Committee**

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;

- (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
- (e) the Secretary;
- (f) the Registrar;
- (g) the Bursar; and
- (h) the University Dean of Students.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
  - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
  - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
  - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
  - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
  - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

## STATUTE 14

### The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
  - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
  - (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing Studies of the University;
  - (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (h) the Registrar;
  - (i) the Librarian;
  - (j) the University Dean of Students;
  - (k) the President of the University Students Union;
  - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University;
  - (m) 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union.



2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
3.
  - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (*g*) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
  - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.
  - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (*b*) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.
  - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —
  - (a) to promote research by members of the University;
  - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
  - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
  - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
  - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;
  - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

- (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
  - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
  - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
  - (ja) to assign teachers —
    - (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
    - (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units;
  - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
  - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
  - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
  - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
  - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
  - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or subdividing any Faculties;
  - (r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
  - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
  - (u) to determine —
    - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
    - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
  - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.
- 5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following —

- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
- (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
- (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

- 6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.
- 7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
- 8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

## STATUTE 15

### The Faculties and the Graduate School

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.
- 2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
- 3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
- 4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
  - (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
  - (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

- 5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
- 6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist

of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) – (c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
  - (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
  - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
  - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
  - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
  - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
- (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
  - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
- (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
  - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
  - (d) the Librarian;
  - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
- (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
  - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
  - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

## STATUTE 16

### Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
  - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.
- At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of

that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
  - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
  - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
  - (c) be responsible for —
    - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
    - (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
    - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

## **STATUTE 17**

### **The Departments**

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
  - (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
- (2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate.
- (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto. For

the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(b) of Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

## **STATUTE 18**

### **The Convocation**

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:  
Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the

person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)
7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.  
(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (*m*) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (*f*) and (*m*) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(*n*) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

## **STATUTE 19**

### **Academic Staff**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

**STATUTE 20**  
**Appointment of Academic and Senior**  
**Administrative Staff**

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman or head shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
  - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made; and
  - (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made.
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —



- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
  - (d) 2 external experts.
6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
  - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Treasurer;
  - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

## **STATUTE 21**

### **Honorary and Emeritus Professors**

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

## **STATUTE 22**

### **Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff**

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers

and teachers —

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

## **STATUTE 23**

### **Resignations**

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

## **STATUTE 24**

### **Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment**

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (*k*) and (*l*) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. “Good cause” in paragraph 1 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
  - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. “Good cause” in paragraph 3 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in

- paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
- (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
  - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

## **STATUTE 25**

### **The Students and Associate Students**

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
  - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

**STATUTE 26**  
**Degree and Other Awards**

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
  - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
  - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
  - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
  - (1) (a) Bachelor's Degrees
    - Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
    - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
    - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
    - Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.)
    - Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
    - Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
    - Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
    - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
    - Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
    - Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
    - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
    - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
  - (b) Master's Degrees
    - Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
    - Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
    - Master of Arts (M.A.)
    - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
    - Master of Chinese Medicine (M.Chi.Med.)
    - Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
    - Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.)
    - Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
    - Master of Education (M.Ed.)
    - Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
    - Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.)
    - Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
    - Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.)
    - Master of Music (M.Mus.)
    - Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
    - Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.)
    - Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)

- Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.)
- Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
- Master of Science (M.Sc.)
- Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
- Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
- (c) Doctoral Degrees
  - Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
  - Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
  - Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
  - Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
  - Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
  - Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
  - Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
  - Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)
- (2) Honorary Degrees
  - Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)
- 3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.
- 4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:
  - Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —
  - (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;
  - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and
  - (c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.
- 5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.
- 6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
  - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
  - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
  - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
  - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
  - (2) A person who —
    - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
    - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
 may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:
 

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Chancellor;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
  - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
  - (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
  - (a) to students who —
    - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
    - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
  - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
    - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

## STATUTE 27

### Examinations

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
  - (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
  - (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.
2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.
3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's

degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
  - (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
  - (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
  - (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

## **STATUTE 28**

### **Citation**

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

---

## **Schedule 2**

(Omitted as spent)

---

## **Schedule 3**

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

### **CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES**

- Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —  
“Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;  
“Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;  
“College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;  
“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- Incorporation 2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall  
of Board of (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall  
Trustees. (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong  
Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The  
Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall  
have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have



- and use a common seal.
- (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2\*.
- (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.
- (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
- (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
- (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
- (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
- (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
- and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this

Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Composition of Boards of Trustees.

\* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration  
with  
Registrar of  
Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
  - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
  - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts.

6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Transitional  
provisions.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —
  - (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
  - (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

---

## Schedule 4

[s. 20(3).]

### CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires — Interpretation.  
“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;  
“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;  
“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;  
“Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).
2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body Incorporation of Board of Trustees.  
corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit Powers and duties of Board of Trustees.  
of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.  
(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)  
(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.  
(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees. (Cap. 1139.)  
(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment. (Cap. 1139.)  
(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4. (Cap. 1139.)  
(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been

available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration 5.  
with  
Registrar of  
Companies.

- (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
  - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(Cap. 1139.)

- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
  - (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
  - (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6.

The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

# Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 2004)

## I. General

- A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
- B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
- C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

## II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

- A. *Minimum University requirements for application*  
Applicants shall
  1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German); and
  2. have obtained in one or more sittings<sup>#</sup> of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
    - a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture\*;  
and
    - b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and

---

<sup>#</sup> Results of applicants repeating in HKALE subjects will be downgraded. The scales of downgrading are subject to review by individual programmes periodically.

\* Applicants who have not taken the Advanced Supplementary Chinese Language & Culture examination but have obtained outstanding results in other subjects may, at the discretion of individual faculties, be exempted from this language requirement and be admitted to the programme concerned after passing a language test arranged by the University.

- c. at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.
- B. *Requirements of the programmes*  
 In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 426-437.
- C. *Criteria for selection*  
 Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtain in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extra-curricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

### III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

- A. *Minimum University requirements for application*  
 Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they
1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; or
  2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; or
  3. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or
  4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
  5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; or
  6. have successfully completed:
    - a. at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
    - b. a course of study leading to the qualification of associate degree/higher diploma; or
  7. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
    - a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
    - b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; or
  8. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages, unless exempted from this language requirement by the Senate.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

	Programme	HKCEE Requirements
		Language Subject Requirements
<b>Faculty of Arts</b>	(1) Chinese Language and Literature	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) English	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)
	(3) Fine Arts	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(4) History	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(5) Japanese Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(6) Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(7) Music	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(8) Philosophy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(9) Religious Studies and Theology	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(10) Translation	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
<b>Faculty of Business Administration</b>	(1) Hotel and Tourism Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(2) Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(3) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(4) Professional Accountancy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

*Note: 1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, Physics, and Technological Studies.*

*2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level*



	HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Chinese Literature
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Art	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Music	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics or AS Mathematics & Statistics
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

3. AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Electronics, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.

	Programme	HKCEE Requirements
		Language Subject Requirements
<b>Faculty of Education</b>	(5) Quantitative Finance	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(1) Language Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) Physical Education and Sports Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
<b>Faculty of Engineering</b>	(1) Automation and Computer-Aided Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
	(2) Computer Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(3) Computer Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(4) Electronic Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects
	(5) Information Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

	HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, and at least one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics, or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Physics, Mathematics, or Additional Mathematics, and one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Good grades in either (i) (a) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (b) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (ii) (a) one AL subject from Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science; AND (b) any two AS subjects from Physics, Applied Mathematics or Electronics
Good grades in (i) Physics; and (ii) Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) any one AL subject from Physics, Computer Studies or Engineering Science

	Programme	HKCEE Requirements	
		Language Subject Requirements	
<b>Faculty of Medicine</b>	(6) Innovation and Design Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German	
	(7) Internet Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
	(8) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)	
	(1) Medical Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)	
	(2) Nursing	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
	(3) Pharmacy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	
	<b>Faculty of Science</b>	(1) Applied Chemistry with Management Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects

		<b>HKALE Requirements</b>	
<b>Non-language Subject Requirements</b>	<b>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</b>	<b>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</b>	
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, and at least one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and one other AS science subject	
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science or Computer Studies, and at least one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AS Mathematics & Statistics; AND (ii) any one AL/AS subject from Physics, Computer Studies or Engineering Science	
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and at least two other science subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics	
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS	
Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics	
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) one AL science subject preferable in Biology; AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject	
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects	

Programme	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subject Requirements
(2) Biochemistry	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Biology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(4) Chemistry	Good grades in any two language subjects
(5) Chinese Medicine	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Environmental Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(7) Food and Nutritional Sciences	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects [For those without AL/AS Biology, a good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred.]; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any science subject at AL/AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any science subject(s) at AL/AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects [For those without AL/AS Biology, a good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred.]; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject

Programme	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subject Requirements
(8) Materials Science and Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(9) Mathematics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(10) Molecular Biotechnology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(11) Physics	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(12) Risk Management Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(13) Statistics	Good grades in any two language subjects



	HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AS Chemistry; OR (iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics; OR (iv) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Subject(s) from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	At least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics, AS Mathematics & Statistics, AL Physics or AL Chemistry

**Faculty of  
Social Science**

Programme	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Anthropology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Architecture	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(3) Economics	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(4) Geography and Resource Management	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(5) Government and Public Administration	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Journalism and Communication	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(7) Psychology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(8) Social Work	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(9) Sociology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

		HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements		Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
		2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

# Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies (For Admission in 2004)

## I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

## II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

### *Entrance requirements*

Applicants shall

- A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
  - a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
  - b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
  - c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or
2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
- b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or
3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and

- Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or
  7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
  8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
    - a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
    - b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and
- B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

### III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard\* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

*Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission*

Applicants shall

1.
  - a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
  - b. have obtained a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution; or
  - c. have obtained a degree at a recognized university; and
2. have had working experience in music; and
3. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

---

\* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programme.

# General Regulations

## Governing

### Full-time

### Undergraduate

### Studies

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)

#### **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

#### **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

#### **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

#### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.
- 4.9 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the Registrar for reinstatement as a student. Such applications shall be considered by the board of the faculty concerned. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.
- 5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.
- 5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

- 5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

## **6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.
- 6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department of his major subject. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.
- 6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
  - (a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
  - (b) 15 units of General Education courses\*\* as prescribed by the University, the faculty concerned and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.
- 6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.
- 6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
  - (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
  - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
  - (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

## **7.0 Course Load**

- 7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.
- 7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

## **8.0 Selection of Courses**

- 8.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the

---

*\*\* Students admitted in 1997–98 and before should complete 14–15 units of General Education courses.*



timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

- 8.2 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

### **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the deans of the faculties of the students' major subjects for consideration.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

### **10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes**

- 10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

### **11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as

constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

## 12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

- 12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the Students Union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
- 12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.
- 12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

## 13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

## 14.0 Examinations

- 14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 14.2 A graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by a student's major programme. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting the results of graduation theses/projects shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.
- 14.3 Absence from examinations
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
  - (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned.
  - (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

## 15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

### 15.1 *Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

### 15.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive

- terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
  - (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
  - (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
  - (e) if he fails twice in the graduation thesis/graduation project; or
  - (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

## 16.0 Graduation

- 16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:
- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
  - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
  - (c) have passed the graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
  - (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 16.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.
- 16.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.
- 16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major

programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

### **17.0 Degree Classification**

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

### **18.0 Transcripts**

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

### **19.0 Disciplinary Action**

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college

- assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
- 19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
- (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.
- Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 14.1 – 14.3 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.5 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.2 concerning Degree Classification.

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
- 2.2 *Admission into Medical Year 1*

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.
- 2.3 *Transfer admission to Medical Year 2 or Year 3*

Applicants who have successfully completed one or two years of medical studies may apply for admission to Medical Year 2 or Year 3 respectively provided that their medical courses are compatible to those offered by this university.

### **3.0 University Requirements**

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

- (a) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
- (b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

### **4.0 Length of Study**

- 4.1 A student shall complete the Medicine Programme (Medical Years 1 to 5) within a period not exceeding seven academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.2 A student shall not repeat Medical Year 1. A student who fails the First Professional Examination shall have to discontinue medical studies at this university unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.3 A student shall complete Medical Years 2 to 5 within a period not exceeding six academic years, and shall not repeat any of these four Medical Years more than once, unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.4 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue these studies at the University.

### **5.0 Assessment and Examination**

- 5.1 Students will be assessed in accordance with the regulations and criteria set by the respective panel of examiners of the year.
- 5.2 *Absence from examinations*
  - (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 working days after the examination concerned to the Dean of Medicine for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service shall accompany the application.
  - (b) If his application for absence is permitted, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the panel of examiners/examination committee concerned. A student who is not allowed another assessment or supplementary examination shall have to repeat the course, repeat the year or to discontinue studies as recommended by the panel of examiners/examination committee.
  - (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.



**Medical Year 1** (First Professional Examination)

- 5.3 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed on the following:
- (a) Course requirements prescribed by the Selected Study Modules.
  - (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
  - (c) Course requirements prescribed by General Education courses including Health and Society.
  - (d) Professional Knowledge consisting of:
    - (I) Knowledge-based assessments (50% of overall final marks) of the three system blocks
      - (i) Human Structure
      - (ii) Foundation Studies
      - (iii) Cardiovascular–Respiratory, Gastroenterology and Nutrition, Homeostasis, Musculo–SkeletalThe final mark for Professional Knowledge is composed of:
      - a. Continuous assessment (25%) in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the system panels involved in first-year teaching.
      - b. End-of-panel assessment (75%).
    - (II) Integrated assessment (50% of overall final mark) to be held at the end of the year.Overall pass in Professional Knowledge requires:
    1. At least 50% achieved in the average mark of the final knowledge-based assessment and integrated assessment;
    2. At least 40% achieved in the knowledge-based assessment of each system panel and integrated assessment.
- 5.4 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*
- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
  - (b) Students who do not satisfy the criteria for passing the individual system panel assessments and/or the integrated paper in the first attempt shall be required to take the relevant supplementary examination (pass mark 50%) in August.
- 5.5 *Promotion to Medical Year 2*
- Students who have passed the First Professional Examination by satisfying the following requirements shall be promoted to Medical Year 2:
- (a) having satisfied the course requirements of Selected Study Modules;
  - (b) having satisfied the course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
  - (c) pass in Health and Society; and
  - (d) overall pass in Professional Knowledge; or, for those who are required to sit for supplementary examinations, pass in each supplementary examination.
- Medical Year 2**
- 5.6 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed on the following:
- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.

- (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
- (c) Health and Society and General Education courses.
- (d) Professional Knowledge of the system panels.

The final mark for Professional Knowledge is composed of:

- (I) Continuous assessment (25%) in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the system panels involved in second-year teaching.
- (II) End-of-panel assessment (75%).

Overall pass in Professional Knowledge requires:

1. At least 50% achieved in overall knowledge-based assessment. Students who fail to obtain an overall of 50% shall be required to repeat Medical Year 2; and
2. At least 40% achieved in the assessment of each system panel. Students who have scored below 40% in any of the system panel assessment shall be required to take the supplementary examination of that panel. Students who fail to score 50% in any supplementary examination shall be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.7 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
- (b) The supplementary examination of knowledge-based system panels is to be held in late June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.8 *Promotion to Medical Year 3*

Students who have satisfied the following course requirements and passed the requisite assessments shall be promoted to Medical Year 3:

- (a) having satisfied the course requirements of Selected Study Modules;
- (b) having satisfied the course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
- (c) pass in Health and Society; and
- (d) overall pass in Professional Knowledge.

**Medical Year 3** (Second Professional Examination)

5.9 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed on the following:

- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.
- (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
- (c) Course requirements prescribed by Health and Society.
- (d) Professional Knowledge consisting of:
  - (I) Knowledge-based assessments (50% of overall final marks) by the system panels involved in third-year teaching.
 

The final mark for Professional Knowledge is composed of:

    - a. Continuous assessment (25%) in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the system panels

- involved in third-year teaching.
- b. End-of-panel assessment (75%).
- (II) Integrated assessment (50% of overall final mark) at the end of the year.
- Overall pass in Professional Knowledge requires:
1. At least 50% achieved in the average mark of the final knowledge-based assessment and integrated assessment;
  2. At least 40% achieved in the knowledge-based assessment of each system panel and integrated assessment.
- (e) Clinical Clerkship Examination  
Assessment will be made on Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Clerkship in an integrated examination.
- 5.10 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*
- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
  - (b) Students who do not pass the assessment in Health and Society shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
  - (c) Students who have failed Professional Knowledge or Clinical Clerkship Examination shall take the respective supplementary examination during the summer. However, students who have failed both Professional Knowledge and Clinical Clerkship Examination shall not be allowed to sit for supplementary examinations and shall be required to repeat Medical Year 3.
- 5.11 *Promotion to Medical Year 4*  
Students who have satisfied the following course requirements and passed the requisite assessments shall be promoted to Medical Year 4:
- (a) having satisfied course requirements of Selected Study Modules;
  - (b) having satisfied course requirements of Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
  - (c) pass in Health and Society; and
  - (d) overall pass in Professional Knowledge Examination and Clinical Clerkship Examination; or, for those who are required to sit for supplementary examinations, pass in each supplementary examination.
- Medical Year 4** (Part I of the Third Professional Examination)
- 5.12 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed on the following:
- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.
  - (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
  - (c) Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Psychiatry modules; as evaluated by
    - (I) Continuous assessment in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in fourth-year teaching (constituting 30% of the overall final marks).
    - (II) End-of-module assessment (constituting 30% of the overall final marks).
  - (d) Overall knowledge, skills and attitudes by an end-of-year assessment

labelled as Part I of the Third Professional Examination (constituting 40% of the overall final marks).

5.13 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements of the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work during the elective period at the end of Year 4.
- (b) Students who fail marginally in the overall assessment will be allowed to sit for a reassessment.

5.14 *Promotion to Medical Year 5*

Students who have satisfied the following course and module requirements and passed Part I of the Third Professional Examination shall be promoted to Medical Year 5:

- (a) having satisfied course requirements of the Selected Study Modules;
- (b) having satisfied course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
- (c) having achieved 50% or more of the overall final marks;
- (d) having achieved 40% or more of the total marks in each of the end-of-module assessments, and Part I of the Third Professional Examination.

**Medical Year 5** (Part II of the Third Professional Examination)

5.15 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed on the following:

- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.
- (b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).
- (c) Knowledge and skills in Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialties.

5.16 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements of the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work before graduation.
- (b) The pass mark of the Part II of the Third Professional Examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from senior clerkships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery shall be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.
- (c) Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination.

## 6.0 Graduation

- 6.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
- (a) he has satisfied the prescribed course and module requirements;
  - (b) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
  - (c) he has fulfilled other University requirements on Information Technology, Languages, General Education and Physical Education.

- 6.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
- (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
  - (b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.2 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 6.4 – 6.5, 6.6 (a) & (b), 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 14.2 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.3 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.2 concerning Degree Classification.

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

## 3.0 Course Requirements

- 3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.
- 3.2 *General Education and Physical Education*
  - (a) A student shall also complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.
  - (b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

#### 4.0 Course Load

- 4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the Director of The Nethersole School of Nursing.

#### 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
- 5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

#### 6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>
A	Excellent	A
A-	Very Good	A-
B	Good	B+ B B-
C	Fair	C+ C C-
D	Pass	D+ D
F	Failure	F

- 6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

#### 7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

- 7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.
- 7.2 The supplementary examination will normally be held within five to six weeks after the school examination.
- 7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary

examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

- (b) Students in their 2nd, 3rd and/or 4th years of attendance who obtain an average of less than 'C-' for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.
  - (c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.
- 7.4
- (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.
  - (b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.
- 7.5 *Academic probation*
- (a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.
  - (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

- (a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or
- (b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or
- (c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for one or more required Nursing course(s), unless otherwise decided by the panel of examiners.

## 8.0 Graduation

- 8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:
- (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
  - (b) fulfilled all other faculty and University requirements.
- 8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division



(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate studies in Chinese medicine shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities where applicable and the pertinent Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies are applicable to full-time students in Chinese medicine with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
  - 6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
  - 16.1 – 16.5 concerning Graduation
  - 17.2 concerning Degree Classification

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as students in Chinese medicine shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

## 3.0 Period of Study

- 3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after five years of attendance in the Chinese Medicine Programme.
- 3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.
- 3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least five years of attendance.
- 3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than five years, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended the Chinese Medicine Programme of this university for at least four years; and

- (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than five years.
- 3.5 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

#### **4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 4.1 A student shall complete at least 171 units of courses before graduation.
- 4.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:
  - (a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance, and
  - (b) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University, the Faculty of Science, and the college to which he is assigned.
- 4.3 A student who has failed in any required pre-clinical course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the School of Chinese Medicine.
- 4.4 A student who has failed to meet the minimum requirement for any part of the Clinical Programme, or has failed in the professional examination, shall be allowed a supplementary examination and those who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat the specified part of the Clinical Programme or the supervised practice.
- 4.5 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulation 3.4, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
  - (a) completed at least 120 units of courses at this university;
  - (b) completed at least 75 units of pre-clinical requirements of the Chinese Medicine Programme at this university; and
  - (c) completed clinical training under the Chinese Medicine Programme.

#### **5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

##### *5.1 Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term during the pre-clinical period of study unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

##### *5.2 Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive

terms of attendance; or

- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for a pre-clinical or clinical course, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
- (e) if he fails twice in the professional examination; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after seven years as prescribed in Regulation 3.5.

## **6.0 Graduation**

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine, a student shall:

- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
- (b) have fulfilled all other University requirements;
- (c) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken;
- (d) have fulfilled the requirements for the pre-clinical and clinical studies and the supervised practice of the Chinese Medicine Programme; and
- (e) have passed the two professional examinations which are given during the period of supervised practice.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

## **7.0 Degree Classification**

7.1 The classification of the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree for students shall be based on the grade point average of all major courses and results of the Clinical Programme (according to Regulations 13.1 – 13.3 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies), in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

# Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing four-year full-time undergraduate studies in education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to students enrolling in four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programmes with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
  - 6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
  - 16.1 – 16.5 concerning Graduation

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to the four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programme shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

## 3.0 Period of Study

- 3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after four years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 3.2.
- 3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an extension of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.
- 3.3 No student shall graduate without having completed at least four years of attendance.
- 3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than four years, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended this university for at least three years; and

- (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than four years.
- 3.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 3.6 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

#### **4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 4.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation.
- 4.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation the following requirements:
  - (a) the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned; and
  - (b) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.
- 4.3 Except for the Physical Education and Sports Science Programme, a student shall also complete before graduation two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance.
- 4.4 A student may register for one minor programme as approved by the department/faculty of his major subject. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.
- 4.5 Under special circumstances, a student may apply to the department/faculty of his major subject for permission to register for two minor programmes.
- 4.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the Board of the Faculty of Education.
- 4.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 3.4 and 3.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
  - (a) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
  - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

#### **5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

- 5.1 *Academic probation*
  - (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
  - (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation

5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as prescribed in Regulation 3.6.

**6.0 Graduation**

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above;
- (c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

6.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

6.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

# General Regulations

## Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies

### 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

### 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

### 3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

### 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks



from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.
- 4.8 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the Registrar for reinstatement as a student. Such applications shall be considered by the board of the faculty concerned. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.  
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attended classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term of study.
- 5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.  
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attended classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.

- 5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. 9 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
- (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.
- Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term.
- 5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

## 6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.
- 6.3 *Major programme*  
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.
- 6.4 *General Education*  
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete

nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

**6.5 *General Chinese and General English\*\****

A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
- (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

## **7.0 Course Load**

7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

## **8.0 Selection of Courses**

8.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.2 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

## **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the deans of the faculties of the students' programmes for consideration.

---

*\*\* Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.*

- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

### **10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.
- 10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

### **11.0 Course Assessment and Grades**

- 11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 11.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

## 12.0 Examinations

- 12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 12.2 A graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by a student's programme. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting the results of graduation theses/projects shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.
- 12.3 *Absence from examinations*
- A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
  - If his application for absence is successful, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned.
  - A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

### 13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

#### 13.1 *Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

#### 13.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or
- (e) if he fails twice in the graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

### 14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);
- (c) have passed the graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
- (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

- 14.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

### **15.0 Degree Classification**

- 15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass
- 15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

### **16.0 Transcripts**

- 16.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

### **17.0 Disciplinary Action**

- 17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

- shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
- 17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
- (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.
- Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.



# General Regulations

## Governing Postgraduate Studies

### 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

### 2.0 Admission

#### 2.1 *Minimum requirements for admission*

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

- (a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music Programme, the applicant shall
- (i) have a master's degree from a recognized university; or
  - (ii) have a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
  - (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
  - (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB, ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
- (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
  - (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or
  - (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

- (c) For the Executive MBA Programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.
- (d) For a Postgraduate Diploma Programme other than those separately listed in the ensuing sub-paragraphs, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.
- (e) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.
- (f) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
  - (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.
- (g) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and
  - (ii) be an in-service full-time primary school teacher.
- (h) For the two-year part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and
  - (ii) have a postgraduate diploma in education, or equivalent; and
  - (iii) have relevant professional experience in a field that is directly related to the programme they apply for (alternatively, students with no relevant professional experience but having taken specialized courses in equivalent programmes offered by recognized institutions may also apply); and
  - (iv) meet specific requirements prescribed by the respective programmes, if any.

## 2.2 *Additional requirements*

Each graduate division may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

## 3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee, which shall be payable by all students on completion of their study programmes.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

#### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Graduate School.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution unless an application has been submitted in advance to the graduate division concerned, endorsed by the faculty concerned and approved by the Graduate Council. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council. Recipient of a postgraduate studentship shall not take up full-time or part-time employment, except by permission of the Graduate Council.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registry immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Graduate Council for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.
- 4.9 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the Registrar for reinstatement as a student. Such applications shall be considered by the Graduate Council.

No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

## 5.0 Period of Study

5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<i>Degree/Diploma</i>	<i>Study Mode</i>	<i>Normative Period</i>	<i>Maximum Period</i>
PhD, DMus, EdD <sup>(1)</sup>			
(i) For students with a research master's degree	Full-time	36 months <sup>(2)</sup>	84 months
	Part-time	48 months <sup>(3)</sup>	96 months
(ii) For students without a research master's degree <sup>Δ</sup>	Full-time	48 months <sup>(4)</sup>	84 months
	Part-time	64 months	96 months
MPhil, MSW	Full-time	2 years	4 years
	Part-time	3 years	5 years
MA, MEd, MMus, MSSc*	Full-time	1 year	3 years
	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MArch, MFA	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MBA	Full-time	18 months	4 years
	Part-time	3 years <sup>(5)</sup>	5 years
Executive MBA, MAcc, MBA in Finance, MCLinPharm, MFM, MOM#, MPAcc, MPH, OneMBA Global Program, Advanced PGDE, PGDipWomen's Studies	Part-time	2 years	4 years

(1) *The University has the absolute authority to decide whether the degree possessed by the student is a research master's degree or not, such decision to be communicated through the letters of admission.*

(2) *For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.*

(3) *The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.*

(4) *For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 36 months.*

(5) *For part-time MBA students, the normative period may be reduced to two years, subject to the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.*

Δ *Applicable for students admitted in August 2000 onwards and thereafter and students transferring from master's to doctoral programme from August 2000 onwards only. For students admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are 36 and 84 months respectively for full-time students, and 48 and 96 months respectively for part-time students.*

\* *Students of MSSc (Communication) programme admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are two and three years respectively for full-time students, and three and four years respectively for part-time students.*

# *Subject to statutory amendment.*

<i>Degree/Diploma</i>	<i>Study Mode</i>	<i>Normative Period</i>	<i>Maximum Period</i>
MChiMed	Full-time	4 years	6 years
MDiv	Full-time	2 years	4 years <sup>(6)</sup>
MMid, MNurs	Part-time	2 years	3 years
MSc (Business Economics, eBusiness Management, Information and Technology Management, Information Engineering)	Part-time	5 trimesters	4 years
MSc (other programmes)	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	3 years 4 years
MSSc (Clinical Psychology)	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MSSc (Social Work)	Part-time	3 years	5 years
PGDip Applied Geoinformatics	Part-time	1 year	2 years
PGDE	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	3 years 4 years
PGDipEpid&Bios	Part-time	1 year	2 years
PGDipMid	Part-time	18 months	36 months
PGDipPsy	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	2 years 3 years
PGDipPsychiatric/ Mental Health Nursing	Part-time	20 months	36 months
PGDipPAcc, PGDip Sustainable and Environmental Design, PGDipSwk	Part-time	1 year	3 years

<sup>(6)</sup> *In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.*

- 5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.
- 5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

## **6.0 Candidature for Doctoral Degree**

6.1 Advancement to doctoral candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

- (a) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division concerned;
- (b) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and
- (c) An examination, if required by the graduate division concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

### **6.2 *Transfer of candidature***

- (a) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.
- (b) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a doctoral degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.
- (c) A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a doctoral degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

## **7.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

7.1 A student shall take the required courses and/or units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

7.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 14.3.

## **8.0 Selection of Courses**

8.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

## 9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division concerned may, after examining the student's written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

## 10.0 Residence Requirements

### 10.1 *Definition of residence*

- (a) A student is classified as being *in residence* if he is attending courses as prescribed by his programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.
- (b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding three weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.
- (c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the head of the graduate division concerned, with the endorsement of the supervisor, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.
- (d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

### 10.2 *Residence requirements*

- (a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 10.2 (b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.
- (b) Students registered in taught programmes are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.
- (c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division concerned.

## 11.0 Leave of Absence

- 11.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student

shall submit an application for sick leave to the Registry together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

- 11.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registry beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.
- 11.3 Notwithstanding 11.1 and 11.2 above, full-time research postgraduate students who hold postgraduate studentships should apply to the department chairman concerned and dean of Graduate School for any period of leave.
- 11.4 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 11.5 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 11.6 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service before applying to resume studies.
- 11.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

## **12.0 Examinations**

- 12.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division concerned.
- 12.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Registry for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Registry will determine in consultation with the graduate division concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

## **13.0 Grades**

- 13.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.



- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0
P Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

- 13.3 A student who has gained C- or above or P in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. The units of courses repeated/retaken shall count only once in the total units gained by the student.

## 14.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

- 14.1 Unless the Graduate Council decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School if:
- the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
  - there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
  - additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division concerned are not satisfied.
- 14.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School or may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree in the case of doctoral students. Alternatively, the student may be put on academic probation in which case he shall be barred from performing teaching or other duties carrying studentships/bursaries, until he is advised that probation has been lifted.

- 14.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study on grounds of academic failure shall not be considered for re-admission to the same programme in the following academic year, unless special permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned. He may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.
- 14.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 14.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is not passed but re-submission is allowed and re-examination is required must re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of degree. Such re-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the student's prescribed maximum period of study.
- 14.6 A student who receives a failure grade with no allowance for re-submission of thesis shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

## **15.0 Transcripts**

- 15.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.
- 15.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## **16.0 Disciplinary Action**

- 16.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:
  - (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.
- 16.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
- (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.
- Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 16.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 16.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.

# Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

## MD 1.0 General

- 1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
- (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
  - (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the four associate deans (Pre-clinical, Clinical, Education and Research) of the Faculty of Medicine as *ex officio* members, four other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

## MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
- (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or
  - (b)
    - (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
    - (ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member

of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.
- 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

### **MD 3.0 Registration**

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

### **MD 4.0 Thesis**

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

### **MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

- 5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.
- 5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

### **MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree**

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
  - (i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
  - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

# Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

## **DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree**

- 1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

## **DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature**

- 2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
  - (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

## **DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature**

- 3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
- 3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
  - (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
  - (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
  - (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
- 3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/ have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as

supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

- 3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.
- 3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.
- 3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

#### **DSc 4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

#### **DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination**

- 5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

#### **DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination**

- 6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the graduate division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.
- 6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.
- 6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
  - (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
  - (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
  - (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.



### **DSc 7.0 Results of Examination**

- 7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
- 7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

### **DSc 8.0 Second Attempt**

- 8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

### **DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications**

- 9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each graduate division concerned.

# Regulations Governing Associate Students

*(Not applicable to students of the MB ChB Programme and the Theology Division)*

*(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)*

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## 2.0 Admission and Application

### 2.1 *Associate students under the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP)*

Overseas students are admitted to study course administered by the IASP (minimum one three-unit course) and courses offered by other faculties (except for courses of the Faculties of Medicine and Education, specified College General Education and other specified courses). The IASP courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

#### (a) *Associate undergraduate students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

#### (b) *Associate postgraduate students*

This category includes:

- (i) students with a bachelor’s degree from a recognized institution of higher learning who have obtained a grade point average of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their

- overall academic performance; and
- (ii) students who are currently enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university.
- 2.2 *Associate students of full-time undergraduate programmes*
- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.
- (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.
- 2.3 *Associate students of postgraduate programmes*
- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
- (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registry via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

### **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register with the Registry/Office of Academic Links on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/Director of Academic Links.
- 4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned/IASP.
- 4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/Director of Academic Links immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

## **5.0 Course Load**

- 5.1 Associate students of full-time undergraduate programmes shall take a course load of up to 18 units per term, and associate undergraduate students of IASP shall take a full load of 12–18 units of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.
- 5.2 Associate postgraduate students of IASP can take either:
  - (a) a full load of 12–18 units of courses in any term; or
  - (b) conduct research and take a minimum course load of three units.
- 5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

## **6.0 Selection of Courses**

- 6.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of study.
- 6.2 An associate student of IASP shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by IASP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

## **7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enroll in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the department/programme/graduate division concerned/ Office of Academic Links for consideration.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

## **8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/Director of Academic Links through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/Director of Academic Links through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

## **9.0 Course Assessment and Grades**

- 9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0
P Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an IASP student taking a course offered by the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a pass/fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either ‘pass (PA)’ or ‘fail (FA)’, and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.
- 9.4 A student who has gained a ‘pass’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

## 10.0 Examinations

### 10.1 *Course examinations*

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

### 10.2 *Absence from course examinations*

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/Director of Academic Links for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for that examination.

## 11.0 Transcripts

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## 12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
- shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
- 12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
- (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.
- Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.



# Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. Library regulations apply to all the libraries. The University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations when necessary.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library and on the Library System Homepage. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

## Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

### 1. *Borrowing*

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

### 2. *Reading*

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

### 3. *The use of special facilities*

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for

the convenience of all.

**Study rooms in the University Library:** on application to the University Librarian, faculty members and PhD students may reserve a room for one month, renewable once if continued use of the room is justifiable. These study rooms may not be transferred to another person.

**Seminar rooms in the University Library:** upon application to the University Librarian, a user may reserve a seminar room for a lecture or meeting or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

**Photocopying:** photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

**Interlibrary loans:** the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

## **Admission to the Libraries**

Every library user must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of any library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

## **Borrowing Regulations**

### *Borrower Categories*

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members of Terms A, B and C who have valid borrowers' cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: spouses of staff members, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

### *Borrowing Limits*

The borrowing limits for various categories of users are as follows:

Category 1. Undergraduate students: 25 volumes for 14 days

Category 2. Postgraduate students: 40 volumes for 30 days

Category 3. Research staff: 50 volumes for 60 days

Category 4. Teaching staff (Terms A): 60 volumes for 60 days

Category 5. Teaching staff (Terms B): 50 volumes for 60 days

Category 6. Administrative staff (Terms A): 40 volumes for 60 days

Category 7. General non-teaching staff (Terms B): 15 volumes for 14 days

Category 8. Staff members of Terms C: 5 volumes for 14 days

Category 9. Spouses of staff members: 5 volumes for 14 days

Category 10. Others: according to special arrangement

(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 6 users may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for one day only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained from interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books and microfilms are not available for loan.

### *Renewals*

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Borrowers in categories 4 to 6 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

### *Recall*

When needed by other users, circulating books and journals are subject to recall at any time. In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. 14 days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

### *Overdue*

The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.

### *Fines*

- (a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1 per item per day up to a maximum of HK\$100. A fine of HK\$1 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.
- (b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
  - HK\$5 per item per day
  - five working days after issuing of a second recall: the library may take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

### *Losses*

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement in addition to the processing cost of HK\$100 and any accumulated fines. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported at the Circulation Desk as soon as noticed.

Borrowers in categories 4 to 6 who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be collected by the Bursary upon notification by the library.

### **Control Counter**

Bags and briefcases may be brought into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. When a user leaves the library, all his books, etc., may be inspected.

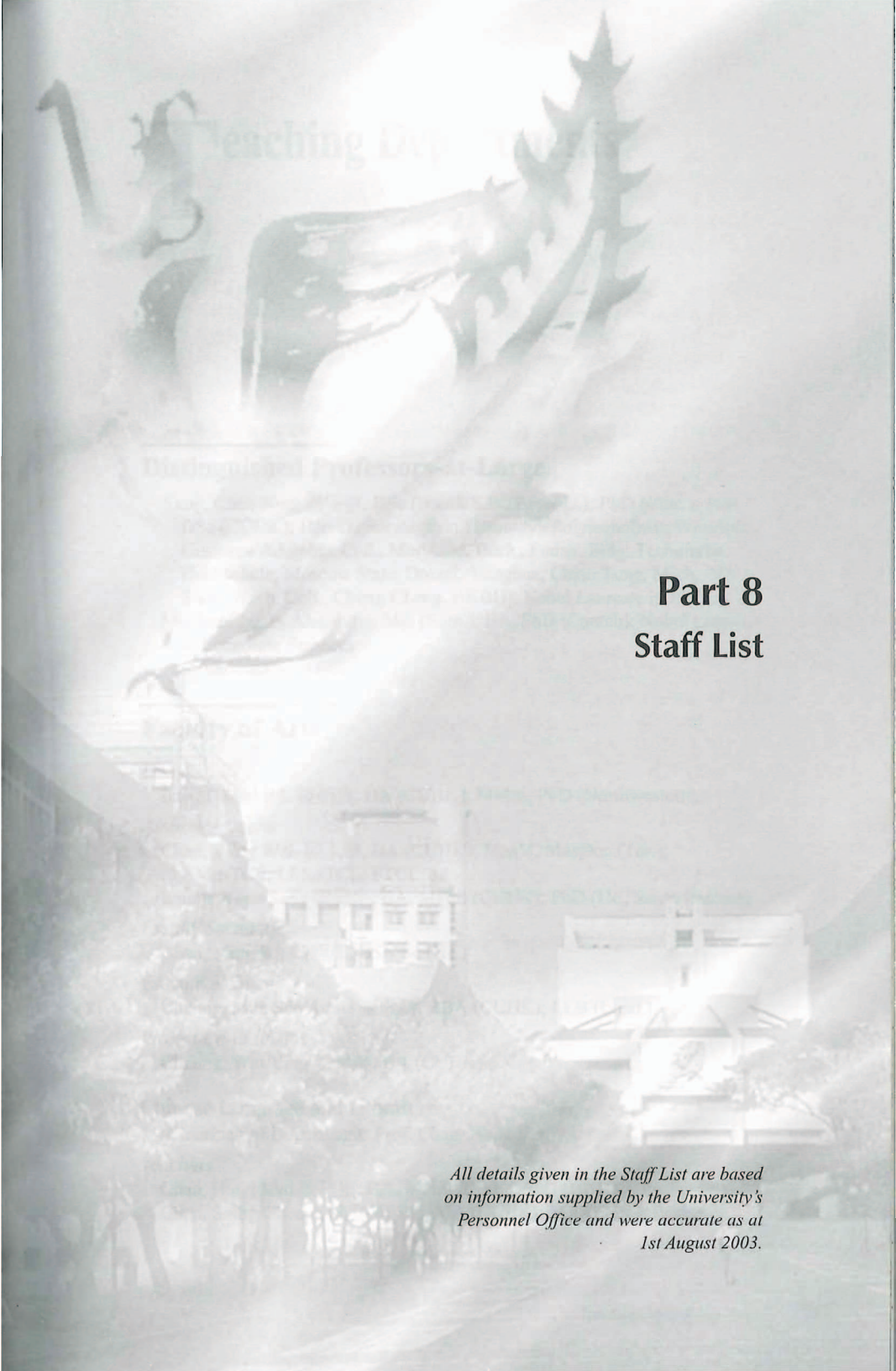
### **Loss of Privileges**

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting in any way which will annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
- (b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.
- (c) In case of materials which have not been charged out properly at the Circulation Counter:
  1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
  2. The user's borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
  3. Compensation for the damage of the item will be charged if necessary;
  4. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students, and department chair to which the student belongs, and/or authority concerned.
- (d) Unreturned library materials
  1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
  2. An invoice will be sent to the user with the warning that borrowing privileges will be suspended if the books are not returned or the account is not settled.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.



Teaching Department

Discontinued Professors-at-Large

Prof. [Name] - [Title] - [Department] - [Address] - [Phone] - [Email] - [Bio]

**Part 8  
Staff List**

Faculty of Arts

Prof. [Name] - [Title] - [Department] - [Address] - [Phone] - [Email] - [Bio]

*All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 2003.*



# Teaching Departments

---

## Distinguished Professors-at-Large

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon Doctorate (Prin., Brooklyn Polytech. Inst., Wrocław, Gustavus Adolphus Coll., Maryland, Durh., Fudan, Eidg. Technische Hochschule, Moscow State, Drexel, Tsinghua, Chiao Tung, Mich., NY State, Wash. Coll., Chung Cheng, HKBU); Nobel Laureate in Physics  
Mirrlees, James Alexander, MA (Edin.); BA, PhD (Cantab); Nobel Laureate in Economic Sciences

---

## Faculty of Arts

### *Dean*

Law, Daniel P L 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern)

### *Associate Deans*

Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.);  
AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP

Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara)

### *Faculty Secretary*

Chan, Ming Kit 陳明潔, BSocSc (HK)

### *Executive Officer*

Cheung, Man See Annie 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK); LLB (Lond.)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Cheung, Wai Ying 張惠英, BA (CUHK)

## Chinese Language and Literature

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Hung Kan)

### *Teachers*

Chan, Hung Kan 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Chan, Shing Cheong 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor

Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor  
 Cheung, Kwong Yue Alex 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Taiwan Univ.);  
 Professor  
 Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Professor  
 Dang, Shu Leung 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK); Visiting Professor  
 Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
 Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
 Hoyan, Hang Fung Carole 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.);  
 Associate Professor  
 Tsui, Chee Yee 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); Teaching  
 Fellow  
 Wong, Juen Kon 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd,  
 MEd (HK); Associate Professor  
 Wong, Kuan Io 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK);  
 Associate Professor  
 Wong, Yiu Kwan 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Professor  
 Yeung, Chung Kee 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor  
 Zhou, Jianyu 周建渝, BA (Yunnan Normal); MA (Sichuan Normal); DA  
 (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Cheng, Tsu Yu 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda); Honorary Professor  
 Chow, Tse Tsung 周策縱, BA (Cheng-chih); MA, PhD (Mich.); Hon DLitt  
 (HKBU); Honorary Professor  
 Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP;  
 Honorary Professor  
 Liu, Tsun Yan 柳存仁, AO; BA (Peking); BA, PhD, DLitt (Lond.); Hon  
 DLitt (Yeungnam, Korea); Hon DLitt (HK); Hon DLitt (ANU); Hon  
 DLitt (Murd.); Honorary Professor  
 Shimizu, Shigeru 清水茂, GradDip (Kyoto); Honorary Professor  
 Yue-Hashimoto, Anne Oi Kan 余靄芹, BA (HK); MA (Texas); PhD (Ohio  
 State); Honorary Professor

#### *Senior Instructors*

Chan, Sui Hung Natalia 陳少紅, BA, MPhil (HK); MA (S. Calif.); PhD  
 (UC, San Diego)  
 Hong, Po Man 康寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)  
 Wan, Bo 萬波, BA (Jiangxi Normal); MA (Fujian Normal); PhD (CUHK)

#### *Instructors*

Cheung, Wing Mui 張詠梅, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)  
 Kwok, So Ngor 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Tsang, Chi Hung 曾志雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (HK)  
 Wong, Nim Yan 黃念欣, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Yeung, Lee Shing 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Yuen, Yin Ping 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Research Staff*

Zhuang, Chusheng 莊初生, BA, MA (Fujian Normal); DLitt (Jinan);  
 Research Associate



## Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

*Director and Honorary Research Fellow*

Lo, Wai Luen 盧瑋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

### English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Parker, David Heywood)

#### Teachers

Braine, George Stanley, BA (Kelaniya); MA (American); PhD (Texas);  
Associate Professor

Ching, Yuet May 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate  
Professor

Crisp, Peter Gerald, BA (Dub.); PhD (Reading); Senior Lecturer  
Gleckman, Jason Gawain, BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.-  
Madison); Associate Professor

Gong, Gwendolyn 江琼娟, BA, BA, MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue);  
Professor

Hung, Hin Wai Joseph 孔憲輝, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Teaching  
Fellow

Jackson, Beverly Jane, BT, BA (St Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.);  
Professor

Parker, David Heywood, BA, DipEd (Adel.); BA (Flin.); DPhil (Oxon);  
Professor of English

Radwanska-Williams, Joanna, BA, PhD (N. Carolina); Associate Professor  
Skehan, Peter, BA (Keele); MA (W. Ont.); MA (Paris III); PhD (Lond.);  
Professor

Tam, Kwok Kan 譚國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor  
Weiss, Timothy Francis, BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico);  
Professor

Wong, Lai Ming Lisa 黃麗明, BA, CertEd (HK); PGDipTrans&Interp, MA  
(City Polytech.); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Benzi 張本梓, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of  
Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

### English Language Teaching Unit

#### Director

McNeill, Arthur, MA (Glas.); PGCE, MA (Lond.); PhD (Wales)

#### Teacher

Lai, Fung Kuen 黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.);  
MA (Lanc.); PhD (HK); Associate Professor

#### Senior Instructors

Boyle, Erlinda, BEd (Natnl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)

Jor, Chi Keung 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HK); CertTESOL  
(Moorhead); CertOnlineEd&Training (Lond.)

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd.  
Teachers Coll.); PhD (Macq.)

Ma, Kuen Fong Beatrice 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (HK); MA, PhD (York, UK)

### *Instructors*

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HK); MIL (Inst. of Linguists)

Chu, Lai Ha Maggie 朱麗霞, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)

Corrigan, Jovita T., BSc (Coll. of the Holy Spirit, Philippines); MA (Kansas)

Crook, Paul Andrew, BA, MSocSc, MA (Q'ld.); Dip (Kochi)

Ho, Mai Fung 何媚鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (Newcastle, UK); BEdStud (S. Q'ld.)

Jakubowicz, Peter Paul, BA (Sir George Williams); CertTESL, MA (C'dia.)

Khoong Lau, Cheuk Yin Ivy 孔劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (Syd.); MAppLing (East Asia); PhD (NSW)

Leung, Kit Chi Ella 梁潔芝, BA (CUHK); MA (NY)

Lewthwaite, Richard William, BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)

Li, Yee Lin 李綺蓮, DipEng&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BA (Hull); MEdStud (Leic.); MA (Sur.)

Li, Yuk Yi Vivian 李玉儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)

Lyons, Michael Joseph, BA (St. Peter's Coll., USA); AdvDipEd (Exe.); MA (Essex)

Ma, Fung Ming 馬鳳鳴, PGDipEngforProf (PolyU); MA (Birm.);

CertELTA (RSA/Cantab); DipMgtComm (CUHK)

Muirhead, Charles Alexander, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.)

Nath, Pradip Kumar, BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); MA (Leiden)

Sharma, Neeraja, BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA)

Solomon-Ching, Ellen Pearl, DipBusEd (Red River Comm. Coll., Canada); BEd (Manit.); MA (Lanc.)

Stamper, Suzan Elizabeth, BS, MA (Ball State); MS (Kansas)

Sun, Lai Ming Lucy 孫麗明, BEd (HK); MEd (Syd.)

Tam, Po Yee 譚寶儀, BSocSc, PCEd (HK); MEd (Tor.)

Walsh, Timothy Edward, BSc, MA (Slippery Rock)

Welsh, Aubrey Keith, HigherDipEd (Coll. of Ed. for Further Training);

CertTESOL (Trin. Coll. Lond.); PGDipLangTeach, MA (Auck.)

Yan, Po Sheung Emily 甄寶嫦, BA (C'dia.); MA (PolyU)

### **Fine Arts**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. So, Jenny Fong Suk)

#### *Wei Lun Honorary Professor of Fine Arts*

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.)

(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Yuk Keung 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Acad. of Arts); Associate Professor

Li, Ling 李零, MHist (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Visiting Professor

Lui, Chun Kwong Victor 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Lond.);  
Associate Professor  
Mok, Kar Leung Harold 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor  
Semerjian, Vahe Marshall, BA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Br. Col.);  
Assistant Professor  
So, Jenny Fong Suk 蘇芳淑, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Harv.);  
Professor of Fine Arts  
Tong, Kam Tang 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA;  
MSAH; Honorary Professor  
Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.); Honorary Associate Professor  
Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); PGDip (Osaka Foreign Lang. Univ.);  
DLet (Tokyo); Honorary Associate Professor  
Wong, Wing Yuk 黃永玉; Honorary Professor

#### *Resources Officer*

Chan, Yuen Kwong 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Fung, Yuk Wa Bowin 馮旭華, BSW (HKBU); PGCertTertEdAdm&Mgt  
(SPACE, HK)  
Kwong, Hoi 龔凱, BA (CityU)

## **History**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. So, Kee Long Billy)

#### *Teachers*

Cheung, Hok Ming Frederick 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Santa  
Barbara); Associate Professor  
Chu, Hung Lam 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor  
Ho, Pui Yin 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques  
Françaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Paris III); Associate  
Professor  
Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor  
Lai, Ming Chiu 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.);  
PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor  
Lau, Yee Cheung 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Santa Barbara);  
Associate Professor  
Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara);  
Professor  
Potter, Cathy Jean, BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate  
Professor  
So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor  
Yip, Hon Ming 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UCLA); Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Gan, Yang 甘陽, BA (Heilongjiang); MA (Peking); Adjunct Assistant  
Professor

Kam, Tak Sing 甘德星, BA (Taiwan Univ.); AM, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Lee, Pui Tak 李培德, BA (CUHK); MLit, DLit (Tokyo); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Narain, Kirti, BA, MA, PhD (Lucknow); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Ng, Chi Wa 吳志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Pluss, Caroline, BA (Lausanne); DPhil (Oxon); Adjunct Assistant Professor and Honorary Research Associate  
Siu, Lai Kuen Susanna 蕭麗娟, BA (CUHK); MA (York); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Vittoz, Stanley Herbert, BA (Wayne State); MA (NY State); PhD (York, Canada); Adjunct Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Cheng, Sau Yi Joan 鄭秀儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Manc.); MA (HK); Research Associate  
Siu, Kam Wah 蕭錦華, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DLet (Kyoto); Research Associate

### **Japanese Studies**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Wood Hung)

#### *Teachers*

Lee, Wood Hung 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Professor  
Mito, Takamichi 水戸考道, BA (Int'l. Christian); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Professor  
Nakano, Lynne Yukie, BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Dip (Inter-U Center for Japanese Studies); Associate Professor  
Ng, Wai Ming 吳偉明, BA (CUHK); MIA (Tsukuba); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor  
Shirai, Yasuhiro 白井恭弘, BA (Sophia); CertEngLang&Lit (Waseda); MA, PhD (UCLA); Visiting Professor  
Yau, Shuk Ting Kinnia 邱淑婷, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Tokyo); Assistant Professor

#### *Senior Instructor*

Kojima, Yoshiharu 兒島慶治, LLB (Komazawa)

#### *Instructors*

Fong, Wan 方韻, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)  
Ho, Chi Ming 何志明, BA (CUHK); MLing (Tsukuba)  
Inoue, Yumi 井上由美, BA (Gustavus Adolphus Coll.); MPhil (HK)

#### *Research Staff*

Wagatsuma, Moeko 我妻萌子, BA (Hitotsubashi); MA, PhD (Warw.); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Wing Wah)

### Teachers

- Gu, Yang 顧陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor
- Jiang-King, Ping 蔣平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
- Luk, Yuntong Thomas 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Professor
- Pang, Lai Kwan 彭麗君, BA, MA (San Francisco State); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor
- Tang, Wai Lan Gladys 鄧慧蘭, BA, PEd (HK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor
- Wong, Kin Yuen 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (UC, San Diego); Professor
- Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BDiv (SE Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
- Yap, Foong Ha 葉鳳霞, BSc (SE Asia Union Coll., Singapore); BA, MA (Loma Linda); MA, PhD (UCLA); Assistant Professor
- Yip, Choy Yin Virginia 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

### Honorary Teachers

- Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Honorary Professor
- Wang, Tien Ji, Grad (Zhongshan); Adjunct Professor
- Woodward Jr, James Clyde, BS, MS, PhD (Georgetown); Adjunct Professor

### Senior Instructors

- Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip Sup d'Etudes Francaises (Lille); Cert (Grenoble); Licence des Sciences, Maîtrise des Sciences, D.E.A. (Franche-Comté)
- Wannagat, Ulrich Hermann, MA (Ruhr)

### Instructors

- Joly, Christele Gisele Eugenie, BA, MA (Inst. for German Stud., Sorbonne Nouvelle); BA, MA (Open Univ. Sorbonne Nouvelle)
- Le, Xuan-thu, BML, MML (Paris VII)
- Ng, Kwok Kwan Kenny 吳國坤, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKUST)
- Seifert, Peter Wolfgang, MA (Munich)

### Research Staff

- Chan, Kit Sze Amy 陳潔詩, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate
- Chen, Ee San 陳玉珊, DipEd (Nan. Tech.); BA, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow
- Sasaki, Daisuke, BA, MA (Sophia); Visiting Scholar

### Project Co-ordinator

- Poon, Sau Chun 潘秀珍, BBA (CUHK)

## Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Wing Wah)

### Teachers

- Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor  
Chan, Wai Kwong Victor 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); DPhil (York, UK); LRSM;  
LMusTCL; Professor  
Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.);  
AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP; Professor of Music  
Cheong, Wai Ling 張惠玲, DipJapStud (Kyoto); BA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD  
(Cantab); Associate Professor  
Law, Daniel P L 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern);  
Professor  
McClellan, Michael Edward, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina);  
Associate Professor  
Olson, Greta Jean, BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor  
Tsao, Poon Yee Benny 曹本冶, BMus, MMusicol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.);  
Professor  
Witzleben, John Lawrence, BA (UC, Santa Barbara); MA (Hawaii); PhD  
(Pitt.); Professor  
Yu, Siu Wah 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Associate  
Professor

### Senior Instructor

- Wu, Mary 吳美樂, DipRCM; MMus, DMA (NY State)

### Instructors

- Lo, Hau Man 盧厚敏, BA, MMus, DMus (CUHK)  
Thompson, Brian Christopher, BFA (C'dia.); MA (Vic.); MLIS (McG.); PhD  
(HK)

## Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kwan, Tze Wan)

### Teachers

- Allinson, Robert Elliot, AB (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Texas); Professor  
Cheng, Chung Yi 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Professor  
Fraser, Christopher James, BA (Yale); MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (HK);  
Assistant Professor  
Kwan, Tze Wan 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat  
Bochum); Professor  
Lau, Kwok Ying 劉國英, BA (CUHK); DipAdvStud, PhD (Paris I);  
Associate Professor  
Lee, Tien Ming 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Lecturer  
Li, Hon Lam 李翰林, BA (Prin.); BA, MA (Oxon); PCLL; MA, PhD  
(C'nell.); Barrister-at-Law of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Professor  
Liu, Chang Yuan 劉昌元, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor  
Liu, Xiaogan 劉笑敢, BA (Inner Mongolia Normal); MA, PhD (Peking);  
Professor

Shih, Yuan Kang 石元康, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Ott.); Professor  
Wang, Qingjie 王慶節, BA (Nanjing); MA (Peking); PhD (Tulane);  
Associate Professor  
Wong, Kai Yee 王啟義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Associate  
Professor

*Honorary Teacher*

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Honorary  
Associate Professor

*Instructor*

Tao, Kwok Cheung 陶國璋, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Taiwan)

*Research Staff*

Hung, Wai Shun Sodium 洪維信, BA, MPhil, MA (CUHK); PhD (Cantab);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

**Religion**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lai, Pan Chiu)

*Teachers*

Kaung, Tai Wai Joseph 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist);  
Lecturer  
Kung, Lap Yan 龔立人, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem., HK); MPhil (St.  
And.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor  
Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HK); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
Lai, Chi Tim 黎志添, BA (CUHK); BD (SE Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.);  
MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor  
Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate  
Professor  
Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.);  
Professor  
Liu, Mei Ying 劉美英, MA (Chinese Culture, Taiwan); Visiting Scholar  
Lo, Lung Kwong 盧龍光, BSc (Chung Hsin); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Durh.);  
Associate Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and  
Director of Pastoral Programme)  
Ng, Tze Ming Peter 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD  
(Lond.); Professor  
Tam, Wai Lun 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Associate  
Professor  
Wan, Wai Yiu 溫偉耀, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (China Grad. Sch.  
of Theol.); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor  
Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.);  
Professor  
Yang, Li 楊莉, BA, MPhil (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
Yee, Gale A., BA, MA (Loyola); PhD (St. M. Coll. Tor.); Visiting Professor

*Honorary Teachers*

Chong, Chin Chung, BA (Nanyang); MDiv (Trinity Theol. Coll.,  
Singapore); ThM (Duke); Honorary Visiting Scholar

He, Jun 何俊, BA, MA, PhD (Hangzhou); Honorary Visiting Professor  
 Niles, Daniel Preman, BA, MA (Madr.); BA, MA (Oxon); PhD (Prin.  
 Theol. Sem.); Hon DD (Serampore); Honorary Visiting Professor  
 Seow, Choon-leong 蕭俊良, BA (Pepperdine); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.);  
 PhD (Harv.); Honorary Visiting Professor  
 Steinberg, Naomi Anne, BA (Ill.); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Honorary  
 Visiting Scholar  
 Verellen, Carl Franciscus, BA, MA (Hamburg); PhD (Paris VII); Adjunct  
 Professor  
 Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BDiv (SE Asia Grad. Sch.  
 of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Honorary Associate Professor  
 Yang, Jianlong 楊劍龍, MA (Yanzhou Normal); DLit (E. China Normal);  
 Honorary Visiting Scholar

#### *Instructor*

So, Yuen Tai 蘇遠泰, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (Alliance Bible  
 Sem.)

#### *Research Staff*

Antone, Hope S., BMC, MDiv (Silliman); MTh (Presbyterian Theol. Coll.  
 & Sem.); EdD (Union Theol. Sem. & Presbyterian Sch. of Christian Ed.);  
 Honorary Research Associate  
 Brandner, Tobias, ThD (Zurich); Honorary Research Associate  
 Chan, Kwong Pui 陳廣培, BTh (Bethel Bible Sem.); MDiv, MSTH  
 (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); DHist (C. China Normal); Honorary Research  
 Associate  
 Chan, Wai Keung 陳偉強, BA, MDiv, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary  
 Research Associate  
 Chia, Philip Phin Yin 謝品然, BSc (Sask.); MDiv (Can. Theol. Sem.); STM  
 (Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (Sheff.); Honorary Research Associate  
 Cho, Wai Tung 曹偉彤, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (H.K. Baptist Theol.  
 Sem.); STM (Yale); PhD (Prin. Theol. Sem.); Honorary Research  
 Associate  
 Chow, Wai Yin 周惠賢, BEd (Stir.); MDiv, PhD (CUHK); Honorary  
 Research Associate  
 Fung, Yam Kwan Ronald 馮蔭坤, BA (HK); BD (Lond.); AssoDip (Lond.  
 Bible Coll.); ThM (Fuller Theol. Sem.); PhD (Manc.)  
 Lee, Siu Chau 李少秋, BDiv, PhD (Aberd.); ACIB; Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Meyer, Christian, DiplTheol (Georg-August-Univ. Zu Gottingen);  
 Honorary Research Associate  
 Mok, Joseph Shu Kin 莫樹堅, BA (Tor.); CertBibleStud (Ont. Theol.  
 Sem.); MDiv (Trinity Evangelical Div. Sch., USA); DMin (Fuller Theol.  
 Sem., USA); Honorary Research Associate  
 Poon, Nai Chiu Michael 潘乃昭, BSc, MSc (Br. Col.); MDiv (Tor.); DPhil  
 (Oxon); Honorary Research Associate  
 Wong, Sek Muk Simon 黃錫木, BA (Alta.); MA, MTh (Westminster Theol.  
 Sem.); DLitt (Pret.); Honorary Research Associate



Wu, Yixiong 吳義雄, BHist (Anhui); MHist (Fudan); DHist (Zhongshan);  
Honorary Research Associate  
Yam, Chi Keung 任志強, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K Baptist); MA (Gordon-  
Conwell Theol. Sem.); Honorary Research Associate  
Yu, Miu Wan 余妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of  
Theol.); Honorary Research Associate

*Associate Director, Pastoral Programme*

Ng, Ping Wah 吳炳華, BGS (Houston); MDiv, MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of  
Theol.)

*Mission Enhancement Project Executive*

Yip, Ching Wah Francis 葉菁華, BSSc, MDiv (CUHK)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Woo, Hiu Yan 胡曉茵, BA (HK)

## **Translation**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Sin Wai)

*Teachers*

Chan, Sin Wai 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor  
Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert 方梓勳, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); MA,  
PhD (Tor.); Professor  
He, Yuanjian 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.);  
Associate Professor  
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.);  
Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris IV);  
Professor of Translation  
Li, Defeng 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Associate  
Professor  
Tung, Yuan Fang 童元方, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, MA (Oreg.); PhD  
(Harv.); Associate Professor  
Wong, Wang Chi 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

*Instructor*

Lee, Kim Hung 李劍雄, BA (HK); MA (CityU); PGDipEd (CUHK);  
MHKTS

## **Independent Learning Centre**

### **Chinese Section**

*Programme Director*

Hong, Po Man 康寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Senior Instructor

*Senior Instructors*

Kwok, Yee Fan Goretti 郭懿芬, BA, PGDE, MEd, PhD (CUHK)  
Tu, Chia Chi 杜家祿, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

*Instructor*

Chan, Ning 陳寧, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

## **English Section**

### *Programme Director*

Lai, Fung Kuen 黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HK); Associate Professor

### *Instructors*

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HK); MIL (Inst. of Linguists)

Lyons, Michael Joseph, BA (St. Peter's Coll., USA); AdvDipEd (Exe.); MA (Essex)

Muirhead, Charles Alexander, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.)

### *Executive Officer*

Wu, Pui Yee 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii); MLIS (Wis.)

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### *Dean*

Lee, Tien Sheng 李天生, BSc, MSc (Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri)

### *Honorary Teachers*

Chen, Ting Ko 陳定國, BMgtSc (Cheng Kung); MBM (Cheng Chi); DBM (Mich.); Honorary Professor

Wu, Ying Sheung Gordon 胡應湘, Chevalier De L'Ordre De La Corona (Belgium); KCMG; BSE (Prin.); Hon DEng (PolyU); Hon DBA (Strath.); Doctorem honoris causa (Edin.); Honorary Professor

Zhao, Chunjun 趙純均, Grad (Tsinghua); Honorary Professor

### *Faculty Secretary*

Young Woo, Lena D. L. K. 楊胡令筠, BA (HK)

### *Administrative Director of Graduate Programmes*

Law, Cheung Kwok 羅祥國, BSSc (CUHK); MEcon (Thammasat); PhD (UCLA); MHKSI

### *Administrative Director of Undergraduate Programmes*

Lui, Lai Yi 雷勵儀, BA (Springfield Coll.); DipTrainMgt (CUHK)

### *Director of External Liaison*

Mok Chan, Yuet Fun Emmeline 莫陳月芬, BA (HK); DipIntCommPolicy (WTO); Canadian Securities Course Dip (Canadian Secur. Inst.)

### *Professional Consultant*

Birch, Thomas Alexander, BA (W. Ont.); MSc (Reading)

### *Project Manager*

Li, Siu Lok Albert 李兆樂, BSc (HK); MBA (CUHK)

### *Computer Officer*

Lee, Wai Man Henry 李偉文, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc (Manc.)

### *Project Co-ordinators*

Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳儀, BA (HK)

Leung, Mung Li 梁夢莉, BBA (CUHK)

Pang, Wing Chor 彭詠初, BA (Iowa State); CertLegalStud (SPACE, HK)

## MBA Programmes

### *Supervisory Executive Officer*

Lau Chau, Lai Fan Nora 劉仇麗芬

### *Executive Officer*

Lee, Wai Mun 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (PolyU)

## Executive MBA Programme

### *Director*

Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (UC, Berkeley)

### *Executive Officer*

Yuen, Wing Han Jean 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (NSW)

### **School of Accountancy**

(Director of School: Prof. Xie, James Jia Zheng)

#### *Teachers*

Ferguson, Michael John, BSB, PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor  
Haw, In Mu Gerard 許仁茂, BA (Cheong-Ju); MBA, PhD (Alabama);  
Professor of Accountancy  
Ho, Shun Man Simon 何順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.);  
MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA; Professor  
Hwang, Nen Chen 黃能權, BBA (Cheng Kung); MS (Missouri); PhD (St.  
Louis); CPA; CMA; Associate Professor  
Jiang, Zhaodong 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD  
(Mich.); JD (Kensington); Associate Professor  
Kwong, Kok Shi 鄭覺什, BBA, MBA (CUHK); AHKSA; ACIS; FCCA;  
Teaching Fellow  
Lam, Chee Keung 林自強, BBA (CUHK); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Tor.);  
CMA; FCCA; Associate Professor  
Lee, Suk Yee Dominica 李淑儀, BSocSc (HK); MSc (Edin.); AASA; CPA  
(Aust.); FHKSA; Professor  
Leung, Kwan Lap Victor 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (UC,  
Berkeley); PhD (Arkansas); Teaching Fellow  
Low, Chee Keong 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM  
(HK); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor  
Lui, Man Ching Gladie 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (NE  
Louisiana); MAcct (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; Associate  
Professor  
Majid, Abdul, BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLB (Lond.); MCompLaw  
(Intl. Islamic); CertLegalPract (Malaysia); Advocate & Solicitor  
(Malaysia); Associate Professor  
Ng, Yick Man Andy 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (NE);  
FHKSA; ASCPA; FTIHK; Associate Professor  
Rui, Meng 芮萌, BEcon (Inst. of Int'l. Relations, China); MSc (Oklahoma  
State); MBA, PhD (Houston); CFA; Associate Professor  
Tong Wu, Yew Jen Marian 唐吳友箴, BCom (Chengchi); MPA (Texas);  
Associate Professor  
Wang, Qian 王黔, BEcon (Peking); MA (Duke); Assistant Professor  
Wu, Yuwu 吳毓武, BEng (S. China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C'dia.);  
MSc, MPh, PhD (NY); Professor  
Xie, James Jia Zheng 謝家正, MSc (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Br. Col.);  
Professor  
Yang, Chao Lai 楊兆萊, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.); Associate  
Professor  
Young, Danqing 楊許丹青, BS, MS (Fudan); MA, PhD (Connecticut);  
Associate Professor

### *Honorary Teachers*

- Kam, Pok Man 甘博文, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; FCIS; FHKSA; FCMA; CGA; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Law, Kwong Chau 羅廣就, BBA (CUHK); GradDipEd (Technol. Syd.); MCom (NSW); FCCA; FHKSA; ASCPA; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Li, Ka Cheung Eric 李家祥, BA (Manc.); Hon DSocSc (HKBU); Hon LLD (Manc.); FHKSA; FICA (UK & Wales); FICSA; JP; Adjunct Professor  
Wong, Hong Yuen 黃匡源, BA, MA (Cantab); Hon DSocSc (OUHK); FCA (UK & Wales); CPA; Adjunct Professor

### *Instructors*

- Kan Fu, Mee Yuk Shirley 簡符美玉, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); MA (Lanc.); DipPRCBusPract&CommLaw (Univ. of Intl. Bus. & Econ.); ICSA; FCCA; FTIHK; FHKSA  
Lee, Siu Po 李兆波, BSc, MBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA; FCCA  
Lee, Ting Sau Byron 李定修, MTM, MBA, GradDipLaw (Syd.); GradDipLegalPract (Coll. of Law, Aust.); CPA (Aust.); Solicitor (NSW); AHKSA  
Li, Ka Wa Karen 李嘉華, BSc, MBA (San Francisco State); CPA; AICPA; HKAAA; ISACA; AHKSA  
Wong, Ka Lok 王家樂, BBA (CUHK); MBA (HKUST); AHKSA  
Yip, Wai Man Mina 葉蕙敏, BBA (S. Fraser); DipCredit(CFE) (Manc. Met.); PCLL, PGCertTertEdAdm&Mgt (HK)

## **Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Ching Chyi)

### *Teachers*

- Chan, Chan Ieong 陳纘揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.); Teaching Fellow  
Chan, Wai Kwong Samuel 陳偉光, BSc, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (NSW); Associate Professor  
Cheung, Kwok Hung Francis 張國洪, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor  
Cheung, Wai Man 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Professor  
Du, Timon Chih Ting 杜志挺, BS (Chung Hsin); MSE, PhD (Arizona); Associate Professor  
Fung, Ka Yiu 馮嘉耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor  
Hung, Ka Yiu 洪家耀, BSc (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MSc (Syr.); MSc, PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor  
Jin, Jang Cheon 陳章天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor  
Lai, Siu King Vincent 賴紹琼, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Professor  
Law, Japhet Sebastian 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor  
Lee, Ching Chyi 李慶琦, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor

Lee, Tien Sheng 李天生, BSc, MSc (Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor  
Leung, Chi Kin Lawrence 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor  
Li, Hongyi 李宏毅, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Renmin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor  
Liang, Ting Peng 梁定澎, BS (Cheng Kung); MBA (Zhongshan); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor  
Mok, Man Kwong Henry 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Professor  
Ng, Fung Yee Linda 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor  
Tse, Wai Man 謝偉文, BA (W. Ont.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); MPhil (HKUST); PGDipEng&HKLAW (Manc. Met.); Visiting Scholar  
Tuan, Chyau 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor  
Yeung, Hoi Yan Jeff 楊海仁, BS (Cheng Kung); MSc (Houston); PhD (Q'ld. UT); Assistant Professor  
Zhao, Xiande 趙先德, BS (Nankai); MS, MBA, PhD (Utah); Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Cheng, Cheng Wen 鄭承文, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc, PhD (Iowa State); Adjunct Professor  
Pang, David Jung 彭定中, BSc (Cheng Kung); MEng (Rhode Island); PhD (Kentucky); Adjunct Professor  
Wu, Po Him Philip 伍步謙, BA (HK); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oklahoma); Hon DBA (OUHK); Adjunct Professor

#### *Senior Instructor*

Pavri, Neville 包威忠, BEng (Sing.); MBA, PhD (W. Ont.)

#### *Instructors*

Chow, Lap Kei 周立基, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M)  
Li C., Matthew 李智嘉, BA (E. Anglia); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Trinity Coll., Dublin)  
Wong, Wai Ting Jacqueline 王偉婷, BBA (Fujen Catholic); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)  
Yeung, Lai Shan Vanessa 楊麗珊, BA (Calif. State); MA (Wash.); MA (CityU); MHKSI

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Chu, Yee Ling 朱綺玲, BSocSc (HKBU)  
Ho, Shun Yan Victoria 何洵欣, BA (CUHK); MBA (Monash)

### **Finance**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. McGuinness, Paul Brian)

#### *Teachers*

Cheng, Wui Wing Joseph 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor  
Chow, Ying Foon 周應峰, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Fan, Kin Keung 范建強, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (NY State); Associate Professor

Fong, Wai Ming 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

Han, Li Ming 韓麗明, BS (Fu Jen); MS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Texas); Professor

He, Jia 何佳, BS (Helongjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Penn.); Professor

Lang, Hsien Ping 郎咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance

Li, Tao 李濤, BS (Fudan); MS, PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor

Liu, Ming 劉民, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Duke); Associate Professor

McGuinness, Paul Brian, BA (Newcastle, UK); MPhil (Cantab); PhD (Leeds); Professor

So, Wai Man Raymond 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor

Thomas, Hugh Alun Lloyd, BA (Alta.); MBA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (NY); Associate Professor

Wong, Chun Shan 黃鎮山, BSocSc, PhD (HK); DipMathStat (Cantab); Fellow, Society of Actuaries; Associate Professor

Yeh, Jia Hsing 葉家興, BSc, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor

Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor of Finance

Zhang, Hua 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Professor

Zhou, Yuqing 周玉清, MS (Peking); PhD, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Franklin, Laurence Craig, BA, JD, MBA (Stan.); CPA (Ill.); Adjunct Professor

Shih, Yi Chung Elbert 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Honorary Professor

#### *Senior Instructors*

Chan, Yip Fai Eddie 陳業輝, BSc (Birm.); MSc (Lond.); MBA (Hull); MAcc (Curtin); MCMi; MCIM; FCIS; FCS; CPA (Aust.); AHKSA; CFP CM

Keung, Yiu Ling Elena 姜耀玲, MBA, PhD (Houston); CFA

Tam, Michael Wing Wah 譚永華, BA (Carroll Coll.); MBA (CUHK); MA (Exe.)

#### *Research Staff*

Wang, Zhiqiang 王志強, BS (Peking); MEng (Tianjin); Research Associate

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Ching, Wing See Ruby 程穎詩, BA (HKBU)

## School of Hotel and Tourism Management

(Director of School: Prof. Lee, Kam Hon)

### Teachers

Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue);  
Associate Professor

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern);  
Professor of Marketing

Leung, Wai Kin 梁偉堅, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Fudan); PhD (Texas);  
Associate Professor

Raab, Carola BS, MBA, PhD (Nevada); Assistant Professor

Tse, Eliza Ching Yick 謝靜憶, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech.  
Inst. & State Univ.); Professor

Way, Sean A., BCom (Windsor); MSc (Rutgers); Assistant Professor

### Honorary Teachers

Borer, Peter Camille, Dip (C'nell.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chen, Nan Lok Philip 陳南祿 BA, MBA (HK); FRAeS; Adjunct Professor  
Guthrie Jr, Randolph Frederick, AssoArt (Coll. of the Sequoias); BSc (San  
Francisco); Maitre De Table Restaurateur (Conf. De La Chaîne Des  
Rôtisseurs); Fellow, HCIMA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lu, Shien Hwai 呂尙懷, BCom (Nanyang); AASA; AHKSA; CPA (Aust.);  
CertStratAnalforFin&Mkt; CertServSectMgt (Penn.); Adjunct Associate  
Professor

Tchou, Ming Kong Larry 朱民康, Grad (Syd. Tech. Coll.); Adjunct  
Associate Professor

Wang, Ko 王訶, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas);  
Honorary Professor

### Senior Instructor

Alvarez, Roy, BA, MPS (C'nell.); MEd (Auburn, USA)

## Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Chung Ming)

### Teachers

Ahlstrom, David Christopher, BA, MPhil, PhD (NY); MBA (Hawaii);  
Associate Professor

Au, Yuk Fai Kevin 區玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.);  
Associate Professor

Birch Cheung, Fung Tung Flora 蔣鳳桐, BA (City Polytech.); MBA  
(Edin.); MSc (Leic.); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor

Cheung, Wai Hung Gordon 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech.  
Inst. & State Univ.); Professor

Chow, Hau Siu Irene 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State);  
Professor

Chua, Bee Leng 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio); Teaching Fellow  
Fu, Pingping 富萍萍, BA (Hangzhou); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.);  
MA, MBA (Nevada); PhD (NY State); Associate Professor



Hui, Chun 許濬, BA (Greenville Coll.); MA, PhD (Indiana); Professor  
 Lau, Chi Sun Dora 劉芷申, BSocSc (HK); MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor  
 Lau, Chung Ming 劉志明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M); Professor  
 Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Professor  
 Makino, Shigefumi 牧野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Professor  
 Ngo, Hang Yue 敖恆宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor  
 Qian, Gongming 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Associate Professor  
 Tsai, Soo Hung Terence 蔡舒恆, BSc (C'nell.); MSc (Harv.); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor  
 Wang, Yu Long Denis 王譽龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Canada); Associate Professor  
 Wong, Chi Sum 黃熾森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Professor  
 Yeh, Ryh Song 葉日崧, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Temple); Visiting Professor  
 Yiu, Wing Yee 姚詠儀, BBA (HKUST); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Oklahoma); Assistant Professor  
 Young, Michael Norman, BA (W. Virg. State Coll.); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Ho, Kwong Ming 何廣明, BSc (HK); MSc (UWIST); PhD (Brun.) Adjunct Associate Professor  
 Lam, Lee G. 林家禮, BSc, MSc, MBA (Ott.); DipPublicAdm (Car.); Adjunct Professor  
 Lee, Peng Fei Allen 李鵬飛, CBE; BS (Mich.); Hon DEng (H.K. Polytech.); Hon LLD (CUHK); FHKIE; JP; Adjunct Professor  
 Mobley, William H, BA (Denison); PhD (Maryland); Hon LLD (Akron); FAPA; FSIOP; FAPS; Honorary Professor

#### *Senior Instructor*

Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy 趙志明, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Instructors*

Chak, Man Kuen 翟敏娟, BA, MA (CityU)  
 Lau, Pak Lung Victor 劉柏能, BA (Chengchi); MSc, PhD (PolyU)

## **Marketing**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tung Ho, Suk Ching Sara)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (UC, Berkeley); Professor  
 Chan, Hak Sin 陳克先, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor  
 Hui, King Man 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Jia, Jianmin 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Professor

Kwong, Yuk Yee Jessica 龔玉儀, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lau, Ho Fuk 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (NUI); Professor

Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing

Powpaka, Samart 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Sin, Yat Ming 洗日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor

So, Lai Man Stella 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor

Tang, Fangfang 唐方方, BSc (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Bonn/Lond. Sch. of Econ./Louvain-Paris-Tel Aviv); Associate Professor

Tse, Ching Biu 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); LLB (Wolv.); MSocSc (HK); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey); Associate Professor

Tung Ho, Suk Ching Sara 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor

Yu, Hung Hsua Julie 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Cheung, Wing Lam Linus 張永霖, BSocSc, DipMgtStud (HK); Adjunct Professor

Hui, Tak Kee 許德祺, BSc (Nanyang); MMath (Wat.); PhD (Tor.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Wong, Tung Shun Peter 王冬勝, BA, MBA, MSc (Indiana); JP; Adjunct Professor

#### *Instructor*

Kwok, Wai Yee Susanna 郭慧儀, DipHist, PhD (HKBU); BA (Polytech. of E. Lond.); HigherCertComAdvert&Mkt (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)

---

## Faculty of Education

### *Dean*

Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HK); MSc (Oxon); PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEEnvSc

### *Faculty Secretary*

Lau, Kit Ping Pauline 劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

### *School Development Officers*

Chan, Kin Shun 陳建順, HigherDipCounsel (Shue Yan Coll.); BPsych, MPsyCh (C&GCHE); Honorary School Development Officer

Cheng, Kin Yee Daniel 鄭堅義, BEd (HK)

Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd, MEd (CUHK)

Ko, Mo Lin Regina 高慕蓮, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK)

Lam, Cho Ping 林灶平, DipCivilEng (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Sur.); PCEd (HK); Honorary School Development Officer

Lam, Wing Po 林永波, BSSc, PGDE (CUHK); MEd (HK); PGDipEnvStud (Macq.)

Li, Mi Ying Natalia 李美英, CertChildCare (H.K. Polytech.); BPhil (Exe.); MA (York, UK)

Ma, Hing Tong 馬慶堂, DipPhy (H.K. Baptist); BPhil(Ed) (Birm.); DipBA (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Suen, Mei Ying Betty 孫美英, BA (HK); Honorary School Development Officer

### *Assistant School Development Officer*

Chu, Ka Wing 朱嘉穎, BA (E. China Normal); PGDE, MEd (CUHK)

### *Computer Officer*

Lam, Chin Keung 林展強, BSc (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Ching Siu, Kar Yin Anna 程蕭嘉燕, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, Wai Kwong 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

### *Assistant Editor*

Fung, Wai Kit Douglas 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)

### *Project Co-ordinators*

Ho, Kit Man 何潔文, BSSc (CUHK)

Lai, Wai Yee 黎慧怡, BA (CUHK)

Tang, See Wei Vivian 鄧思慧, BA (UC, Berkeley)

Yeung, Pik Wah Patricia 楊碧樺, BA (UC, Irvine); MA (Col.)

Yu, Hoi Ming 余凱鳴, BA (HKBU)

## Curriculum and Instruction

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Hin Wah)

### *Teachers*

Cheung, Sin Pui 張善培, BSc, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); PGDE (CUHK); PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor

Chun, Ka Wai Cecilia 秦家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd, PhD (HK); Assistant Professor

Chung, Choi Man 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Professor  
Coniam, David John, BA (S'ton.); PGCE (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.);  
Professor

Ho, Man Koon 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd, PhD (CUHK); MPhil (HK);  
Associate Professor

Ho, Wai Kit 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); DipAppLing  
(Reg. Lang. Centre, Singapore); Assistant Professor

Lam, Chi Chung 林智中, BA, PCEd (HK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Professor

Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HK); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); MA  
(HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor

Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HK); MSc (Oxon); PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD  
(CUHK); MIEEnvSc; Professor

Lee, Fong Lok 李芳樂, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Assistant  
Professor

Mak, Se Yuen 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor

Man, Yee Fun Evelyn 文綺芬, BA (HK); PGCE, DipEd, MA (Lond.); PhD  
(Tor.); Assistant Professor

Tong, Choi Wai 湯才偉, BA, CertEd, AdvDipEd(SpEd), AdvDipEd  
(LangTeach), MEd (HK); PhD (Macq.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (UCLA);  
Professor

Wong, Ka Ming Patrick 黃家鳴, BA (HK); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK);  
Assistant Professor

Wong, Ngai Ying 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK);  
FSS; Professor

Wu, Kam Wah 胡錦華, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K.  
Polytech.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); DipChristStud (Chinese Grad. Sch. of  
Theol.); CEng; MBCS; MIEE; Assistant Professor

Yang, Hao Harrison 楊浩, BS (Xiangtan); MBEd (Flor. A&M); EdD (Flor.  
Int'l.); Visiting Scholar

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD  
(UCLA); Assistant Professor

Yip, Din Yan 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HK);  
EdD (Nott.); Associate Professor

Yu, Nae Wing 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK);  
Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Chow, Hon Kwong 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan); Adjunct  
Associate Professor

Fung, Yee Wang 馮以滋, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK); Honorary Associate  
Professor

Siu, Lai Ping Teresa 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HK); BA (Lond.); PGDE, MA(Ed)  
(CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yeung, Chi Kwan 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK);  
DipChiPhil (New Asia Res. Inst.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

### *Senior Instructors*

- Mak Chan, Shuk Yin 麥陳淑賢, BA (CUHK); PGDipSLT, MA (Massey)  
Pun, Sai Wing 潘世榮, BSc, PGDE (CUHK); MEd (Georgia); MSc (CityU)  
Sze, Man Man 施敏文, BA (CUHK); PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.);  
MEd (Q'ld UT); MIL; LTCL  
Tang, Lai Yiu Eunice 鄧麗瑶, FinalDipEng (Inst. of Linguists); MA  
(Newcastle, UK); PhD (Warw.); MIL

### *Instructors*

- Bruce, Christine Anne, MA (St. And.); PGCE (Aberystwyth); MEd (Edin.)  
Chow, Chiu Woo 周昭和, BEd (Liv.); MEd (CUHK)  
Chui, Ching Ying 崔晶盈, BA (Central); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Peking)  
Law, Huk Yuen 羅浩源, LicDip (Coll. of Preceptors); DipEd, MPhil  
(CUHK)  
Ng, Mau Yuen Eric 吳茂源, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)  
Tang, Kon Ming 鄧幹明, BSc, MSc, MEd (CUHK)

### *Professional Consultants*

- Chan, Tak Hang 陳德恆, BSSc, MPhil, PGDE, MEd (CUHK); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Cheng, King Leung King 鄭景亮, BEd, MEd (HK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant  
Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd, MEd (CUHK); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Chiu, Chi Shing 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HK)  
Chung, Wai Tung 鍾偉東, BSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Ip, Kim Wai 葉劍威, BSSc (CUHK); CertEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK);  
Honorary Professional Consultant  
Kwok, Wai Cheung 郭偉祥, BSc (S. Fraser); PCEd, CertEdAdm (HK);  
MA (Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Leung, Yat Ming Julian 梁一鳴, BA, CertEd (HK); MA, PhD (Sus.);  
Honorary Professional Consultant  
Li, Yuk Keung Daniel 李玉強, BEd (Nott.); MEd (CUHK); PhD (Exe.);  
MBA (Birm.); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Suen, Suk Nam 孫淑南, BA, CertEd, MEd (HK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant  
Tang, Mei Sin 鄧薇先, BEd, EdD (CUHK); MEd (HK); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Wong, Kai Shung 王啓淞, BSc, DipEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); EdD  
(Durh.); Honorary Professional Consultant  
Wong, Kam Fai 黃錦輝, BA (HK); PGDE (CUHK); Honorary Professional  
Consultant  
Wu, Shuk Ting 胡淑婷, BA, CertEd (HK); MEd (Lond.); Honorary  
Professional Consultant  
Yeung, Kam Chuen Anthony 楊錦泉, BSSc, PGDE, MA (Ed) (CUHK);  
Honorary Professional Consultant

Yip, Chee Tim 葉賜添, BSc, PGDE, MA (Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

## **Educational Administration and Policy**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Walker, Allan David)

### *Teachers*

Cheng, Hon Man Roger 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Teaching Fellow

Choi, Po King Dora 蔡寶琼, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor

Chung, Yue Ping Stephen 鍾宇平, BA (Oreg.); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); JP; Professor

Ho, Sui Chu 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Hung, Fan Sing 孔繁盛, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); GradDipComput (Deakin); PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor

Lam, Jack Yee Lay 林怡禮, BA (HK); MEd, PhD (Tor.); Professor of Educational Administration and Policy

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oreg.); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.); Professor of Educational Administration and Policy

Pang, Sun Keung Nicholas 彭新強, BSc, CertEd, MEd (HK); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Newcastle, NSW); Associate Professor

Tam, Man Kwan 譚萬鈞, BBS; BA (HK); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); JP; BH; Professor

Tam, Wai Ming Frank 譚偉明, BSc (Andrews); MSc (Br. Col.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd; PhD (CUHK); Professor

Tse, Kwan Choi 謝均才, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Warw.); Assistant Professor

Walker, Allan David, BEd (NE); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Xiao, Jin 蕭今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

### *Honorary Teachers*

Horner, David D., BA, MA (Redlands); PhD (Wash. State); Honorary Visiting Professor

Shive, Glenn Landes, BA, MA, PhD (Temple); Adjunct Associate Professor

### *Instructors*

Lai, Man Hong 黎萬紅, BA (Chung Hsing); PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Lam, Ka Ka 林嘉嘉, BA, PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Ho, Ka Wing 何嘉穎, BSc (CUHK)

## Educational Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hau, Kit Tai)

### Teachers

- Chan, Wai Ock David 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor  
Chang, Lei 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor  
Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor  
Cheung, Ping Chung 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor  
Chiu, Ming Ming 趙明明, BSc (Col.); MEd (Harv.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Associate Professor  
Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HK); MH; Professor  
Lam, Ka Nei 林嘉妮, BSSc (CUHK); MA (E. Carolina); MA, PhD (Hofstra); Assistant Professor  
Lau, Siu Ying Patrick 劉兆瑛, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Associate Professor  
Leung, Seung Ming 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor  
Ni, Yujing 倪玉菁, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor  
Shiu, Ling Po 蕭寧波, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (UC, San Diego); Associate Professor  
Wong, Wan Chi 黃韞智, BA, PCEd (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidel.); Associate Professor

### Honorary Teachers

- Lam, Man Ping 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Adjunct Professor  
Leong, Che Kan 梁子勤, BA, MA(Ed) (HK); DipEdPsy, CertDiagTest&RemedEd (Q'ld.); PhD (Alta.); Hon DSocSc (Umea); DLitt (Sask.); FIARLD; Hon Life Member SACLD; AFBPS; CPsy; FAPA; FCPA; FAPS; Adjunct Professor  
Lyu, Chih Fen Kao 高志葵, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Siu, Ping Kee 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham); Adjunct Professor

### Research Staff

- Liu, Hongyun 劉紅雲, BS, MS (Shanxi); EdD (Beijing Normal) Postdoctoral Fellow

## Sports Science and Physical Education

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Johns, David Paul)

### Teachers

- Ha, Sau Ching Amy 夏秀禎, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); Associate Professor  
Hong, Youlian 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Professor

Hui, Sai Chuen 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); Associate Professor

Johns, David Paul, BPE, MA, PhD (Alta.); Professor

Wong, Heung Sang Stephen 王香生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); FACSM; R.Nutr.; Associate Professor

*Senior Instructor*

Chan, Wan Ka 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)

*Instructor*

Sum, Kim Wai Raymond 沈劍威, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)

*Professional Consultant*

Chung, Susan 鍾素珊, BSc (Br. Col.); RegDiet (Canada); Honorary Professional Consultant

*Scientific Officer*

Li, Jingxian 李靜先, MB (Med. Coll. of Inner-Mongolia); MEd (Tianjin Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (CUHK)

## Physical Education Unit

*Director*

Lo, Yuen Cheong 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)

*Senior Instructors*

Ho, Kwok Tai 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)

Leung, Fung Lin Elean 梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)

Lo, Tak Kai 盧德溪, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

*Instructors*

Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Victoria UT/HK)

Chan, Tak Yau 陳德有, MEd (Hull)

Cheng, Yuk Chuen 鄭毓全, BEd, MEd (Taiwan Normal)

Cheung, Wai Kit 張偉傑, BEd (Liv.); GradCertRecreat&SportsMgt (Victoria UT/HK); MA (Victoria UT); MSc (HK)

Fong, Yun Ming 方潤明, BEd (CUHK)

Hon, Suet 韓雪, BEd (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Kong Tsong, Bi Chu 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Kwok, Wing Cheong 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)

Lam, Kin Wing 林建榮, BEd, MEd, PGDE (CUHK)

Li, Chi Leung 李志良, BEd (HK); MSc (CityU)

Lui Chan, Lai Chee 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Tong, Yuen Ming 湯遠明, BEd, MEd (CUHK)

Yau, Wing Keung 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.)

Yuen, Pak Yan 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)



---

## Faculty of Engineering

### Dean

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE;  
SMIEEE

### Honorary Professor of Engineering

Kao, Charles K. 高錕, CBE, BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.);  
Doctorate (Soka); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); DUniv (Griff.); DTE  
(Padova); DSc (Hull); DSc (Yale); FEng; FRS; FIEEE; FIEE; FHKIE

### Faculty Secretary

Law Chu, Sau Lan Doris 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HK)

### Executive Officer

Tsang, Kwan Nap Kenneth 曾君納, BS (SE Missouri State); PGDipBusMgt  
(H.K. Polytech.)

## Automation and Computer-Aided Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Xu, Yangsheng)

### Teachers

Chung, Chi Kit Ronald 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSEE, PhD (S. Calif.);  
SMIEEE; CEng; MBCS; Associate Professor

Du, Ruxu 杜如虛, DipElectEng (Wuhan Iron & Steel Inst.); MEng (S.  
China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Mich.); Professor

Huang, Jie 黃捷, Dip (Fuzhou); MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD  
(Johns H.); SMIEEE; Professor

Hui, Kin Chuen 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HK); CEng; MBCS; MHKCS;  
MIMEch; MHKIE; Professor

Kwong, Chung Ping 龔重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); PhD (CityU);  
SMIEEE; FHKIE; FIEE; Professor

Li, Wen Jung 李文榮, BS, MS (S. Calif.); PhD (UCLA); MIEEE; MASME;  
Associate Professor

Liao, Wei Hsin 廖維新, BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State);  
MIEEE; MASME; Associate Professor

Liu, Yunhui 劉雲輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); DEng  
(Tokyo); SMIEEE; Professor

Wang, Changling Charles 王昌凌, BEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.);  
MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Wang, Jun 王鈞, BEng, MEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W.  
Reserve); SMIEEE; Professor

Wang, Michael Yu 王煜, BS (Xi'an Jiaotong); ME (Penn. State); PhD  
(Carnegie Mellon); MIEEE; MASME; MSME; Professor

Xu, Yangsheng 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); MIEAS;  
FIEEE; Professor

Yam, Yeung 任揚, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (MIT);  
Professor

Yao, Zhiyang 姚致揚, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Maryland); Assistant  
Professor

### *Research Staff*

- Fung, Wai Keung 馮偉強, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow
- Gao, Hui 高暉, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); Research Associate
- Ge, Ming 葛明, BEng, MEng (Hefei Univ. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow
- Liang, Bin 梁斌, DEng (Tsinghua); MIEEE; Research Fellow
- Qin, Shuijie 秦水介, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow
- Zhang, Guicai 張桂才, BEng (Luoyang Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Research Associate
- Zhang, Jiangfeng 張江峰, BS, DS (Xi'an Jiaotong); Research Associate
- Zhu, Xiangyang 朱向陽, BSc (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); MSc, DEng (Southeast); Research Associate

### *Electronic Officer*

- Mok, Wai Kit Allan 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

## **Computer Science and Engineering**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Kwong Sak)

### *Teachers*

- Cai, Leizhen 蔡雷震, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
- Chan, Lai Wan 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab); Professor
- Fu, Wai Chee Ada 傅慰慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor
- Heng, Pheng Ann 王平安, BS (NU Singapore); MSc, MA, PhD (Indiana); Professor
- Kan, Wing Kay 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (UCLA); DIC, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; MBCS; CEng; Associate Professor
- King, Kuo Chin Irwin 金國慶, BSc (Caltech); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.); MACM; MIEEE; MINNS; Associate Professor
- Lee, Ho Man 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
- Lee, Kin Hong 李健康, BSc, MSc (Manc.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; Associate Professor
- Lee, Moon Chuen 李滿全, BSc, MSc, DIC, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
- Leong, Philip Heng Wai 梁恆惠, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor
- Leung, Ho Fung 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; Associate Professor
- Leung, Kwong Sak 梁廣錫, BSc(Eng), PhD (Lond.); FHKCS; SMIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MACM; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
- Liu, Jiangchuan 劉江川, BEng (Tsinghua); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor
- Lui, Chi Shing 呂自成, BSEE, MS (IIT); PhD (UCLA); MIEEE; MACM; Professor
- Lyu, Rung Tsong Michael 呂榮聰, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc (UC, Santa Barbara); PhD (UCLA); SMIEEE; Professor

Moon, Yiu Sang 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor  
Ng, Kam Wing 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor  
Sun, Chengzheng 孫成政, MEng (E. China Inst. of Tech.); DEng (Natnl.  
Univ. of Defense Tech.); PhD (Amsterdam); Visiting Professor  
Sun, Hanqiu 孫漢秋, BAS, MS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MAsC  
(Br. Col.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor  
Wong, Chak Kuen 黃澤權, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Col.); FIEEE; FACM;  
Professor of Computer Science and Engineering  
Wong, Kin Hong 黃健康, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor  
Wong, Man Hon 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara);  
Associate Professor  
Wong, Tien Tsin 黃田津, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
Wu, Yu Liang 吳有亮, BSc (Flor. Intl.); MSc (Miami); PhD (UC, Santa  
Barbara); MIEEE; Associate Professor  
Xu, Lei 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua);  
FIEEE; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering  
Yan, Jianxin Jeff 嚴建新, BEng, MEng (Beijing Univ. of Aero. & Astro.);  
Assistant Professor  
Young, Fung Yu 楊鳳如, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Texas);  
Assistant Professor

#### *Instructors*

Cheung, Chak Chung 張澤松, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)  
Fung, Ping Fu 馮炳富, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Or, Siu Hang 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

#### *Research Staff*

Jin, Huidong 金慧東, BA, BS, MS (Xi'an Jiaotong); PhD (CUHK);  
Honorary Research Associate  
Song, Jiqiang 宋繼強, BS, DEng (Nanjing); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Wang, Changjie 王常杰, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhang, Xuejie 張學杰, BS (Yunnan); MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD  
(CUHK); Research Associate

#### *Computer Officers*

Lam, Nam 林南, HigherDipMathsStat&Comp (H.K. Polytech.); MSc  
(Essex)  
Law, Hon Man 羅漢文, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Siu, Tak Tai 蕭德泰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (City Polytech.)

#### *Programme Executive*

Hung, Fan Hong David 孔繁康, BSc (HK); MBA (Warw.);  
PGCertTeachProfVocat&HigherEd (PolyU)

#### *Executive Officer*

Zee, Au Din 徐婭婷, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)

## Electronic Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Sai Peng)

### Teachers

- Cham, Wai Kuen 湛偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor
- Chan, Cheong Fat 陳昌發, BT (NY State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor
- Chan, Kam Tai 陳錦泰, BSc (HK); PhD (C'nell.); MIEEE; Professor
- Chan, Yiu Tong 陳耀棠, BSc, MSc (Qu.); PhD (New Br.); Visiting Professor
- Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael 鄭國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE; Associate Professor
- Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor of Electronic Engineering
- Choy, Chiu Sing 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MHKIE; MIEE; SMIEEE; Professor
- Ho, Ho Pui 何浩培, BEng, PhD (Nott.); MInstP; CPhys; CEng; MSPIE; MOSA; MIEEE; Associate Professor
- Lee, Tan 李丹, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
- Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEE; Professor of Photonics
- Meng, Max Qing Hu 孟慶虎, BSc (LIT and Ministry of Machinery, China); MEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Vic.); MIEEE; Professor
- Pun, Kong Pang 潘江鵬, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Instituto Superior Tecnico, Portugal); Assistant Professor
- Shu, Ching Tat C. 許正德, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Professor
- Tsang, Hon Ki 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; MIEEE; Professor
- Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor
- Wu, Ke Li 吳克利, BS, MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (Laval); SMIEEE; Professor
- Xu, Jianbin 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); Dr.rer.nat (Konstanz); MAPS; MAVS; MIEEE; MMRS; Professor
- Zhang, Yuanting 張元亭, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); MCMBE; SMIEEE; Professor

### Honorary Teachers

- Chan, Kwok Kin 陳國建, BSc (CUHK); FIEE; CEng; FHKIE; Honorary Lecturer
- Chen, Chih Fan 陳之藩, BS (Pei-yang); MS (Penn.); PhD (Cantab); FIEE; Honorary Professor
- Cheung, Shu Wing 張樹榮, BSc, DipMgtStud (HK); MHKIE; MIEE; MIERE; MIEEE; CEng; Honorary Lecturer
- Cho, Kar Cheong Wilson 曹家昌, BSc (Caltech); PhD (Prin.); Adjunct Professor
- Chow, Yung Leonard 周雍, BEng (McG.); MASc, PhD (Tor.); MIEEE; MAAAS; Adjunct Professor

Chung, Po Sheun 鍾寶璇, BSEE, MSEE (Ill.); PhD (Cantab); FEng; CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Franca, Jose, LicElectEng, Agregado (IST, Portugal); DIC, PhD (Lond.); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Liao, York 廖約克, BSc (Caltech); MA, PhD (Harv.); MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID; Honorary Professor

Liu, Charles Chunli, BS, MS (Northeast Univ. of Tech.); MS (Purdue); PhD (Ill.); Adjunct Professor

Liu, Chou Kee Peter 廖秋棋, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (McM.); MIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Ning, Tak Hung, BA (Reed Coll.); MS, PhD (Ill.); FIEEE; FAPS; Adjunct Professor

Tsui, Hung Tat 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); MIEE; CEng; MIEEE; Adjunct Professor and Research Fellow

Wong, Kon Max 黃韜, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng; FIEE; FIEEE; CPhys; FInstP; FSS; PEng; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Wai Kay 王維基, BSc (CUHK); Honorary Lecturer

#### *Research Staff*

Chen, Jian 陳建, BS, MS (Wuhan); DS (Zhongshan); Postdoctoral Fellow

Cheung, Wing Yiu 張榮耀, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Lanc.); PhD (CUHK); Research Officer

Gao, Yun 高云, BS, MS (Beijing Normal); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Ming 李明, BEng, MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Lond.); Research Fellow

Ma, Wing Kin 馬榮健, HigherDipMarineComm&ElectTech (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Portsmouth); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Peng, Haijing 彭海鯨, BS (Sichuan); MEng (S. China Univ. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Jie 汪杰, BEng, DEng (Southeast); Research Associate

Wong, Chi Sang 黃智生, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Computer Officers*

Kong, Kwok Kee 江國基, BAppSc (W. Aust.); MFin (RMIT)

Yau, Hon Kwong 丘漢光, BSc (CNAA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE; MHKCS

## **Information Engineering**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yum, Peter Tak Shing)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Chun Kit 陳俊傑, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE; Assistant Professor

Chang, Michael 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chen, Lian Kuan 陳亮光, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Professor

Cheung, Kwok Wai 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HK); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech); SMIEEE; Professor

Chiu, Dah Ming 邱達民, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Harv.); Professor  
 Kim, Chang Su, BS, MS, PhD (Seoul Nat'l.); Assistant Professor  
 Lee, Tong Tony 李東, BS (Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD  
 (Polytech. Inst. of NY); SMIEEEE; Professor of Information Engineering  
 Lee, Yiu Bun 李耀斌, BEng, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
 Leung, Kin Kwong 梁健光, BEng (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
 Li, Shuo Yen Robert 李碩彥, BS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (UC, Berkeley);  
 SMIEEEE; Professor of Information Engineering  
 Liew, Song Chang 劉紹強, BS, MS, PhD (MIT); SMIEEEE; FIEE;  
 Professor  
 Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC,  
 Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEEE; Professor of Photonics  
 Lok, Tat Ming 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); Associate  
 Professor  
 Ng, Wai Yin 吳偉賢, BA, PhD (Cantab); MIEEEE; Associate Professor  
 Sim, Kwang Mong 沈觀茂, BSc (Ott.); MSc, PhD (Calg.); Associate  
 Professor  
 Tang, Xiaou 湯曉鷗, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Roch.);  
 PhD (MIT); Associate Professor  
 Tong, Fuk Kay Franklin 湯復基, BA (UC, San Diego); MA (UC, Santa  
 Barbara); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Professor  
 Wei, Keh Wei Victor 魏克爲, BS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEEE;  
 Professor  
 Wong, Po Choi 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEEE; Professor  
 Wong, Wing Shing 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); FHKIE;  
 FIEEEE; Professor of Information Engineering  
 Yang, En Hui 楊恩輝, BS (Huaqiao); DS (Nankai); PhD (S. Calif.); Visiting  
 Professor  
 Yeung, Wai Ho 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); SMIEEEE; FHKIE;  
 Professor  
 Yue, On Ching 余安正, BEE (Cooper Union, NY); MSEE (Roch. Inst. of  
 Tech.); PhD (UC, San Diego); Visiting Professor  
 Yum, Peter Tak Shing 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEEE;  
 Professor of Information Engineering  
 Zhuang, Weihua 莊衛華, BEng, MEng (Dalian Marine); PhD (New Br.),  
 Visiting Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Hui, Yu Ngai 許如藝, BS, MS, PhD (MIT); FIEEEE; FHKIE; Adjunct  
 Professor  
 Nishikawa, Shingo, BS, MS, MBA (MIT); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Adjunct  
 Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Hung, Tin Wai Robert 洪天衛, BSc, MSc, PhD (City, UK); Postdoctoral  
 Fellow  
 Lin, Feng 林峰, BEng, MEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD  
 (CUHK); Research Associate

Liu, Jianzhuang 劉健庄, BEng (Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); MEng (Beijing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Ma, Xiaohu 馬小虎, BS (Xuzhou Normal); MEng (Nanjing); DEng (Zhejiang); Research Associate  
 Pang, Qixiang 龐其祥, BEng (Tianjin); DEng (Beijing Univ. of Posts & Telecomm.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Tan, Ying 譚營, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MEng (Xidian); DEng (Southeast); Research Associate  
 Yang, Yang 楊陽, BEng, MEng (Southeast); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Computer Officers*

Lam, Siu Hong 林兆康, HigherDipAppSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Calif. State); MPhil (CUHK)  
 Lo, Hing Cheung 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)  
 Yeung, Chung Toa 楊頌韜, BEng (N'cle. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK); AMIEE; CCNA

#### *Electronic Officer*

Lee, Yiu Wa 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HK)

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Chu, Ming Wai 朱明慧, BBA (HKBU)

## **Systems Engineering and Engineering Management**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Li, Duan)

#### *Teachers*

Cai, Xiaoqiang 蔡小強, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Eng. Inst.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor  
 Chen, Youhua 陳友華, BE (Tsinghua); MA (Wat.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor  
 Cheng, Chun Hung 鄭進雄, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, MBA, PhD (Iowa); MSIAM; MINFORMS; Associate Professor  
 Feng, Youyi 馮有翼, BS, MS (Nanjing); MS, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor  
 Lam, Kai Pui 林啓沛, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor  
 Lam, Wai 林偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wat.); Associate Professor  
 Leung, May Yee Janny 梁美兒, BS (Harv.); BA (Oxon); PhD (MIT); Professor  
 Li, Duan 李端, BSc (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEE; Professor  
 Lin, Wei 林威, BEng (Dalian Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MSc, DSc (Wash.); Associate Professor  
 Meng, Mei Ling Helen 蒙美玲, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); Associate Professor  
 Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; MACM; Professor  
 Yan, Houmin 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); MINFORMS; Professor

Yang, Christopher Chuen Chi 楊傳智, BS, MS, PhD (Arizona); MIEEEE;  
MASIS; MAAAI; MACM; MSPOIE; Associate Professor  
Yao, David Da Wei 姚大衛, MSc, PhD (Tor.); FIEEEE; Professor of Systems  
Engineering and Engineering Management  
Yen, Jerome 顏至宏, BS (Chung Yuan); MS (New Mexico); PhD  
(Arizona); Professor  
Yu, Jeffrey Xu 于旭, BE, ME, PhD (Tsukuba); MIEEEE; Associate Professor  
Zhang, Chengqi 張成奇, BS (Fudan); MS (Jilin); PhD (Q'ld.); DSc  
(Deakin); Visiting Professor  
Zhang, Shuzhong 張樹中, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Erasmus); Professor  
Zhou, Xunyu 周迅宇, BS, DS (Fudan); Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Fang, Shu Cherng 方述誠, BS (Tsing Hua, Taiwan); MS (Johns H.); PhD  
(Northwestern); Adjunct Professor  
Yu, Gang 于剛, BS (Wuhan); MS (C'nell.); PhD (Penn.); Adjunct Professor

#### *Instructor*

Choi, Tsan Ming 蔡燦明, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEEE;  
MINFORMS

#### *Research Staff*

Ng, Chi Kong 伍志剛, BSc, MSc, MPhil (HKBU); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow  
Tan, Sitong 譚思彤, BS, MS, PhD (Nankai); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Xiang, Hua 向華, BEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MS (Yunnan);  
PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhang, Shichao 張師超, BS (Guangxi Normal); MS, PhD (China Inst. of  
Atomic Energy); PhD (Deakin); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Computer Officers*

Koo, Lee Wah Evade 古利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)  
Lai, Yee Man 賴綺雯, BS (Regina)  
Pang, Wai Man 彭偉文, HigherCertElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (OLI)

## **Centre for Innovation and Technology**

#### *Director*

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE;  
MIEEEE; MACM

#### *Associate Director*

Du, Ruxu 杜如虛, DipElectEng (Wuhan Iron & Steel Inst.); MEng (S.  
China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Mich.)

#### *Industrial Liaison Manager*

Leung, Kwok Yiu 梁國耀, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA  
(CUHK); MIERE; CEng; MHKIE

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Chan, Hiu Lam Jojo 陳曉琳, BBA (HK)  
Tang, Lap Kay Keith 鄧立基, BBA (HKUST)



---

## Faculty of Medicine

### Dean

Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尙志, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MD (CUHK);  
FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPEd; LRCP&SI; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK

### Associate Deans

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG (Education)

Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP  
(UK); FRCPEd; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed  
(Administration)

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh, DPhil, MD  
(Oxon); MRCP (UK); MRCPATH (Research)

Sung, Joseph Jao Yiu 沈祖堯, MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK);  
FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Clinical)

Tam, Michael S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.) (Pre-clinical)

### Teachers

Chung, David Chi Wai 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA;  
FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.); Professor of Medical  
Education

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Lo, Kwok Hung 羅國洪, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FRACS; FHKCCM; Honorary Clinical Professor

Wong, Robert Thomas 黃文耀, BCom (Qu.); CA (Ontario); Adjunct  
Associate Professor

Yuen, Kwok Yung 袁國勇, MB BS, MD (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FHKCP; FIDSA; FACP; JP;  
Honorary Professor

### Faculty Secretary

Siu, Siu Moon Alison 蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HK); MSc,  
MEd (Edin.); MITD

### Project Co-ordinator

Kwong, Wing Sze 龐詠詩, BA (PolyU)

## Planning Office

### Planning Officer

Chan, Andrew Yiu Yung 陳耀堉, BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

### Executive Officers

Ho, Ngai Foon 何毅歡, BBA (CUHK); CertEngSpeech (SPACE, HK); MA  
(CityU)

Lo, Siu Yee Virginia 盧紹怡, BA (CUHK); MBA (York, Canada)

Wong, Chak Hung 黃澤虹, BA (PolyU)

### *Project Co-ordinators*

Cheung, Pui Ying 張佩瑩, BSc (Ohio)

Li, Fong Fong 李芳芳, BA (HK)

Ma, Tsui Ping 馬翠萍, BBA (CUHK)

## **Clinical Sciences Administration**

### *Administrative Assistant*

Chow, Yiu Wai Janet 周瑤慧, BSc, MBA (CUHK)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Wong, Sau Lai 黃秀麗, BA (HK); MA (CityU)

## **School of Pharmacy**

(Director of School: Prof. Chow, Sing Sum Moses)

### *Teachers*

Chow, Hee Lum Albert 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.);

MRPharmS; Professor

Chow, Sing Sum Moses 周櫻森, PharmD (UC, San Francisco); FCCP;

FCP; Professor of Pharmacy

Ho, Suk San 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MS (St. John's); PharmD (Union);

Teaching Fellow

Ho, Yee Ping 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CChem MRSC; Associate

Professor

Lau, Bik San Clara 劉碧珊, BPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Assistant

Professor

Lee, Kwing Chin Kenneth 李焯前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK);

Professor

Lee, Wing Yan Vivian 李詠恩, BSc (UCLA); PharmD (S. Calif.); Assistant

Professor

Yin, Qiping 印綺平, BS, MM, DS (Shanghai Med.); Assistant Professor

You, Hoi Sze Joyce 姚凱詩, DPharm (Ill.); Associate Professor

Zuo, Zhong 左中, BSc (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Alta.);

Assistant Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Cheng, Heung Kwan 鄭香郡, BPharm, PhD (Brad.); MRPharmS; Adjunct

Associate Professor

Cheng, Mary Catherine 鄭陳佩華, BSc(Pharm) (Wis.); Adjunct Assistant

Professor

Cheung, Pui Yin Pauline 張珮妍, PharmD (S. Calif.); RegPharm (Calif.);

RegPharm (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chiang, Sau Chu 蔣秀珠, BPharm (Brad.); MHA (NSW); MRPharmS;

Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chui, Chun Ming William 崔俊明, BPharm (Wales); MSc (Lond.);

MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fung, Kwok Wing Sherman 馮國榮, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Lee, Pak Wai 李伯偉, BPharm (Q'ld.); DipBusMgt (CUHK); MHA (NSW); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Lee, Shing Cheung 李成章, BPharm (Wales); PhD (S'ton.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Leung, Stephen Kwok Keung 梁國強, BSc(Pharm) (Liv.); MSc (Manc.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Tsang, Yuen Wo 曾遠和, BSc(Pharm) (Aston); PhD (Syd.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

#### *Instructor*

Au Yeung, Yee Man 歐陽綺雯, PharmD (Mich.); RegPharm (USA); RegPharm (Canada)

#### *Research Staff*

Fu, Xuchun 傅旭春, MS, DS (Zhejiang); Visiting Scholar  
Ho, Ping Chuen 何秉泉, BPharm (Natnl. Defense Med. Ctr., Taiwan); MPharm, PhD (Otago); Research Associate

#### *Scientific Officer*

Ho, Cheong Yip 何昌業, BSc (HK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### **School of Public Health**

(Director of School: Prof. Woo, Jean)

#### *Teacher*

Lau, Tak Fai Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Choi, Kai Chow 蔡繼洲, BSc (Bath); PhD (PolyU); Research Associate  
Leung, Kit Sang 梁傑生, RN; BSc (Chengchi); PhD (Belf.); MAPA; AFHKPS; RegPsy; Honorary Research Associate  
Xu, Liying 許麗英, MB, MM (Beijing Med.); MSc (S. Bank); Research Associate

#### *Computer Officers*

Cheung, Yu Kiu 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat, PGDipAppStat, MSc (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS; Grad.Stat.

Wong, Ming Chung 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (UC, Berkeley); GMIS

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Tse, Yee Kit 謝義傑, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

### **Centre for Clinical Trials**

#### *Director*

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏗, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.)

## Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics

### *Director*

Lau, Tak Fai, Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

### *Research Staff*

Kim, Jean Hee, BA (UC, Berkeley); MSc, DSc (Harv.); Research Associate

Yang, Xilin 楊西林, GradCert (Chengde Med. Coll.); MEng (Tianjin Light Ind. Coll.); PhD (Melb.); Research Associate

### *Project Co-ordinators*

Lau, Man Chun Mason 劉文俊, BSc (S. Fraser)

Tsui, Hi Yi 徐喜兒, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

## The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

### *Director*

Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, MB (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.)

## Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

### *Director*

Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I); DipFamMed, MPH (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)

### *Health Promotion Officers*

Tsang, Kwong Ka 曾廣加, MB (China Med. Coll.); DPDerm (Wales); MPhil (Edin.)

Yuen, Suk Kwan 阮淑君, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (C. Sturt); PGDipMgt (PolyU)

### *Nursing Officer*

Ho, Man 何敏, RN; RM; BHS (La Trobe); MSc (W'gong.)

## Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

### *General Manager*

Kwok, Wai Leung Anthony 郭慧良, ProfDipPhysio, PRCertPhyFac (H.K. Polytech.); FinalDipPhysio (Aust. Exam. Council for Overseas Physio.); GradDipPhysio, CertOccupHealthPract (La Trobe); GradDipHealthAdm&InfSys; MHAIS (C. Q'ld.); RegPhysiotherapist (HK & Aust.); AFACHE; MAPA; MHKPA; MHKES; MESA; MSIA; MASMF

### *Physicians*

Chan, Wan Kin 陳允健, MB ChB, MPH (CUHK)

Choy, Tak Kee Dicky 蔡德基, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH

### *Dietician*

Lau, Wan Yee Winny 劉瀛怡, BSc (UC, Davis); RD (USA)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Wong, Wing Man 黃穎雯, BSocSc (HKBU)

## Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Gin, Tony)

### Teachers

- Aun, Sui Tee Cindy 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor
- Chan, Tak Vai 陳德威, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor
- Critchley, Lester Augustus Hall, BMedSci, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
- Fan, Tak Yan Lawrence 樊德仁, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; Assistant Professor
- Gin, Tony, MB ChB, MD (Otago); BSc (Cant.); PGDipHSM (Massey); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
- Gomersall, Charles David, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
- Ho, Ming Hei Anthony 何名熙, MSc (Stan.); MD (McM.); FRCPC; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FCCP; Professor
- Jenkins, Caroline Ruth, BMedSci, MB BS (Lond.); Assistant Professor
- Joynt, Gavin Matthew, MB BCh (Witw.); FFA (SA); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor
- Karmakar, Manoj Kumar, MB BS (Madr.); MD (Pondicherry); DA (Lond.); FRCA; Associate Professor
- Khaw, Kim Sun 許金山, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; DA (UK); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
- Lee, Anna 李煥坤, BPharm, MPH (Syd.); PhD (NSW); RegPharm; Assistant Professor
- Ngan Kee, Warwick Dean 顏傑, BHB, MB ChB, MD (Auck.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Buckley, Thomas Anthony, MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Ka Lai 陳嘉麗, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Simon Kin Cheong 陳建昌, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Tsun Fai Ferdinand 陳俊輝, MB BS (Q'ld.); FANZCA; FHKCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chee, Yee Eot 徐宇玉, MB BS (NSW); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chen, Phoon Ping 曾煥彬, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Cheng, Ai Yu 鄭愛瑜, MB BS (Q'ld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Man Tai Edmund 張文泰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DPH (Tor.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cho, Mun Wai Amy 曹敏慧, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Chu, Ming Chi 朱銘知, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Chu, Ping Wing Christopher 朱秉榮, MB BS (Nott.); FRCPC(Medicine) ;  
 FHKCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Chui, Po Tong 徐寶堂, MB BS (W. Aust.); MHA (NSW); FHKCA;  
 FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate  
 Professor  
 Chung, David Chi Wai 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA;  
 FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Professor  
 Derrick, James Lachlan, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Kwan, Siu King 關少琼, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Kwok, Wing Hong 郭永康, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKCA;  
 FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lam, Koon Ngai 林冠毅, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lam, Kwok Key 林國基, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lam, Tung Ching Doris 林冬菁, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lam, Wang Leuk 林宏略, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Law, Cheuk Wah Bassanio 羅焯華, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA;  
 FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lee, Bee Beng 李美明, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lee, Kai Wai 李楷偉, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FANZCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Li, Sing Tao Thomas 李聲濤, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lipman, Jeffrey, MB BCh (Witw.); DA (SA); FFA (SA); FFA(Crit Care)  
 (SA); FFICANZCA; Honorary Professor  
 Mainland, Phoebe-Anne, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ng, Siu Keung 吳兆強, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Poon, Chung Mo Michael 潘仲謀, MB BS (Melb.); FHKCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 So, Hing Yu 蘇慶餘, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Tan, Yuen Heng 陳遠馨, MB BS (Sing.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM  
 (Anaesthesiology); FFICANZCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care); Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor

Tay, Beng Aik 鄭明益, MB BCh (Wales); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; DipPainMgt; DABAnaes; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yap, Hiu Yi Florence 葉曉怡, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yap, Jacqueline Claire Chooi Ma, MB BS (W. Aust.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeo, Khee Sim June 楊啓心, MB BS (Sing.); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeo, Patricia 楊慧明, MB ChB (Sheff.); DA; FRCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Sui Cheung 俞瑞昌, BSc, MB ChB (Leeds); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Yi, Jie 易杰, MB (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); MD (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc./Peking Union Med.); Visiting Scholar

#### *Scientific Officer*

Tam, Yuk Ho 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE

## **Anatomical and Cellular Pathology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Ho Keung)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Bik Wan 陳碧雲, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Chan, Wing Yee 陳詠儀, MB BCh (Wales); DipOccupMed, MD (CUHK); DipRCPath; MIAC; FRCPath; Associate Professor

Liew, Choong Tsek 劉宗石, BSc (Oreg.); MD (East); DABPath; FCAP; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor

Lo, Kwok Wai 羅國煒, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Lo, Wing Ip Anthony 羅穎業, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Assistant Professor

Mac-Moune Lai, Fernand 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Professor

Ng, Heung Ling 吳香玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MBA (Warw.); MRCPPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath; Professor of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

To, Ka Fai 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Kwok Mei May 陳國美, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Choi, Cheung Lung Paul 蔡祥龍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Tsun Cheung Louis 周俊昌, MB BS (HK); MRCPPath; FRCPA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

- Hau, Kong Lung 侯港龍, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Huang Poon, Wai Sin Dolly 黃潘慧仙, BSc (UC, Berkeley); PhD (HK); FRCPath; Honorary Professor
- Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC; FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Honorary Clinical Professor
- Lin, Che Kit 連智傑, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ma, Kwok Fai Tony 馬國輝, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FRCPC; DABPath; FIAC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ma, Tung Lily 馬童麗麗, DipMed (Tienjin Med.); PhD (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mak, Kong Ling 麥江寧, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mong, Hoi Keung 蒙海強, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ng, Wai Fu 吳維富, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Poon, Suet Ping Cycles 潘雪冰, BSc, MPhil, MB ChB (CUHK); FMGEMS; MRCPPath; FHKCPath; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Shum, Shui Fung Bobby 沈瑞楓, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Suen, Wang Ming Michael 孫宏明, MB BCh (NUI); MSc (Birm.); LRCP&SI; MIAC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Thomas, Teresa Mary Margaret, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); DipRCPath; MRCPPath; FHKCPath; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- To, Shing Shun Tony 屠承信, BAppSc (NSW Inst. of Tech.); MAppSc (Tech.); PhD (Syd.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Tsang, Kam Sze Kent 曾金時, DipTransfusionSc (UK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); BSc (Macau); Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Tse, Hei Yee 謝喜兒, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tse, Man Kit Gary 謝文杰, MB BS (HK); FRCPC; DABPath; FCAP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tso, Chi Bun 曹志斌, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tsoi, Wai Chiu 蔡偉超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor



Wan, Suk King 溫淑琼, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Wong, Koon Sang 王冠生, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Yu, Mei Yung 余美融, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

*Research Staff*

Hui, Bik Yu 許碧瑜, BSc (Tor.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); RegMLT (Part II); Postdoctoral Fellow

*Scientific Officer*

Pang, Chung Sean Jesse 彭頌先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

**Anatomy**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yew, Tai Wai David)

*Teachers*

Chan, Leung Franky 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK); Professor  
Chan, Sun On 陳新女, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor  
Chan, Wood Yee 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor  
Cho, Yu Pang Eric 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (HK); Associate Professor  
Chow, Pak Ham 周白菡, BSc, PhD (HK); Professor  
Kwong, Wing Hang 龔詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor  
Lee, Ka Ho Kenneth 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Professor  
Liu, Wing Keung Ken 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf); Professor  
Lorke, Dietrich Ernst, Dr.med. (Eberhard-Karls-Univ. Tübingen); Habilitation for Anatomy (Hamburg); Visiting Scholar  
Shum, Sau Wun 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor  
Stadlin, Alfreda, BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor  
Yew, Tai Wai David 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DrScMed, DrMed(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Anatomy

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Tiu, Sau Cheung 張秀祥, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

*Instructor*

Kindler, Pawel M, MSc, PhD (Ill.)

*Research Staff*

Fang, Marong 方馬榮, MB, MM (Zhejiang Med.); Visiting Scholar  
James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (NSW); MRepSc (Monash); MACVSc; MAIM; MRCVS; RegVetSurg; Honorary Research Associate  
Jin, Lijian 金力堅, DDS (Zhejiang Med.); PhD (Beijing Med.); MMedSc, Odont.Dr. (Karolinska Inst. Stockholm); Honorary Research Fellow

Lu, Gang 路鋼, MB (Shandong Med.); Visiting Scholar  
Sun, Jinhao 孫晉浩, MB (Ji Ning Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Shandong);  
Visiting Scholar  
Yu, Mang Chung 余孟鍾, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis); Hon  
Visiting Research Associate  
Zhang, Xiaodong 張曉東, MB (Jilin Med. Coll.); MM (Beijing Med.); MD  
(The First Military Med.); Visiting Scholar

## Biochemistry

(Please see Faculty of Science)

## Chemical Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Wai Kei)

### Teachers

Chan, Kwan Chee 陳君賜, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor  
Chiu, Wai Kwun Rossa 趙慧君, MB BS (Q'ld.); Assistant Professor  
Lam, Ching Wan 林青雲, MB ChB, PhD (CUHK); MAACB; FRCPA;  
FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor  
Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem FRSC; FACB;  
Professor  
Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCH, DPhil, MD  
(Oxon); MRCP (UK); MRCPPath; Professor of Chemical Pathology  
Panesar, Nirmal Singh, BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor  
Tang, Leung Sang Nelson 鄧亮生, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCPA;  
Professor  
Wong, Chun Kwok 黃振國, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol;  
Associate Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Cheung, Chi Keung 張志強, BSc (Sur.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant  
Professor  
Ho, Chung Shun 何宗信, BSc, MSc (Regina); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct  
Assistant Professor  
Law, Lap Kay 羅立基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); FRCPath; Adjunct Assistant  
Professor  
Mak, Wing Lai Tony 麥永禮, MB ChB, MBA (CUHK); MRCPPath;  
FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor  
Shek, Chi Chung 石志忠, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM  
(Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Tam, Chi Fai Sidney 譚志輝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM  
(Medicine); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical  
Associate Professor

### Research Staff

Chim, Siu Chung Stephen 詹兆冲, BSc (Mich.); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

Ng, Kai On 吳啟安, BSc (Guelph); PhD (CUHK); RegMLT; Postdoctoral Fellow

## Clinical Oncology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Anthony T. C.)

### Teachers

- Chan, Anthony T. C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor
- Leung, Sing Fai 梁承暉, MB BS (HK); FRCR; Associate Professor
- Ma, Buig Yue Brigitte 馬碧如, MB BS (Monash); FRACP; Assistant Professor
- Mok, Shu Kam Tony 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPC; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor
- Poon, Chuen Wai 潘全威, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
- Wong, Nathalie 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor
- Yeo, Winnie 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
- Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲毓, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Chan, Kam Keung 陳錦強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Kin Sang 陳健生, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Tak Ming Paddy 陳德明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Kin Yin 張建賢, PhD (Lanc.); Adjunct Associate Professor
- Chiu, Kwok Wing Samuel 招國榮, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Clinical Oncology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Choi, Ho Keung Peter 蔡浩強, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Sin Ming 周倩明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chui, Tak Yi 徐德義, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chung Thorsen, Anne Berit, MB BCh (NUI); LRCPI; LRCSI; BAO (Ire.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, King Wah Stephen 何景華, BSc, MPhil (HK); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); CChem FRSC; Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Hsue, Chan Chee Victor 徐成之, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FRCP; DABR; DABHPM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Huang Poon, Wai Sin Dolly 黃潘慧仙, BSc (UC, Berkeley); PhD (HK); FRCPPath; Honorary Professor
- Hui, Pun 許斌, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Johnson, Philip James, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP; Honorary Professor  
 Kam, Koon Ming Michael 甘冠明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR;  
 FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Kwan, Wing Hong 關永康, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM;  
 Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lee, Wing Mui Anne 李詠梅, MB BS (HK); DMRT(RCR); FRCR;  
 FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Lei, Ieng Kit Kenny 李英傑, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);  
 FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Ng, Kam Hung 吳錦鴻, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipPalliativeMed  
 (Wales); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
 Professor  
 Sze, Wai Man 施惠民, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
 Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Sze, Wing Kin 施永健, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Teo, Man Lung Peter 張文龍, MB BS (HK); DMRT(RCR); MD (CUHK);  
 FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Professor  
 Tse, Man Wah Doris 謝文華, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;  
 FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Honorary  
 Clinical Associate Professor  
 Wong, Kam Hung 黃錦洪, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yau, Stephen 丘德芬, MB BS (NSW); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); DipPalliatMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
 Professor  
 Yau, Tsz Kok 游子覺, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yeung, Mei Wan 楊美雲, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yu, Kwok Hung 余國雄, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
 FHKCR; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yuen, Ka Wai 袁家慧, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Adjunct Associate  
 Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Chan, Kwok Keung 陳國強, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
 Chan, Yuen Yee 陳婉儀, BSc, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Pang, Ting Kai Ronald 彭鼎佳, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral  
 Fellow  
 Sung, Lan 宋蘭, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); Research Associate

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Lui, Chui Chi 雷翠芝, BA, MPhil (HK)  
 Mo, Kwok Fai 巫國輝, BSc (CUHK)  
 Wong, Man Wing Connie 黃敏穎, BA (Manit.); MSW (HK)  
 Wu, Hoi Sai Kathy 鄔凱茜, BBA (HKUST)

## Community and Family Medicine

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Woo, Jean)

### Teachers

- Chang, Chin Kuo 張慶國, BPH, MSc (Taiwan Univ.); Assistant Professor  
Ho, Suzanne Sutying 何陳雪鸞, BA (UC, Berkeley); MSc (Brown); MPH  
(Col.); PhD (NU Singapore); FACE; Professor  
Lau, Edith Ming Chu 劉明珠, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK);  
FFPHM; FACE; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Professor  
Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I); DipFamMed, MPH  
(CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Professor  
Leung, Chi Ming Michael 梁志明, BA, MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Visiting  
Scholar  
Lynn, Sui Heng Henry 林燧恒, BA (Ohio Wesleyan); MSc, PhD (C'nell.);  
Assistant Professor  
Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, MB (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate  
Professor  
To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Education  
Wong, Chi Wai 黃志威, MB ChB (Edin.); DCH; MA (Lond.); MRCPG;  
Assistant Professor  
Wong, Tze Wai 黃子惠, MB BS (HK); MSc (NU Singapore); FAFOM;  
FFPHM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FRCPGlas; Professor  
Wong, Yeung Shan Samuel 黃仰山, BSc, MD (Tor.); CCFP; FRACGP;  
Assistant Professor  
Yu, Tak Sun Ignatius 余德新, MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas); FAFOM;  
FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); MErgS; FACOEM; CIME;  
Associate Professor  
Zhang, Xuejie 張學杰, BEcon (Fudan); MA, MS, PhD (N. Ill.); Associate  
Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

- Au Yeung, Shiu Hing 歐陽肇興, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH  
(Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Bien, Tse Fang Barry 卞子方, MB BS (NSW); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH  
(I.); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Che Hin 陳智軒, ProfDipOccupTherapy (PolyU); MSc (Hull); BSc,  
PhD (Alta.); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Chan, Hung Chiu Peter 陳洪召, MB BS, PDipID (HK); FHKCFP;  
FRACGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.);  
DPDerm (Wales); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Hung Wai Patrick 陳鴻偉, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP;  
FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, King Hong, MB BS, DipPaed (NSW); FRACGP; Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor  
Chan, Pui Kwong 陳培光, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.); MFPHM;  
FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); LMCC; Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor  
Chan, Siu Chung 陳兆淙, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical  
Associate Professor

- Chan, Tat Eddie 陳達, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DCH; MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; DOM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Yuk Ng Patrick 陳育禧, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chao, Vai Kiong David 周偉強, MB ChB (Liv.); DCH (Lond.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); MFM (Monash); MRCGP; JCPTGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; FRCGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Cheng, Chor Ho 鄭楚豪, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); LMCC; FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ching, Wai Kuen 程偉權, MB BS (HK); MSc (Birm.); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chiu, Kun Ming 趙根銘, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Choi, Chun Wah 蔡鎮華, BMed (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Choi, Kin 蔡堅, MB BS, PDipID (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DPDerm (Wales); DFM (CUHK); FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Chun Kwan John 周振軍, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chui, Siu Hang Billy 徐兆恒, BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chung, Wai Ming 鍾偉明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chung, Yat Ki Benedict 鍾逸基, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Doo, Ching Hoi Robert 杜澄愷, MB BS (Q'ld.); FICS; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Fan, Yuen Man Cecilia 范婉雯, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Fang, Jiqian 方積乾, BS (Fudan); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Adjunct Professor
- Fok, Siu Wing Dominic 霍兆榮, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; AssoDipHealthServMgt (OUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Fong, Garry Kin Lee 龔建理, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM (Admin Med); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Foo, Kam So Stephen 傅鑑蘇, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Fung, Hong 馮康, MB BS (HK); MHP (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fung, Yuk Kwan 馮旭焜, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Chung Ping 何仲平, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Kin Sang 何健生, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Yiu Keung Steven 何耀強, BSc, MB BS (W. Aust.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hsieh, Cheung Philip 謝翹, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huang, Hsin Yang, MB BS (Rangoon); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ip, Kit Kuen 葉傑權, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ip, Wei Chung 葉衛忠, MB BS, MSocSc (HK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, William Chi Fai 高志輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Yim Fai Albert 江炎輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwa, Matthew 柯偉鵬, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); DPDerm (Wales); Cert of Quality Assurance (HKCFP); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwok, Chung Hon Michael 郭松漢, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwong, Bi Lok Mary 龔碧綠, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chiu Ki Alexander 林超奇, BMedSc, MD (Alta.); CCFP; MRCPI; FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Hon Man 林漢民, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Jo Hing 林作興, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kai Cheong, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPC; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tsan Augustine 林璨, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Freddie Yuk Tong 劉鈺棠, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Ho Lim, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Wai Fong, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Chiang Tee Frederick 李長智, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yuen 李啓源, MB ChB (CUHK); DME (I.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kok Beng, MB BS (Rangoon); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP; Honorary Professor

Li, Chi Him 李志謙, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H; DCCH (Edin.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Kwok Tung Donald 李國棟, MB BS (HK); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Shan Ho 李山河, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Kai Ling 劉開玲, MB (Beijing Second Med. Coll.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); LMCHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Wing 廖榮, MB BS (HK); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Chi Wing 盧志榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Kuen Kong 盧乾剛, MB BS (HK); DipDerm(HK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Su Vui 羅思偉, MB ChB (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FRCPEd; FFPHM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Ying Sui 羅鷹瑞, MD (Chic.); FRCPC; FRCPGlas; DABIM; FHKAM (Medicine); FACC; FRCPEd; FAHA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lui, Chuen Shun 呂全信, MB ChB (NUI); DOM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luk, Wang Lung 陸宏隆, MB BS (HK); DO; DipVen (Liv.); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDermSc (Wales); MSc (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOpthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Ching Hing Stanley 馬正興, MB BS (Syd.); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Ping Kwan Danny 馬炳坤, MB BS (Syd.); DCH; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mah, Peng Yew Arthur, BSc (W. Aust.); MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Chin Sing 麥展聲, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; DRCOG; DipObst; DCH; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng Ventura, Lorna 吳蓮蓮, MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor



Ng, Chung On 吳重熈, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Kam Cheung Stephen 吳錦祥, MB BS (HK); MPH, DPH (Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Tin Chue Helmut 吳天柱, MB (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Dub.); DCH (I.); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Tze Kong 吳梓江, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Oh, Aik Soon 胡益宜, MB BS (HK); DOM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ong, Hak Wing 黃柏永, MB BS (HK); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Shek, Chun Chiu 石俊超, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sin, Chung Pak Philip 單松柏, BSc (W. Ont.); MD (Tor.); MCPS (Manit.); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Siu, Shing Man 蕭成民, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Cheuk Ming 譚卓明, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tang, Shao Fen Joyce 唐少芬, MB BS (NSW); MPH (Johns H.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tong, Siu Man Philip, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tong, Yue Wai Paul 湯儒偉, MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, Chiu Yee Luke 曾昭義, MB BS (NSW); DFM (CUHK); CertHealthEcon (Monash); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Keith Kwok Ki 謝國基, MB BS (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Ying Pui 謝英培, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tseng, Chwe Sylvia 鄭萃, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsin, Tai Wa 錢棣華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Newcastle, UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wai, Heung On Jonathan 衛向安, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Hung Wai David 黃鴻偉, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Kin Wah 黃健華, MB (Jinan); LMCHK; DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Ho 黃國豪, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Wong, Mariana Yuen Ping 黃婉冰, MB BS (Syd.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Wong, Yuen Bong Otto 黃遠邦, BS (Arizona); MS (Carnegie-Mellon); MS, ScD (Pitt.); FAC Epidemiology; Adjunct Professor  
 Yau, Kwok Ho 邱國豪, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yeung, To Ling Solomon 楊道寧, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DAB(Family Practice); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yip, Yu Lap 葉汝立, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); FICS; MIBiol; CBiol; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yiu, Yuk Kwan 姚玉筠, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yuen, Natalis Chung Lau 阮中鑾, MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); DTM&H (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCGP; MICGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Chen, Weiqing 陳維清, MB (Wuhan Med. Coll.); MM (Anhui Med.); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
 Lee, Yan Wang Horace 李恩宏, MB BS (Adel.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); DFM (Monash); MRCGP; Honorary Research Associate  
 Zhang, Xinhua 張新華, MB (Xinjiang Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Peking Union Med. Coll.); MD (Katholiek Univ. of Leuven, Belgium); Research Associate

#### *Executive Officer*

Siu, Ching Yin 邵靜妍, BA (CUHK)

#### *Nursing Officer*

Cheng Yam, Fung Khing Frances 鄭任鳳琼, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Chan, Wai Ngan 陳惠顏, DipBusStud, BBA (OUHK); ProfDipHealthPromot&HealthEd (CUHK)  
 Shin, Wendy Wing Yan 單穎恩, BSc (UC, Davis)

## **Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ahuja, Anil Tejebhan)

#### *Teachers*

Ahuja, Anil Tejebhan, MB BS, MD (Bom.); DMRD; FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor  
 Antonio, Gregory Ernest, BSc, MB BS (NSW); FRANZCR; Assistant Professor  
 Chan, Yu Leung 陳宇亮, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor  
 Chu, Chiu Wing Winnie 朱昭穎, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor

Griffith, James Francis, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCP (UK); FRCR;  
 FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor  
 Ho, Sze Ming Simon 何施明, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR;  
 Assistant Professor  
 King, Ann Dorothy, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKCR;  
 FHKAM (Radiology); Professor  
 Lam, Wai Man Winnie 林慧雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Professor  
 So, Man Ching 蘇文菁, MB BS (Syd.); MBA (Hull); FRCR; FHKCR;  
 FHKAM (Radiology); Assistant Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Ho, Sin Yee Stella 何倩儀, ProfDipDiagRad (PolyU); MPhil, PhD  
 (CUHK); ARDMS; RVT(ARDMS); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Howard, Robert Geoffrey, MB BS (Melb.); FRACR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Ip, Chei Bing Matthew 葉梓斌, BMedSc, MB ChB (Sheff.); FRCR;  
 FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Lee, Sing Fun Paul 李醒芬, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Leung, Yee Fong 梁懿芳, BAppSc; MPhil, PhD (CUHK); ARDMS; RVT  
 (ARDMS); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
 Pang, Lai Man 彭麗雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
 FHKCR; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Wong, Ka Tak Jeffrey 黃嘉德, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR;  
 FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Wong, Yuen Yee 黃婉兒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yeung, Ka Wai David 楊家威, MSc, PhD (Aberd.); Adjunct Associate  
 Professor  
 Yeung, Tai Kong 楊詒岡, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
 FHKCR; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yu, Chun Ho 余俊豪, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);  
 FHKCR; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yuen, Hok Yuen 袁學遠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; Honorary  
 Clinical Assistant Professor

## **Medicine and Therapeutics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Joseph Jao Yiu)

#### *Teachers*

Baum, Lawrence William, BA (Harv.); MS, PhD (UC, San Diego);  
 Assistant Professor  
 Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK);  
 FRCP; FRCPed; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM); Professor  
 Chan, Ka Leung 陳家亮, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP; MRCP (UK);  
 FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

- Chan, Lik Yuen 陳力元, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP (Gastro & Hepatol); FHKCP (AIM); FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
- Chan, Nor Norman 陳諾, MB ChB (Liv.); MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); MHKCP; Assistant Professor
- Chan, Yan Keung 陳恩強, MB ChB (Glas.); PhD (CUHK); MD (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; Professor
- Cheng, Gregory 鄭彥銘, MD, PhD (Tor.); DABIM; MRCP (UK); FRCPC (IM); DABO; DABH; FRCPC(Hemat); FRCPC(Med Oncol); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCP; FHKAM (Int Medicine); Professor
- Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; FRACP; Professor of Medicine
- Hui, Shu Cheong David 許樹昌, MB BS, MD (NSW); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Associate Professor
- Kwok, Chi Yui Timothy 郭志銳, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor
- Leung, Wai Keung 梁偉強, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
- Li, Kwok Ming Edmund 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (Philippines); FRCP; FRCPEd; FRCPC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor
- Li, Ming 李明, MB, MM (Harbin Med.); DMedSc (Hokkaido); Assistant Professor
- Sanderson, John Elsby, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics
- Sung, Joseph Jao Yiu 沈祖堯, MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics
- Szeto, Cheuk Chun 司徒卓俊, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
- Tomlinson, Brian, BSc, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FCP; FACP; Professor
- Tong, Peter Chun Yip 唐俊業, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (Newcastle, UK); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
- Wong, Ka Sing Lawrence 黃家星, MB BS, MHA, MD (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Professor
- Woo, Jean 胡令芳, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FRCPEd; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor of Medicine
- Woo, Kam Sang 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HK); MMed (NU Singapore); FRACP; FRCPEd; FCCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics
- Yu, Cheuk Man 余卓文, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; Associate Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Chan, Chi Kin Hamish 陳志堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Hok Sum 陳學深, MB BS (HK); FCCP; FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Ming Houng 陳銘洪, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Wai Kwong 陳偉光, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Wai Man Wilson 陳惠文, BM (S'ton.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Wing Bun 陳穎斌, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Yat Sun Joseph 陳日新, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheng, Yuk Lun 鄭玉麟, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FACP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chin, Kim Fai 錢劍輝, MB BS (HK); FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chong, Lai Yin 莊禮賢, MB BS (HK); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Chun Chung Francis 周振中, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Kai Ming 周啓明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Dai, Lok Kwan David 戴樂群, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Fu, Yat Pang Michael 傅溢鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Fung, Wing Hong 馮永康, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Kai Leung Kelvin 何繼良, MB BS (Newcastle); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Sheng Sheng 何湘霜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Yiu Wing 何耀榮, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Hui, Andrew Che Fai 許志輝, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Hui, Elsie 許鷗思, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Hui, Yui 許睿, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Inge, Shing Kon Kelvin 吳繩綱, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kay, Chiu San 郭舟山, MB BS (Rangoon); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kay, Li Chi Richard 祁理治, MA, BChir, MB, MD (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FAMS; FHKAM (Medicine) FRCP; Honorary Professor

Ko, Kwai Fu 高貴護, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Pat Sing Tony 高拔陞, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Tak Him Patrick 高德謙, MD (Alta.); FRCPC(Int. Med.); DABIM; FRCPC(Cardiol.); DABIM(Cv); FACC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Tin Choi 高天才, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Wai San Fanny 古惠珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kun, Wai Lin Emily 靳惠蓮, MB BS (HK); FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kung, Nam Shing Nelson 龔南誠, MB BS (Newcastle); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wai Keung 關煒強, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwong, Shu Keung 鄺樹強, MB BS (HK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lai, Jak Yiu 黎則堯, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lai, Kei Wai Christopher 賴奇偉, MB BS (HK); DM (S'ton.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Professor

Lai, Moon Sing 黎滿勝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lai, Sik To 黎錫滔, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chak Wah 林澤華, MB BS (HK); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DipThoMed (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kui Chun 林鉅津, MB BS (HK); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kwong Ming 林光明, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Kam Piu 劉錦標, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Lai Shun Nelson 李禮舜, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Yuk Tong 李玉棠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Chi Bon 梁誌邦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

- Leung, Ho Yin 梁浩然, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Leung, Man Fuk Edward 梁萬福, MB BS, MPA (HK); CertEpid (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Ronald Sau Chung 梁守中, MB BS (Lond.); DipVen (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Sum Kin 梁深建, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Wai Yee Nancy 梁慧儀, BSc, MB BS, MSc, MD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Li, Chung Ki Patrick 李鎮基, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Li, Kam Tao Philip 李錦滔, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FACP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Li, Kam Yin 李錦燕, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Li, Sing Tao Thomas 李聲濤, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lo, See Kit Raymond 勞思傑, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Look, Chun Ngok 陸振岳, MB BS (HK); MRCPI; DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lui, Siu Fai 雷兆輝, MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Luk, Nai Ming Tommy 陸乃明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipDerm (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lum, Chor Ming Christopher 林楚明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRACP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ma, Ching Wan Ronald 馬青雲, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ma, Tao Che John 馬道之, BA, MA (Oxon); MB BS (Lond.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mo, Ka Keung Loar 巫家強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mok, Chung Tong Vincent 莫仲堯, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Mui, Chung Wo 梅中和, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ng, Ping Wing 吳炳榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Or, Ka Hang 柯加恆, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ozaki, Risa, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Joseph Alan Che Kong 彭志剛, MB, BChir, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

So, Wing Yee 蘇詠儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Lai Shan 譚麗珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Wing Sze Maria 鄧穎思, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Yuk Ming William 鄧旭明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, Man Wo 曾文和, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Kin Kee 謝建基, MB BS (HK); FRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Lap Shing Samuel 謝立城, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipGerMed (RCP Lond.); DipGerMed (RCP Glas.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Walmsley, Russell Stuart, MB ChB, MD (Brist.); MRCP (UK); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Wang, Yee Moon Angela 王依滿, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Hung Chung Philip 王烘忠, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FACC; FACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Kong Chiu 黃光照, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kui Man Andrew 黃鎮民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Siu Ming Raymond, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Yuk Hwa Teresa 汪育華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wu, Che Yuen Justin 胡志遠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Hon Ming Jonas 楊漢明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Tok Fai Vincent 楊鐸輝, MD (HK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPSGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yew, Wing Wai 姚榮衛, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Wai Cheong 葉惠昌, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Kwok Gabriel 葉維國, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor



Yu, Wai Yin 余惠賢, MB BS (HK); DABIM; DABIM (Nep.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Yu, Yue Hong Richard 余宇康, MB BS, MD (HK); PhD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; FRACP (Hon); FAMS; Honorary Professor  
Yung, Cho Yiu 翁祖耀, MB BS, MPA (HK); MHA (NSW); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Chan, Wing Yan Michael 陳永恩, BS, MS (Tunghai); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Cheng, Sze Lok 鄭詩樂, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Chook, Ping 續平, MB (Chongqing Med.); MD (Litterarum); Research Associate  
Fu, Yuangen 付員根, MB (Jiangxi Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Shantou); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Lan, Wei 藍蔚, MB (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Lee, Suk Kuen 李淑娟, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Ng, Chor Yin 伍楚賢, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Ren, Tianhua 任天華, MB (Hubei Med.); MM (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Visiting Scholar  
Wang, Guihong 王桂紅, MM (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar  
Wen, Hongmei 溫紅梅, MB (Hebei Med.); MM (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar  
Wu, Che Yuen Justin 胡志遠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Clinical Research Fellow  
Zhao, Hailu 趙海璐, MB (The Third Military Med. Coll.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Clinical Officer*

Chan, Chin Pang 陳展鵬, MB ChB (CUHK)

#### *Executive Officer*

Ho, Odilia Angela 何妍臻, BA(CUHK); PGCertTertEdAdm&Mgt (HK)

#### *Nursing Officers*

Loo, Kit Man 魯潔敏, RN; BASc(Nurs) (Monash)  
Wong, Yee Man 黃綺文, RN; BNurs (La Trobe); MSc (PolyU)  
Wong, Yuk San Pollyanna 黃玉珊, RN; RM

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Chiu, Mee Lan Yvonne 趙美蘭, BCom (W'gong.)

## Microbiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine)

### Teachers

Chan Houang, Ting Sou Elizabeth 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCPPath; FHKCPath; Professor

Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer

Chan, Kay Sheung Paul 陳基湘, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); MRCPPath; Associate Professor

Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine 鄭煥斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.);

FRCPPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Professor

Hui, Mamie 許明媚, MB ChB (CUHK); DipRCPath; MRCPPath; Associate Professor

Ip, Margaret 葉碧瑤, BM (S'ton.); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Lond.); DipRCPath (Lond.); MRCPPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor

Ling, Mei Lun Julia 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Tam, Siu Lun John 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HK); Professor

### Honorary Teaching Staff

Chung Lim, Wei Ling Wilina 鍾林薇玲, MB BS (NSW); FRCPA;

FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fung, Sau Chun Kitty 馮秀珍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath;

FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Humphries, Michael John, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Wai Man 賴偉文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ling, Kin Wah Thomas 凌健華, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK); MIBiol; CBiol; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lyon, Donald James, MB ChB (Glas.); DipEpid&AppStat, MPH (CUHK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, King Cheung 吳景祥, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath;

FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Tak Keung 伍德強, MB BS (HK); MRCPPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Que, Tak Lun 郭德麟, MB BS, PDipID (HK); MSc (Lond.); FRCPA;

FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

To, Wing Kin 杜榮健, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM

(Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yung, Wai Hung Raymond 翁維雄, BA (Minn.); MB BS, PDipID (HK);

FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

### Research Staff

Chan, Wai Chi 陳維智, BSc, MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.); Research Associate  
Chu, Yiu Wai 朱耀威, BSc, PhD (Westminster); Honorary Research Officer

### The Nethersole School of Nursing

(Director of School: Prof. Thompson, David Robert)

#### Teachers

Chair, Sek Ying 車錫英, RN; BSN (Houston Baptist); MBA (Dubuque);  
MSN (Phoenix); Assistant Professor  
Chan Yip, Carmen Wing Han 陳葉詠嫻, RN; BSN (Missouri); MPhil  
(CUHK); Associate Professor  
Chan, Dominic Shung Kit 陳崇傑, RGN; RPN; DipTeach, BEd (S. Aust.  
Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MNS (Deakin); PhD (Curtin); FRCNA; Associate  
Professor  
Chan, Wai Chi Sally 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; RTN; RPN; DipHealthCareEd (H.  
K. Polytech.); BHS (C. Sturt); MSN (Edin.); PhD (Oxf. Brookes);  
Professor  
Chau, Pak Chun Janita 周柏珍, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate  
Professor  
Chien, Wai Tong 錢惠堂, RPN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate  
Professor  
Holroyd, Eleanor Anne, BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); PhD (HK);  
Associate Professor  
Ip, Wan Yim 葉雲艷, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate  
Professor  
Kwong, Karis 鄭健芳, RN; BNurs, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
Lam, Lai Wah 林麗華, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
Lee, Fung Kam 李鳳琴, RN; RM; RTN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant  
Professor  
Lee, Tze Fan Diana 李子芬, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K.  
Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); PhD (CUHK); Professor  
Lopez, Violeta, BNurs (Far Eastern); MNursAdm (NSW); PhD (Syd.);  
MPET (Deakin); Professor  
Low, Lisa Pau Le 羅佩麗, RN; RN (UK); BN (Liv.); MPhil (PolyU);  
Assistant Professor  
Lui, How Lin 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
Morrissey, Jean Mary, RGN; RMHN; BEd (S. Bank); MSc (E. Lond.);  
Associate Professor  
Shiu, Tak Ying 邵德英, RN; RMN; DipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc  
(Leeds Polytech.); MSc (PolyU); Associate Professor  
Thompson, David Robert, RGN; RMN; BSc (CNA); PhD, MA (Lough);  
PGDipMedSocAnthro (Keele); MBA (Hull); FRCN; FESC; Professor of  
Nursing (Clinical Nursing)  
Twinn, Sheila Frances, RGN; RSCN; DipHealthVisit; PGCEA (Sur.); BA  
(CNA); PhD (Lond.); Professor  
Wong, Kit Yee Irene 黃潔兒, RN; RM; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK); Assistant  
Professor

Wong, Mi Ling Eliza 黃美玲, RN; RM; BHS (W. Syd.); MHA (NSW);  
MNurs (Deakin); Assistant Professor  
Yam, Bernard Man Chung 任文中, RN; BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health  
Sc.); BA (Swinburne Inst. of Tech.); MA (Monash); Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Lu Shek Eric 陳磊石, RN; DipAppSc (Q'ld. IT); BA (Q'ld.);  
GradDipSc (ANU); MBA (Int. Mgt. Ctr.); DMgt; AFCHSE; FAIM;  
FRCNA; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Chan, Yuet Kwai 陳月桂, RN; RM; RGN (UK); DipNursAdmin (PolyU);  
Adjunct Associate Professor  
Chow, Wai Mui Anne 周慧梅, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (PolyU);  
BNurs (CUHK); MSc (Birm.); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Lum, Shun Sui Susie, RN; RGN (UK); MBA (Hull); DNurs (La Trobe);  
FRCNA; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Wan Chung, Choy Lan Lily 尹鍾翠蘭, RN; RM; DipNursAdm (CUHK);  
RGN (UK); RN (NZ); RN (Canada); CertMgtHealthcareforSrMgr (Birm./  
H.K. Polytech.); Adjunct Associate Professor

#### *Instructors*

Chan, Po Tai 陳抱弟, RN; RM; DipHealthSc (Newcastle, Aust.); BHS,  
GradDipMidwifery, MNurs (W. Syd.); MED (PolyU)  
Chan, Sau Man Conny 陳秀雯, RN; RN (NSW); BNurs (W. Syd.);  
PGDipNurs, MNurs (CUHK)  
Chan, Wai Kiu 陳惠嬌, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.);  
GradDipHealthInfMgt (Syd.); MHA (NSW)  
Chan, Wai Man 陳惠敏, RN; BNurs, DipOccupHealthPract (CUHK), MSc  
(Nurs) (PolyU)  
Cheung, Wing Yin 張詠妍, RN; BN (La Trobe); PGDipMgt (PolyU); MHA  
(NSW)  
Fong, Siu Kuen Rita 方少娟, RN; RM; BSN (Tor.); MNurs (CUHK)  
Hui, Gladys 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc, BHS(Nurs) (Newcastle);  
PGDipHealthSc (Syd.); MHS(Nurs) (Deakin)  
Hung, Shuk Yu 熊淑茹, RN; RTN; PEDipNurs, BSc(Nurs) (PolyU); MNurs  
(CUHK)  
Ip, Pui Yi 葉佩儀, RN; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); GradDipNursMgt (Syd.);  
MHA (NSW)  
Lee, Siu Ling Catharine 李少玲, RN; DipOccupHealthPract, MSc (CUHK);  
DipMgtStud (PolyU/HKMA)  
Lee, Yuk Man Susanna 李玉雯, RN; BSN (Taiwan Univ.); MNurs (CUHK)  
Li, Ho Cheung William 李浩祥, RN; CertMedPsy&POANC (HK); BSc  
(C&GCHE); MPhil (CUHK)  
Ngai, Fei Wan 倪飛雲, RN; RM; RTN; BHS (W. Syd.); MNurs (CUHK)  
Thong, Wei Leng 湯惠玲, RGN; BNurs (Monash)  
Wong, Tip Ching Sally 黃蝶貞, RN; RM; BNurs (OUHK); MMid (CUHK)  
Yip, Shuk Yee 葉淑儀, RGN; RM; BNurs (La Trobe); PGDipNurs, MWF  
(CUHK)  
Yu, Ching Mui 楊清梅, RN; RM; BASc(Nurs), MNurs (Syd.)

Yu, Lei King 余莉琼, RN; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK);  
GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (Griff.)  
Yu, Sau Fung 余秀鳳, RN; BSc(NursStud) (HK)

## **Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chung, Kwok Hung Tony)

### *Teachers*

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Professor of Obstetrics  
and Gynaecology  
Haines, Christopher John, MB BS (Adel.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor  
Lau, Tze Kin 劉子建, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MMed (NU Singapore);  
MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor  
Leung, Tse Ngong 梁子昂, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); DCH (I.); MMed (NU  
Singapore); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology);  
Professor  
Rogers, Michael Scott, MB ChB (Birm.); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRCOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor  
Sahota, Daljit Singh, BEng, PhD (Nott.); AMIEE; Associate Professor  
Tam, Wing Hung 譚永雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM  
(Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Associate Professor  
Tsui, Hang Yuet Michelle 徐行悅, MB BS (Q'ld.); Assistant Professor  
Wang, Chi Chiu 黃志超, MB BS (Jinan); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
Wong, Yick Fu 王益夫, MD (Shanghai Med.); MMedSc (Shanghai Sec.  
Med.); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
Yip, Shing Kai Alexander 葉承楷, BSc (Portland); MB ChB, MD (CUHK);  
MRCOG, MHKCOG, FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate  
Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Au Yeung, Kam Chuen Sidney 歐陽錦全, MB BS (HK); MRCOG;  
FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor  
Chan, Shu Mo 陳樹武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor  
Chan, Wan Pang 陳運鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM  
(Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cheung, Kai Bun 張啓斌, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics &  
Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor  
Cheung, Lai Ping 張麗冰, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed, MMed (NU  
Singapore); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cheung, Tak Hong 張德康, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics  
& Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

- Chin, Kien Howe Robert 陳健浩, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Kam Ming 周鑑明, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Fan, Tak Chung 范德忠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Fung, Tak Yuen 馮德源, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Go, Wing Wa 吳榮華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Kam Lun 何錦倫, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Lau Cheung 何樓章, MB BS (HK); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Kwok, Yin Fong 郭燕芳, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lam, Wai Yee Pansy 林慧儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lee, Hon Cheung 李漢章, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lee, Kai Wan 李啓雲, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Leung, Kwok Ling Ares 梁國齡, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Tak Yeung 梁德揚, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Li, Chi Yin 李志賢, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lo, Seen Tsing Sue 羅善清, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lo, Wing Kit 盧永傑, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Mok, Chung Wai 莫仲威, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Mok, Ka Ming Charles 莫嘉明, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Nwe, Nwe Mon Noreen 楊轉至, MB BS (Rangoon); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Pang, Chung Pui 彭公沛, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Sin, Sai Yuen 洗世源, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tay, Keng Wee, MB BS (Sing.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

To, Wing Kee William 杜榮基, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Tsoi, Chiu Wing 蔡照榮, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Wong, Sai Fun 王世芬, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Wong, Shell Fean 王紹宏, MB BS (Q'ld.); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG; MRACOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yan, Choi Man 忻財敏, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yim, So Fan 嚴素芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yu, Kai Man 余啓文, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
 Yu, Shun Yin Vivian 余信賢, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
 Yuen, Pong Mo 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Choy, Mei Yee 蔡美儀, BSc (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Poon, Cho Sun 潘祖燊, MB (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

## **Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Kar Mun Carmen 陳嘉敏, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); MRCP (UK); MRCOphth; Assistant Professor  
 Chan, Nongnart Romayananda, BSc (Chulalongkorn); MD (Siriraj); DABOph; Visiting Scholar  
 Chan, Wai Man 陳偉民, MB BS (HK); LLB (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Professor  
 Cheng, Chak Kwan Arthur 鄭澤鈞, MB BS (Syd.); MRCSEd (Ophth); AFCOphthHK; Assistant Professor  
 Fan, Shu Ping Dorothy 范舒屏, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; AFCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Assistant Professor  
 Lai, Wai Kwan Wico 賴維均, BA (Leeds); MD (Ill.); DABOph; Associate Professor  
 Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences  
 Law, Wai Kee 羅偉基, BSc, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FRCSEd; Associate Professor  
 Mahesh, Lakshmi, MB BS (Madr.); Visiting Scholar  
 Pang, Chi Pui 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor  
 Parsons, Hugh M., BSc (McG.); MD (Dal.); FRCSCan; Visiting Scholar  
 Tham, Chee Yung Clement 譚智勇, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh (Oxon); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Au Yeung, Kin Chor 歐陽健初, MB BS (HK); DO (Lond.); FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FRCSEd; FCOPhthHK; Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor
- Chan, Ding Nai 陳鼎鼐, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Ho Yin 陳浩然, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCOphth;  
FCOPhthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor
- Chan, Po Chun Pauline 陳寶珍, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
FCOPhthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor
- Chan, Wai Nang Clement 陳偉能, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth;  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOPhthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor
- Chang, John So Min 張叔銘, MB BCh (Ire.); DABOph; FCSHK;  
FCOPhthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor
- Chen, Ngan 曾雁, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCOPhthHK; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheng, Pak Man George, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOPhthHK;  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Ming Kuen 張明權, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology) FCOPhthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Sek Hong 張錫康, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); DO (Glas.);  
FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOPhthHK;  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Tze On Benson, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FCOPhthHK;  
FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chi, Chung Chai 池中齊, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ching, Chin Pang Elvin 程展鵬, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
FCOPhthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor
- Chiu, Yee Hang Thomas 趙懿行, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chong, Yee Hung 莊義雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology);  
FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor
- Chow, Pak Chin 周伯展, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Edin.); FRCSEd;  
FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOPhthHK; Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor
- Chua, Kien Han John 蔡敬翰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOPhthHK;  
FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor
- Ho, Chi Kin 何誌健, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM  
(Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor



- Ho, Kai Kit 何啓傑, MB BS (HK); FRCOphth; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); DO (I.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Sze Yuen 何思遠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Hon, Ching Yu 韓正宇, FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Huang, Shuzhen 黃淑貞, MD (Shanghai Sec. Med.); Honorary Professor
- Hui, Siu Ping 許少萍, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Hui, Tak Wing Samuel 許德榮, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Kam, Ting Kwong Joseph 甘定光, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Kwan, Wing Kwong 關永光, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Kwok, Kwan Ho 郭坤豪, MB BS (HK); PGDipEpid&Biostat (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lai, Shiu Ming Jimmy 黎少明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DO (Glas.); DO (UK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lam, Kit Yan Godfrey 林傑人, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRACS; FRACO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lam, Kwok Wai 林國威, BS (E. Texas Baptist); PhD (Pitt.); Honorary Professor
- Lam, Nai Man 林乃文, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lam, Tsze Ho Philip 林子顥, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FRCSEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lam, Yiu Mo 林耀武, MB BS (HK); DCH (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lau, Yiu Nam Johnson 劉耀南, MB BS, MD (HK); GMC (UK); MRCP (UK); ECFMG (USA); FHKCP; FHKAM; FLEX (Penn.); Honorary Professor
- Lee, Wing Hong Rupert 李永康, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Lee, Yau Wing 李佑榮, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Tai Shing 梁大成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Wai Tat Walton 李維達, MD (UCLA); MCPS (Manit.); DABOph; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Yuguang 李玉光, MM (Harbin Med.); Honorary Clinical Professor

Liang, Chan Chung 梁展聰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lim, Siew Ming Arthur, BBM; MB BS, Hon MD (NU Singapore); FRCS; FAMS; FRACO; FRACS; FAAC; FRCSEd; Hon FICS; FRCOphth; DO; Honorary Professor

Liu, King Yu 廖景如, MB BS, PhD (Lond.); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luke, Henry Ka Chu 陸家柱, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ma, Chi Nam Leo 馬志南, MB BS (HK); DO (Dub.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ma, Zhizhong 馬志中, MM (Military Post-grad. Med. Sch.); Honorary Professor

Neoh, Eng Leong 梁榮隆, MB BS (Q'ld.); FCSHK; FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu King Joan 吳少琼, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Chung Philip 伍偉聰, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Wing Ho 吳永浩, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Poon, Shuet Yan 潘雪茵, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Poon, Tsun Mui Betty 潘俊梅, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shiu, Chi Yuen 邵志遠, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shum, Wai Kiu 沈偉翹, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Sau Man Barbara 譚秀雯, BSc, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Hui Ming 唐慧明, Grad (Peking Union Med.); Honorary Professor

Tong, Pak Chuen 唐柏泉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

- Tsang, Chi Kwan Norris 曾志鈞, MB BS, MMed (Syd.); FRACO; FRACS; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tse, Kwok Kay Raymond 謝國璣, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Tse, Tao Yan Agnes 謝道欣, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Tse, Wai Ip 謝偉業, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Wong, Chun Yu 王震宇, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Wong, Kin Keung 王建強, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Wong, Tak Hung 黃德洪, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Wong, Yat Wing David 王日榮, MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (I.); FRCS (UK); DABOph; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Woo, Chai Fong 賀澤峰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Wu, Wai Kwan 胡偉君, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Xu, Xiao Hu 徐小虎, MFM, MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor
- Yeung, Fung Yee Emily 楊鳳儀, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Yeung, Yat Ming Barry, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Yeung, Yat Shan 楊日山, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Yip, Kwok Foo Nelson 葉國富, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Young, Alvin Lerrmann 楊樂收, MB BCh, BAO, MMedSc (NUI); FRCSI (Ophthalmology); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Yu, Bing On Christopher 于秉安, MB BS (Lond.); FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Yu, Ka Fai Alexis, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Yuen, Shi Yin 袁淑賢, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Yin Fun, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOPhthHK; DipEpid&Bios (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Zeng, Yitao 曾溢滔, Dip, PhD (Fudan); Honorary Professor  
Zhang, Maonian 張卯年; Honorary Professor  
Zhou, Zhongxia 周忠夏, Grad (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); Honorary Clinical Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Bian, Zheng 卞征, MB (Nanjing); Visiting Scholar  
Gao, Lei 高磊, MB (Shandong Med.); MM (Qingdao); Visiting Scholar  
Hou, Ping 侯平, MB (Bengbu Med. Coll.); Visiting Scholar  
Tong, Jianping 童劍萍, MB, MM (Zhejiang Med.); Visiting Scholar  
Yeung, Chi Kong 楊子江, BSc, PhD (Brad.); CBiol; MIBiol; Research Associate  
Zhao, Xiuqin 趙秀芹, MB (Jinzhou Med.); Visiting Scholar  
Zhou, Hao, MB, MM (The Sec. Military Med.); Visiting Scholar

#### *Administrative Assistant*

Poon, Oi Yan Vivien 潘靄恩, BA (Tor.); MPA (HK)

#### *Scientific Officer*

Choy, Kwong Wai 蔡光偉, HigherDipMedLabSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Brad.); MSc(Med) (Birm.); PhD (CUHK); AMIBMS MAACR

#### *Executive Officers*

Tse, Sau Yan 謝秀茵, BA (HK)  
Wong, Wai Yee Eva 黃慧儀, BBA (HKUST)

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Lam, Chung Wai 藍中偉, BBA (Chengchi); MBA (S. Flor.)  
Po, Man Kin 布文堅, BSc (HK)  
Tung, Yee Lun Laura 董漪倫, DipBusMgt (HKBU); BBus (S. Aust.)

## **Orthopaedics and Traumatology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Kwok Sui)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; JP; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology  
Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology  
Hung, Leung Kim 熊良儉, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor  
Kumta, Shekhar Madhukar, MB BS, MS (Bom.); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
Leung, Kwok Sui 梁國穗, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); JP; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology  
Qin, Ling 秦嶺, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports Univ. Cologne); Associate Professor  
Wong, Wan Nar Margaret 王韻娜, MB BS (HK); DipBiomech (Strath.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Associate Professor

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Chi Wai 陳志偉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Kow Tak 陳求德, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chan, Wai Sing 陳惠成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chang, Yun Po Robert 張運波, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Cheung, Kin Wing 張堅穎, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chien, Ping Eric 錢平, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chiu, Kwok Hing 趙國慶, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Choi, Sum Hung 蔡森洪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Birm.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chow, Yuk Yin 周育賢, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Chung, On Ming 鍾女明, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Fung, Kwai Yau 馮貴游, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Ho, Ching Lun Henry 何正倫, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCS; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ho, Pak Cheong 何百昌, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Ho, Yuen Fong 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Hsu, Yun Chiang Stephen 許源昌, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Ip, Fu Keung 葉富強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Lam, Cho Yee 林祖怡, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Dicky 林迪基, MB BS (HK); FRCS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, James Joseph 林國基, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tsz Ping 林子平, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); CCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Pui Yau 婁培友, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Po Chin 李步前, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Keung Edison 李偉強, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Yum Kwong 梁蔭光, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mak, Kan Hing 麥勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Kin Wah Bobby 吳健華, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ngai, Wai Kit 倪偉傑, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Shen, Wan Yiu 沈允堯, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

So, Wing Shun 蘇永順, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

So, Yat Cheong Timothy 蘇鑑昌, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Yun Tin Paul 謝潤鈺, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wai, Yuk Leung 韋玉良, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Chin Hong 黃振豐, MB BS (Melb.); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Wing Cheung, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wu, Wing Cheung Stephen 胡永祥, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yeung, Sai Hung 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSI; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Siu Fai 葉少輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Cheung, Wing Hoi 張穎豈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Estrella, Emmanuel P., BS, MD (Philippines); Visiting Scholar

Fu, Lap Kun 符立勤, CertAcup&Moxi (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM);  
 DipAcup&Moxi, MB (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); DipTissueBank (NU  
 Singapore); RegMLT (Part I); Honorary Research Associate  
 Guo, Xia 郭霞, MB (Beijing Med.); MD (Essen); Honorary Research  
 Associate  
 Huang, Lin 黃琳, MB (China Med.); PhD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.);  
 Research Associate  
 Lee, Tak Keung 李德強, BSc (Dub.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SRD; Research  
 Associate  
 Lu, Changwei 呂昌偉, MB, MM (Fourth Military Med.); Visiting Scholar  
 Qi, Xinyu, MB (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar  
 Zhu, Feng 朱鋒, MB (Nanjing Military Med. Coll.); Visiting Scholar

#### *Computer Officer*

So, Wai Kuen 蘇偉權, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Chow, Wing Sze 周詠思, BA (CUHK); PGCertChi-EngTranslat,  
 PGDipChi-EngTranslat (SPACE, HK)  
 Lai, King Kwan 黎勁筠, BBS (Massey)  
 Lau, Hong Yin Ajax 劉康賢, BSc (PolyU)  
 Sze, Pan Ching 施品正, BSc (PolyU); RegMLT (Part II)  
 Wong, Wing Kam Winnie 黃詠琴, BA (HKBU)

## **Paediatrics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fok, Tai Fai)

#### *Teachers*

Chik, Ki Wai 戚其威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM  
 (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor  
 Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP  
 (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor  
 of Paediatrics  
 Hon, Kam Lun 韓錦倫, MB BS (W. Aust.); DCH, DipAvMed (Otago);  
 DABPed; DABPed(CritCareMed); DipPractDerm (Wales); FAAP;  
 Assistant Professor  
 Leung, Ting Fan 梁廷勳, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed;  
 FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor  
 Li, Kwai Har Karen 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (NSW); Associate Professor  
 Li, Man Chim Albert Martin 李民瞻, BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK);  
 MRCPCH; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor  
 Nelson, Edmund Anthony Severn, MB ChB (Cape T.); DCH (SA); MD  
 (Otago); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; Professor  
 Ng, Pak Cheung 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Leeds); DCH (Lond.);  
 FRCPC; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor  
 Sung, Yn Tz 宋銀子, MB (Taiwan Univ.); MSc, MD (Wales); FRCPC;  
 FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor  
 Wong, Wing Kin 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); MD (CUHK); DipAmBd  
 (Paed); FAAP; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Chan, Chok Wan 陳作耘, MB BS (HK); MMed (Singapore); DCH (I);  
DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd; FRCPI; FHKCPaed; FRCP; FRCPGlas;  
Honorary Clinical Professor
- Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM  
(Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Kwok Hing 陳國興, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM  
(Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chau Poon, Shun Haan Alice 周潘純嫻, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.);  
FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Cheung, Kam Lau 張錦流, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.);  
FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor
- Chiu, Lee Lee 趙莉莉, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); MHA (NSW); FRCPEd;  
FRCPGlas; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCCM (Admin Med);  
CPHQ (NAHQ); FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary Clinical  
Associate Professor
- Chiu, Man Chun 趙孟準, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKAM  
(Paediatrics); FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Chun Bong 周鎮邦, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK);  
FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPC; H;  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ho, Che Shun Jackson 何誌信, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Paediatrics);  
FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Hui, Hon Lam Stephen 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCPC;  
DABPed; DABPed(Paediatric Pulmonology); FHKCPaed; FHKAM  
(Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Hui, Joannie 許鍾妮, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FRACP; Honorary  
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ip, Lai Sheung 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary  
Clinical Associate Professor
- Ko, Paul Yiu Shum 高耀森, MB BS (NSW); MMed (NU Singapore); DCH  
(Lond.); FRCPGlas; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary  
Clinical Associate Professor
- Kong, Chi Keung 江志強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM  
(Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lam, Chi Chin Catherine 藍芷芊, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Paediatrics);  
FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics);  
FRCPGlas; FRCPC; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lam, Tak Sum 林德梁, MB BS, MD (HK); MHA (NSW); DCH (Lond.);  
FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical  
Associate Professor
- Lau, Chun Yuen David 劉進源, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKAM  
(Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Law, Wing Yee 羅榮兒, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); MRCP  
(UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor



Lee, Cheuk Hon 李卓漢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Mun Yau Florence 李敏尤, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Nai Kong 梁乃江, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Professor

Leung, Ying Kit 梁英傑, MB BS (HK); DABPed; DABIM(Ge); FAAP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chi Kong 李志光, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Ngok Sing Roxy 勞樂聲, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mok, Tse Chi Archie 莫子慈, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Kwok Keung Daniel 吳國強, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ou, Yvonne 吳綺華, MB ChB (Aberd.); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pei, Yuk Sau Ann 邊毓秀, MB ChB (Glas.); DCH (I.); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shing, Ming Kong 成明光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, King Woon Alan 蘇景桓, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Lok Yee 蘇樂儀, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tang, Kit Sang 鄧傑生, BSc (Napier); MBA (CityU); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tse, Lai Yin 謝麗賢, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, William 王偉廉, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yam, Man Ching 任文青, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yau, Fai To 邱徽道, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCPI; DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPSGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Pui Wah Lesley 葉佩華, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Kar Ngai 阮嘉毅, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yuen, Man Pan Patrick 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); DABPaed; FRCPC; Adjunct Professor

Yung, Lap Wai Michael 容立偉, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

*Scientific Officer*

Yang, Mo 楊默, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MM (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (NSW)

## Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yeung, Hok Keung John)

*Teachers*

Jones, Robert Leslie, BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Professor of Pharmacology

Kwan, Yiu Wa 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor  
Lam, Fu Yuen 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor

Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lin, Ge 林革, BSc (China Pharm.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Professor

Rudd, John Anthony, BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); Associate Professor

Wise, Helen, BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Professor

Yeung, Hok Keung John 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol; Professor

*Research Staff*

Chung, Hoi Sing 鍾凱聲, MB (Nantong Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Songlin 李松林, MB, MM (The Sec. Military Med.); DS (China Pharm.); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Michael S C)

*Teachers*

Au, Chak Leung 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash); Associate Professor

Chan, Hsiao Chang 陳小章, BS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Chew Cheng, Siew Boon 邱鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK); Professor

Fiscus, Ronald Ray, BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Professor

Huang, Yu 黃聿, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab); Professor

Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Po Sing 梁寶成, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Belf.); Professor

Tam, Michael S C 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Chun Cheung 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hannover); Professor

Wong, Patrick Yee Ding 黃宜定, MA, PhD, ScD (Cantab); DSc (Lond.); FRSC; FIBiol; Professor of Physiology

Yao, Xiaoqiang 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (NY State); Professor

Yung, Wing Ho 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Gong, Xian Di 龔賢弟, BS (Zhejiang Forestry Coll.); MS (S. China Agr.); MSc (Wat.); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ng, Chuen Pei 吳俊沛, BA (Occidental Coll., USA); PhD (UCLA); Research Associate

Zhou, Wenliang 周文良, BS (Zhongshan), PhD (CUHK); Visiting Scholar

### **Psychiatry**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chiu, Fung Kum Helen)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, Kin Yuen Calais 陳乾元, BSc, MPsych, PhD (NSW); RegPsy; MAPsS; Associate Professor

Chan, Sau Man Sandra 陳秀雯, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Chiu, Fung Kum Helen 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HK); FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor of Psychiatry

Lai, Yee Ching Kelly 黎以菁, MB BS (Newcastle, UK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor

Lam, Chiu Wa 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); CertAspectMentalHealth (Cantab); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); CertIHMS; Professor

Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor

Lee, Tak Shing 李德誠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor

Luk, Siu Luen 陸兆鸞, MB BS, MD (HK); MRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor

Tang, Wai Kwong 鄧偉光, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; Associate Professor

Ungvari, Gabor Sandor, MD (Simmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor

Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Ch'ien, James Ming Nien 錢明年, BSc (Central. Military Acad.); DipSocSc (Sophia); MSW (Denver); MPH, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kwok Ling Phyllis 陳國齡, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Po Man Kathy 陳葆雯, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Sau Fan Teresa 陳秀芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

- Chan, Wai Chi 陳偉智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chen, Char Nie 陳佳甯, OBE; MB (Taiwan Univ.); DPM, MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Professor
- Chen, Teck Meng 陳德明, MB BS (Sing.); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Kin Leung Ben 張建良, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chiu, Siu Ning 趙少寧, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chung, Wai Sau Dicky 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Hung, Chi Hong Rommel 孔志航, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Hung, Se Fong 熊思方, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKAM (Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ip, Yan Ming 葉恩明, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ku, Kwok Hung 顧國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Kwok, Wai Ming Henry 郭偉明, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Kwok, Wai Yee Alice 郭慧儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Kwong, Po Keung Patrick 鄺保強, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lam, Ming 林明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Law, Wun Tong 羅允堂, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lee, Chi Chiu 李子超, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lee, Seung Yau Derek 李常友, MB BS (NSW); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Leung, Chi Ming 梁志明, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Leung, Pui Yiu Vivian 梁佩瑤, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Leung, Shung Pun 梁崇斌, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Li, Siu Wah 李兆華, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Lo, Chun Wai 勞振威, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Tak Lam William 盧德臨, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lum, Choong Kein 林中鍵, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Fung Shing 吳蓬盛, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Kee On 吳基安, BSc (Brun.); MPsych (Liv.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Yin Kwok 吳賢國, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Nguyen, Gia Hung Desmond 阮家興, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pan, Pey Chyou 潘佩嫻, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

So, Man Pui Eddie 蘇文沛, BSc, MB BS (NSW); MA (Sheff.); FRACGP; MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Mo Shing Paul 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); LRCP; MRCS; DPM; FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Wing Hong Danny 譚詠康, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chee Wing 黃熾榮, BA (HK); MPhil (Lond.); PsychD (Sur.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Yee Him 黃以謙, MB BS (NSW); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Ka Chee 葉嘉池, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yiu, Gar Chung Michael 姚家聰, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Chi Shing Edwin 余枝勝, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

#### *Psychiatric Officer*

Wong, Tak Shun 黃德舜, MB ChB (CUHK)

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Chan, Kit Yiu 陳潔瑤, DipJournal (Shue Yan Coll.); MJ (W'gong.)

### **Surgery**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew)

#### *Teachers*

Bradford, Ian Michael Jesse, MB BCH (Witw.); FRCS; Assistant Professor

Burd, David Andrew Ross, MB ChB, MD (Aberd.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Plastic Surgery); Professor

Chan, Chi Wai Angus 陳志偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Professor

Chen, George Gong 陳功, MB (Fujian Med. Coll.); MM (Shanghai Sec. Med./Fujian Med. Coll.); PhD (Glas.); Professor

Chiu, Tor Wo 趙多和, BA, BM BCh, MA (Oxon); FRCSGlas; Assistant Professor

Chui, Ka Keung Albert 徐家強, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Professor

Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尙志, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPEd; LRCP&SI; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Professor of Surgery

Clarke, Simon Andrew, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); Associate Professor

Elarefi, Ahmed Abdalla, MB BCh (Tripoli); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Professor

Goh, Yu Ching Keith 吳有鼎, MB BS (NU Singapore); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor

Lai, Bo San Paul 賴寶山, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Gen Surg); Professor

Lau, Wan Yee Joseph 劉允怡, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FICA; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FRCSGlas; FRCS; Professor of Surgery

Li, Kwok Cheung Arthur 李國章, GBS; MA, MD, BChir (Cantab); HonDSc (Hull); HonDLitt (HKUST); HonDoc (Soka); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); HonFPCS; HonFRCSGlas; HonFRSM; HonFRCS(I); HonFACS; JP; Professor of Surgery

Poon, Wai Sang 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor of Surgery

Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew, MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)

Vlantis, Alexander Chris, MB BCh (Witw.); DA(SA); FCS(SA)ORL; FCSHK; Associate Professor

Yeung, Chung Kwong 楊重光, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Professor of Surgery

Yim, Ping Chuen Anthony 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (Cantab); BM ChB, MA, MD (Oxon); DABS; FACS; FRCS; FRCSEd; FICS; FRCSGlas; FCCP; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Professor of Surgery

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Abdullah, Victor 石偉棠, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Au, Yum To Otto 歐鑫濤, MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DAB Plastic Surgery; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Aung, Tin Htun, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Boet, Ronald, MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Chi Kwok 陳自覺, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

- Chan, Cho Kwan Edmund, MB BS (HK); LRCPed; LRCSed; LRCPGlas; LRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Kwan Hon 陳君漢, MB BS, MS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chan, Lung Wai 陳龍威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chan, Siu Foon Peter 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Honorary Professor
- Chan, Wing Cheong 陳永昌, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chang, Shyh Jye 張世傑, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheng, Chi Wai 鄭志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Mei Chi Dilys 張美詞, BSc (Lond.); MSc (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Moon Tong 張滿棠, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chow, Tam Lin 周譚連, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Choy, Tak Kai Alexander 蔡德偉, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chu, Gar Man 朱家文, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chung, Chi Chiu Cliff 鍾志超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Chung, Kwong Wai 鍾廣槐, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas, FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Chung, Pui Ching 鍾沛清, MB ChB (Sheff.); FRCSI; FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Cocks, Robert Anthony, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd(A&E); FFAEM; FCSHK; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Professor
- Fenn, Benjamin 范健, MB BS (HK); FRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Fenn, John 范強, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Fung, Hin Kwok 馮憲國, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Fung 何峰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCORL; FRCSEd (Otolaryngology); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ho, Leung Sing 何亮誠, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Nga Yi Fiona 何雅兒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Wai Shing Wilson 何偉成, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Wai Sun 何維新, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hou, See Ming Simon 侯仕明, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hwang, Shu Tak James 黃樹德, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

King, Wing Keung Walter 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSC (Gen Surg); FACS; FCSHK; DABS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Professor

Kong, Chi Kwan 江志群, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, James Han Boon 龔詩仁, LRCP; MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ku, Ka Ming Peter 顧家銘, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(ORL); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Po Wong Peter 郭寶煌, MB BS (HK); DLO (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwok, Wing Kin 郭永堅, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwong, Kwok Hung 鄺國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Ching Wa 林貞華, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chuen Kwong 林傳廣, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Ming Kuen Joseph 藍明權, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Ho 林少豪, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Hung Joseph 林少雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Yuk Hoi 林旭開, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lasisi, Olawale Akeem, MB ChB (O. Awolowo, Nigeria); FWACS; FMCORL; Honorary Visiting Scholar

Lau, Fei Lung 劉飛龍, MB BS (HK); MRCP; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Hon Wing Daniel 柳漢榮, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat, MPH (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FRCPath; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國威, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor



Lau, Yun Wong 劉潤皇, BMedSc, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Law, Ka Bo Bonita Angela 羅嘉寶, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Fung Yee Janet 李奉儀, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kim Hung 李劍雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kin Wan Kenneth 李建運, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Kit Fai 李傑輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Siu Wing Augustine 李少榮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Tai Yam Daniel 李大任, BSc, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Tak Wai 李德偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Wai Chung 李偉宗, BM (S'ton.); FRCS (UK); FRCS(ORL) (UK); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Hung Danny 李偉雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leong, Heng Tat 梁慶達, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chi Hang Bertrand 梁知行, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Clarence Hin Shuen 梁顯信, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Ka Lau 梁家驪, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Kwong Yi Augustine 梁廣義, Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Lap Chi 梁立志, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chi Ngai Anthony 李志毅, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Ka Wah Michael 李家驊, MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Shiu Ki Raymond 李兆奇, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); FRCSEd; FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Shu Keung 李樹強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DipUrol (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Siu Man 李少敏, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

- Lim, Boon Hua 林文華, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Strath.); MB ChB (Glas.);  
FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor
- Liu, Kam Wing 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); LRCPI; LRCSI;  
FRCSGlas; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical  
Associate Professor
- Liu, Kwok Chung 廖國忠, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.);  
FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Liu, Yi 劉懿, MB (Xuzhou Med. Coll.); MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary  
Visiting Scholar
- Lo, Man Chiu 勞文超, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Luk, Hung To 陸洪滔, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Man, Chi Wai 文志衛, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.);  
DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mann, Darren Vivian, MB BS, MS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); Honorary Clinical  
Associate Professor
- Meng, Chia Shing William 蒙家興, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Mok, Pik Tim Francis 莫碧添, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK;  
FACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Mok, Siu Wai Johnny 莫兆偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCORL; FRCSEd;  
FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor
- Ng, Chi Fai 吳志輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ng, Kwok Wai 吳國偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
FRCSEd(Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate  
Professor
- Ng, Siu Kwan 吳少君, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL;  
FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ng, Siu Man Simon 吳兆文, MB BS (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
- Ng, Wai Tat 吳偉達, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery);  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ngai, Loi Cheong 魏來祥, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery);  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Ong, Lina Lilian 王莉娜, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
- Pak, Wai Martin 白威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL;  
FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor
- Pang, Chi Wang Peter 彭志宏, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Plastic Surgery); Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor

Pang, Kai Yuen 彭佳源, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Paulose, N. M., MB BS (Kerala); FRCSEd; FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Que, Bon We Manuel 郭文偉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sham, Cheuk Lun 岑卓倫, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Siu, Wing Tai 蕭永泰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Soo, Gordon Ming Soon 蘇明順, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sun, Wai Ho Raymond 孫偉浩, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Sun, Yu Wen 孫育文, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Szeto, Yiu Kwai 司徒耀桂, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DipUrol (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tai, Yuk Ping Patrick 戴玉平, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Yuk Him 譚煜謙, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Chung Ngai 鄧宗毅, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Lap Fai Philip 鄧立輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery), MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Yiu Chung 鄧耀聰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Taw, Jin Liam 杜仁廉, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tong, Chi Fai Michael 唐志輝, MB ChB (CUHK); DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, King Yin Raymond 曾敬賢, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Sung Shan Willis 曾崇山, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Ho Wah 謝豪華, MB ChB, BAO (NUI); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsui, King Yiu Thomas 徐景耀, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tung, Man Kwong 董文光, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Plastic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Velayudhan, Venu, MB BS, MS (Kerala); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wan, Song 萬松, MB, MD (Beijing Med.); PhD (Univ. Libre de Bruxelles);  
FRCS; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wan, Yuk Pui Innes 溫郁培, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd;  
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Keung 黃志強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Ka Cheong Terence 王家昌, BSc, PCEd (HK); MSc (S'ton.);  
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Kin Hung Simon 黃健鴻, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Wa 黃國華, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Tak Hing 黃德慶, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.);  
FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Sang 黃偉生, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FRACS(Urology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Yat Kiu 王日橋, MB ChB, MSc (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSC;  
FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Woo, Kong Sang John 吳港生, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.);  
FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wu, Hon Wing Arthur 胡漢榮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Kam Fai 葉錦輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Chun 葉維晉, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS;  
FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yiu, Raymond 姚英翔, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); FRCS (UK); FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yiu, Tim Fuk 姚添福, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yue, Virgil 虞瑋翔, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Otorhinolaryngology); FRCSEd(ORL); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor

Zhu, Xian Lun Cannon 朱獻倫, BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK;  
FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Bower, Wendy Fiona, BAppSc (Cumberland Coll. of Health Sc.); PhD  
(Syd.); Research Officer

Chan, Chi Wai Michael 陳志偉, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

Chen, Lihua 陳立華, MB (C. South); MM, MD (Hunan Med.); Visiting  
Scholar

Guo, Rongping 郭榮平, MB, MM (Zhongshan Med.); Visiting Scholar

He, Guo Wei 何國偉, MB (Anhui Med. Coll.); MD (Peking Union Med.  
Coll./Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Monash); MAATS; MSTs;  
MAPS; MASCTS; MHKMA; FHKCC; Senior Research Fellow

Hu, Baohua 胡寶華, MB (Zhejiang Med.); Visiting Scholar  
Liu, Zhimin 劉智敏, BS (Sichuan); MEng (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.);  
DS (W. China of Med. Sc.); Research Associate  
Lu, Lianjun 盧連軍, MB, MM, MD (The Fourth Military Med.); Visiting  
Scholar  
Magsanoc, Nikko Jimenez, BA, MD (Philippines); Visiting Scholar  
Manlulu, Anthony Voan, BSc, MD (Santo Tomas); Visiting Scholar  
Miao, Ji 苗季, MB (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral  
Fellow  
Sreedhar, Biji, BSc, MSc (Kerala); Research Associate

#### *Executive Officers*

Cheng, Wing Yan Michelle 鄭詠恩, BA (HK)  
Cheung, Wai Kuen 張惠娟, BA (CityU)  
Wong, Siu Wai Winnie 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Nursing Officer*

Lo, Suk Yee Phoebe 盧淑儀, RN; RGN (UK); RM; RN (Canada);  
CGFNSCert; PractCertENTNurs; DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); BNurs  
(Ballarat); MSc (PolyU)

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Chan, Mee Wa Zoe 陳美華, DipComm, BSocSc (HKBU)  
Chan, Wai Fung Anita 陳偉鳳, BSc (Calif. State)  
Choy, Yuen Yee Alianna 蔡婉儀, BA (CUHK); HigherDipTranslat&Interp,  
PGDipTranslat&Interp (City Polytech.)  
Keung, Mei Lin Fiona 姜美蓮, BA (CUHK)  
Mak, Kim Lin Claudia 麥金蓮, ProfDipOccupTherapy (H.K. Polytech.);  
BBA (CUHK)

## **Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit**

### *Teacher*

Rainer, Timothy Hudson, BSc, MB BCh, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK);  
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Associate Professor

### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, Stewart Siu Wa 陳兆華, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd (A&E); Honorary  
Clinical Assistant Professor  
Chan, Tak Shing Jimmy 陳德勝, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;  
FHKAM (Surgery); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine);  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor  
Cheung, Nai Kwong 張乃光, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (A&E);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor  
Cheung, Tsz Fung Ian 張子峰, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPI; FRCSEd;  
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor  
Chung, Chin Hung 鍾展鴻, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Surgery); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; FACS; FRCSEd;  
FFAEM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huang, Yu Tat Theodore 黃汝達, BSc (Houston Baptist); MB BS (HK);  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Kam Leung 羅金亮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (A&E); Honorary  
Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Chi Biu 盧志彪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Leic.); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.);  
DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCSEd (A&E);  
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FFAEM; FIMC RCS(Ed);  
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Wai Cheong Scotty 陸偉昌, MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (NSW);  
FRCSEd; FRCSEd (A&E); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine) ;  
FHKCEM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Yin 文志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E);  
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant  
Professor

Ng, Man Ho 吳民豪, MB BS (HK); MSocSc (S. Aust.); FRCSEd; FRCS  
(A&E); FACEM; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct  
Associate Professor

Ong, Kim Lian 王金蓮, MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Man Kit 譚民傑, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM;  
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Woo, Wing Keung 胡永強, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCEM;  
FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Sai Dat Richard 楊世達, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCP (UK);  
MRCPI; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical  
Assistant Professor

Yuen, Cheuk Pun Eddie 袁卓斌, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCSEd; FHKAM  
(Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

## Clinical Immunology Unit

### Teachers

Chui, Yiu Loon 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor  
Lim, Pak Leong 林柏良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor

### Research Staff

Chan, Chung Lap 陳頌立, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral  
Fellow  
Tam, Chi Hang Frankie 譚志恒, BTech (Macq.); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

### Scientific Officer

Leung, Tze Ming 梁子明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK)

## Clinical Skills Learning Centre

### Director

Chung, David Chi Wai 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA;  
FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)

## **Hong Kong Eating Disorders Centre**

### *Director*

Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

### *Clinical Psychologist*

Kwok, Pik San Kathleen 郭碧珊, BSSc, MSSc (CUHK)

## **Hong Kong Mood Disorders Centre**

### *Director*

Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

### *Clinical Psychologists*

Mak, Twiggy 麥芍琪, BSc (Lond.); MSSc (CUHK)

Tong, Sung Ki 湯崇琪, BBA (HKUST); PGDipPsy (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)

Tse, Yuen Kwan 謝婉君, BA, MSocSc (HK); PGDipPsy (CUHK)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Ng, Yick Yam Sherring 吳亦歡, BSW (HK)

## **Laboratory Animal Services Centre**

### *Director*

James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (NSW); MRepSc (Monash); MACVSc; MAIM; MRCVS; RegVetSurg

## **Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories**

### *Scientific Officer*

Lee, Kwong Man Simon 李廣文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

## **Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students**

### *Warden*

Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.)

### *Hall Manager*

Hui, Lap Chung Stephen 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

## **Multi-Discipline Laboratories**

### *Chairman, Multidiscipline Laboratories Committee*

Tam, Michael S C 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

## **Office of Academic Services**

### *Director*

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

## **Medical Information Technology Unit**

### *Head*

Fang Jiang, Yan Jenny 方姜燕, BSc (Shandong); MSc (Napier)

*Audio-Visual Service Officer*

Li, Siu Sun 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

*Computer Officer*

Lam, Sze Fan Patrick 林仕勳, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

**Office of Educational Services**

*Director*

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

*Project Director in Medical Education*

Ware, James, BA, BChir, MA, MB (Cantab); DMSc (Karolinska Inst., Sweden); FRCS (UK)

*Assistant Director*

Yip, Pak Yiu Simon 葉柏堯, BSc (McG.); MSc (Melb.); GradDip (RMIT); GradDip (La Trobe); Teacher's Cert (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Deakin)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Kwan, Sze Man Diana 關詩敏, BA (Salf.); MEd (Manc.)

**Pathology Teaching Laboratory**

*Director*

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPATHRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath



---

## Faculty of Science

### *Dean*

Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

### *Associate Dean*

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis)

### *Faculty Secretary*

Yang Ho, Angela 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

### *Research Staff*

Shum, Kar Ping 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.);  
Research Professor

### *Executive Officer*

Lam, Chuk Wan Jorine 林竹韻, BBA (SW Texas State); BA (CUHK); MA (HKBU)

## Science Centre Management Office

### *Executive Officer*

Ng, Yuen Man 吳婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

## Biochemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ho, Walter K. K.)

### *Teachers*

Au, Wing Ngor Shannon 區詠娥, HigherDipAppBio (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Portsmouth); PhD (HK); Assistant Professor

Chan, Ho Yin Edwin 陳浩然, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor

Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate Professor

Chen, Zhenyu 陳振宇, BS (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Professor

Cheng, Hon Ki 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Cheung, Wing Tai 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor

Fong, Wing Ping 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK); Professor of Biochemistry

Guldán, Georgia Sue, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate Professor

Ho, Walter K. K. 何國強, AB, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor of Biochemistry

Ho, Wing Shing John 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (NY State); Associate Professor

Ho, Yuanyuan 何源遠, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc, PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor

Kong, Siu Kai 江紹偉, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MIBiol; Professor

Kwok, Tim Tak 郭添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor

Lee, Sau Tuen Susanna 李秀端, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS, MS (Mississippi); PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Leung, Kwok Nam 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor

Leung, Lai Kwok 梁禮國, BS (Alta.); MS (Wyoming); PhD (Kentucky); Associate Professor

Ng, Tzi Bun 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Nfld.); Professor

Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.); Professor

Tsang, David Sau Cheuk 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor

Tsui, Kwok Wing 徐國榮, BSc, PGDE, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Wan, Chi Cheong David 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate Professor

Wang, Jun 王駿, GradCert (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor

Waye, Mary Miu Yee 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Kam Bo 黃錦波, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Adjunct Professor and Research Fellow

Jem, Kwan Min Jim 甄光明, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Purdue); MS (Minn.); PhD (Tufts); Adjunct Associate Professor

Leung, Shui On 梁瑞安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Adjunct Professor

Lo, Yuk Lam 盧毓琳, BSc (Wat.); Adjunct Professor

Tso, Wung Wai 曹宏威, BBS; JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.); CChem FRSC; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Kin Ping 汪建平, BS (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Purdue); MASBC; MAAAS; MBS; MACS; FAIC; CChem FRSC; Adjunct Professor

#### *Research Staff*

Guo, Gangjun 郭剛軍, BS (Shanxi Normal); MS, DS (Zhongshan); Research Associate

Sun, Jun Hui 孫君慧, BS (Xiamen); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Monash); Research Associate

Tsang, Wing Pui 曾詠佩, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Weng, Meiqian 翁梅倩, MB (Shanghai Univ. of TCM); MM, MD (Shanghai Sec. Med.); Research Associate

Yeung, Chung Man 楊重文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Scientific Officer*

Tsang, Wai Kei 曾偉基, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

## Biology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sun, Sai Ming Samuel)

### Teachers

- Ang, Put Jr. 伍澤賽, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
- But, Pui Hay Paul 畢培熾, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor
- Cheung, Chi Keung Peter 張志強, BSc (HK); MChem, PhD (NSW); Associate Professor
- Chiu, Siu Wai 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PGDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor
- Chu, Ka Hou 朱嘉濠, BA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (MIT); Professor
- Chu, Lee Man 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor
- Chung, Hau Yin 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor
- Fung, Ming Chiu 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor
- Ge, Wei 葛偉, BS (Nanjing); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc. ); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor
- Jiang, Liwen 姜里文, BSc (S. China Agr.); MSc (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Assistant Professor
- Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis); Professor
- Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor
- Ngai, Sai Ming 倪世明, BSc (Wat.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
- Ooi, Vincent Eng Choon 黃榮春, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
- Sun, Sai Ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Biology
- Wong, Chong Kim 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); Professor
- Wong, Po Keung 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); Professor
- Wong, Yum Shing 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); Associate Professor
- Woo, Norman Ying Shiu 胡應勁, BSc, PhD (HK); Professor

### Instructors

- Chiu, Chi Ming Lawrence 招志明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)
- Chung, Kwok Cheong 鍾國昌, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### Research Staff

- Chen, Daming 陳大明, BS, MAgr (Zhejiang Agr.); DAgr (Zhejiang); Research Associate
- Cui, Zhaoxia 崔朝霞, BS, MS (Dalian Fisheries Coll.); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow
- Deane, Eddie Edward, BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.); Research Fellow

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow  
 Liu, Pui Shan Lucia 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HK); Research Officer  
 Liu, Qiaoquan 劉巧泉, BAg, MAgr, DAg (Yangzhou); Research Associate  
 Mo, Beixin 莫蓓莘, BS (Peking); MS (E. China Normal); PhD (Guelph); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Tu, Jumin 涂巨民, BS, MS, DS (Huazhong Agr.); Research Officer  
 Wang, Yajun 王亞軍, BS (SW China Normal); MS (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
 Yan, Changjie 嚴長杰, BS (Jiangsu Agr.); MS (Yangzhou); DS (S. China Agr.); Research Associate  
 Yu, Qiuju 于秋菊, BAg, MAgr, DAg (Northeast Agr.); Research Associate  
 Zhang, Mei 張玫, BS, DS (Wuhan); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Li, Wai Kee)

### Teachers

Au Yeung, Steve Chik Fun 歐陽植勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Professor  
 Chan, Kin Shing 陳建成, BSc (HK); PhD (Chic.); Professor  
 Chan, Man Chor 陳文初, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor  
 Chan, Tak Wah Dominic 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Professor  
 Chow, Hak Fun 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); CChem FRSC; Professor  
 Hui, Ka Chung 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); Teaching Fellow  
 Kwok, Wai Man Raymund 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MEd, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor  
 Lam, Sik Lok 林錫樂, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
 Lee, Hung Kay 李鴻基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor  
 Leung, Wing Por 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem FRSC; Professor  
 Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professor of Chemistry  
 Liu, Zhifeng 劉志鋒, BS (Wuhan); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (W. Ont.); Professor  
 Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem FRSC; Professor  
 Shing, Kung Ming Tony 成公明, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD, DSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem FRSC; Professor  
 So, Cheuk Wai 蘇卓威, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor  
 Wong, Nai Ching 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem FRSC; Professor of Chemistry  
 Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); Professor of Chemistry

Xie, Zuowei 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Professor  
Yu, Chai Mei 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Professor

#### *Honorary Teachers*

Chan, Sunney Ignatius 陳長謙, BS, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Honorary Professor  
Chan, Tze Lock 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Adjunct Professor  
Lau, Oi Wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); DIC, MSc (Lond.); CChem FRSC; Adjunct Professor  
So, Suk Ping 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; Adjunct Professor  
Wan, See Ming Terence, BSc (Wis.-Madison); PhD (MIT); EurChem; CChem FRSC; Adjunct Associate Professor

#### *Instructors*

Chan, Wing Fat 陳永發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)  
Cheung, Yu San 張羽伸, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Iowa State)  
Mak, Kin Wah 麥建華, BSc, PhD (CUHK)  
Yang, Li Wei 楊力偉, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Br. Col.)

#### *Research Staff*

Cai, Yuepeng 蔡躍鵬, BS (Anhui); MS (Anhui Normal); DS (Zhongshan); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Kang, Jian 康健, BEng, MEng (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Sichuan Union); Research Associate  
Knopfova, Vendula, DiplChem (Chem. Tech. Prague, Czech Republic); PhD (Tech. Munich); Research Associate  
Lam, Chi Keung 林志強, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
Lin, Jun 林隽, BEng, MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Research Professor  
Yang, Cheng 楊成, BEng (N. China Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Sichuan); Honorary Research Associate  
Yu, Jianguo 余家國, BS (Huazhong Normal); MS (Xi'an Jiaotong); DEng (Wuhan Univ. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhang, Lizhi 張禮知, BEng (Chinese Univ. of Geoscience); MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhang, Yongfan 章永凡, BS (Zhejiang); DS (Fuzhou); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhou, Gentao 周根陶, BS (Anqing Normal Coll.); MS, DS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); Postdoctoral Fellow

### **School of Chinese Medicine**

(Director of School: Prof. Che, Chun Tao)

#### *Honorary Professor of Chinese Medicine*

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

### Teachers

- Cen, Zebo 岑澤波, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor  
Che, Chun Tao 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Ill.); Professor  
Deng, Gao Pi 鄧高丕, MB (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Scholar  
Liang, Songming 梁頌名, Grad (Beijing Med./Beijing Univ. of TCM);  
Visiting Professor  
Liang, Zhi Ying 梁直英, MM (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); MSc (McM.);  
Visiting Professor  
Lin, Zhixiu 林志秀, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); PhD (Lond.);  
PGCertHigherEd (Middlesex); Assistant Professor  
Sun, Waizhu 孫外主, GradCert (Tianjin Sec. Med. Coll.); PGCert (Tianjin  
Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor

### Honorary Teachers

- Chau, Tai Wai 周大偉, MM (Shanghai Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Assistant  
Professor  
Chen, Chongming 陳重明, Grad (Zhejiang Agr.); Honorary Visiting  
Professor  
Chen, Keji 陳可冀, Grad (Fujian Med.); Grad (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.);  
Honorary Visiting Professor  
Jin, Jia Hua 金家華, Grad (Beijing Coll. of TCM & China Res. Inst. of  
TCM); Adjunct Associate Professor  
Lai, Shilong 賴世隆, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Lau, Oi Wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); DIC, MSc (Lond.); CChem  
FRSC; Adjunct Professor  
Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川單, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC;  
FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPATH; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Adviser and  
Adjunct Professor  
Li, Handong 李捍東, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Assistant  
Professor  
Liu, Maocai 劉茂才, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Ming, Shun Pei 明順培, MM (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct  
Associate Professor  
She, Jing 佘靖, Grad (Capital Med.); Honorary Visiting Professor and  
Honorary Adviser  
Sun, Handong 孫漢董, Grad (Yunnan); PhD (Kyoto); Honorary Visiting  
Professor  
Tam, Ling Kwan 談靈鈞, Grad (Lingnan Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting  
Professor  
Xie, Guocai 謝國材, Grad (Guangzhou Univ. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Xiong, Manqi 熊曼琪, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor  
Yen, Shiyun 嚴世芸, Grad (Shanghai Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting  
Professor  
Zhou, Ronghan 周榮漢, Grad (E. China Pharm. Coll.); Honorary Visiting  
Professor

### *Adviser*

Zhu, Qingsheng 朱慶生, Grad (Shanghai Sec. Military Med.); Honorary Adviser

### *Scientific Officer*

Ip, Siu Po 葉兆波, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKUST)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Ng, Sze Kei 吳思琪, BA (PolyU)

## **Mathematics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Ka Sing)

### *Teachers*

Au, Kwok Keung 區國強, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HK); PhD (UC, San Diego); Associate Professor

Chan, Hon Fu Raymond 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (NY); Professor

Chou, Kai Seng 曹啟昇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (NY); Professor

Lau, Ka Sing 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics

Leung, Chi Wai 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor

Luk, Hing Sun 陸慶燊, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Professor

Ng, Kung Fu 吳恭孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor

Tam, Luen Fai 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor

Wan, Yau Heng Tom 溫有恒, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Professor

Wei, Juncheng 魏軍城, BSc (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Professor

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Mich.); Professor of Mathematics

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK); Professor of Mathematics

Yeung, Kit Ming 楊傑明, BSc (HK); PhD (UC, San Diego); Teaching Fellow

Zou, Jun 鄒軍, BS (Jiangxi); MS (Wuhan); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Professor

Zuo, Kang 左康, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Bonn); Habilitation (Kaiserslautern); Visiting Scholar

### *Senior Instructor*

Tam, Ping Kwan 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)

### *Instructor*

Lu, Wudu 盧武度, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK); GradDipEconometrics (NE)

### *Research Staff*

Zheng, Xiyin 鄭喜印, BS (Northeast Normal); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Cheung, Ka Luen 張家麟, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Rutgers)

## Physics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lin, Hai Qing)

### Honorary Professor

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon Doctorate (Prin., Brooklyn Polytech. Inst., Wrocław, Gustavus Adolphus Coll., Maryland, Durh., Fudan, Eidg. Technische Hochschule, Moscow State, Drexel, Tsinghua, Chiao Tung, Mich., NY State, Wash. Coll., Chung Cheng, HKBU); Nobel Laureate in Physics

### Teachers

Ching, Shuk Chi Emily 程淑姿, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Professor

Chu, Ming Chung 朱明中, BSc, PhD (Caltech); Professor

Hark, Sui Kong 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (NY State); Associate Professor

Hui, Pak Ming 許伯銘, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Professor

Kui, Hin Wing 瞿顯榮, BS (Caltech); PhD (Harv.); Professor

Lai, Hon Ming 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor

Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science

Lee, Wing Kee 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Tang 梁培燈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech); Professor

Li, Quan 李泉, BSc (Peking); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (UC, San Diego); Professor

Liu, Kwok Leung 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Lo, Chi Fai 羅志輝, SB, PhD (MIT); Associate Professor

Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis 羅蔭權, BS (UC, Berkeley); MS (UCLA); PhD (UC, San Diego); Professor

Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhy; Associate Professor

Ong, Hock Chun Daniel 王福俊, BA, PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor

Suen, Wai Mo 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Caltech); Visiting Professor

Wong, Hong Kuen 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor

Wong, King Young 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor

Xia, Keqing 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech); Professor of Physics

Yu, Kin Wah 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (UCLA); Professor

### Honorary Teachers

Au, Chi Kwan, BSc (HK); MA, PhD (Col.); FAPS; Adjunct Professor

Law, Chi Kwong 羅志光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Roch.); Honorary Assistant Professor



Lui, Ka Man, Raymond 雷家文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Assistant Professor  
Tse, John S. 謝碩, BSc (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Honorary Professor  
Wong, Ka Wai 黃家偉, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Assistant Professor  
Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); Honorary Professor  
Yeung, Lee Kin 楊利堅, BSc, MSc, PhD (City, UK); CChem MRSC; FIC; FIMF; Adjunct Professor

*Senior Instructor*

Tong, Shiu Sing Dominic 湯兆昇, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

*Instructors*

Cheng, Kai Ming 鄭啟明, BSc, PhD (HK)  
Lee, Yuk Yan 李玉仁, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)  
Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

*Research Staff*

Aravind, Manju, BSc (M. Gandhi); MSc (Cochin); MPhil, PhD (HK);  
Research Associate  
Hui, Yuen Yung 許遠揚, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
Lam, Chiu Ying 林超英, BSc, BScSp (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; Honorary Research Associate  
Law, Chi Kwong 羅志光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Roch.); Research Associate  
Mei, Zhi 梅志, BEng, MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Shanghai Jiao Tong); Research Associate  
Ng, Weng Sang 吳榮生, BSc (PolyU); PhD (HKUST); Research Associate  
Pang, Kam Moon 彭金滿, BSc (HK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate  
Poon, Hoi To Joseph 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Sun, Jirong 孫繼榮, BS (Jilin); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate  
Wang, Guozhong 汪國忠, BS (Anhui); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate  
Wang, Xuejin 王學進, BS, MS (Jilin); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate  
Ye, Chao 葉超, GradDip (Fudan); Research Associate  
Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Yu, Jie 于杰, BEng (C. South Univ. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate  
Zhang, Xitian 張喜田, BS (Jilin); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zheng, Zhi 鄭直, BS (C. China Normal); MS (Tsinghua); Research Associate

*Director, Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artefacts*

Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

*Assistant Director, Central Laboratory of Physics*

Lee, Chung Kay 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

*Computer Officer*

Chan, Mou Wai 陳茂威, BSc (CUHK)

*Programme Executive*

Chan, Wai Man 陳偉文, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

*Project Co-ordinators*

Poon, Sai Chiu 潘世昭, BEng (HKUST)

Pun, Pui Yung Sara 潘佩容, BCogSc (HK); DipCompGraph (Int'l. Acad. of Des. & Tech., Tor.)

## Statistics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Ngai Hang)

### Teachers

Chan, Ngai Hang 陳毅恒, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Maryland-Coll. Park);  
FIMS; Professor of Statistics

Chan, Ping Shing Ben 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Associate  
Professor

Cheung, Siu Hung 張紹洪, BA (C'dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple);  
Associate Professor

Fan, Jianqing 范劍青, BS (Fudan); MA (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (UC,  
Berkeley); MISI; FIMS; MASA; MICSAs; Professor of Statistics

Gu, Ming Gao 顧鳴高, BS (Fudan); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Professor  
Lau, Tai Shing 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate  
Professor

Lee, Sik Yum 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (UCLA); Professor of  
Statistics

Leung, Chi Ying 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate  
Professor

Leung, Pui Lam William 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.);  
Associate Professor

Li, Kim Hung 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Professor

Poon, Wai Yin 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Professor

Wong, Hoi Ying 王海嬰, BSc (HKBU); MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Assistant  
Professor

Wu, Ka Ho Eden 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate  
Professor

### Honorary Teachers

Hall, Peter Gavin, BSc (Syd.); MSc (ANU); DPhil (Oxon); Docteur Honoris  
Causa (Univ. Catholique de Louvain); Honorary Professor

Ho, Wing Huen 何永煊, BSc, PCEd, MSocSc (HK); PGDipStat&NatAcct  
(ISS, The Hague); CertSurvSamp (Mich.); C. Stat.; Cert (Tsinghua);  
Adjunct Professor

Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BA (UC, Berkeley); MS, MS, PhD (Wis.-  
Madison); Adjunct Professor

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鏞, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Honorary  
Associate Professor

*Research Staff*

Song, Xinyuan 宋心遠, BS (Xiantan); MS (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

Xu, Liang 徐亮, BS, MS (Southeast); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Sanguo 張三國, BS, DS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

*Computer Officers*

Leung, King Hong 梁敬康, HigherDipMathStat&Comp, AssoAppStat (H.  
K. Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil, CertInternetApp  
(CUHK); DMS (PolyU/HKMA)

Wong, Ying Wang 黃英宏, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### *Dean*

Leung, Yee 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

### *Faculty Secretary*

Law, King Hea Joseph 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); MA (CUHK)

### *Executive Officer*

Wong, Suet Lan Sulan 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU); MA (HK)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Chan, Wai Yin 陳慧燕, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

## Anthropology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tan, Chee Beng)

### *Teachers*

Bosco, Joseph, BS (Notre Dame); MA, MPhil; PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Cheung, Chin Hung Sidney 張展鴻, CertJapLang (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Stud.); BA (Ciba); MA, PhD (Osaka); Associate Professor

Lu, Lie Dan 呂烈丹, BA (Zhongshan); MA (Peking); PhD (ANU); Assistant Professor

Mathews, Gordon Clark, BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C'nell); Associate Professor

Tam, Siu Mi Maria 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Tan, Chee Beng 陳志明, BSocSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C'nell); Professor

### *Honorary Teacher*

Mamak, Alexander Francis, BA (UC, Berkeley); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Honorary Visiting Scholar

### *Adviser*

Ting, Sun Pao Joseph 丁新豹, BA, MA, PhD (HK); Honorary Adviser

### *Research Staff*

Kjellgren, Bjorn, BA, BSsc, PhD (Stockholm); Honorary Research Associate

O'Donnell, Mary Ann, BA (Middlebury Coll.); MS (Purdue); PhD (Rice); Honorary Research Associate

Palmer, David Alexander, BA (McG.); MPhil (Paris VIII); PhD (Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Honorary Research Associate

Zhu, Jiangang 朱健剛, BA (Peking); MA (Fudan); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

## Architecture

(Chairman of Department: Professor Baniassad, Essy)

### Teachers

- Baniassad, Essy, BArch (Ill.); MA, PhD (Manc.); Hon FAIA; Professor of Architecture
- Bertin, Vito Daniel, DiplArchETH (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
- Chang, Ping Hung 鄭炳鴻, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); MSc(ArchStud) (MIT); HKIA; MRIBA; RArch (HK); Associate Professor
- Chow, Kelly Chi Wai 周志偉, BAsC (Br. Col.); BEDS (Tech. UNS); MArch (Dalh.); Assistant Professor
- Cody, Jeffrey William, BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Professor
- Gu, Daqing 顧大慶, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); Dr.sc.techn. (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
- Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; MSAH; Professor
- Li, Andrew I Kang 李以康, LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Associate Professor
- Lim, Wan Fung Bernard Vincent 林雲峰, BA(ArchStud), BArch, MSc (Urban Planning) (HK); FHKIA; RIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Architect); Professor
- Liu, Yuyang 劉宇揚, BA (UC, San Diego); MArch (Harv.); Associate Member AIA; Assistant Professor
- Ng, Yan Yung 吳恩融, BA (Nott.); BArch (Manc.); PhD (Cantab); MBA (Warw.); RegArch (UK); RIBA; IESNA; MSLL; FRSA; Professor
- Shin, Hae Won, BSc (Yonsei); AA Dip, RIBA (Part 2) (Arch. Assn. Sch. of Arch., Lond.); Assistant Professor
- Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS (Chinese Culture, Taiwan); MArch, DArch (Mich.); Professor
- Woo, Pui Leng 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (MIT); Associate Professor

### Honorary Teachers

- Chan, Daniel Ping Cheung 陳炳祥, BEng, MEngSc (NSW); FIEAust; FHKIE; MAIRACH; MCASANZ; MIAcoustics; RegProfEng; RegElectWkr; CProfEng (Aust.); CEng; MIFE; Adjunct Associate Professor
- Chen, Nelson K. 陳丙驊, BA, MArch (Harv.); DipArch (Cantab); CArch (UK); RegArch (USA); RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1); NCARB; AIA; RIBA; HKIA; MCSD; Honorary Professor
- Hui, Man Bock Bernard 許文博, BA(Arch Stud); BArch (HK); FHKIA; RIBA; Asso Member AIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Arch); FBEng; Honorary Professor
- Givoni, Baruch, BSc (Israel Inst. of Tech.); MSc (Pitt.); PhD (Jerusalem); Honorary Professor
- Kramel, Herbert Eduard, MA (Acad. of Fine Arts, Vienna); Honorary Professor

Martinez-Prado, Gladys, Architecta (Univ. de El Salvador); MA (Manc.); BArch (Liv.); ARCUK; RIBA; Adjunct Associate Professor  
Ng, Heung Hung 吳享洪, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); FHKIA; RIBA; SIA; Hon Member AIA; A.P. (List 1); ARCUK; RegArch (HK); Honorary Professor  
Yeung, Alfred Kwong Fai 楊光輝, BA, DipArch, DMS (Liv. Polytech.); ARCUK; RIBA; MIMgt; HKMA; Asso Member AIA; Adjunct Associate Professor

*Instructor*

Kan, Wai Tak 簡懷德, BSc(Arch) (Newcastle, NSW); MBldgSc (Syd.)

*Research Staff*

Chow, Tynnon Tin Lon 周天朗, BArch (Tor.); MSc (Col.); Research Associate  
Hall, Theodore Wayne, BS, MArch, DArch (Mich.); Research Officer  
Wu, Wei 吳蔚, BEng (Xi'an Inst. of Metallurgical Construct.); MSc (NU Singapore); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhu, Yimin 朱益民, BS (Fudan); DEng (Tsinghua); Research Associate

*Computer Officer*

Leung, David 梁達偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

**Economics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Yun Wing)

*Teachers*

Chao, Chi Chur 趙志鈺, BC (Chengchi); MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor  
Chong, Tai Leung 莊太量, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Associate Professor  
Chou, Szu Wen 周嗣文, BBA, MBA (Cheng Kung); PhD (UCLA); Assistant Professor  
Chou, Win Lin 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor  
Du, Julian 杜巨瀾, BEcon, MEcon (Fudan); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor  
Kwan, Cheuk Chiu 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor  
Kwong, Kai Sun Sunny 龔啟新, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor  
Leung, Ka Yui Charles 梁嘉銳, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor  
Li, Hongbin 李宏彬, BEcon, MS (China Agr.); PhD (Stan.); Assistant Professor  
Liu, Pak Wai 廖柏偉, SBS; BA (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD(Stan.); Professor of Economics  
Meng, Qinglai 孟慶來, BS, MA (Wuhan); MA, PhD (NY); Assistant Professor  
Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.); Professor  
Tsui, Kai Yuen 崔啟源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Kam Chau 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor

Yip, Chong Kee 葉創基, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MA, PhD (Penn. State); Professor

Zeng, Zhixiong 曾志雄, BEcon, MEcon (People's Univ. of China); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Junsen 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.); Professor

#### *Senior Instructor*

Ho, Yin Ping 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Instructors*

Liu, Chun Wah 廖振華, BSc (HK); MA (Kansas); MSc, PhD (Wis.-Madison)

Ng, Ai Kheng Jasmine 黃愛琴, BSc (NU Singapore); MBA (Heriot-Watt); PhD (HK)

Tang, Sammy Hak Kan 鄧克勤, BA (Leth.); MA (S. Fraser); PhD (Tas.)

Yan, Wai Hin 殷偉憲, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Yung, Chor Wing Linda 容楚穎, BA (Wash.); MA (UC, Santa Barbara); PhD (CUHK)

#### *Research Staff*

Ho, Lok Sang 何樂生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow

Yu, Wusheng 余武勝, BS (Beijing Inst. of Bus.); MEcon (Renmin Univ. of China); PhD (Purdue); Honorary Research Associate

## **Geography and Resource Management**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Kin Che)

#### *Teachers*

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (ANU); Associate Professor

Chen, Yongqin David 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); Assistant Professor

Fung, Tung 馮通, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Wat.); Professor

Lam, Kin Che 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (NE); JP; Professor

Leung, Wai Han Maggi 梁慧嫻, BA (Dartmouth Coll.); MA (Minn.); Dr. rer.pol. (Bremen); Assistant Professor

Leung, Yee 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of Geography

Lin, Hui 林璿, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State); Professor

Marafa, Lawal Mohammed, MSc (Moscow Agri. Acad.); PGDip (Cran. T. I.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Ng, Sai Leung 伍世良, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor

Shen, Jianfa 沈建法, BS, MS (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); FRGS; Associate Professor

Wang, Yaolin Mark, BS (Shanxi Normal); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Br. Col.); Visiting Scholar

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP; Professor of Geography

Zhang, Li 張力, BS, MS (Zhongshan); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor

#### *Instructor*

Huang, Yefang 黃葉芳, BSc (Shanghai Normal); MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (CUHK)

#### *Research Staff*

Ding, Shuwen 丁樹文, Grad (China Univ. of Geology); Research Associate

Wang, Guixin 王桂新, BS, MS, DS (E. China Normal); Research Associate

Wu, Weizhi 吳偉志, BS (Zhejiang Normal); MS (E. China Normal); PhD (Xi'an Jiaotong); Research Associate

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Lee, Fung Chun Sandy 李鳳珍, BA, MURP (Hawaii)

## **Government and Public Administration**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kuan, Hsin Chi)

#### *Teachers*

Davis, Michael Curtis, BA (Ohio State); JD (UC, Hastings Coll. of the Law); LLM (Yale Law Sch.); Professor

Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich); Professor of Government and Public Administration

Lane, Jan Erik, BA, MA, PhD (Umea, Sweden); Visiting Professor

Lee, Wing Yee Eliza 李詠怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor

Ma, Shu Yun 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Tsao, King Kwun 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (UC, Santa Cruz); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Wang, Shaoguang 王紹光, LLB (Peking); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Professor

Wong, Wai Ho 黃偉豪, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor

Wu, Guoguang 吳國光, BA (Peking); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor

Yu, Xingzhong 於興中, BA (Lanzhou); LLM, SJD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

#### *Honorary Teacher*

Wong, Andrew Wang Fat 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HK); MPA (Syr.); JP; Honorary Professor

#### *Instructors*

Chow, Po Chung 周保松, BA (CUHK); MA (York, UK)

So, Judy Mei Ling Chan 蘇陳美玲, BSSc (CUHK); JD (Loyola Law Sch., Los Angeles)



### *Research Staff*

Balme, Stephanie, PhD (Paris Inst. of Political Stud.); Honorary Research Associate

## **School of Journalism and Communication**

(Director of School: Prof. Lee, Paul Siu Nam)

### *Teachers*

Chan, Joseph Man 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor  
Chang, Hao Chieh 張皓傑, BA (Tunghai); MA (Mich.); PhD (Syr.);  
Assistant Professor  
Chyi, Hsiang Iris 齊湘, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA (Stan.); PhD (Texas);  
Assistant Professor  
Fung, Ying Him Anthony 馮應謙, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Minn.);  
Assistant Professor  
Kenny, James Francis, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.);  
Associate Professor  
Lee, Paul Siu Nam 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Professor  
Leung, Wai Yin Kenneth 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.);  
Professor  
Leung, Wing Chi Louis 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Associate  
Professor  
Ma, Kit Wai 馬傑偉, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State);  
MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor  
McIntyre, Bryce Telfer, BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. State Polytech.); PhD  
(Stan.); Lecturer  
So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.);  
Associate Professor

### *Honorary Teachers*

Chan, King Cheung 陳景祥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); CertMediaMgt  
(Poynter Inst., USA); Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Ho, Fung Kwan Ellen 何鳳君, BA, MEd (Hawaii); Adjunct Assistant  
Professor  
Yuen, Wing Sze Cisy 袁穎詩, DipBusMgt (H.K. Baptist); MBA (W. Ill.);  
Adjunct Assistant Professor

### *Instructors*

Siu, Yue Hei 蕭諭禧, DipSocSc (Lingnan Coll.); MA (Essex)  
Stone, Robert John, PhD (Brad.)  
Yiu, Ha Miranda 姚霞, BSSc (CUHK); MA (City, UK)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Cheng, Ka Man 鄭嘉敏, BSocSc (HK)

## **Psychology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheung, Fanny Mui Ching)

### *Teachers*

Au, Wing Tung 區永東, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate  
Professor

Bond, Michael Harris, BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Psychology  
Chan, Kwan Shing Darius 陳鈞承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate  
Professor

Chan, Sui Yin Agnes 陳瑞燕, AB, MSW, AM (Mich.); PhD (UC, San  
Diego); Associate Professor

Chan, Tin Cheung 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Conn.); Associate  
Professor

Chan, Wai 陳衛, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (UCLA);  
Associate Professor

Chen, Hsuan Chih 陳煇之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD  
(Kansas); Professor of Psychology

Cheung, Fanny Mui Ching 張妙清, OBE; BA (UC, Berkeley); PhD  
(Minn.); JP; Professor of Psychology

Cheung, Him 張謙, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Kansas); Associate  
Professor

Fung, Hoi Lam Helene 馮海嵐, BS (Wash.); MA, PhD (Stan.); Assistant  
Professor

Hayward, William Gordon, BA, MA (Cant.); MS, MPhil, PhD (Yale);  
Associate Professor

Leung, Wing Leung Patrick 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); PhD (Sheff.);  
Professor

Leung, Yiu Kin Freedom 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate  
Professor

Mak, Wing Sze Winnie 麥穎思, BA (UCLA); MA, PhD (UC, Santa  
Barbara); Assistant Professor

McBride, Catherine Alexandra, BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.);  
Professor

Penney, Trevor Bruce, BSc, MSc (Nfld.); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Assistant  
Professor

Tang, So Kum 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Professor

Taylor, Paul John, BA, MA (Glassboro State Coll.); PhD (Temple);  
Associate Professor

#### *Honorary Teacher*

Chong, Ngai Ngor Anita 莊麗雅, BA, MSocSc, PhD (HK); RegClinPsy;  
CPsy; Adjunct Assistant Professor

#### *Instructor*

Lin, Siu Fung 林少峯, BPhil, MPhil, PhD (Birm.); BPsS

#### *Research Staff*

Cheung, Shu Fai 張樹輝, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Zhou, Guomei 周國梅, BS (Beijing Normal); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.);  
Postdoctoral Fellow

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Wu, Wing Fun 胡詠霧, BA (HK); MA (CUHK)

#### *Clinical Psychologist*

Cheung, Mei Chun 張美珍, BSSc, DipPsy, MPhil (CUHK)

## Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tang, Kwong Leung)

### Teachers

- Au, Chor Fai 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD (UCLA);  
Assistant Professor
- Fung, Ho Lup 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (HK); Associate Professor
- Lam, Ching Man 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.); PhD (W. Laur.);  
Assistant Professor
- Lam, Mong Chow Amy 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S.  
Calif.); Professor
- Lau, Yuk King 劉玉琼, BSSc, MSW, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
- Lee, Jik Joen 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
- Ma, Lai Chong 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HK); Professor
- Mok, Bong Ho 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.);  
Professor
- Ngai, Ngan Pun 魏雁濱, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK); LLB (Peking); PhD  
(Sheff.); Professor
- Ngai, Sek Yum 倪錫欽, BSocSc (HK); MSW, PhD (CUHK); Associate  
Professor
- Shek, Tan Lei 石丹理, BBS; BSocSc, PhD (HK); JP; Professor
- Tang, Kwong Leung 鄧廣良, BSocSc, MSW (HK); MSc, LLB (Lond.);  
LLM (Cantab); PhD (UC, Berkeley); RSW (Canada); Professor of Social  
Work
- Wong, Chack Kie 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HK); PhD (Sheff.); Professor
- Wong, Hung 黃洪, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Warw.); RSW; Assistant  
Professor

### Honorary Teacher

- Chan, Siu Oi Patrick 陳兆愷, LLB, PCLL (HK); Chief Judge of High Court;  
Adjunct Professor

### Part-time Field Instructors

- Cho, Kam Fung 曹金鳳, BSW, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HK)
- Iu Kan, Siu Mee Amy 姚簡少薇, BSocSc (HK); MBA (Strath.)
- Tang, Yuk Wai Maggie 鄧育慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)
- Tsoi Wan, Wai Kuen Christina 蔡尹慧娟, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDip  
(SocWk), MSocSc (HK)
- Yue, Sau Chun Judia 余秀珍, BSocSc, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HK)

### Instructors

- Kwok, Kan Diana 郭勤, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Calif. State); RSW
- Leung, Tse Fong Terry 梁芷芳, BSocSc (HK); MA (York, UK); RSW
- Tsang, Yuk Piu 曾育彪, BS, MS (Virg. Tech.); MA (Gordon-Conwell Theol.  
Sem., USA); MEd (Harv.)

### Professional Consultant

- Leung, Yuk Ki 梁玉麒, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)

### Project Co-ordinator

- Chan, King Man 陳琼敏, BSSc (CUHK)

## Sociology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Pui Leung Rance)

### Teachers

Chan, Hoi Man 陳海文, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MScPl, PhD (Tor.);  
Associate Professor

Chan, Kin Man 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate  
Professor

Chan, Ying Keung 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor

Cheung, Tak Sing 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (NY State); Professor

Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.);  
Professor

Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.);  
Professor

Choi, Yuk Ping 蔡玉萍, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Warw.); MSc, DPhil (Oxon);  
Assistant Professor

King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基, SBS; BA (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil  
(Chengchi); MPhil, PhD (Pitt.); Hon DLitt (HKUST); JP; Professor of  
Sociology

Kwok, Man Shan 郭文山, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA (Prin.); Assistant  
Professor

Lau, Chong Chor 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor of  
Sociology

Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP;  
Professor of Sociology

Lui, Tai Lok 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon); Professor

Peng, Yusheng 彭玉生, BPhil (Sichuan); LLM (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.);  
MA, PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor

Ting, Kwok Fai 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina);  
Associate Professor

Wong, Suk Ying Veronica 王淑英, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, MA,  
PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

### Instructors

Chan, Siu Shan 陳小珊, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA (UCLA)

Cheung, Wai Ting 鄭慧婷, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Leung, Yee Kong 梁懿剛, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Ng, Pedro Pak Tao 吳白糞, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)

### Project Co-ordinator

Wong, Suk Ching 黃淑貞, BSSc (CUHK)

# Research Institutes/ Centres

---

## Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

### *Executive Director*

Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon)

### *Director of Business Development*

Han, Li Ming 韓麗明, BS (Fu Jen); MS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Texas)

### *Senior Operations Manager*

Tam Au, Wan Yee Annie 譚區蘊儀, CertCom (H.K. Polytech.);  
DipMgtforExecDev (CUHK); MBA (Murd.)

### *Executive Officers*

Doo, Suen Apphia 屠萱, BA (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)

Tse Lai, Kwai Fong Wendy 謝頰桂芳, BBA (CUNY); MA (HK)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Chiu, Chun Chiu Jennifer 趙真超, BSocSc (HK); MSc (Lond.)

---

## Hong Kong Cancer Institute

### *Acting Director*

Chan, Anthony T. C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);  
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

### *Director of Cancer Centre*

Huang Poon, Wai Sin Dolly 黃潘慧仙, BSc (UC, Berkeley); PhD (HK);  
FRCPath

### *Executive Officer*

Ngan, Fung Yee Nicole 顏鳳儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

### *Director*

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP

### *Associate Director*

Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

### *Research Staff*

Brosseau, Maurice Roch-laurent, BA (Laval); PhL (Les Facultes Jesuites);

ThL (Fujen); MA, PhD (Chic.); Honorary Research Fellow

Chiao, Chien 喬健, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (C'nell.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Ho, Lok Sang 何灝生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow

Hsiao, Hsin Huang Michael 蕭新煌, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (NY State); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Law Wan, Po San Shirley 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Officer

Lee, Peter Nan Shong 李南雄, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Leung, Kwok 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Louie, Kin Sheun 雷競旋, BA (CUHK); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (Paris); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, Doctorat du 3e Cycle (Bordeaux); Honorary Research Fellow

Ong, Yew Kim 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.); Honorary Research Fellow

Shih, Chi Ping 石齊平, LLB, LLM (Taiwan Univ.); Honorary Research Fellow

Shiu, Moon Cheung 蕭滿章, MA, PhD (George Mason); Research Officer

Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫻, BA, BFA (Minn.); MSocSc (Sing.); PhD (ANU); Honorary Research Fellow

Wong, Ka Ying Timothy 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.); Research Officer

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Shum, Kwok Cheung 沈國祥, DipSoc, BA (HKBU); MPhil (CUHK)

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

### *Director*

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oreg.); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

### *Associate Directors*

Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HK); MH

Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd; PhD (CUHK)

Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (UCLA)

*Teacher*

Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HK); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor

*Honorary Teacher*

Lam, Man Ping 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Honorary Professor

*Instructors*

Chan, Ting Sam 陳廷三, BSSc, PhD (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)

Chan, Yuen Yan 陳苑茵, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

Cheung, Lai Yin 張勵妍, BA (Jinan); MPhil (HK)

*Research Staff*

Liu, Xin 劉欣, PhB (Sichuan); LLM (Nanjing); Research Associate

*School Development Officers*

Chan, Ho Yee Pauline 陳可兒, BA (CUHK); MA (CityU)

Cheng, Chi Keung 鄭志強, GradDipAdmin, MAdmin (Aust. Cath.);  
PGCertComput (CityU); MEd (OUHK); AMIEEE

Kwong, Wai Leung 龔偉良, BSc(Eng), CertEdAdm (HK); PGDE (CUHK);  
MEd (UCLA)

Li, Yuk Yung Charlotte 李玉蓉, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Ma, Yuk Chun 馬玉珍, BA (York, Canada); DipEd,  
CertSchCounsel&Guidance (CUHK); MEd (Syd.)

Wong, Ka Sing 黃家聲, BSocSc, AdvDipEd (HK); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

*Assistant School Development Officer*

Chu, Yan Kit 諸殷傑, BSocSc (Lingnan Coll.); MPhil (CUHK)

*Quality School Project Officer*

Lau, Ying Chuen 劉應泉, GradCert (Sir Robert Black Coll. of Ed.)

*Executive Officer*

Ho, Kwai Hing 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

*Assistant Editor*

Leung, Nim Ming 梁念明, BA (CUHK); MA (HK)

*Project Co-ordinators*

Kwan, Mei Mei Mavis 關美美, DipCoSec&Adm (Lingnan Coll.);  
HigherDipTranslat&Interp (CityU); ACIS; ACS

Mu, Yee Yan Cherry 繆怡茵, BA (CUHK)

Tang, Chi Pang 鄧志鵬, BSc (HKUST)

Tsang, Yuen Ling 曾婉玲, BA (H.K. Baptist)

Wan, Chun Ying Virginia 溫頌盈, BA (UC, Berkeley)

Wong, Ka Yi 黃家儀, BA (HK)

---

## Institute of Chinese Medicine

### *Chairman of the Management Committee*

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); JP

### *Advisers*

Lai, Shilong 賴世隆, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Honorary Adviser  
Lee, Kuo Hsiung, BSc (Kaohsiung Med. Coll.); MS (Kyoto); PhD (Minn.); Honorary Adviser

Li, Ning Hon 李寧漢, Grad (Ching Wah Coll. of TCM); Honorary Adviser  
Xue, Changli Charles 薛長利, BMedSc (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); PhD (RMIT); Honorary Adviser

### *Honorary Adviser for External Affairs*

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP

### *Research Staff*

Cheng, King Fai 鄭景輝, MB (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); MM (Tongji Med.); Research Associate  
Fung, Kwok Wing 馮國榮, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); ARCS; Research Officer  
Jiang, Renwang 江仁望, MB (Hubei Coll. of TCM); MS (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc./Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Lee, Yuk Ha 李玉霞, BSc (HKBU); PhD (HKUST); Research Associate  
Zhang, Ge 張戈, MB, MM (Shanghai Univ. of TCM); Visiting Scholar

### *Scientific Officer*

Lee, Ming Yuen 李銘源, BSc (CityU); PhD (CUHK)

### *Executive Officer*

Lee, Pui Shan 李珮珊, BBA (CUHK)

### *Nursing Officer*

Fong, Yuet Shim Carmen 方月嬋, RN; RN (UK & Wales);  
AssoDipHealthServMgt (OLI)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Ma, Mei Yee 馬美儀, BSW (Monash), MBA (Newcastle, NSW)



---

## **Institute of Chinese Studies**

### *Director*

So, Jenny Fong Suk 蘇芳淑, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Harv.)

### *Wei Lun Honorary Professor*

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.)  
(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan)

### *Honorary Professor and Adviser*

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD  
(CUHK)

### *Honorary Professor*

Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)

### *Adviser*

Yu, Ying Shih 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.); Hon LLD  
(CUHK); Honorary Adviser

### *Research Staff*

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary  
Senior Research Fellow

Cheng, Hwei Shing 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK);  
Research Fellow

Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research  
Fellow

Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking); Honorary Research Fellow

Verellen, Carl Franciscus, BA, MA (Hamburg); PhD (Paris VII); Honorary  
Research Fellow

## **Journal of Chinese Studies**

### *Chief Editor*

Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)

### *Associate Editor*

Chu, Kwok Fan 朱國藩, BA, PhD (CUHK)

## **Chinese Ancient Texts Database Project**

### *Administrative Director*

Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### *Research Staff*

Shen, Jian Hua 沈建華, Research Associate

## **Art Museum**

### *Director*

Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.)

### *Curator*

Ning, Hung Pun Gary 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.);  
CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC

### *Assistant Curators*

Chan, Kuen On 陳娟安, BA (HK); MA (Manc.)  
Ip Lai, Suk Yee 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)  
Lee, Chi Kwong 李志綱, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
Tang, Ming Leung 鄧明亮, DipDesign, BA (PolyU)  
Yau, Hok Wa 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

### *Research Staff*

Lee, Yun Woon 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK); Honorary Research  
Fellow  
Wang, Lianqi 王連起, Research Fellow  
Wong, Yan Chung 王人聰, Dip (Peking); Honorary Research Fellow

## **Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

### *Director and Archaeologist*

Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); PGDip (Osaka Foreign Lang. Univ.);  
DLet (Tokyo)

### *Research Staff*

Chen, Chung Yu 陳仲玉, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); Honorary Research  
Fellow  
Shang, Zhitan 蔣志韞, GradDip (Zhongshan); Honorary Research Fellow  
Wu, Chunming 吳春明, BHist, MHist, DHist (Xiamen); Honorary Research  
Fellow

## **The T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre**

### *Director*

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD  
(CUHK)

### *Deputy Director*

Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

## **Chinese Language Newsletter**

### *Executive Editor*

Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

## **Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture**

### *Director and Senior Research Fellow*

Jin, Guantao 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

### *Research Staff*

Liu, Qing 劉擎, BS, MEng (E. China Textile); MA (Marquette); Honorary  
Research Associate

Liu, Xiaofeng 劉小楓, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking);  
PhD (Basel); Honorary Research Fellow  
Shen, Zhihua 沈志華, MHist (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Honorary  
Research Fellow  
Wang, Xiaoqiang 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.); Honorary Research  
Fellow  
Wu, Tongfu 吳通福, MHist (Fudan); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow  
Yu, Kwok Leung 余國良, BA (Chengchi); MA (Su Jen Catholic); Honorary  
Research Associate

*Managing Editor*

Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Chan, Mei Chun 陳美真, BBA (CUHK)

**Research Centre for Translation**

*Director and Editor of the Renditions*

Hung, Wai Yee Eva 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

*Adviser*

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD  
(CUHK)

*Advisory Editor*

Pollard, David Edward, BA (Cantab); PhD (Lond.)

---

**Institute of Science and Technology**

*Director*

Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

**Hong Kong Centre for Sports Medicine and Sports Science**

*Director*

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.);  
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic  
Surgery); FHKCOS; JP

**Joint Laboratory For Geoinformation Science**

*Director*

Lin, Hui 林暉, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS  
(Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State)

*Research Staff*

Lian, Shizhu 連石柱, BS (Nankai); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research  
Associate

Shen, Dayong 沈大勇, BS (Anhui Normal); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); DS (Peking); Postdoctoral Fellow

Xin, Xiaohong 辛曉紅, BS, MS (Lanzhou); MS, PhD (Tenn.); Research Associate

Yang, Yubin 楊育彬, BEng (Wuhan Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MEng, DEng (Nanjing); Postdoctoral Fellow

## **Materials Science and Technology Research Centre**

### *Director*

Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### *Associate Director*

Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY)

---

## **Institute of Mathematical Sciences**

### *Director*

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK)

### *Associate Director*

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Mich.)

### *Assistant Editor*

Chen, Ching Chee 陳晶芝, BBA (HKBU)

---

## **Research Institute for the Humanities**

### *Director*

Wong, Wang Chi 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

### *Associate Director*

Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA)

---

## **Institute of Optical Science and Technology**

### *Director*

Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEE

### *Associate Director*

Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

## **Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics**

### *Director*

Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEE

### *Associate Director*

Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

## **Centre of Optical Sciences**

### *Director*

Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis 羅蔭權, BS (UC, Berkeley); MS (UCLA); PhD (UC, San Diego)

### *Associate Director*

Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

---

## **Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology**

### *Director*

Ho, Walter K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

---

## **Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited**

### *Managing Director*

Ho, Walter K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

### *Associate Director, Business Development*

Kwong, Simon C.W. 鄺志威, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Maryland)

### *Finance and Administration Manager*

Chan, Eric Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (S. Fraser); MBA (OUHK); CGA (Canada)

### *Project Leader, Biotechnology Group*

Go, Thomas T.M. 吳東明, MPhil (CUHK)

### *Manager, Hong Kong Pharmaceutical Technology Centre*

Lam, Ann I. 林何兒, BSc (Austin); MRACI (Aust.)

### *Manager, Chinese Medicine (Project)*

Ren, G. 任貴興, PhD (HK)

### *Manager, Chinese Medicine (Marketing)*

Yeung, Alan S.O. 楊成安, MSc (CUHK)

### *Manager, Engineering Group*

Yeung, Ken S.Y. 楊樹英, PhD (Lond.)

# Ancillary Academic Units

---

## Centre For Learning Enhancement And Research

### *Director*

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

### *Teachers*

Kember, David Richard, BSc, MSc, PhD (E. Anglia); GradDipDistEd (S. Aust. CAE); Professor of Learning Enhancement

McNaught, Carmel Marie, BSc, DipEd, MEd (Monash); PhD (Natal, S. Africa); MASCILITE; MHERDSA; MAACE; MAARE; Professor of Learning Enhancement

### *Research Staff*

Leung, Yin Ping 梁燕萍, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Visiting Scholar

Ma, Suet Fan 馬雪芬, BSc (Wales); PhD (Durh.); Visiting Scholar

### *Executive Officer*

Yip, Sau Chu Cherie 葉秀姝, BSc (Penn. State)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Lo, Mei Shan Teresa 盧美珊, DipDesign (H.K. Polytech.); BSocSc (Waik.)

---

## Office of University General Education

### *Director of University General Education*

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)

### *Associate Directors of University General Education*

Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)

Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, DHist (Paris I)

*Director for the Leadership Skills Training Module*

Szeto Nguan, Ming Hiang Mary 司徒阮明瑄, BBS; BA, BEd (Dal.); MA (Alta.)

*Assistant Registrar*

Tsuei, So Shan Susanna 崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (HK)

*Executive Officer*

Fung, Tin Lai 馮天麗, BCom (Br. Col.)

*Project Co-ordinators*

Lee, Ka Yee Eleanor 李嘉怡, BA (HK); ProfDipPublicRelat (HKMA)

Ng, Hiu Chun 吳曉真, BSSc (CUHK)

---

## School of Continuing Studies

*Director*

Lee, Sze Kuen Victor 李仕權, BSc, MSc (Indiana); DipChineseLaw (China Law Soc.); MBA (Strath.); PhD (Lond.); CPC; MHKCS; MBCS; CMAIS; FAIM

*Staff Tutor*

Diu, Chin Kee 刁展基, BSc, MSc, PhD (NY State); MIEEE; MBCS

*Assistant Staff Tutors*

Hung, Yu Ching 洪宇澄, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil (CUHK)

Lee, Chi Wah 李子華, HigherDip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS); MSc (Manc.)

Lin, Fernina 林麗娜, BSc (Hawaii); MD (East); MPH (Syd.)

Man, Yuen Ying 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)

Tai, Yuk Lin Grace 戴玉蓮, BA, DipBusiMgt (CUHK); MA (CityU)

Tong, Yuen Kwan 唐苑君, HigherDipTranslat&Interp (City Polytech.); MA (Sheff.); PGDipChinLing (PolyU); MIL

*Course Co-ordinators*

Li, Jian 李健, BMus (Shanghai Conserv. of Music); MMus (San Francisco Conserv. of Music); DMA (Cleveland Inst. of Music & Case W. Reserve)

Saito, Kiyoko 齊藤希世子, BA (Kanagawa)

To, Ger Lee 杜加妮, BA (HK)

Uemura, Katsuo 上村勝雄, BA (Intl. Christ.); MA (Waseda)

*Administrative Assistant*

Kwan, Pui Ha Jessica 關佩霞, BA (HK); MA (CUHK)

*Executive Officers*

Fok, Ngar Kei 霍雅琪, BBA (CUHK)

Lee, Sau Wai Keenie 李秀慧, BEcon (HK)

Ng, Catherine E. 吳嘉宜, BA (HKBU)

Tam, Wai Kuen 譚惠娟, BA (HK)

### *Project Co-ordinators*

Chak, Lai Yan Yammy 卓麗茵, DipSW, BSW (PolyU); RSW  
Chan, Pui Yee Simone 陳佩儀, BCom (Guelph)  
Ho, Shiu Yuen 何兆源, DipHumanResMgt (Lingnan Coll.); BA (Tor.)  
Hon, Ka Ling 韓嘉凌, HigherDipEngforProfComm (CityU); MA (Leeds);  
MMgt (Macq.)  
Koo, Wen Kie 古弘基, BSc (CUHK); DipInfTech (SPACE, HK)  
Kwok, Kin 郭堅, BA (HK)  
Lam, Pik Kei Peggy 林碧琪, BA (PolyU)  
Leung, Chin Ki Pal 梁展奇, BBus (Monash); MProfAcc (PolyU)  
Luk, Wai Ling Ellen 陸慧玲, BA (Glam.); MSc (Ulster)  
Ng, Suk Yee 伍淑儀, BA (PolyU)  
Tam, Wing Sze 譚穎詩, BA (HKBU)  
Wong, Ka Wai 王嘉慧, BS (Texas)  
Wong, Ka Yee 黃嘉怡, BSc (PolyU); CertBusEng (SPACE, HK)  
Wong, Ngai Pun 黃毅斌, HigherDipAppPhy, BSc (PolyU)  
Wu, Kit Yan 胡潔茵, BCS (Victoria UT)  
Yip, Kim Fung 葉劍鋒, BEng (CUHK)

---

## **New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre**

### *Director*

Wu, Weiping 吳偉平, BA (Guangzhou Foreign Lang. Coll.); MA  
(Zhongshan); PhD (Georgetown)

### *Senior Instructors*

Aponte Kwan, Choi Wah 馬關彩華, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)  
Fung Chu, Hsiao Mi 馮朱小密, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)  
(Acting Assistant Director)  
Han, Chiang Ning Lucy 韓江寧, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA (Ohio State)  
Man, Chiu Kwan Cora 文肖群, BA, DipEd (CUHK)  
Miller Wong, Nga Ching 苗黃雅貞, BA (CUHK)

### *Instructors*

Chen, Fan 陳凡, BA (Nankai); MA (Jinan)  
Ho Wang, Qi 何王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking); MA  
(PolyU)  
Hon, Tung Yue 韓彤宇, BSc (CUHK); MA (PolyU)  
Kluender Chan, King Ying Ginny 陳京英, BSSc (CUHK); MA (PolyU)  
Lee, Siu Lun 李兆麟, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
Lo Tam, Fee Yin 盧譚飛燕, BA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)  
Wong, Ho Put 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)



---

## Library System

### *Librarian*

Storey, Colin, BA (Leeds); PGDipLibn (Liv. Polytech. & U.K.Lib. Assn.);  
MPhil (E. Anglia); PhD (HK); FHKLA; AALIA; FCLIP

### *Senior Sub-Librarians*

Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HK); MSLS (Simmons Coll.)  
Wong Pun, Ming Chu 黃潘明珠, BA (HK); MSc (City, UK); MCLIP

### *Sub-Librarians*

Chau Lau, Lai Che Maria 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS  
(Alabama)

Lam, Mei Chun 林美珍, BA (HK); DipBusMgt (H.K. Polytech./HKMA);  
GradDipArts (C. Sturt); MLib (Wales); MAIS (CityU); MHKLA; ALIA  
Lee, Chee Leung 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDipTranslat&Interp (City  
Polytech.); MCLIP

Leung Wong, Chiu Wing 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HK); MA  
(Lond.)

### *Assistant Librarians*

Chan, Mai See 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HK); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)

Chau, Yuan Weng 鄒瀨文, BSocSc (HK); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of  
Linguists)

Chiu, Ha Lin 趙夏蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)

Chiu, Shu Ju Ann 邱淑如, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)

Choi Lo, Fung Ming 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt  
(Canberra); AALIA

Fok, Yuk Ching 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)

Ho, How Yee Lucia 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)

Ho, Yee Ip 何以業, DipChinLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Strath.);  
GradDipComp (Deakin); DipJapan (Manukau Inst. of Tech., NZ)

Lam, Chi Wing 林熾榮

Lam, Chun Kwong 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)

Law, Shing On Peter 羅承安, BA (HK); MA (Sheff.)

Leung, Chun Keung 梁振強, BA (CUHK); MLIS (Wis.-Milwaukee)

Leung, Yau Ching 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HK); MLS, InfoSpecChem  
(Indiana)

Li, Lai Fong 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.); MSc (Lond.)

Ma, Fai Hung 馬輝洪, BA, AdvCertChinLitCritics (HK); GradDipIM-LIB,  
MLIB (NSW); BA (Asia Intl. Open, Macau); MA (HKUST); MALIA;  
MHKLA

Mow, Wai Yi 繆慧儀, BSocSc, PGCertCompStud (HK); MLS (Rutgers);  
MSIS (PolyU)

Tam Li, Siu Fong Florence 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)

Tam, Lai Mui 譚麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)

To, Wan Fun Teresa 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipArts (Syd.  
Tech. Coll.); BAsc (UTS); MLib (NSW); BA (C. Sturt)

Wong, Lok Kuen 黃樂娟, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MLS (S. Connecticut);  
ALA

*Computer Officers*

Chan, Cheuk Yu Rock 陳卓裕, HigherCertSoftwareEng (H.K. Polytech.);  
GradDipBusiInfTech (Swinburne UT); MCompStud (Deakin)  
Choi Lau, Hoi Lun Helen 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City, Lond.)  
Lau, Tak Kwong 劉得光, BEng (Hudd.)  
Yik, Wen Ernest 易文, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

*Executive Officer*

Tang, Man Yee 鄧敏怡, BA (CityU)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Chiu, Ka Po Michelle 趙家寶, BA (CityU)

---

## Universities Service Centre for China Studies

*Director*

Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

*Assistant Director*

Hung, King Ming 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

*Research Staff*

Chan, Kim Kwong 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of  
Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul); JP; Honorary Research  
Fellow

Kueh, Yak Yeow 郭益耀, Dipl.Rer.Pol., Dr.Rer.Pol. (Marburg); Honorary  
Senior Research Fellow

Pepper, Suzanne 胡素珊, BA (San Diego State); MA (Wash.); PhD (UC,  
Berkeley); Honorary Research Fellow

---

## The Chinese University Press

*Director*

Luk, Steven Kwok 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.)

*Manager of Editorial Division*

Fung, Yat Kong 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (HK); ALA; ALAA

*Audio-Visual Manager*

Lai Chan, Wei Ling Winnie 黎陳慧玲, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE  
(Lond.)

*Production Manager*

Ma, Kwai Hung 馬桂鴻, HigherDipGraphicCommuDesign (H.K.  
Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

*Executive Producer*

Tam, Hin Yeung 譚顯揚, BSocSc (HKBU)

*Associate Editor*

Wong, Siu Wah Olivia 黃小華, BA(Arch Stud), PCPsych (HK)

*Assistant Editors*

Tsang, Chung Sze Esther 曾誦詩, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)

Tse, Wai Keung 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)

*Business Manager*

Wong, Lai Fun Angelina 黃麗芬, DipBusiMgt (H.K. Baptist)

*Accountant*

Tam, Chi Shan Yvonne 譚紫珊, BSocSc (HK)

---

## **Information Technology Services Centre**

*Director*

Hu, Stanislaus Yung Chi 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

*Head of Information Management Unit*

Li, Aaron Wing Yuen 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

*Senior Computer Officers*

Leung, Philip Kwong Hon 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); MA (HKBU); CDP

Ngan, Man Piu Nelson 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)

Choi, Chan Hung 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (Manc.)

Chong, Wing Kong 莊永港, BSc, MBA(CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Tam, Sheung Wing 譚尙榮, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)

Tsui, Yiu Ming 徐耀明, BSc (Kent); Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Wong Leung, Mei Yin 黃梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

*Computer Officers*

Chan, Shing Chi Michael 陳承志, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)

Chan, Tak Fai Stephen 陳特輝, BSc(Eng), PCEd (HK); MSc (Lond.)

Chan, Won Chi Edman 陳穩持, BA (S. Ill.)

Cheng, Kin Ping Benson 鄭建平, BSc (CUHK); PGDipProfAcct (CityU)

Cheung Chan, Miu Sheung Wendy 張陳妙嫦,  
HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)

Cheung, Wai Ping Judy 張惠萍, BSc (Macq.); MSc (PolyU)

Chiu, Chih Hua Carol 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.);  
MBCS; CISSP

Chung, Wai Fu 鍾惠虎, BSc (City Polytech.)

Fung, Kin Ming Jimmy 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)

Kui, Yee Lun Gordon 桂維倫, BA (Boston); PGCertProfAcct (CityU)

Kwok, Wai Pun 郭偉本, BSc(Eng), MBA (HK)

Kwong, Wai Fong Anita 鄺惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)  
Lam, Shing Yung Anton 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Lam, Wai Wing 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)  
Lee, Yiu Wah 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (CityU); AMIEE  
Leung, Wai Kuen Grace 梁惠娟, BSc, MSc (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.); MBA (HKBU); CCP  
Ling, Ka Hong 凌家康, BA (H.K. Polytech.)  
Man, Yuen Ting Diana 文苑婷, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)  
Miu, Chi Ying 苗志瑩, BEng (Lond.); MSc (CUHK)  
Ng, Chok Ki 吳作基, BSc (Reading)  
So, Pak Cheung 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP  
Tam, Wah Chung 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)  
Tang, Lai Wah Sammy 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.); PGCertSoftwareEng (Staffs.); MSc (HKBU)  
To, Kwok Ho 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)  
Wong, Heung Chuen Matthew 王香傳, BA (CUHK)  
Wong, Siu To 王兆韜, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU)  
Wong, Yin Yung 黃燕容, BSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Yuen Fun 黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Hull)  
Yiu, Pui Shan 姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertInformTech (HK); CDP  
Yuen, Wai Kuen 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria UT)

*Executive Officers*

Lam, Suet Ling 林雪玲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Yuen, Po Ki 阮寶琪, BA (CityU); DipMgtComm (CUHK)

# Administrative and Service Units

---

## Vice-Chancellor's Office

### *Vice-Chancellor*

King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基, SBS; BA (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil (Chengchi); MPhil, PhD (Pitt.); Hon DLitt (HKUST); JP

---

## Registry

### *Registrar*

Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP

### *Deputy Registrar*

Lee, Shu Wing 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

### *Senior Assistant Registrars*

Wong Poon, Kit Lin Katherine 黃潘潔蓮, BEcon (W. Aust.)

Yeung, Yuen Fu Eddy 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

### *Assistant Registrars*

Chan, Aubrey 陳鄭麗琼, BSocSc, PCEd (HK); MA (CUHK)

Lam Yeung, Sze Sze Cecilia 林楊詩詩, BA (City Polytech.);

CertPublicRelat, MPA (HK); MHKPAA

Yu, Wai Hing Kitty 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (HK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Leung, Lai Fong 梁麗芳, BA (HK); MEd (NSW)

### *Executive Officers*

Lai, Siu Fong 賴肇芳, BA (HK)

Lai, Yuen Yee 黎婉儀, BA (HK)

Lam, Kwok Leung 林國良, BSc (CUHK)

Lui, Po Ling Christina 雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)

Ng, Shuk Han 吳淑嫻, BA, PCEd (HK); PGDipMgt (PolyU)

San, Lai Yin 辛麗妍, BEcon (HK)

Siu, Man Yin 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HK); MSc (PolyU)  
Tang, Sau Kwan 鄧秀君, BA (PolyU); MSSc (CUHK)  
Tang, Yuen Shan 鄧婉珊, BSSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Lai Ping 黃麗萍, BA (HK); MSc (Leic.)

*Project Co-ordinators*

Siu, Yuet Tong 邵月棠, HigherDipTranslat&Interp (CityU); MA (Leeds)  
Tam, Kit Ying 譚潔凝, BBA (HKUST)

---

## Graduate School Office

*Assistant Registrars*

Lee, Lai Ha 李麗霞, BSocSc (HK)  
Wan, Fung Chu 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HK); MA (Macq.)

*Executive Officers*

Chan, Kit Wa Agnes 陳潔華, BA (HK); MEd (Brist.)  
Ng, Mei Po Mabel 吳美寶, BCom (Calg.); MBA (Br. Col.)  
Yeung, Yat Ping 楊一萍, BBA (CUHK)

---

## Secretariat

*Secretary*

Leung, Jacob Siu Kwong 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

*Senior Assistant Secretary*

Ho, Yuen Yi Vivian 何婉兒, BSocSc (HK)

*Executive Officer*

Wong, Yin Wan 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HK)

---

## Information and Public Relations Office

*Director*

Hui, Wan Han Emily 許雲嫻, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (Reading)

*Administrative Assistant*

Tsui, Yee Mei Amy 徐綺薇, BSSc (CUHK)

*Executive Officer*

Cheung, Man Yi 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

*Project Co-ordinators*

Choi, Wai Han 蔡慧嫻, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTranslat (HK)  
Yip, Kit Ming 葉潔明, BA (CUHK); MA (Lanc.); MA (Car.)

## Publication Office

### *Publication Officer*

Leung, Ki Yu Amy 梁其汝, BA (HK)

### *Assistant Publication Officers*

Chan, Wai Chu Florence 陳偉珠, BA (Chengchi)

Chen, Piera 陳思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HK)

Choi, Sai Bun 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)

Lee, Kei 李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

---

## Bursary

### *Bursar*

Chan, Chun Wing Terence 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HK); FCA; FCA (Aust.); FHKSA

### *Senior Finance Managers*

Heung, Louis Sai Kit 香世傑, BSc (NY State); CA (Canada); FHKSA

Yiu, Patrick Kai Chiu 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HK); MIMgt

### *Finance Managers*

Chiu, Kwong Wing 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA

Kwong Lau, Ching Man Elizabeth 龐劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA; FHKSA

Lam, Yuet Ping 林月萍, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.); FCCA; FHKSA

Wong, Kam Chiu Chaddy 黃錦照, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

### *Senior Accountants/Accountants*

Chan, Yuet Ling Maggie 陳月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)

Ho Wan, So Ching Caris 何溫素清, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA

Ho, Wing 何榮

Lai, Hung Shing 黎鴻勝

Lam, Wing 林永

Ma, Choi Han Dilys 馬彩嫻, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA

Ng Tam, Mo Kit 吳譚慕潔, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipAcct (Macq.); AHKSA; FCCA; ASCPA

Ng, Lai Mui Gladys 吳麗梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA

Ng, Siu Lun Alan 吳小麟, BBA (CUHK); GradDipComm (NSW); MBA (Heriot-Watt); FCCA; CPA (Aust.); AHKSA

Pang, Tuen Shuk Penelope 彭端淑, BSc (City, UK); ACCA; AHKSA

Yip, Cheung Mui 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); AHKSA; FCCA; ICSA (Grad.)

Yuen, Mong Sheung 袁夢霜, BFinAdmin (NE); PGDipCorpAdm (PolyU); CPA (Aust.)

*Computer Officer*

Lee, Wai Keung 李偉強, BSc (CUHK)

*Executive Officer*

Ho, Ki Shing Dominic 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)

*Canteen Service Officer*

Chan, Yuen Kwan Amanda 陳宛君, BSSc (CUHK)

---

## **Personnel Office**

*Director of Personnel*

Lau Kwok, Lai Mui Sophie 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HK)

*Deputy Director of Personnel*

Yuen, Kin Chung 阮健驄, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.)

*Assistant Director of Personnel*

Tam, Sau Sum 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

*Personnel Managers*

Cheung, Yin Ye Ivy 張燕儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusInfTech (City Polytech.); CertPer&IndRel (Tor.); MBA, MA (CityU)

Koo, Pui Fan Margaret 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)

Lee, Shun King Corinna 利順琮, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HK)

Leung Chan, Tak Ying Amy 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)

Lo To, Betty Yin Ping 盧杜燕萍, BA (HK); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Tsang, Ngan Yin 曾雁妍, BA (HK); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU); MA (Macq.); GRP

*Training Manager*

Chow, Wai Wing Daniel 周偉榮, BBA (CUHK); MA (Macq.)

*Personnel Officers*

Chau, Suk Yin Rosemary 周淑賢, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA (CUHK); PGCertHKLaw (CityU)

Chu, Sheng Hua Serena 朱盛華, BA (Q'ld.); MPhil (CUHK)

Lam, Wai Kin 林偉健, BBA (HK)

Lau Tse, Sau Ha Margaret 劉謝秀霞

Lee, Kim Man Kitman 李儉雯, BBA (CUHK); PGDipTranslat (SPACE, HK)

Lee, Yiu Har Peggy 李曉霞, BA (HK); MSc (Manc.)

Leung, On Kei 梁女琪, BA (HK)

Lo, Wai Yan 盧慧欣, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Wong, Wai Hong Ivan 黃偉康, BA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU)



---

## Office of Institutional Advancement

### *Director*

Cheng, Man Shan Ricky 鄭文珊, BS (Calif. State Polytech. Univ.); CPA (Calif.)

---

## Internal Audit Office

### *Director*

Cheng, Kim Hong Thi 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

### *Internal Auditors*

Hui Chung, Wing Chi 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (HK); AHKSA; ACCA

Yeung, Yuen Sheung 楊婉嫦, BBA (HK); AHKSA; ACCA

---

## Campus Development Office

### *Director*

Lim, See Wai David 林泗維, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1); FHKIA

### *Senior Architect*

Ma, Wai Kong 馬維剛, MArch (Arizona State); HKIA; ARAIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Architect)

### *Architects*

Chan, Joe Dah Patrick 陳祖達, BArch (NSW); CArch (NSW); ARAIA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1)

Lam, Wai Man 林偉民, BSc, DipArch (NELP); RIBA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); ARCUK

Lee, Peter 李耀宗, BArch (Tenn.); RegArch (HK); HKIA

### *Honorary Architects*

Da Roza, Gustavo, OC; COH; BArch (HK); FRAIC; MAIBC; MAA; HKIA; RCA

Kinoshita, James Hajime, BArch (Manit.); MArch (MIT); AMP (Harv.); ARIBA; FHKIA; FRAIA; SIA; A.P. (List 1); RegArch (HK); RegArch (NSW); RegArch (Sing.); ARCUK

Lye, Eric K.C. 黎錦超, OBE; BArch, MFA (Prin.); FRAIC; FHKIA; RIBA; Hon RICS; Hon AIA (HK)

Wong, Edwin 黃漢威, BArch (NZ); ARIBA; FNZIA; FHKIA; A.P. (List 1)

### *Senior Engineer*

Yip, Tsun Kit 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CNAAC); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MIE (Aust.); MHKIE

### *Building Services Engineer*

Choy, Cheung Keung 蔡章強, HigherCertMechEng, BEng (H.K.Polytech.);  
MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE

### *Geotechnical Engineer*

Wong, Chik Hai Francis 黃植禧, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); DipEd (CUHK);  
MCE (RICE); PGCertEd (Biola); MSc (Lond.); RPE(G); MHKIE; CEng;  
MIMM; MICE; APEC & EMF Engineer; C.Geol FGS; CPG; MASCE;  
MAEG

### *Engineers*

Chong, Hok Man 莊學文, BEng (HK); AMASHRAE; MASME; MCMES;  
CEng; MIMechE; MHKIE

Ma, Wai Tak Arthur 馬維德, BSc (Chung Hsing); MPhil (HKUST); CEng;  
MIMM; RPE (G)

### *Assistant Engineers*

Chan, Chi Hung 陳志鴻, HigherDipCivil&StructEng, BEng (PolyU)

Chow, Tat Fai 周達輝, HigherDipCivilEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng)  
(Sheff.); MHKIE (Civil & Geotechnical); MICE; MASCE; MIEAust;  
CPEng; RPE (Civil, Geotechnical)

Hon, Mei Yee Audrey 韓美儀, BEng (Leeds); MStructE; CEng; MASCE;  
MHKIE; MICE

Lau, Kin Chung 劉建忠, BEng (PolyU); MSc(Eng) (HK); Graduate  
Member HKIE

Lee, Suk Man 李淑雯, HigherDipBldgServEng (CityU); BEng (PolyU);  
MSc(Eng) (HK); MIP (UK)

Mai, Chung Ping 米頌萍, BEng, MSc(Eng) (HK); Graduate Member HKIE

Man, Yiu Fung 文耀豐, HigherDipCivilEng(Geotech), MSc(Civil Eng)  
(PolyU); BEng (Wales, UK); Graduate Member HKIE; FGS; MIEAust

### *Executive Officer*

Hung, Sze Man Alice 孔思敏, BA (HK); MInstAM (AdvDip)

---

## **Estates Management Office**

### *Director*

Tam, Pit Shing 譚必成, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (HK);  
CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MHKIE; MCIT; MASHRAE

### *Programme Officer*

Liang, Shing Hok 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

### *Executive Officer*

Chow, Yun Kwan 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.); MBA  
(CityU)

### *Project Co-ordinators*

Cheung, Wai Hin 張偉軒, BEng, MSc (HKUST)

Leung, Chi Ming 梁志明, HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Victoria UT); BEng (CityU)  
Wong, Wai Yee Peggy 黃偉儀, BEng (Warw.); MBA (Birm.)

---

## Office of Student Affairs

### *University Dean of Students*

Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)

### *Director*

Lee Chan, King Wah Clara 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

### *Student Affairs Officers*

Fong, Wing Ho 方永豪, BA (HK); MBA (Oklahoma City)  
Ng, Wai Lan Connie 吳惠蘭, BSSc (CUHK); PGDE (Massey)  
Wong Chan, Wai Ping Amelia 黃陳慰冰, BA (HK); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

### *Senior Student Counsellors*

Lau Kwan, Li Sze Liz 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); CClinPsy; RegClinPsy; MBPS; MHKPS; MHKPCA  
Leung Ho, Siu Man Selina 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.); Asso Fel, The HK Prof Counsel Assn

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Hung, Fan Fung Samuel 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.)  
Wong, Yan Yan Joan 黃茵茵, BA, DipMgtComm (CUHK)

### *Counselling Assistants*

Leung, Yuk Chun Tammy 梁玉珍, BSW (HK); MSW (McG.)  
Lieu, Man Yee 劉敏兒, BA, PGDE, MEd (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Chang, Hong Jie Aileen 張宏潔, BA (City Polytech.); MBA (NE); CertAcct (Golden Gate)  
Lo, Mei Shan 盧美珊, BA (HK); PGDipCorpAdmin (CityU); ACS; ACIS  
Ng, Wing Yi 吳詠儀, BSW (HK); CertHumanResMgt (HKMA)  
Poon, Kit Ying Gladys 潘潔盈, BBA (CUHK)  
Wong, Ching Man 黃靜雯, BSc (CUHK)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Tse, Hoi See Amy 謝凱詩, BA (Br. Col.); CertPublicRelat (SPACE, HK)

---

## University Health Service

### *Director*

Pang, Kwok Hung Kenneth 彭國雄, MB BS (HK); MSc (NU Singapore); GradDipPublicSectorMgt (N. Territory); FHKAM (Community Medicine); AFCHSE

### *Senior Physician*

Lo, Tsun Fan 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG

### *Physicians*

Chiu, Ha Ying 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)

Kwok, Memie 郭鬪, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP

Lee, Kwok Hong 李國康, MB BS (HK); DPH (Syd.)

Lim, Paik Chok 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)

Yuen, On Ah Stephen 袁女亞, MB BS (HK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

### *Dental Surgeons*

Chan, Sze Kin 陳思健, BDS (HK); MHSM (C. Sturt)

Cheng, Wai Yee Winnie 鄭煒儀, BDS (HK)

Tong, Chi Keung Michael 湯自強, BDS, DipClinAcup (HK)

Tsang, Wai Kit Ricky 曾偉傑, BDS (HK); FRACDS

Yip, Ka Leung 葉嘉樑, BSc (HK); BDS (Adel.)

### *Nursing Officers*

Chan, Kit Sau Susana 陳潔秀, RN; RM; RN (UK & Wales)

Kan Yuen, Mei Yin Pauline 簡阮美妍, RN; RM; HVCert; DMS (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); MSc (Leic.) (Health Education)

### *Executive Officer*

Kwong Lam, So Mei Jenny 鄭林素眉, HigherDipBusStud, MA (CityU); BA (C. Lancs.)

---

## Office of Academic Links

### *Director*

Wu, Thomas Wai On 吳偉岸, BA, DipMgtStud, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HK)

### *Senior Executive for Programme Development*

Luen, Chih Biau 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

### *Senior Programme Officer*

Fan, Shui Yan 范瑞欣, BA (Adel.); GradDipBus, MCom, GradDipBus (S. Aust.)

#### *Academic Links Officer*

Lau, Yee Ki Andrew 劉貽琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)

#### *Executive Officers*

Lau, Mei Wah 劉美華, BA (Hosei)

Law, Yuk Mei 羅玉美, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipMgt (PolyU)

Wan, Pui Shan Sophia 溫佩珊, BSc (HKUST); GradDipMgtStud (Inst. of  
Comm. Mgt., UK); AdvDipBusAdm (HK Prod. Council);  
PGDipPubPol&Mgt (CityU)

Wang, Lai Yan Lilian 王荔茵, BSSc (CUHK); CertGermanLang&Culture  
(Johannes Gutenberg-Univ. Mainz)

Yee, Polly 余寶莉, CertJapanLang (Sophia); BA (CUHK)

#### *Project Co-ordinators*

Lo, Wai Chi 羅慰慈, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (CityU); GradMgtCert  
(Worcester Polytech. Inst.)

Wong, Louis Man Kai 黃文偉, BA (Qu.)

---

## **Research and Technology Administration Office**

#### *Director*

Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

#### *Administrative Assistant*

Chan, Yick San 陳亦新, DipLegalExecStud (PolyU); BA (CityU)

#### *Executive Officers*

Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳兒, BEcon (Macq.); AdvCertRealEst (TAFE, NSW);  
CPA (Aust.)

Mori, Eiko 森叡子, BA (Manc.); MIMS (Monash)

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Lam, Lok Yiu 林樂堯, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

---

## **Office of Administrative Services**

#### *Director*

Yui, Amy 俞靄敏, BSSc (CUHK)

#### **Office of Alumni Affairs**

#### *Executive Officers*

Cheng, Kin Man 鄭健文, BA, MA (CUHK)

Hui, Bo Bo Eleanor 許寶寶, BSSc, MSSc (CUHK); PCEd (HK)

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Kwok, Lai Wan Reiko 郭麗雲, BA (CUHK)

## **Audio-Visual Services Unit**

### *Technical Supervisor*

Chik, Kin Yan 戚建仁, HigherCertElectEng, DipMgtstud (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MSc (CityU)

## **University Guest House System**

### *Manager, General Administration*

Lee, Chun Yuen 李鎮源, BBA (NE Louisiana); MBA (Arkansas); MHKIM; MAMA; MAMAI

## **Central Administration Support Services**

### *Supervisor*

Cho, Chung Ngok Michael 曹忠岳

## **Security and Transport Office**

### *Director*

Au, Ka Hing William 區家慶, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

### *Security Unit*

#### *Director*

Au, Ka Hing William 區家慶, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

### *Transport Unit*

#### *Transport Officer*

Chan, Oswald Timothy 陳建榮, MBA (Brun.); DipAirTransport (CIT); DipMgt (Henley); MCIT; MITA

---

## **Other Service Units**

### **Technical Services Unit**

#### *Services Engineer*

Lai, Hei Wing 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Eng) (HK); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

#### *Assistant Services Engineer*

Cheung, Chi Kong 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

### **University Safety and Environment Office**

#### *Safety Manager*

Lam, Shi Kai 林樹佳, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); PGDipOccupHygiene (Lond. Sch. of Hygiene & Trop. Med.); ACGIH; CIH; MAIOH; MHKIOEH; RSO (HK)

### *Safety Officer*

Lam, Ying Kit Eric 林瑛傑, DipOccupHygiene (CUHK);  
HigherDipArchStud (CityU); MSc (Greenwich); MIOSH; RSO; RSA

### *Environmental Officer*

Yung, Ka Wing 容嘉榮, BSc, MSc (HK)

## **University Laboratory Safety Office**

### *Chief Laboratory Safety Officer*

Lam, Shi Kai 林樹佳, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); PGDipOccupHygiene  
(Lond. Sch. of Hygiene & Trop. Med.); ACGIH; CIH; MAIOH;  
MHKIOEH; RSO (HK)

### *Radiation Protection Officer and Safety Officer*

Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

### *Safety Officer*

Wan, Yu Kwan 尹裕坤, HigherCertChemTech, HigherCertLabTech (H.K.  
Polytech.); BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CertAccred (NSF Intl.);  
GradCertIndHygieneSc (Deakin)

## **Sir Run Run Shaw Hall**

### *Manager*

Tsoi, Hardy Sik Cheong 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall) (Concurrently as Arts  
Administrator)

### *Assistant Manager*

Tsang, Shuk Ching 曾淑貞, DipArts, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDipTourism  
(James Cook)

## **Postgraduate Halls**

### *Master*

Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.)

### *Warden*

So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

### *Honorary Lady Wardens*

Lee, Yuet Lin 李月蓮, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)  
Yang, She King Sheila 楊舒琼, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MED  
(HK); PGDipFurtherProfStud (Durh.)

# Colleges

---

## Chung Chi College

### *Head*

Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

### *Honorary Fellows*

Fu, Yuen Ko Philip 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi); MS (Brigham Young); PhD (Ill.)

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan)

Tam, Sheung Wai 譚尙漣, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem FRSC; JP

### *Senior College Tutors*

Hon, Kwai Yue Karen 韓桂瑜, DipPhyEd (S. China Normal); MA (NY)

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP

Mok, Victor 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Yung, Kung Hing 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (UC, Riverside)

### *College Secretary*

Kwok Tam, Kit Ying 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

### *Dean of Students*

Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

### *Chaplain*

Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (C'dia. Sem.)

### *Research Staff*

Chan, Ka Fu Keith 陳家富, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate



Fan, Lizhu 范麗珠, BA, MA (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate  
Hu, Zhenhua 胡振華, Grad (Shangdong); Grad (Central Inst. of Nationalities, Beijing); Honorary Research Fellow  
Madsen, Richard P., AB (Maryknoll Coll., USA); BD, MTh (Maryknoll Sem.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Honorary Research Fellow  
Wiest, Jean Paul, STL (Gregorian); CertMandarinChin (Fu Jen); MA, PhD (Wash.); Honorary Research Associate  
Yang, Fenggang 楊鳳崗, BA (Hebei Normal); MA (Nankai); MA, PhD (Catholic Univ. of America); Honorary Research Associate

*Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Cheng, Yuk Kiu 鄭玉嬌, BA, DipMgtComm, GradDipAdvBusMgt (CUHK)  
Ho, Kit Yee 何潔儀, BSSc (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); PGDipLing (CityU)

*Executive Officers*

Ho, Tat Kuen 何達權, BSSc, DipInf&QualMgt (CUHK); MSW (HK); RSW  
Tsui, Chi Yu 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

*Project Co-ordinators*

Hau, Lee Ping 侯莉平, BBA (CUHK)  
Leung, Chung Yan 梁頌茵, BA, MPhil (HKBU)  
Liu, King Ting 廖景婷, BSSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Ming Sze Angela 黃銘詩, BSSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Sze Ki Candy 黃詩琪, BBA (CUHK)  
Wong, Yu Lung 王裕龍, BSc (CUHK)

*Student Hostel Wardens*

Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.) — Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex  
Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) — Madam S.H. Ho Hall  
Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK) — Ying Lin Tang  
Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HK); PhD (CUHK) — Theology Building  
Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HK); MSLS (Simmons Coll.) — Hua Lien Tang  
Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem FRSC — Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex  
Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (C'dia. Sem.) — Ming Hua Tang  
Wong, Ka Lok 王家樂, BBA (CUHK); MBA (HKUST); AHKSA — Wen Lin Tang  
Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.) — Lee Shu Pui Hall  
Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BDiv (SE Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.) — Wen Chih Tang

---

## New Asia College

### Head

Wong, Nai Ching 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem FRSC

### Honorary Fellows

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.)

(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan)

Kao, May Ching 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Mark, Kai Keung 麥繼強, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Oreg.)

Mun, Kin Chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

### College Secretary

Man, Jic Leung Peter 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

### Dean of Students

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; MSAH

### Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Fok, Wai Kee 霍偉基, BA (HK); MA (CityU)

Liu, Sin Yee 廖倩儀, BA (HK); MInstAM(AdvDip)

Yau Ng, Wai Lin 游吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)

### Executive Officer

Chan, Pui Ying 陳佩瑩, BBA (HKUST)

### Student Hostel Wardens

Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Victoria UT/HK)  
— Chih Hsing Hall

Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip Sup d'Etudes Francaises (Lille); Cert (Grenoble); Licence des Sciences, Maîtrise des Sciences, D.E.A. (Franche-Comté) — Grace Tien Hall

Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern) — Daisy Li Hall

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (UCLA) — Xuesi Hall

### Honorary Lady Warden

Kwok, Yuen Fung 郭婉鳳, BA (CUHK); MA (Houston) — Daisy Li Hall

---

## United College

### Head

Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

### Honorary Fellows

Chen, Tien Chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE; MACM; FHKCS

Lee, Cheuk Yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)  
Wong, Kwan Yiu 黃鈞堯, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)

*Senior College Tutors*

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)  
Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)  
Kao, May Ching 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)  
Ng Lun, Ngai Ha 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)  
To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

*College Secretary*

Tai, Chiu Ming 戴朝明, BSSc (CUHK); DipPublicAdm (H.K. Polytech.)

*Dean of Students*

Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.)

*Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Chan Tang, Tsui Yee 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (HK)  
Chow Chung, Bo Wah 周鍾寶華, BA (HK)  
Lam, Wai Yuen 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)  
Wu Wong, Shuet Ping 胡黃雪萍, BA (HK)

*Executive Officer*

Luk, Man Yee 陸敏兒, BBA (HKUST); CertPublicRelat (SPACE, HK);  
MSSc (CUHK)

*Student Hostel Wardens*

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (ANU) — Hang Seng  
Hall  
Ho, Sui Chu 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.) —  
Bethlehem Hall  
Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd.  
Teachers Coll.); PhD (Macq.) — Adam Schall Residence  
Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.);  
MIP; CPhy — Adam Schall Residence

---

## Shaw College

*Head*

Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD  
(Chic.); JP

*Honorary Fellow*

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK)

*Senior College Tutors*

Buswell, John Anthony, BSc, PhD (Birm.)  
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD  
(CUHK)  
Parkin, Andrew Terence Leonard, BA, MA (Cantab); PhD (Brist.)  
Yu, Siu Hung Eden 俞肇熊, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.)

*College Tutor*

Kwok, Tsun Kee 郭俊沂, BA (Taiwan Univ.); PGDE (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

*College Secretary*

Woo, Julia Ning 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

*Dean of Students*

Tam, Michael S C 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

*Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Lai, Wai Wah 黎蕙華, BA, PGCertTranslat, PGDipTranslat (HK)

Yeung, Yu Hung Antonia 楊如虹, BA (McG.); GradDipCommStud (C'dia.);  
MBA (CUHK)

*Project Co-ordinators*

Chan, Po Ling 陳寶玲, BSc (CUHK)

Wong, Ho Yi 王浩怡, BSc (HK)

*Student Hostel Wardens*

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HK); MIL (Inst. of Linguists) —  
Kuo Mou Hall

Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.) — Student  
Hostel II

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE;  
SMIEE — Kuo Mou Hall

Huang, Yefang 黃葉芳, BSc (Shanghai Normal); MSc (E. China Normal);  
PhD (CUHK) — Student Hostel II



Student Enrollment

Undergraduate Student Enrollment

Graduate Enrollment

## Appendices



# Student Enrolment

(As at 31st March 2003)

## Undergraduate Student Enrolment

### 1. Full-time Students

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
Arts	Chinese Language & Literature	89	93	101	6	289
	English	62	68	67	10	207
	Fine Arts	25	19	21	19	84
	History	55	51	56	1	163
	Japanese Studies	26	22	25	—	73
	Modern Languages & Intercultural Studies	34	34	29	—	97
	Music	21	23	23	4	71
	Philosophy	25	27	28	3	83
	Religious Studies	23	17	21	3	64
	Theology	—	1	1	—	2
	Translation	33	31	33	8	105
		<b>393</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>1,238</b>
Business Administration	Hotel & Tourism Management	50	49	46	2	147
	Insurance, Financial & Actuarial Analysis	20	—	—	—	20
	Integrated BBA Programme	330	308	321	24	983
	Professional Accountancy Programme	150	165	163	19	497
	Quantitative Finance	31	24	28	2	85
		<b>581</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,732</b>
Education	Language Education	36	34	34	39	143
	Mathematics Education	—	—	16	—	16
	Physical Education & Sports Science	25	28	24	18	95
		<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>254</b>

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
Engineering	Automation & Computer-Aided Engineering	38	42	48	1	129
	Computer Engineering	53	49	49	4	155
	Computer Science	76	76	89	8	249
	Electronic Engineering	93	91	95	66	345
	Information Engineering	88	89	107	9	293
	Innovation & Design Engineering	36	27	2	—	65
	Internet Engineering	40	41	—	—	81
	Mechanical & Automation Engineering	—	—	—	5	5
	Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	82	81	90	1	254
		<b>506</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>1,576</b>
Medicine	MB ChB Programme	151	155	163	310 <sup>#</sup>	779
	Nursing	121	104	86	67	378
	Pharmacy	29	32	29	1	91
		<b>301</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>378<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>1,248</b>
Science	Applied Chemistry with Management Studies	16	15	20	—	51
	Biochemistry	46	42	45	5	138
	Biology	61	55	60	3	179
	Chemistry	56	50	52	4	162
	Chinese Medicine	28	27	20	12	87
	Environmental Science	28	29	29	1	87
	Food & Nutritional Sciences	31	31	28	3	93
	Materials Science	—	—	18	—	18
	Materials Science & Engineering	20	22	—	—	42
	Mathematics	53	49	47	3	152
	Molecular Biotechnology	35	32	23	3	93
	Physics	58	49	52	4	163
	Risk Management Science	22	19	16	1	58
	Statistics	56	51	56	4	167
			<b>510</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>43</b>
Social Science	Anthropology	18	21	20	2	61
	Architectural Studies	50	43	45	1	139
	Economics	103	95	103	5	306
	Geography	—	—	54	2	56

<sup>#</sup> Including 150 Medical Year 5 students



Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
	Geography & Resource Management	57	53	1	—	111
	Government & Public Administration	55	51	57	5	168
	Journalism & Communication	77	78	69	16	240
	Psychology	71	66	65	7	209
	Social Work	50	51	54	2	157
	Sociology	55	59	55	2	171
		<b>536</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1,618</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,888</b>	<b>2,769</b>	<b>2,784</b>	<b>715<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>9,156</b>

## 2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

Part-time Degree Programme	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
Music	18	19	18	13	13	1	82
Nursing	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Primary Education	—	43	42	6	—	—	91
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>Total number of undergraduate students</b>							<b>9,330</b>

## Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(The figures include students admitted outside UGC quota.)

Graduate School	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
<b>Doctor of Education Programme</b>						
(Full-time)	—	2	—	1	—	3
(Part-time)	4	5	7	6	11	33
<b>Doctor of Music Programme</b>						
(Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
<b>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</b>						
Accountancy (Full-time)	1	—	1	1	1	4
(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	2	3
Anaesthesia & Intensive Care (Full-time)	—	1	1	—	—	2
(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1

<sup>#</sup> Including 150 Medical Year 5 students

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	(Full-time)	—	1	2	1	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	1	1	1	—	3
Anatomy	(Full-time)	4	3	3	—	—	10
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Anthropology	(Full-time)	—	—	2	—	—	2
Architecture	(Full-time)	—	1	1	—	—	2
Automation & Computer-Aided Engineering	(Full-time)	10	5	4	—	—	19
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	6	10	18	5	1	40
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Biology	(Full-time)	10	6	11	—	5	32
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Chemical Pathology	(Full-time)	1	3	2	—	—	6
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	1	—	3
Chemistry	(Full-time)	9	6	7	7	3	32
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	1	1	1	—	1	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	2	—	8	10
Chinese Medicine	(Full-time)	6	2	—	—	—	8
	(Part-time)	2	1	1	—	—	4
Clinical Psychology	(Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	1	2	1	1	3	8
Communication	(Full-time)	—	1	1	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Computer Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	9	8	7	—	2	26
	(Part-time)	3	—	1	—	1	5
Decision Sciences & Managerial Economics	(Full-time)	1	4	2	—	3	10
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1
Economics	(Full-time)	2	1	1	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Education	(Full-time)	9	4	4	—	7	24
	(Part-time)	2	—	—	2	4	8
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	10	12	9	—	2	33
English							
(Applied English Linguistics)	(Full-time)	1	3	1	—	1	6
(Literary Studies)	(Full-time)	1	2	2	1	2	8
Environmental Science	(Full-time)	1	1	1	—	—	3
Finance	(Full-time)	1	3	1	—	1	6
Gender Studies	(Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Geography	(Full-time)	—	—	2	—	1	3
Geography & Resource Management	(Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Government & Public Administration	(Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1
History	(Full-time)	3	4	2	—	—	9
	(Part-time)	1	1	1	2	1	6
History of Chinese Art	(Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	2	3
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	4	6	6	—	1	17
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	1	—	3
Intercultural Studies	(Full-time)	1	3	1	—	1	6
Management	(Full-time)	—	2	1	—	1	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1
Marketing	(Full-time)	2	—	1	—	2	5
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1	2
Materials Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	—	1	1	—	—	2
Mathematics	(Full-time)	6	11	6	—	1	24
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	1	1	3
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	(Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Medical Imaging	(Part-time)	1	—	—	1	—	2
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	3	11	4	4	2	24
	(Part-time)	1	3	1	1	3	9
Microbiology	(Full-time)	2	—	1	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Molecular Biotechnology	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
Music	(Full-time)	2	3	3	—	—	8
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Nursing	(Part-time)	1	2	1	2	—	6
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	(Full-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	1	—	1	—	—	2
Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	(Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	(Full-time)	—	1	1	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	1	1	1	—	3
Pharmacology	(Full-time)	1	4	1	1	—	7
Pharmacy	(Full-time)	1	3	—	1	1	6
Philosophy	(Full-time)	2	1	2	—	2	7
Physics	(Full-time)	5	2	4	—	1	12
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Physiology	(Full-time)	3	5	5	1	1	15
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Psychology	(Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Religious Studies	(Full-time)	6	4	1	—	1	12
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	3	1	5	—	2	11
	(Part-time)	—	3	2	1	4	10
Sociology	(Full-time)	2	1	2	1	3	9
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	2	2
Statistics	(Full-time)	4	4	1	—	—	9
Surgery	(Full-time)	1	2	1	—	1	5
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1*	—	1
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	(Full-time)	7	10	1	—	2	20
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Translation	(Full-time)	—	—	2	—	—	2
<b>Sub-total of students in doctoral programmes</b>							<b>686</b>
<b>Master's Programmes</b>							
Accountancy	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MAcc (Part-time)	32	17	—	—	—	49
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	5	—	—	—	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1	2
Anatomy	MPhil (Full-time)	5	4	—	—	—	9
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	7	7	—	—	3	17
	MA (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MA (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Architecture	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MArch (Full-time)	38	37	—	—	1	76
Automation & Computer-Aided Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	14	12	—	—	—	26
	MSc (Part-time)	23	28	—	—	1	52
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	24	26	—	—	2	52
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	27	24	—	—	12	63
Business Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	(Full-time)	MBA (Full-time)	33	32	—	—	65
	(Evening Mode)	MBA (Part-time)	80	81	8	—	169
	(Weekend Mode)	MBA (Part-time)	42	44	5	—	91
	(Executive MBA)	MBA (Part-time)	44	43	—	—	87
	(Finance)	MBA (Part-time)	77	78	—	—	155
	(Health Care)	MBA (Part-time)	7	—	—	—	7
	(OneMBA Global Program)	MBA (Part-time)	17	—	—	—	17
	Business Economics	MSc (Part-time)	28	1	—	—	—
Chemical Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	2	—	—	—	5
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	22	25	—	—	3	50
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1

\* A Year 5 student

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Chinese Language & Literature	MPhil (Full-time)	13	12	—	—	4	29
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	1	3
	MA (Part-time)	28	27	—	—	—	55
Chinese Medicine	MPhil (Full-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7
	MChiMed (Full-time)	7	—	5	—	—	12
Chinese Politics	MA (Full-time)	9	—	—	—	—	9
	MA (Part-time)	11	10	—	—	1	22
Clinical Gerontology	MSc (Part-time)	28	29	—	—	1	58
Clinical Psychology	MSSc (Full-time)	10	12	—	—	—	22
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	9	9	—	—	5	23
	MSSc (Part-time)	—	8	—	—	1	9
Computer-Aided Translation	MA (Part-time)	25	—	—	—	—	25
Computer Science	MSc (Part-time)	103	87	—	—	—	190
Computer Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	32	37	—	—	—	69
Corporate Communication	MSSc (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
	MSSc (Part-time)	10	—	—	—	—	10
Cultural Management	MA (Part-time)	28	30	—	—	—	58
Decision Sciences & Managerial Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
E-Commerce (Business Prog.)	MSc (Part-time)	17	11	—	—	—	28
E-Commerce (Technologies Prog.)	MSc (Part-time)	69	66	—	—	—	135
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	24	20	—	—	—	44
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Education	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	3	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	4	—	—	1	5
	MEd (Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MEd (Part-time)	81	91	—	—	2	174
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	23	21	—	—	—	44
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	28	25	—	—	1	54
English (Applied English Linguistics) (Literary Studies)	MPhil (Full-time)	5	1	—	—	—	6
	MA (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MPhil (Full-time)	7	4	—	—	2	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	1	3
Environmental Science	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	1	7
Epidemiology & Biostatistics	MSc (Part-time)	9	13	—	—	3	25
Exercise Science	MSc (Part-time)	19	—	—	—	—	19

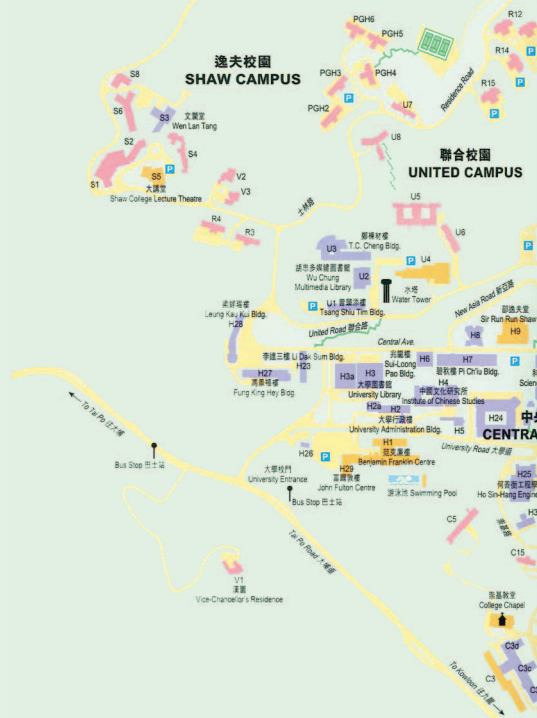
<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Family Counselling & Family Education	MA (Part-time)	35	1	—	—	—	36
Finance	MPhil (Full-time)	4	2	—	—	—	6
	MSc (Part-time)	46	41	—	—	—	87
Fine Arts	MFA (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	1	6
Food & Nutritional Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	4	4	—	—	—	8
Gender Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	4	6	—	—	2	12
Geography	MPhil (Full-time)	—	—	—	—	6	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Geography & Resource Management	MPhil (Full-time)	6	5	—	—	—	11
Global Business	MSc (Part-time)	25	26	—	—	—	51
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	6	2	—	—	1	9
Health Education & Health Promotion	MSc (Part-time)	12	11	—	—	—	23
History	MPhil (Full-time)	8	7	—	—	2	17
History of Chinese Art	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	—	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Journalism	MA (Full-time)	20	—	—	—	—	20
	MA (Part-time)	12	14	—	—	1	27
Industrial-Organizational Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	—	9	—	—	—	9
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	21	32	—	—	3	56
	MSc (Part-time)	45	48	—	—	—	93
Information & Technology Management	MSc (Part-time)	33	1	—	—	—	34
Intercultural Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	1	3	—	—	1	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
	MA (Full-time)	18	—	—	—	1	19
	MA (Part-time)	41	26	—	—	1	68
International Business	MPhil (Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Law & Public Affairs	MSSc (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	1	6
	MSSc (Part-time)	33	25	—	—	—	58
Linguistics	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	2	8
	MA (Full-time)	10	—	—	—	—	10
	MA (Part-time)	26	13	—	—	1	40
Management	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	—	—	—	4
Marketing	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	—	3
	MSc (Part-time)	34	34	—	—	—	68
Materials Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	3	2	—	—	—	5

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	16	8	—	—	—	24
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MSc (Part-time)	11	7	—	—	—	18
Medical Imaging	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	2	9	—	—	2	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	2	—	—	3
Microbiology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	1	4
Molecular Biotechnology	MPhil (Full-time)	10	9	—	—	—	19
Music	MMus (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
	MMus (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	4	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	4	6
New Media	MSc (Part-time)	26	26	—	—	—	52
Nursing	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	2	—	—	3
	MNurs (Part-time)	25	21	—	—	—	46
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	—	3
Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Pharmacology	MPhil (Full-time)	4	4	—	—	—	8
Pharmacy	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	4	—	—	—	4
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	4	9	—	—	3	16
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	29	25	—	—	13	67
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MSc (Part-time)	2	2	—	—	3	7
Physiology	MPhil (Full-time)	4	7	—	—	—	11
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Professional Accountancy	MPAcc (Part-time)	56	—	—	—	—	56
Psychological Counselling & Psychotherapy	MA (Part-time)	26	—	—	—	—	26
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	13	6	—	—	1	20
Public Health	MPH (Part-time)	18	13	—	—	—	31
Putonghua Education	MA (Part-time)	30	—	—	—	—	30
Religious Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	5	3	—	—	1	9
	MA (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5
	MA (Part-time)	18	27	—	—	—	45
Risk Management Science	MPhil (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Continuing</i>	<i>Total</i>
Social Work	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1	2
	MA (Part-time)	9	5	—	—	—	14
	MSSc (Part-time)	29	21	—	—	—	50
	MSW (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Sociology	MSW (Part-time)	14	10	6	—	6	36
	MPhil (Full-time)	7	7	—	—	3	17
Sports Science & Physical Education	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	—	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	7	13	—	—	—	20
Surgery	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	MPhil (Full-time)	15	26	—	—	2	43
	MSc (Part-time)	64	58	—	—	—	122
The Anthropology of Chinese Societies	MA (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Theology	MDiv (Full-time)	7	6	2	—	1	16
Translation	MPhil (Full-time)	1	3	—	—	1	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MA (Part-time)	26	32	—	—	—	58
Women's Studies	MA (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MA (Part-time)	10	—	—	—	—	10
Sub-total of students in master's programmes							4,001
<b>Postgraduate Diploma Programmes</b>							
Applied Geoinformatics	DPGEO (Part-time)	13	—	—	—	—	13
Education	PGDE (Full-time)	266	—	—	—	—	266
	PGDE (Part-time)	340	320	—	—	—	660
	PGDP (Full-time)	85	—	—	—	—	85
	PGDP (Part-time)	83	38	—	—	—	121
	APGDE (Part-time)	92	123	9	—	—	224
Epidemiology & Biostatistics	DPEPB (Part-time)	30	—	—	—	1	31
Midwifery	DPMWF (Part-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing	DPPMZ (Part-time)	11	—	—	—	—	11
Psychology	DPPSY (Full-time)	10	—	—	—	—	10
	DPPSY (Part-time)	4	2	—	—	—	6
Social Work	DPSWK (Part-time)	36	—	—	—	2	38
Women's Studies	DPWMS (Part-time)	22	—	—	—	—	22
Sub-total of students in postgraduate diploma programmes							1,491
<b>Total number of postgraduate students</b>							<b>6,178</b>
<b>Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)</b>							<b>15,508</b>







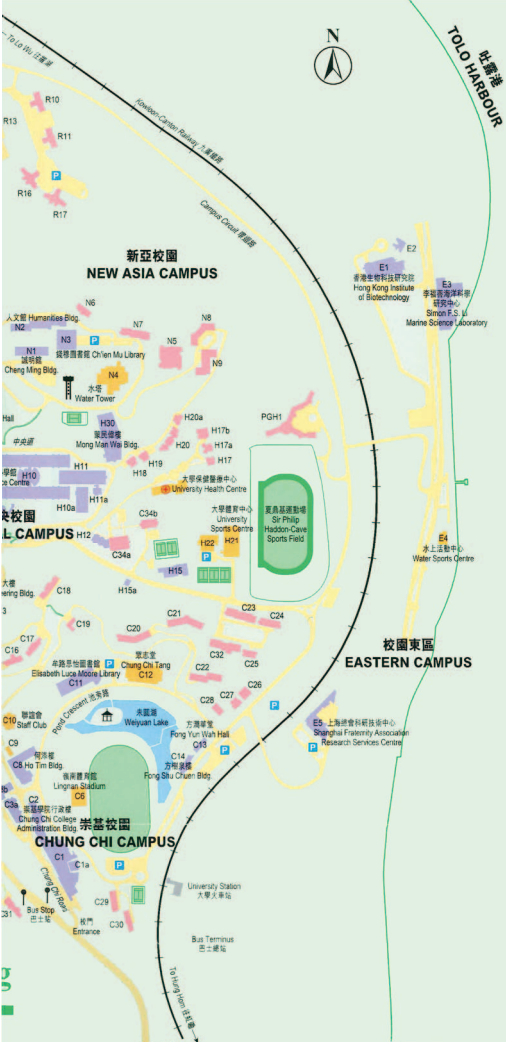
## The Chinese University of Hong Kong 香港中文大學

### CENTRAL CAMPUS 中央校園

Academic Bldg No. 1	H33	教學樓一座
Art Museum	H4	文雅館
Art Museum Conservation Annex	H5	文雅館工作處
Basic Medical Sciences Bldg, Teaching Annex	H11a	基本醫學大樓新翼
Benjamin Franklin Centre	H1	班京頓樓
Chan Kwan Tung Inter-university Hall	H17b	陳光樓
Cho Yu Conference Hall	H2a	趙煥堂
Choh-Ming U. Basic Medical Sciences Bldg	H11	卓卓敏基本醫學大樓
Estate and Maintenance Bldg	H15	裝修樓
Estate and Maintenance Bldg Annex	H15a	裝修樓附樓
Fung King Hey Bldg	H27	馮景禧樓
Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Bldg	H28	何善禧工程學大樓
Institute of Chinese Studies	H4	中國文化研究所
John Fulton Centre	H29	五福館
Kwok Sports Bldg	H22	馮國強體育館
Lady Ho Tung Hall	H12	何蔭棠夫人堂
Lady Shaw Bldg	H24	邵逸夫人樓
Leung Kau Kui Bldg	H28	梁穎儀樓
Li Dak Sum Bldg	H23	李達三樓
Minor Staff Quarters 1-3	H18-H20	職工宿舍第一至第三座
Mong Man Wai Bldg	H30	蒙民偉樓
Panacea Lodge	H20a	芝柏樓
Pi Chi Lu Bldg	H7	裴利樓
Science Centre	H10	科學館
Science Centre East Block	H10a	科學館東翼
Security and Transport Bldg	H26	保安交通中心
Sir Run Run Shaw Hall	H8	邵逸夫堂
Sui-Loong Pao Bldg	H6	蘇龍樓
Tin Ka Ping Bldg	H3a	田家炳樓
University Administration Bldg	H2	大學行政樓
University Library	H3	大學圖書館
University Sports Centre	H21	大學體育中心
Y.C. Liang Hall	H8	梁道堂
Yali Guest House	H17	雅禮賓館

### CHUNG CHI CAMPUS 崇基校園

Bamboo Lodge	C28	竹苑
Chen Kou Bun Bldg	C3c	陳國棟樓
Chung Chi College Administration Bldg	C2	崇基學院行政樓
Chung Chi Tang	C12	崇志堂
Cypress Lodge	C26	柏苑
Elisabeth Lucret Moore Library	C11	華蓮士古圖書館
Elsler Lee Bldg	C1	利實業樓
Fong Shu Chun Bldg	C14	方麗華樓
Fong Yun Wah Hall	C13	方麗華堂
Ho Tim Bldg	C8	何添樓
Hua Lien Tang	C20	華蓮樓
Hui Yung Sing Bldg	C3a	許雲英樓
Inter-university Hall	C30	博文堂
Lee Hysan Concert Hall	C1a	利希慎音樂廳
Lee Shu Pui Hall	C32	利樹培堂
Li Wai Chun Bldg	C3	李蔚珍樓
Lingnan Stadium	C8	嶺南體育館
Madam S.H. Ho Hall	C23	何善禧夫人禮堂
Ming Hua Tang	C21	明華堂
Orchid Lodge	C9	蘭苑
Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex High Block	C34a	五旬節會禮堂高座
Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex Low Block	C34b	五旬節會禮堂低座
Pine Lodge	C27	松苑
Sino Bldg	C3d	信和樓
Staff Club	C10	聯誼會
Staff Quarters A-D	C15-C18	崇基學院職員宿舍A至D座
Staff Quarters E	C29	崇基學院職員宿舍E座
Staff Quarters G	C19	崇基學院職員宿舍G座
Staff Quarters S	C25	崇基學院職員宿舍S座
Theology Bldg	C5	神學樓
Wen Chin Tang	C24	文正堂
Wen Lin Tang	C31	文林堂
Wong Foo Yuan Bldg	C3b	王福源樓
Ying Lin Tang	C22	蔣林堂



**NEW ASIA CAMPUS 新亞校園**

- Cheng Ming Bldg N1 誠明館
- Ch'en Mu Library N3 魏穆圖書館
- Chih Heng Hall N5 知行樓
- Daisy Li Hall N9 李麗瑛樓
- Friendship Lodge N6 會友樓
- Grace Tien Hall N8 志文樓
- Humanities Bldg N2 人文館
- Staff Student Centre N4 聯群館
- Xuess Hall N7 學思樓

**SHAW CAMPUS 逸夫校園**

- Kuo Mou Hall High Block S1 國棟樓高座
- Kuo Mou Hall Low Block S2 國棟樓低座
- Shaw College Lecture Theatre S5 大禮堂
- Student Hostel 2 High Block S6 第二學生宿舍高座
- Student Hostel 2 Low Block S8 第二學生宿舍低座
- Wen Lan Tang S3 文瀾堂
- Ya Qun Lodge S4 雅群樓

**UNITED CAMPUS 聯合校園**

- Adam Schall Residence U5 漢若雲宿舍
- Bethlehem Hall U6 伯利恆宿舍
- Chang Chuk Shan Amenities Bldg U4 張祝珊師生康樂中心
- Hang Seng Hall U8 恆生樓
- T.C. Cheng Bldg U3 鄭棟材樓
- Tsang Shiu Tim Bldg U11 鄧錫輝樓
- U.C. Staff Residence U7 聯合樓
- Wu Chung Multimedia Library U2 胡忠多媒體圖書館

**RESIDENTIAL AREA 宿舍**

- Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall PGH1 賽馬會研究生宿舍
- Postgraduate Hall No. 2 PGH2 研究生宿舍二座
- Postgraduate Hall No. 3 PGH3 研究生宿舍三座
- Postgraduate Hall No. 4 PGH4 研究生宿舍四座
- Postgraduate Hall No. 5 PGH5 研究生宿舍五座
- Postgraduate Hall No. 6 PGH6 研究生宿舍六座
- University Guest House No. 1 V2 大學賓館第一座
- University Guest House No. 2 V3 大學賓館第二座
- University Residence Nos. 3-4 R3-R4 第三至第四座
- University Residence Nos. 10-17 R10-R17 第十至第十七座
- Vice-Chancellor's Residence V1 漢騰

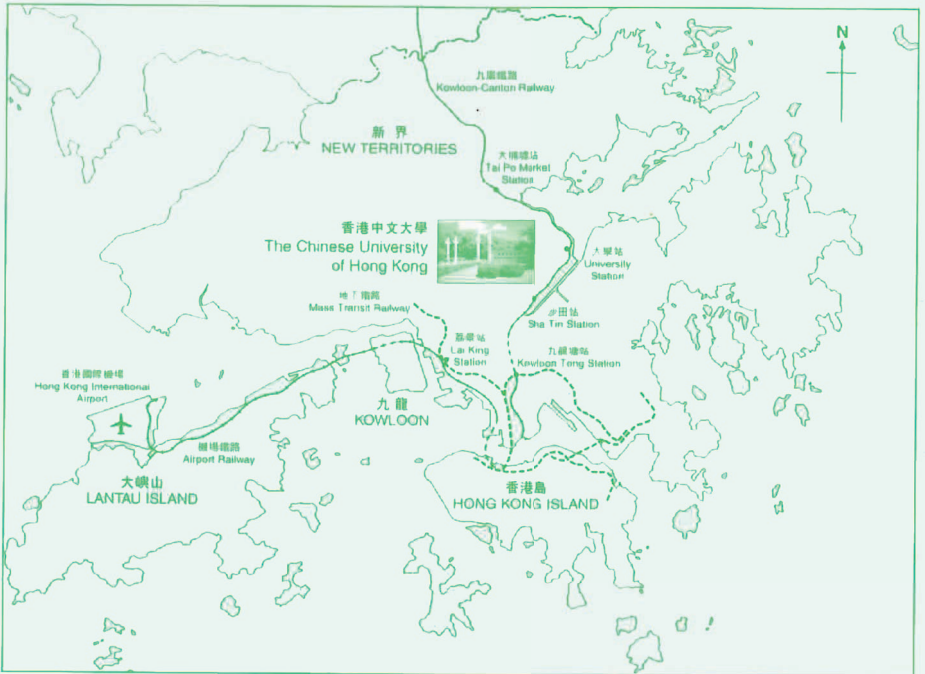
**EASTERN CAMPUS 校園東區**

- Academic Bldg. No. 2 E2 教研樓二座
- Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology E1 香港生物科技研究院
- Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre E5 上海總會科研服務中心
- Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory E3 李福壽海洋科學研究中心
- Water Sports Centre E4 水上活動中心

**LEGEND 圖例**

- Administration/Teaching/Research Bldg. 行政 / 教研樓宇
- Amenities/Service Bldg. 文娛 / 服務設施
- Residence/Student Hostel/Guest House 住宅 / 宿舍 / 賓館
- Sports Field/Tennis Court 運動場 / 網球場
- Car Park 停車場

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2003  
 Designed and produced by the Publication Office.  
 The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
 © 香港中文大學 2003  
 香港中文大學出版事務處設計及製作



## NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication is accurate as at 1st August 2003, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

the 1990s, the number of people in the UK who are employed in the public sector has increased from 10.5 million to 12.5 million, and the number of people in the public sector who are employed in health care has increased from 1.5 million to 2.5 million (Department of Health 2000).

There are a number of reasons for the increase in the number of people employed in the public sector. One reason is that the public sector has become a more important part of the economy. Another reason is that the public sector has become a more attractive place to work. A third reason is that the public sector has become a more important part of society.

The increase in the number of people employed in the public sector has led to a number of changes in the way that the public sector is run. One change is that the public sector has become more customer-oriented. Another change is that the public sector has become more cost-conscious. A third change is that the public sector has become more accountable.

The changes in the way that the public sector is run have led to a number of challenges for the public sector. One challenge is that the public sector has to provide a high quality of service to its customers. Another challenge is that the public sector has to be cost-effective. A third challenge is that the public sector has to be transparent and accountable.

The challenges that the public sector faces are being met by a number of different strategies. One strategy is to improve the quality of service to customers. Another strategy is to reduce costs. A third strategy is to increase transparency and accountability.

The strategies that the public sector is using to meet its challenges are leading to a number of different outcomes. One outcome is that the quality of service to customers is improving. Another outcome is that costs are being reduced. A third outcome is that transparency and accountability are increasing.

The outcomes that the public sector is achieving are leading to a number of different benefits. One benefit is that customers are getting a better quality of service. Another benefit is that the public sector is becoming more cost-effective. A third benefit is that the public sector is becoming more transparent and accountable.

The benefits that the public sector is achieving are leading to a number of different changes in the way that the public sector is run. One change is that the public sector is becoming more customer-oriented. Another change is that the public sector is becoming more cost-conscious. A third change is that the public sector is becoming more transparent and accountable.